



EN: This Datasheet/Document is presented by the manufacturer.

Please visit our website for pricing and availability at www.hestore.hu.

a-Si TFT LCD Single Chip Driver 320RGBx480 Resolution and 262K-color

Specification ***Preliminary***

Version: V0.01
Document No: ILI9486_SPEC_V001.pdf

ILI TECHNOLOGY CORP.

8F, No. 38, Taiyuan St, Jhubei City,
Taiwan 302, R.O.C.
Tel.886-3-5600099; Fax.886-3-5600585
<http://www.ilitek.com>

Table of Contents

Section	Page
1. Introduction.....	9
2. Features	9
3. Block Diagram	11
4. Pin Descriptions	12
5. Pad Arrangement and Coordination.....	16
6. Block Function Description.....	26
7. Function Description	28
7.1. MCU interfaces	28
7.1.1. MCU interface selection	28
7.1.2. 8080-Series Parallel Interface	29
7.1.2.1. Write Cycle Sequence	30
7.1.2.2. Read Cycle Sequence.....	31
7.1.3. Serial Interface	32
7.1.3.1. Write Cycle Sequence	32
7.1.3.2. Read Cycle Sequence.....	34
7.1.4. Data Transfer Break and Recovery	36
7.1.5. Data Transfer Pause.....	38
7.1.5.1. Serial Interface Pause	39
7.1.5.2. Parallel Interface Pause	39
7.1.6. Data Transfer Mode.....	40
7.1.6.1. Method 1	40
7.1.6.2. Method 2.....	40
7.2. RGB Interface	41
7.2.1. RGB Interface Selection	41
7.2.2. RGB Interface Timing	43
7.3. MIPI – DSI (Mobile Industry Processor Interface – Display Serial Interface)	44
7.3.1. Interface Level Communication – Clock Lanes	45
7.3.1.1. Low Power Mode (LPM)	46
7.3.1.2. Ultra Low Power Mode (ULPM).....	48
7.3.1.3. High-Speed Clocked Mode (HSCM).....	49
7.3.2. Interface Level Communication – Data Lanes	51
7.3.2.1. Escape Modes.....	52
7.3.2.1.1. Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT)	54
7.3.2.1.2. Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS)	55
7.3.2.1.3. Remote Application Reset (RAR)	56
7.3.2.1.4. Tearing Effect (TEE).....	57
7.3.2.1.5. Acknowledge (ACK).....	58

7.3.2.2. High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT).....	59
7.3.2.2.1. Entering High-Speed Data Transmission (TSOT of HSDT).....	59
7.3.2.2.2. Leaving High-Speed Data Transmission (T _{EOT} of HSDT)	60
7.3.2.2.3. Burst of the High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT)	61
7.3.2.3. Bus Turnaround (BTA)	62
7.3.3. Packet Level Communication	63
7.3.3.1. Short Packet and Long Packet Structures.....	63
7.3.3.1.1. Bit Order of the Byte on Packets	64
7.3.3.1.2. Byte Order of the Multiple Byte Information on Packets	64
7.3.3.1.3. Packet Header (PH).....	65
7.3.3.1.3.1. Data Identification (DI)	66
7.3.3.1.3.1.1. Virtual Channel (VC).....	67
7.3.3.1.3.1.2. Data Type (DT)	68
7.3.3.1.3.2. Packet Data on the Short Packet.....	70
7.3.3.1.3.3. Word Count on the Long Packet.....	71
7.3.3.1.3.4. Error Correction Code (ECC).....	72
7.3.3.1.4. Packet Data on the Long Packet	76
7.3.3.1.5. Packet Footer on the Long Packet	77
7.3.3.2. Packet Transmissions.....	79
7.3.3.2.1. Packet form the MCU to ILI9486	79
7.3.3.2.1.1. Display Command Set (DCS)	79
7.3.3.2.1.2. Display Command Set Write, no Parameter (DCSWN-S)	80
7.3.3.2.1.3. Display Command Set Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S).....	81
7.3.3.2.1.4. Display Command Set Write Long (DCSW-L).....	82
7.3.3.2.1.5. Display Command Set Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)	87
7.3.3.2.1.6. Null Packet, No Data (NP-L).....	90
7.3.3.2.1.7. End of Transmission Packet (EoTP).....	92
7.3.3.2.2. Packet from ILI9486 to MCU	94
7.3.3.2.2.1. Used Packet Types	94
7.3.3.2.2.2. Acknowledge with Error Report	95
7.3.3.2.2.3. DCS Read Long Response (DCSRR-L)	98
7.3.3.2.2.4. DCS Read Short Response, 1 Byte Returned (DCSRR1-S).....	100
7.3.3.2.2.5. DCS Read Short Response, 2 Bytes Returned (DCSRR2-S)	101
7.3.3.3. Communication Sequences.....	102
7.3.3.3.1. DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence (DCSRR2-S)	103
7.3.3.3.2. DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence	104
7.3.3.3.3. DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence	105
7.3.3.3.4. DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence	107
7.3.3.3.5. Null Packet, No Data Sequence	109

7.3.3.3.6.	End of Transmission Packet	109
7.4.	CABC (Content Adaptive Brightness Control).....	110
7.5.	MDDI (Mobile Display Digital Interface)	112
7.6.	Display Data RAM (DDRAM)	122
7.7.	Display Data Format	123
7.7.1.	3-line Serial Interface.....	123
7.7.2.	4-line Serial Interface.....	125
7.7.3.	8-bit Parallel MCU Interface	127
7.7.3.1.	8-bit Data Bus for 16-bit/pixel (RGB 5-6-5 bits input), 65K-color	128
7.7.3.2.	8-bit Data Bus for 18-bit/pixel (RGB 6-6-6 bits input), 262K-color	129
7.7.4.	9-bit Parallel MCU Interface	130
7.7.5.	16-bit Parallel MCU Interface	131
7.7.5.1.	16-bit Data Bus for 16-bit/pixel (RGB 5-6-5 bits input), 65K-color	132
7.7.5.2.	16-bit Data Bus for 18-bit/pixel (RGB 6-6-6 bits input), 262K-color	133
7.7.6.	18-bit Parallel MCU Interface	134
7.7.6.1.	18-bit Data Bus for 18-bit/pixel (RGB 6-6-6 bits input), 262K-color	135
7.7.7.	16-bit Parallel RGB Interface.....	136
7.7.8.	18-bit Parallel RGB Interface.....	136
7.7.9.	MIPI - DSI	137
7.7.10.	MIPI – 18-bit per Pixel, Long packet, Data Type = 01 1110 (1Eh).....	138
7.7.11.	MIPI – 18-bit per Pixel, Long packet, Data Type = 10 1110 (2Eh).....	139
7.8.	Z-inversion.....	140
7.8.1	Z-inversion concept.....	141
7.8.2	Z-inversion Odd/Even Gate data input method.....	142
7.8.3	Z-inversion data input method.....	143
7.8.3.1	Z-inversion RED Data display	144
7.8.3.2	Z-inversion GREEN Data display.....	145
7.8.3.3	Z-inversion BLUE Data display	146
8.	Command.....	147
8.1.	Command List	147
8.2.	Command Description.....	152
8.2.1.	NOP (00h).....	152
8.2.2.	Soft Reset (01h)	153
8.2.3.	Read display identification information (04h)	154
8.2.4.	Read Number of the Errors on DSI (05h).....	155
8.2.5.	Read Display Status (09h).....	156
8.2.6.	Read Display Power Mode (0Ah)	158
8.2.7.	Read Display MADCTL (0Bh).....	160
8.2.8.	Read Display Pixel Format (0Ch).....	162

8.2.9. Read Display Image Mode (0Dh)	163
8.2.10. Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)	165
8.2.11. Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh)	167
8.2.12. Sleep IN (10h)	169
8.2.13. Sleep OUT (11h)	170
8.2.14. Partial Mode ON (12h)	171
8.2.15. Normal Display Mode ON (13h)	172
8.2.16. Display Inversion OFF (20h)	173
8.2.17. Display Inversion ON (21h)	174
8.2.18. Display OFF (28h)	175
8.2.19. Display ON (29h)	176
8.2.20. Column Address Set (2Ah)	177
8.2.21. Page Address Set (2Bh)	179
8.2.22. Memory Write (2Ch)	181
8.2.23. Memory Read (2Eh)	183
8.2.24. Partial Area (30h)	185
8.2.25. Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h)	187
8.2.26. Tearing Effect Line OFF (34h)	190
8.2.27. Tearing Effect Line ON (35h)	191
8.2.28. Memory Access Control (36h)	193
8.2.29. Vertical Scrolling Start Address (37h)	195
8.2.30. Idle Mode OFF (38h)	197
8.2.31. Idle Mode ON (39h)	198
8.2.32. Interface Pixel Format (3Ah)	200
8.2.33. Memory Write Continue (3Ch)	201
8.2.34. Memory Read Continue (3Eh)	203
8.2.35. Write Tear Scan Line (44h)	205
8.2.36. Read Scan Line (45h)	206
8.2.37. Write Display Brightness Value (51h)	207
8.2.38. Read Display Brightness Value (52h)	208
8.2.39. Write CTRL Display Value (53h)	209
8.2.40. Read CTRL Display Value (54h)	211
8.2.41. Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control Value (55h)	212
8.2.42. Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control Value (56h)	213
8.2.43. Write CABC Minimum Brightness (5Eh)	214
8.2.44. Read CABC Minimum Brightness (5Fh)	215
8.2.45. Read First Checksum (AAh)	216
8.2.46. Read Continue Checksum (AFh)	217
8.2.47. Read ID1 (DAh)	218

8.2.48. Read ID2 (DBh)	219
8.2.49. Read ID3 (DCh)	220
8.2.50. Interface Mode Control (B0h)	221
8.2.51. Frame Rate Control (In Normal Mode/Full Colors) (B1h).....	223
8.2.52. Frame Rate Control (In Idle Mode/8 colors) (B2h)	225
8.2.53. Frame Rate control (In Partial Mode/Full Colors) (B3h)	226
8.2.54. Display Inversion Control (B4h)	227
8.2.55. Blanking Porch Control (B5h)	228
8.2.56. Display Function Control (B6h).....	230
8.2.57. Entry Mode Set (B7h)	234
8.2.58. Power Control 1 (C0h)	237
8.2.59. Power Control 2 (C1h)	239
8.2.60. Power Control 3 (For Normal Mode) (C2h)	241
8.2.61. Power Control 4 (For Idle Mode) (C3h)	242
8.2.62. Power Control 5 (For Partial Mode) (C4h).....	243
8.2.63. VCOM Control (C5h)	244
8.2.64. CABC Control 9(C6h)	247
8.2.65. CABC Control 1 (C8h)	248
8.2.66. CABC Control 2 (C9h)	249
8.2.67. CABC Control 3 (CAh).....	251
8.2.68. CABC Control 4 (CBh).....	252
8.2.69. CABC Control 5 (CCh)	254
8.2.70. CABC Control 6 (CDh)	255
8.2.71. CABC Control 7 (CEh).....	256
8.2.72. CABC Control 8 (CFh).....	257
8.2.73. NV Memory Write (D0h)	258
8.2.74. NV Memory Protection Key (D1h)	259
8.2.75. NV Memory Status Read (D2h)	260
8.2.76. Read ID4 (D3h)	261
8.2.77. PGAMCTRL(Positive Gamma Control) (E0h)	262
8.2.78. NGAMCTRL (Negative Gamma Correction) (E1h)	263
8.2.79. Digital Gamma Control 1 (E2h)	264
8.2.80. Digital Gamma Control 2 (E3h)	264
8.2.81. SPI Read Command Setting(FBh)	265
9. Display Data RAM	266
9.1. Configuration	266
9.2. Memory to Display Address Mapping	267
9.3. MCU to memory write/read direction	268
10. Tearing Effect Information	271

10.1. Tearing Effect Line	272
10.1.1. Tearing Effect Line Modes	272
10.1.2. Tearing Effect Line Timing	273
10.2. Tearing Effect Bus Trigger	274
10.2.1. Tearing Effect Bus Trigger Enable	274
10.2.2. Tearing Effect Bus Trigger Disable	275
10.2.3. Tearing Effect Bus Trigger Sequences	276
11. Sleep Out – Command and Self-Diagnostic Functions of ILI9486	279
11.1. Register loading Detection	279
11.2. Functionality Detection	280
12. Power ON/OFF Sequence	281
12.1. Case 1 – RESX line is held High or Unstable by Host at Power ON	281
12.2. Case 2 – RESX line is held Low by Host at Power ON	281
12.3. Uncontrolled Power Off	283
13. Power Level Definition	284
13.1. Power Levels	284
13.2. Power Flow Chart	285
13.3. LCM Voltage Generation	286
14. Reset	287
14.1. Registers	287
14.2. Output Pins, I/O Pins	288
14.3. Input Pins	288
14.4. Reset Timing	289
15. NV Memory Programming Flow	290
16. Gamma Correction	291
17. Electrical Characteristics	292
17.1. Absolute Maximum Ratings	292
17.2. DC Characteristics	293
17.2.1. DC characteristics for Power Lines	293
17.2.2. DC characteristics for DSI LP mode	294
17.2.3. Spike / Glitch Rejection	294
17.2.4. DC Characteristics for DSI HS mode	295
17.2.5. DC Characteristics for Panel Driving	297
17.3. AC Characteristics	298
17.3.1. Display Parallel 18/16/9/8-bit Interface Timing Characteristics (8080-series)	298
17.3.2. Display Serial Interface Timing Characteristics (3-line SPI system)	300
17.3.3. Display Serial Interface Timing Characteristics (4-line SPI system)	301
17.3.4. Parallel 18/16-bit RGB Interface Timing Characteristics	302
17.3.5. MDDI Receiver Timing Characteristics	303

17.3.6. DSI.....	304
17.3.6.1. High Speed Mode – Clock Channel Timing	304
17.3.6.2. High Speed Mode – Data Clock Channel Timing	304
17.3.6.3. High Speed Mode – Rise and Fall Timings.....	305
17.3.6.4. Low Speed Mode – Bus Turn Around	306
17.3.6.5. Data Lanes from Low Power Mode to High Speed Mode.....	307
17.3.6.6. Data Lanes from High Speed Mode to Low Power Mode.....	308
17.3.6.7. DSI Clock Burst – High Speed Mode to/from Low Power Mode	309
18. Application Circuit	310
19. Revision History	312

1. Introduction

ILI9486 is a 262,144-color single-chip SoC driver for a-Si TFT liquid crystal display with resolution of 320RGBx480 dots, comprising a 960-channel source driver, a 480-channel gate driver, 345,600bytes GRAM for graphic data of 320RGBx480 dots, and power supply circuit.

The ILI9486 supports parallel CPU 8-/9-/16-/18-bit data bus interface and 3-/4-line serial peripheral interfaces (SPI). The ILI9486 is also compliant with RGB (16-/18-bit) data bus for video image display. For high speed serial interface, the ILI9486 also provides one data and clock lane and supports up to 500Mbps on MIPI DSI link. And also support MDDI interface.

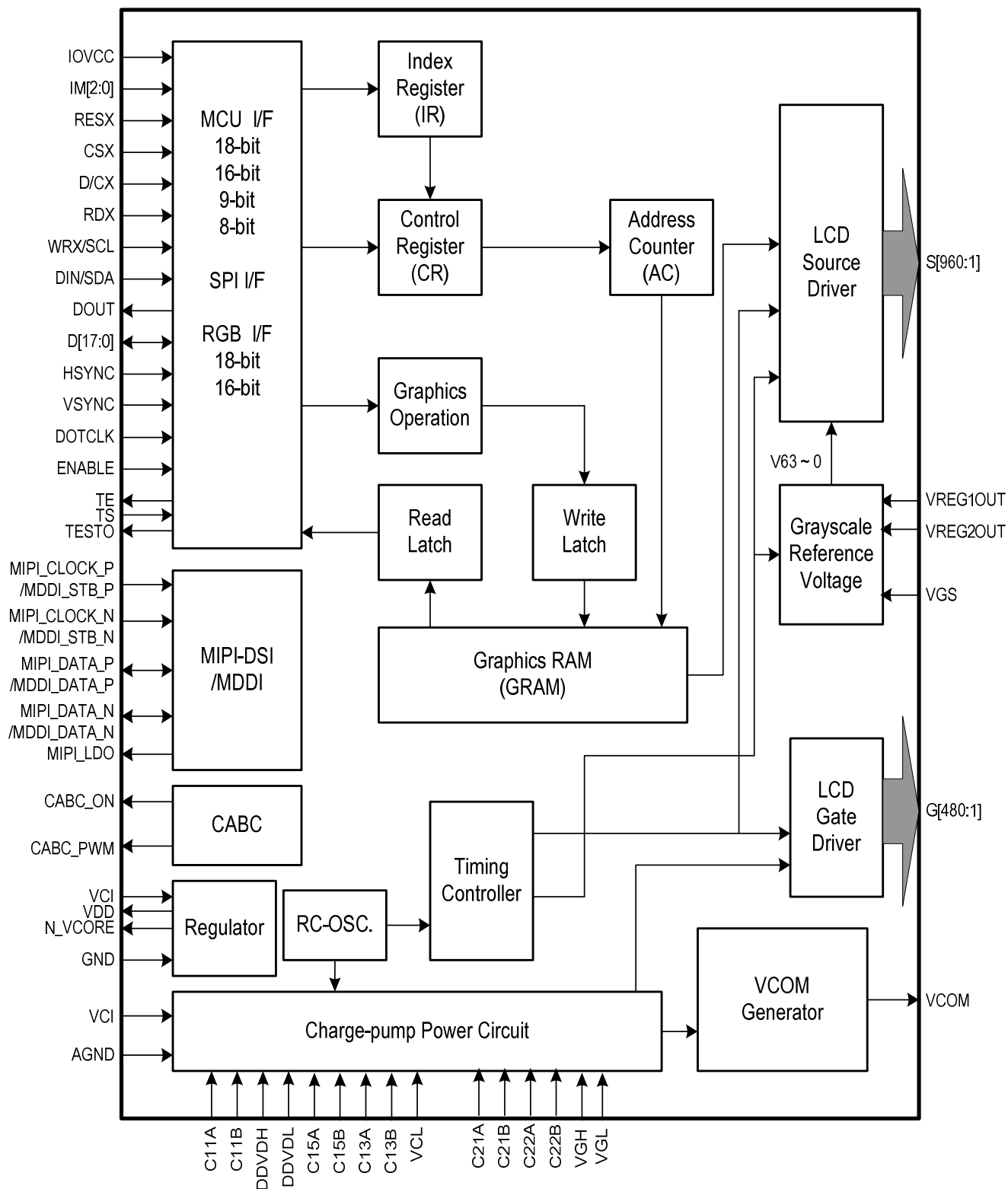
ILI9486 can operate with 1.65V I/O interface voltage and support wide analog power supply range. The ILI9486 also supports a function to display in 8 colors and a sleep mode, allowing for precise power control by software and these features make the ILI9486 as an ideal LCD driver for medium or small size portable products such as digital cellular phones, smart phone, MP3 and PMP where long battery life is a major concern.

2. Features

- ◆ Display resolution: [320xRGB](H) x 480(V)
- ◆ Output:
 - 960 source outputs
 - 480 gate outputs
 - Common electrode output
- ◆ a-TFT LCD driver with on-chip full display RAM: 345,600 bytes
- ◆ Interface
 - 8-bits, 9-bits, 16-bits, 18-bits interface with 8080-series MCU
 - 16-bits, 18-bits RGB interface with graphic controller
 - 3-line / 4-line serial interface
 - MIPI DSI (DSI v1.01r11, D-PHY v1.0), one lane 500Mbps.
 - MDDI (Mobile Display Digital Interface), one lane 400Mbps, support VESA V1.0/V1.2.
- ◆ Display mode:
 - Full color mode (Idle mode OFF) : 262K-colors, 65K-colors.
 - Reduce color mode (Idle mode ON) : 8-color.
- ◆ Power saving mode:
 - Deep-standby mode
 - Sleep mode
- ◆ On chip functions:
 - DC VCOM generator and adjustment
 - Timing generator
 - Oscillator
 - DC/DC converter
 - Dot/Column/Z inversion
 - Separate RGB Gamma correction
 - CABC(Content adaptive brightness control)
- ◆ MTP (4 times):
 - 8-bits for ID1
 - 8-bits for ID2
 - 8-bits for ID3
 - 7-bits for VCOM adjustment

- ◆ Low -power consumption architecture
 - Low operating power supplies:
 - IOVCC = 1.65V ~ 3.6V (Digital)
 - VCI = 2.5V ~ 3.6V (Analog)
- ◆ LCD Voltage drive:
 - Source/VCOM power supply voltage
 - DDVDH - GND = 4.5V ~ 6.0V
 - VCL - GND = -2.0~-3.0V
 - VCI1 - VCL 6.0V
 - Gate driver output voltage
 - VGH - GND = 10.0V ~ 20.0V
 - VGL - GND = -5.0V ~ -15.0V
 - VGH - VGL 32.0V
 - VCOM driver output voltage
 - VCOM = 0~2.0V
- ◆ Operate temperature range: -40℃ to 85℃
- ◆ a-Si TFT LCD storage capacitor : Cst on Common structure only

3. Block Diagram



4. Pin Descriptions

Bus Interface Pins							
Pin Name	I/O	Type	Descriptions				
IM2,IM1,IM0	I	MPU IOVCC/DGND	- Select the interface mode				
			IM2	IM1	IM0	Interface	Data Pin in Use
			0	0	0	8080 18-bit bus interface	DB[17:0]
			0	0	1	8080 9-bit bus interface	DB[8:0]
			0	1	0	8080 16-bit bus interface	DB[15:0]
			0	1	1	8080 8-bit bus interface	DB[7:0]
			1	0	0	MDDI	MDDI_DATA_P MDDI_DATA_N MDDI_STB_P MDDI_STB_N
			1	0	1	3-line SPI	SDA
			1	1	0	MIPI DSI	MIPI_DATA_P, MIPI_DATA_N MIPI_CLOCK_P MIPI_CLOCK_N
			1	1	1	4-line SPI	SDA
RESX	I	MPU/ Reset circuit	- The external reset input. - Initializes the chip with a low input. Be sure to execute a power-on reset after supplying power.				
CSX	I	MPU	- A chip select signal. Low: the chip is selected and accessible High: the chip is not selected and not accessible Fix to IOVCC or DGND level when not in use.				
D/CX	I	MPU	- Parallel interface (D/CX): The signal for command or parameter select. Low: Command. High: Parameter. Fix to IOVCC or DGND level when not in use.				
WRX/SCL	I	MPU IOVCC	- 8080 system (WRX): Serves as a write signal and writes data at the rising edge. - 3/4-line serial interface (SCL): The pin used as serial clock pin. Fix to IOVCC or DGND level when not in use.				
RDX	I	MPU	- 8080 system (RDX): Serves as a read signal and read data at the rising edge. Fix to IOVCC or DGND level when not in use.				
DIN/SDA	I/O	MPU	- Serial data input / output. Fix to IOVCC or DGND level when not in use.				
DOUT	O	MCU	- Serial data output Leave the pin to open when not in use.				
TE	O	MPU	- Tearing effect output. Leave the pin to open when not in use.				
CABC_PWM	O	VCI	- Back light control pin. Leave the pin to open when not in use.				
CABC_ON	O	VCI	- Back light control pin. Leave the pin to open when not in use.				
MIPI_CLOCK_P /MDDI_STB_P	I	MIPI	- Positive polarity of low voltage differential clock signal				
MIPI_CLOCK_N /MDDI_STB_N	I	MIPI	- Negative polarity of low voltage differential clock signal				

MIPI_DATA_P /MDDI_DATA_P	I/O	MIPI	- Positive polarity of low voltage differential data signal														
MIPI_DATA_N MDDI_DATA_N	I/O	MIPI	- Negative polarity of low voltage differential data signal														
DB[17:0]	I/O	MPU	- A 18-bit parallel bi-directional data bus for MCU system<table><tr><th>Interface Mode</th><th>Data Pin in Use</th></tr><tr><td>8-bit MCU System Interface Mode</td><td>DB[7:0]</td></tr><tr><td>9-bit MCU System Interface Mode</td><td>DB[8:0]</td></tr><tr><td>16-bit MCU System Interface Mode</td><td>DB[15:0]</td></tr><tr><td>18-bit MCU System Interface Mode</td><td>DB[17:0]</td></tr><tr><td>16-bit RGB Interface Mode</td><td>DB[15:0]</td></tr><tr><td>18-bit RGB Interface Mode</td><td>DB[17:0]</td></tr></table> Fix to DGND level when not in use.	Interface Mode	Data Pin in Use	8-bit MCU System Interface Mode	DB[7:0]	9-bit MCU System Interface Mode	DB[8:0]	16-bit MCU System Interface Mode	DB[15:0]	18-bit MCU System Interface Mode	DB[17:0]	16-bit RGB Interface Mode	DB[15:0]	18-bit RGB Interface Mode	DB[17:0]
Interface Mode	Data Pin in Use																
8-bit MCU System Interface Mode	DB[7:0]																
9-bit MCU System Interface Mode	DB[8:0]																
16-bit MCU System Interface Mode	DB[15:0]																
18-bit MCU System Interface Mode	DB[17:0]																
16-bit RGB Interface Mode	DB[15:0]																
18-bit RGB Interface Mode	DB[17:0]																
VSYNC	I	MPU	- Frame synchronizing signal for RGB interface operation. Fix to DGND level when not in use.														
HSYNC	I	MPU	- Line synchronizing signal for RGB interface operation. Fix to DGND level when not in use.														
ENABLE	I	MPU	- Data enable signal for RGB interface operation. Low : access enabled. High : access inhibited. Fix to DGND level when not in use.														
DOTCLK	I	MPU	- Dot clock signal for RGB interface operation. Fix to IOVCC level when not in use.														

LCD Driving Signals			
Pin Name	I/O	Type	Descriptions
S961~S1	O	LCD	- Source output voltage signals applied to liquid crystal. Leave the pin to open when not in use.
G480~G1	O	LCD	- Gate line output signals. VGH: the level selecting gate lines VGL: the level not selecting gate lines Leave the pin to open when not in use.
VCOM	O	-	- The power supply of common voltage in DC VCOM driving. - The voltage range is set between -2V to 0V.
VREG1OUT	O	-	- Internal generated stable power for source driver unit. - The voltage level can be set by VRH1[4:0]. - VREG1OUT is a positive grayscale reference voltage of source driver. - VREG1OUT =3.6~5.5V
VREG2OUT	O	-	- Internal generated stable power for source driver unit. - The voltage level can be set by VRH2[4:0]. - VREG2OUT is a negative grayscale reference voltage of source driver. - VREG2OUT =-3.6~-5.5V
VGS	I	-	Reference level for grayscale generating circuit.

Charge-pump and Regulator Circuit			
Pin Name	I/O	Type	Descriptions
VCI	P	Power supply	- A supply voltage to the analog circuit. Connect to an external power supply of 2.5 ~ 3.6V.
DDVDH	O	Stabilizing capacitor	- Power supply for the source driver and VCOM driver. - Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between DDVDH and GND.
DDVDL	O	Stabilizing capacitor	- Power supply for the source driver and VCOM driver. - Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between DDVDL and

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

			GND.
VGH	O	Stabilizing capacitor	- Power supply for the gate driver. - Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VGH and GND.
VGL	O	Stabilizing capacitor	- Power supply for the gate driver. . - Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VGL and GND.
VCL	O	Stabilizing capacitor	- VCOML driver power supply. - VCL = 0.5 ~ -VCI, place a stabilizing capacitor between VCL and GND.
C11A, C11B C15A, C15B	O	Step-up capacitor	- Capacitor connection pins for the step-up circuit 1
C13A, C13B C21A, C21B C22A, C22B	O	Step-up capacitor	- Capacitor connection pins for the step-up circuit 2.

Power Pads			
Pin Name	I/O	Type	Descriptions
IOVCC	P	Power supply	- A supply voltage to the digital circuit. Connect to an external power supply of 1.65 ~ 3.6V.
VDD	O	Power	- Digital circuit power pad. Connect these pins with the 1uF capacitor.
N_VCORE	O	Power	- Digital circuit negative power pad. Connect these pins with the 1uF capacitor.
DGND	P	Power supply	- DGND for the digital side: DGND = 0V. In case of COG, connect to GND on the FPC to prevent noise.
AGND	P	Power supply	- AGND for the analog side: AGND = 0V. In case of COG, connect to GND on the FPC to prevent noise.
VPD	P	Power supply	- Power supply pin for the NV memory programming. Please provide 7 volt to this pin for NV memory programming.
MIPI_LDO	P	Stabilizing capacitor	- MIPI core power pad. - Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between MIPI_LDO and GND.

Test Pads			
Pin Name	I/O	Type	Descriptions
DUMMY	-	-	-- Dummy pad. Leave the pin to be open when not in use.
TS[2:0]	I	IOGND	- Test pins These pins are internal pulled low. Please leave these pins as open.
TEST[5:0] CABC_ON/TEST6 CABC_PWM/TEST7	O	-	-TEST[7:0]: When set in test mode, the pin are test pins. -CABC_ON: In normal mode, it's a LED driver control pin which Used for turning ON/OFF LED backlight. -CABC_PWM: In normal mode the PWM frequency output for LED driver control. Leave these pins to be open when not in use.
V1T V62T VWT	I	-	- Test pins. Leave these pins to be open when not in use.

Liquid crystal power supply specifications Table

No.	Item		Description
1	TFT Source Driver		960 pins (320 x RGB)
2	TFT Gate Driver		480 pins
3	TFT Display's Capacitor Structure		Cst structure only (Cs on Common)
4	Liquid Crystal Drive Output	S1 ~ S960	V0 ~ V63 grayscales
		G1 ~ G480	VGH – VGL
		VCOM	0~-2.0V
5	Input Voltage	IOVCC	1.65 ~ 3.60V
		VCI	2.50 ~ 3.60V
6	Liquid Crystal Drive Voltages	DDVDH	4.5V ~ 6.5V
		DDVDL	-6.5V ~ -4.5V
		VGH	10.0V ~ 20.0V
		VGL	-5.0V ~ -15.0V
		VCL	-1.9 ~ -3.0V
		VGH – VGL	Max. 32.0V
7	Internal Step-up Circuits	DDVDH	VCI1 X2
		DDVDL	-(VCI1-VCL)
		VGH	VCI1 x4, x5, x6
		VGL	VCI1 x-3, x-4, x-5
		VCL	VCI1 x-1

5. Pad Arrangement and Coordination

Chip Size: 22850um x 850um

Chip thickness : 280um (typ.)

Pad Location: Pad Center.

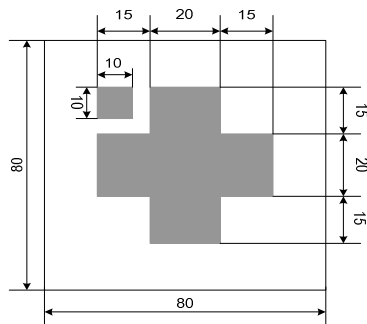
Coordinate Origin: Chip center

Au bump height: 15um (typ.)

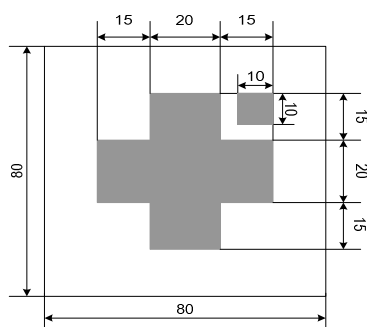
Au Bump Size:

1. 15um x 110um
Gate: G1 ~ G480
Source: S1 ~ S961
2. 50um x 70um
Input Pads
Pad 1 to 320.

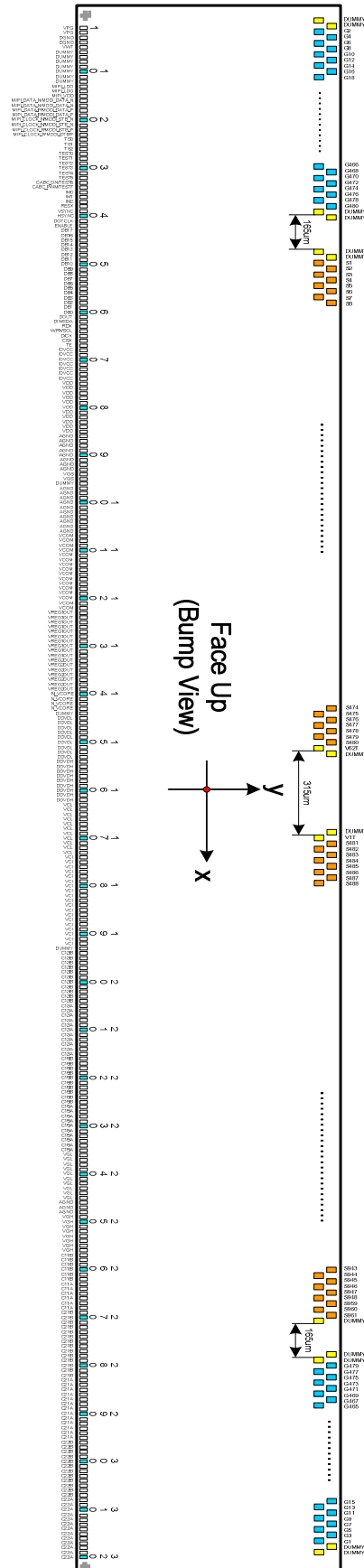
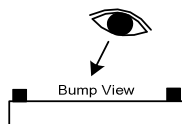
Alignment Marks



Alignment Mark: Left



Alignment Mark: Right



Version: 0.01

No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y
251	VGH	6335	-279	301	C22B	9835	-279	351	G57	10755	154	401	G157	10005	154	451	G257	9255	154
252	VGH	6405	-279	302	C22B	9905	-279	352	G59	10740	299	402	G159	9990	299	452	G259	9240	299
253	VGH	6475	-279	303	C22B	9975	-279	353	G61	10725	154	403	G161	9975	154	453	G261	9225	154
254	VGH	6545	-279	304	C22B	10045	-279	354	G63	10710	299	404	G163	9960	299	454	G263	9210	299
255	VGH	6615	-279	305	C22B	10115	-279	355	G65	10695	154	405	G165	9945	154	455	G265	9195	154
256	VGH	6685	-279	306	C22B	10185	-279	356	G67	10680	299	406	G167	9930	299	456	G267	9180	299
257	C11B	6755	-279	307	C22B	10255	-279	357	G69	10665	154	407	G169	9915	154	457	G269	9165	154
258	C11B	6825	-279	308	C22A	10325	-279	358	G71	10650	299	408	G171	9900	299	458	G271	9150	299
259	C11B	6895	-279	309	C22A	10395	-279	359	G73	10635	154	409	G173	9885	154	459	G273	9135	154
260	C11B	6965	-279	310	C22A	10465	-279	360	G75	10620	299	410	G175	9870	299	460	G275	9120	299
261	C11B	7035	-279	311	C22A	10535	-279	361	G77	10605	154	411	G177	9855	154	461	G277	9105	154
262	C11B	7105	-279	312	C22A	10605	-279	362	G79	10590	299	412	G179	9840	299	462	G279	9090	299
263	C11A	7175	-279	313	C22A	10675	-279	363	G81	10575	154	413	G181	9825	154	463	G281	9075	154
264	C11A	7245	-279	314	C22A	10745	-279	364	G83	10560	299	414	G183	9810	299	464	G283	9060	299
265	C11A	7315	-279	315	C22A	10815	-279	365	G85	10545	154	415	G185	9795	154	465	G285	9045	154
266	C11A	7385	-279	316	C22A	10885	-279	366	G87	10530	299	416	G187	9780	299	466	G287	9030	299
267	C11A	7455	-279	317	C22A	10955	-279	367	G89	10515	154	417	G189	9765	154	467	G289	9015	154
268	C11A	7525	-279	318	C22A	11025	-279	368	G91	10500	299	418	G191	9750	299	468	G291	9000	299
269	C21B	7595	-279	319	C22A	11095	-279	369	G93	10485	154	419	G193	9735	154	469	G293	8985	154
270	C21B	7665	-279	320	C22A	11165	-279	370	G95	10470	299	420	G195	9720	299	470	G295	8970	299
271	C21B	7735	-279	321	DUMMY	11205	154	371	G97	10455	154	421	G197	9705	154	471	G297	8955	154
272	C21B	7805	-279	322	DUMMY	11190	299	372	G99	10440	299	422	G199	9690	299	472	G299	8940	299
273	C21B	7875	-279	323	G1	11175	154	373	G101	10425	154	423	G201	9675	154	473	G301	8925	154
274	C21B	7945	-279	324	G3	11160	299	374	G103	10410	299	424	G203	9660	299	474	G303	8910	299
275	C21B	8015	-279	325	G5	11145	154	375	G105	10395	154	425	G205	9645	154	475	G305	8895	154
276	C21B	8085	-279	326	G7	11130	299	376	G107	10380	299	426	G207	9630	299	476	G307	8880	299
277	C21B	8155	-279	327	G9	11115	154	377	G109	10365	154	427	G209	9615	154	477	G309	8865	154
278	C21B	8225	-279	328	G11	11100	299	378	G111	10350	299	428	G211	9600	299	478	G311	8850	299
279	C21B	8295	-279	329	G13	11085	154	379	G113	10335	154	429	G213	9585	154	479	G313	8835	154
280	C21B	8365	-279	330	G15	11070	299	380	G115	10320	299	430	G215	9570	299	480	G315	8820	299
281	C21B	8435	-279	331	G17	11055	154	381	G117	10305	154	431	G217	9555	154	481	G317	8805	154
282	C21B	8505	-279	332	G19	11040	299	382	G119	10290	299	432	G219	9540	299	482	G319	8790	299
283	C21A	8575	-279	333	G21	11025	154	383	G121	10275	154	433	G221	9525	154	483	G321	8775	154
284	C21A	8645	-279	334	G23	11010	299	384	G123	10260	299	434	G223	9510	299	484	G323	8760	299
285	C21A	8715	-279	335	G25	10995	154	385	G125	10245	154	435	G225	9495	154	485	G325	8745	154
286	C21A	8785	-279	336	G27	10980	299	386	G127	10230	299	436	G227	9480	299	486	G327	8730	299
287	C21A	8855	-279	337	G29	10965	154	387	G129	10215	154	437	G229	9465	154	487	G329	8715	154
288	C21A	8925	-279	338	G31	10950	299	388	G131	10200	299	438	G231	9450	299	488	G331	8700	299
289	C21A	8995	-279	339	G33	10935	154	389	G133	10185	154	439	G233	9435	154	489	G333	8685	154
290	C21A	9065	-279	340	G35	10920	299	390	G135	10170	299	440	G235	9420	299	490	G335	8670	299
291	C21A	9135	-279	341	G37	10905	154	391	G137	10155	154	441	G237	9405	154	491	G337	8655	154
292	C21A	9205	-279	342	G39	10890	299	392	G139	10140	299	442	G239	9390	299	492	G339	8640	299
293	C21A	9275	-279	343	G41	10875	154	393	G141	10125	154	443	G241	9375	154	493	G341	8625	154
294	C21A	9345	-279	344	G43	10860	299	394	G143	10110	299	444	G243	9360	299	494	G343	8610	299
295	C21A	9415	-279	345	G45	10845	154	395	G145	10095	154	445	G245	9345	154	495	G345	8595	154
296	C22B	9486	-279	346	G47	10830	299	396	G147	10080	299	446	G247	9330	299	496	G347	8580	299
297	C22B	9555	-279	347	G49	10815	154	397	G149	10065	154	447	G249	9315	154	497	G349	8565	154
298	C22B	9625	-279	348	G51	10800	299	398	G151	10050	299	448	G251	9300	299	498	G351	8550	299
299	C22B	9695	-279	349	G53	10785	154	399	G153	10035	154	449	G253	9285	154	499	G353	8535	154
300	C22B	9765	-279	350	G55	10770	299	400	G155	10020	299	450	G255	9270	299	500	G355	8520	299

No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y
501	G357	8505	154	551	G457	7755	154	601	S926	6855	154	651	S876	6105	154	701	S826	5355	154
502	G359	8490	299	552	G459	7740	299	602	S925	6840	299	652	S875	6090	299	702	S825	5340	299
503	G361	8475	154	553	G461	7725	154	603	S924	6825	154	653	S874	6075	154	703	S824	5325	154
504	G363	8460	299	554	G463	7710	299	604	S923	6810	299	654	S873	6060	299	704	S823	5310	299
505	G365	8445	154	555	G465	7695	154	605	S922	6795	154	655	S872	6045	154	705	S822	5295	154
506	G367	8430	299	556	G467	7680	299	606	S921	6780	299	656	S871	6030	299	706	S821	5280	299
507	G369	8415	154	557	G469	7665	154	607	S920	6765	154	657	S870	6015	154	707	S820	5265	154
508	G371	8400	299	558	G471	7650	299	608	S919	6750	299	658	S869	6000	299	708	S819	5250	299
509	G373	8385	154	559	G473	7635	154	609	S918	6735	154	659	S868	5985	154	709	S818	5235	154
510	G375	8370	299	560	G475	7620	299	610	S917	6720	299	660	S867	5970	299	710	S817	5220	299
511	G377	8355	154	561	G477	7605	154	611	S916	6705	154	661	S866	5955	154	711	S816	5205	154
512	G379	8340	299	562	G479	7590	299	612	S915	6690	299	662	S865	5940	299	712	S815	5190	299
513	G381	8325	154	563	DUMMY	7575	154	613	S914	6675	154	663	S864	5925	154	713	S814	5175	154
514	G383	8310	299	564	DUMMY	7560	299	614	S913	6660	299	664	S863	5910	299	714	S813	5160	299
515	G385	8295	154	565	DUMMY	7395	154	615	S912	6645	154	665	S862	5895	154	715	S812	5145	154
516	G387	8280	299	566	S961	7380	299	616	S911	6630	299	666	S861	5880	299	716	S811	5130	299
517	G389	8265	154	567	S960	7365	154	617	S910	6615	154	667	S860	5865	154	717	S810	5115	154
518	G391	8250	299	568	S959	7350	299	618	S909	6600	299	668	S859	5850	299	718	S809	5100	299
519	G393	8235	154	569	S958	7335	154	619	S908	6585	154	669	S858	5835	154	719	S808	5085	154
520	G395	8220	299	570	S957	7320	299	620	S907	6570	299	670	S857	5820	299	720	S807	5070	299
521	G397	8205	154	571	S956	7305	154	621	S906	6555	154	671	S856	5805	154	721	S806	5055	154
522	G399	8190	299	572	S955	7290	299	622	S905	6540	299	672	S855	5790	299	722	S805	5040	299
523	G401	8175	154	573	S954	7275	154	623	S904	6525	154	673	S854	5775	154	723	S804	5025	154
524	G403	8160	299	574	S953	7260	299	624	S903	6510	299	674	S853	5760	299	724	S803	5010	299
525	G405	8145	154	575	S952	7245	154	625	S902	6495	154	675	S852	5745	154	725	S802	4995	154
526	G407	8130	299	576	S951	7230	299	626	S901	6480	299	676	S851	5730	299	726	S801	4980	299
527	G409	8115	154	577	S950	7215	154	627	S900	6465	154	677	S850	5715	154	727	S800	4965	154
528	G411	8100	299	578	S949	7200	299	628	S899	6450	299	678	S849	5700	299	728	S799	4950	299
529	G413	8085	154	579	S948	7185	154	629	S898	6435	154	679	S848	5685	154	729	S798	4935	154
530	G415	8070	299	580	S947	7170	299	630	S897	6420	299	680	S847	5670	299	730	S797	4920	299
531	G417	8055	154	581	S946	7155	154	631	S896	6405	154	681	S846	5655	154	731	S796	4905	154
532	G419	8040	299	582	S945	7140	299	632	S895	6390	299	682	S845	5640	299	732	S795	4890	299
533	G421	8025	154	583	S944	7125	154	633	S894	6375	154	683	S844	5625	154	733	S794	4875	154
534	G423	8010	299	584	S943	7110	299	634	S893	6360	299	684	S843	5610	299	734	S793	4860	299
535	G425	7995	154	585	S942	7095	154	635	S892	6345	154	685	S842	5595	154	735	S792	4845	154
536	G427	7980	299	586	S941	7080	299	636	S891	6330	299	686	S841	5580	299	736	S791	4830	299
537	G429	7965	154	587	S940	7065	154	637	S890	6315	154	687	S840	5565	154	737	S790	4815	154
538	G431	7950	299	588	S939	7050	299	638	S889	6300	299	688	S839	5550	299	738	S789	4800	299
539	G433	7935	154	589	S938	7035	154	639	S888	6285	154	689	S838	5535	154	739	S788	4785	154
540	G435	7920	299	590	S937	7020	299	640	S887	6270	299	690	S837	5520	299	740	S787	4770	299
541	G437	7905	154	591	S936	7005	154	641	S886	6255	154	691	S836	5505	154	741	S786	4755	154
542	G439	7890	299	592	S935	6990	299	642	S885	6240	299	692	S835	5490	299	742	S785	4740	299
543	G441	7875	154	593	S934	6975	154	643	S884	6225	154	693	S834	5475	154	743	S784	4725	154
544	G443	7860	299	594	S933	6960	299	644	S883	6210	299	694	S833	5460	299	744	S783	4710	299
545	G445	7845	154	595	S932	6945	154	645	S882	6195	154	695	S832	5445	154	745	S782	4695	154
546	G447	7830	299	596	S931	6930	299	646	S881	6180	299	696	S831	5430	299	746	S781	4680	299
547	G449	7815	154	597	S930	6915	154	647	S880	6165	154	697	S830	5415	154	747	S780	4665	154
548	G451	7800	299	598	S929	6900	299	648	S879	6150	299	698	S829	5400	299	748	S779	4650	299
549	G453	7785	154	599	S928	6885	154	649	S878	6135	154	699	S828	5385	154	749	S778	4635	154
550	G455	7770	299	600	S927	6870	299	650	S877	6120	299	700	S827	5370	299	750	S777	4620	299

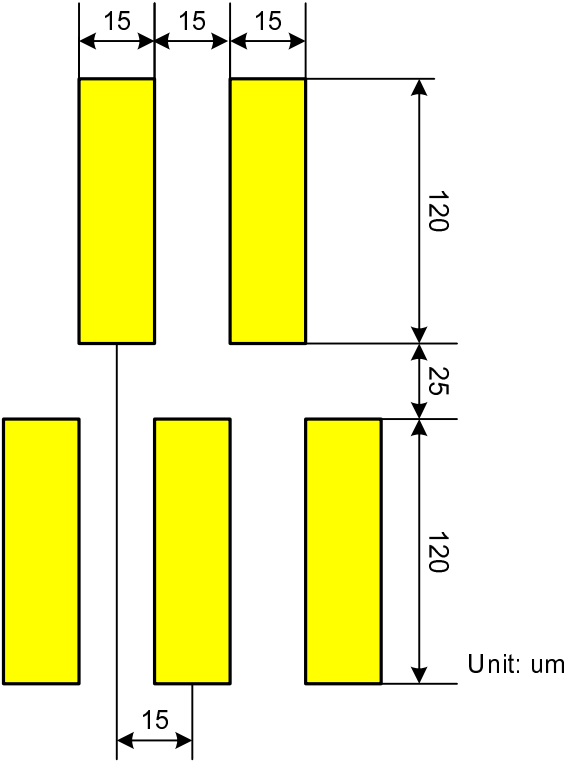
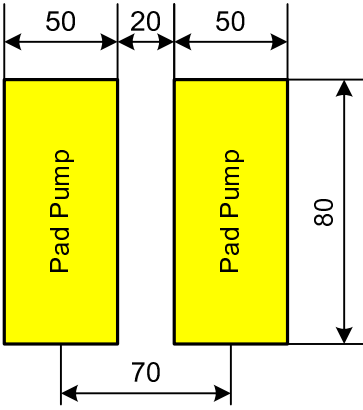
No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y
751	S776	4605	154	801	S726	3855	154	851	S676	3105	154	901	S626	2355	154	951	S576	1605	154
752	S775	4590	299	802	S725	3840	299	852	S675	3090	299	902	S625	2340	299	952	S575	1590	299
753	S774	4575	154	803	S724	3825	154	853	S674	3075	154	903	S624	2325	154	953	S574	1575	154
754	S773	4560	299	804	S723	3810	299	854	S673	3060	299	904	S623	2310	299	954	S573	1560	299
755	S772	4545	154	805	S722	3795	154	855	S672	3045	154	905	S622	2295	154	955	S572	1545	154
756	S771	4530	299	806	S721	3780	299	856	S671	3030	299	906	S621	2280	299	956	S571	1530	299
757	S770	4515	154	807	S720	3765	154	857	S670	3015	154	907	S620	2265	154	957	S570	1515	154
758	S769	4500	299	808	S719	3750	299	858	S669	3000	299	908	S619	2250	299	958	S569	1500	299
759	S768	4485	154	809	S718	3735	154	859	S668	2985	154	909	S618	2235	154	959	S568	1485	154
760	S767	4470	299	810	S717	3720	299	860	S667	2970	299	910	S617	2220	299	960	S567	1470	299
761	S766	4455	154	811	S716	3705	154	861	S666	2955	154	911	S616	2205	154	961	S566	1455	154
762	S765	4440	299	812	S715	3690	299	862	S665	2940	299	912	S615	2190	299	962	S565	1440	299
763	S764	4425	154	813	S714	3675	154	863	S664	2925	154	913	S614	2175	154	963	S564	1425	154
764	S763	4410	299	814	S713	3660	299	864	S663	2910	299	914	S613	2160	299	964	S563	1410	299
765	S762	4395	154	815	S712	3645	154	865	S662	2895	154	915	S612	2145	154	965	S562	1395	154
766	S761	4380	299	816	S711	3630	299	866	S661	2880	299	916	S611	2130	299	966	S561	1380	299
767	S760	4365	154	817	S710	3615	154	867	S660	2865	154	917	S610	2115	154	967	S560	1365	154
768	S759	4350	299	818	S709	3600	299	868	S659	2850	299	918	S609	2100	299	968	S559	1350	299
769	S758	4335	154	819	S708	3585	154	869	S658	2835	154	919	S608	2085	154	969	S558	1335	154
770	S757	4320	299	820	S707	3570	299	870	S657	2820	299	920	S607	2070	299	970	S557	1320	299
771	S756	4305	154	821	S706	3555	154	871	S656	2805	154	921	S606	2055	154	971	S556	1305	154
772	S755	4290	299	822	S705	3540	299	872	S655	2790	299	922	S605	2040	299	972	S555	1290	299
773	S754	4275	154	823	S704	3525	154	873	S654	2775	154	923	S604	2025	154	973	S554	1275	154
774	S753	4260	299	824	S703	3510	299	874	S653	2760	299	924	S603	2010	299	974	S553	1260	299
775	S752	4245	154	825	S702	3495	154	875	S652	2745	154	925	S602	1995	154	975	S552	1245	154
776	S751	4230	299	826	S701	3480	299	876	S651	2730	299	926	S601	1980	299	976	S551	1230	299
777	S750	4215	154	827	S700	3465	154	877	S650	2715	154	927	S600	1965	154	977	S550	1215	154
778	S749	4200	299	828	S699	3450	299	878	S649	2700	299	928	S599	1950	299	978	S549	1200	299
779	S748	4185	154	829	S698	3435	154	879	S648	2685	154	929	S598	1935	154	979	S548	1185	154
780	S747	4170	299	830	S697	3420	299	880	S647	2670	299	930	S597	1920	299	980	S547	1170	299
781	S746	4155	154	831	S696	3405	154	881	S646	2655	154	931	S596	1905	154	981	S546	1155	154
782	S745	4140	299	832	S695	3390	299	882	S645	2640	299	932	S595	1890	299	982	S545	1140	299
783	S744	4125	154	833	S694	3375	154	883	S644	2625	154	933	S594	1875	154	983	S544	1125	154
784	S743	4110	299	834	S693	3360	299	884	S643	2610	299	934	S593	1860	299	984	S543	1110	299
785	S742	4095	154	835	S692	3345	154	885	S642	2595	154	935	S592	1845	154	985	S542	1095	154
786	S741	4080	299	836	S691	3330	299	886	S641	2580	299	936	S591	1830	299	986	S541	1080	299
787	S740	4065	154	837	S690	3315	154	887	S640	2565	154	937	S590	1815	154	987	S540	1065	154
788	S739	4050	299	838	S689	3300	299	888	S639	2550	299	938	S589	1800	299	988	S539	1050	299
789	S738	4035	154	839	S688	3285	154	889	S638	2535	154	939	S588	1785	154	989	S538	1035	154
790	S737	4020	299	840	S687	3270	299	890	S637	2520	299	940	S587	1770	299	990	S537	1020	299
791	S736	4005	154	841	S686	3255	154	891	S636	2505	154	941	S586	1755	154	991	S536	1005	154
792	S735	3990	299	842	S685	3240	299	892	S635	2490	299	942	S585	1740	299	992	S535	990	299
793	S734	3975	154	843	S684	3225	154	893	S634	2475	154	943	S584	1725	154	993	S534	975	154
794	S733	3960	299	844	S683	3210	299	894	S633	2460	299	944	S583	1710	299	994	S533	960	299
795	S732	3945	154	845	S682	3195	154	895	S632	2445	154	945	S582	1695	154	995	S532	945	154
796	S731	3930	299	846	S681	3180	299	896	S631	2430	299	946	S581	1680	299	996	S531	930	299
797	S730	3915	154	847	S680	3165	154	897	S630	2415	154	947	S580	1665	154	997	S530	915	154
798	S729	3900	299	848	S679	3150	299	898	S629	2400	299	948	S579	1650	299	998	S529	900	299
799	S728	3885	154	849	S678	3135	154	899	S628	2385	154	949	S578	1635	154	999	S528	885	154
800	S727	3870	299	850	S677	3120	299	900	S627	2370	299	950	S577	1620	299	1000	S527	870	299

No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y
1001	S526	855	154	1051	S480	-180	299	1101	S430	-930	299	1151	S380	-1680	299	1201	S330	-2430	299
1002	S525	840	299	1052	S479	-195	154	1102	S429	-945	154	1152	S379	-1695	154	1202	S329	-2445	154
1003	S524	825	154	1053	S478	-210	299	1103	S428	-960	299	1153	S378	-1710	299	1203	S328	-2460	299
1004	S523	810	299	1054	S477	-225	154	1104	S427	-975	154	1154	S377	-1725	154	1204	S327	-2475	154
1005	S522	795	154	1055	S476	-240	299	1105	S426	-990	299	1155	S376	-1740	299	1205	S326	-2490	299
1006	S521	780	299	1056	S475	-255	154	1106	S425	-1005	154	1156	S375	-1755	154	1206	S325	-2505	154
1007	S520	765	154	1057	S474	-270	299	1107	S424	-1020	299	1157	S374	-1770	299	1207	S324	-2520	299
1008	S519	750	299	1058	S473	-285	154	1108	S423	-1035	154	1158	S373	-1785	154	1208	S323	-2535	154
1009	S518	735	154	1059	S472	-300	299	1109	S422	-1050	299	1159	S372	-1800	299	1209	S322	-2550	299
1010	S517	720	299	1060	S471	-315	154	1110	S421	-1065	154	1160	S371	-1815	154	1210	S321	-2565	154
1011	S516	705	154	1061	S470	-330	299	1111	S420	-1080	299	1161	S370	-1830	299	1211	S320	-2580	299
1012	S515	690	299	1062	S469	-345	154	1112	S419	-1095	154	1162	S369	-1845	154	1212	S319	-2595	154
1013	S514	675	154	1063	S468	-360	299	1113	S418	-1110	299	1163	S368	-1860	299	1213	S318	-2610	299
1014	S513	660	299	1064	S467	-375	154	1114	S417	-1125	154	1164	S367	-1875	154	1214	S317	-2625	154
1015	S512	645	154	1065	S466	-390	299	1115	S416	-1140	299	1165	S366	-1890	299	1215	S316	-2640	299
1016	S511	630	299	1066	S465	-405	154	1116	S415	-1155	154	1166	S365	-1905	154	1216	S315	-2655	154
1017	S510	615	154	1067	S464	-420	299	1117	S414	-1170	299	1167	S364	-1920	299	1217	S314	-2670	299
1018	S509	600	299	1068	S463	-435	154	1118	S413	-1185	154	1168	S363	-1935	154	1218	S313	-2685	154
1019	S508	585	154	1069	S462	-450	299	1119	S412	-1200	299	1169	S362	-1950	299	1219	S312	-2700	299
1020	S507	570	299	1070	S461	-465	154	1120	S411	-1215	154	1170	S361	-1965	154	1220	S311	-2715	154
1021	S506	555	154	1071	S460	-480	299	1121	S410	-1230	299	1171	S360	-1980	299	1221	S310	-2730	299
1022	S505	540	299	1072	S459	-495	154	1122	S409	-1245	154	1172	S359	-1995	154	1222	S309	-2745	154
1023	S504	525	154	1073	S458	-510	299	1123	S408	-1260	299	1173	S358	-2010	299	1223	S308	-2760	299
1024	S503	510	299	1074	S457	-525	154	1124	S407	-1275	154	1174	S357	-2025	154	1224	S307	-2775	154
1025	S502	495	154	1075	S456	-540	299	1125	S406	-1290	299	1175	S356	-2040	299	1225	S306	-2790	299
1026	S501	480	299	1076	S455	-555	154	1126	S405	-1305	154	1176	S355	-2055	154	1226	S305	-2805	154
1027	S500	465	154	1077	S454	-570	299	1127	S404	-1320	299	1177	S354	-2070	299	1227	S304	-2820	299
1028	S499	450	299	1078	S453	-585	154	1128	S403	-1335	154	1178	S353	-2085	154	1228	S303	-2835	154
1029	S498	435	154	1079	S452	-600	299	1129	S402	-1350	299	1179	S352	-2100	299	1229	S302	-2850	299
1030	S497	420	299	1080	S451	-615	154	1130	S401	-1365	154	1180	S351	-2115	154	1230	S301	-2865	154
1031	S496	405	154	1081	S450	-630	299	1131	S400	-1380	299	1181	S350	-2130	299	1231	S300	-2880	299
1032	S495	390	299	1082	S449	-645	154	1132	S399	-1395	154	1182	S349	-2145	154	1232	S299	-2895	154
1033	S494	375	154	1083	S448	-660	299	1133	S398	-1410	299	1183	S348	-2160	299	1233	S298	-2910	299
1034	S493	360	299	1084	S447	-675	154	1134	S397	-1425	154	1184	S347	-2175	154	1234	S297	-2925	154
1035	S492	345	154	1085	S446	-690	299	1135	S396	-1440	299	1185	S346	-2190	299	1235	S296	-2940	299
1036	S491	330	299	1086	S445	-705	154	1136	S395	-1455	154	1186	S345	-2205	154	1236	S295	-2955	154
1037	S490	315	154	1087	S444	-720	299	1137	S394	-1470	299	1187	S344	-2220	299	1237	S294	-2970	299
1038	S489	300	299	1088	S443	-735	154	1138	S393	-1485	154	1188	S343	-2235	154	1238	S293	-2985	154
1039	S488	285	154	1089	S442	-750	299	1139	S392	-1500	299	1189	S342	-2250	299	1239	S292	-3000	299
1040	S487	270	299	1090	S441	-765	154	1140	S391	-1515	154	1190	S341	-2265	154	1240	S291	-3015	154
1041	S486	255	154	1091	S440	-780	299	1141	S390	-1530	299	1191	S340	-2280	299	1241	S290	-3030	299
1042	S485	240	299	1092	S439	-795	154	1142	S389	-1545	154	1192	S339	-2295	154	1242	S289	-3045	154
1043	S484	225	154	1093	S438	-810	299	1143	S388	-1560	299	1193	S338	-2310	299	1243	S288	-3060	299
1044	S483	210	299	1094	S437	-825	154	1144	S387	-1575	154	1194	S337	-2325	154	1244	S287	-3075	154
1045	S482	195	154	1095	S436	-840	299	1145	S386	-1590	299	1195	S336	-2340	299	1245	S286	-3090	299
1046	S481	180	299	1096	S435	-855	154	1146	S385	-1605	154	1196	S335	-2355	154	1246	S285	-3105	154
1047	V1T	165	154	1097	S434	-870	299	1147	S384	-1620	299	1197	S334	-2370	299	1247	S284	-3120	299
1048	DUMMY	150	299	1098	S433	-885	154	1148	S383	-1635	154	1198	S333	-2385	154	1248	S283	-3135	154
1049	DUMMY	-150	299	1099	S432	-900	299	1149	S382	-1650	299	1199	S332	-2400	299	1249	S282	-3150	299
1050	V62T	-165	154	1100	S431	-915	154	1150	S381	-1665	154	1200	S331	-2415	154	1250	S281	-3165	154

No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y
1251	S280	-3180	299	1301	S230	-3930	299	1351	S180	-4680	299	1401	S130	-5430	299	1451	S80	-6180	299
1252	S279	-3195	154	1302	S229	-3945	154	1352	S179	-4695	154	1402	S129	-5445	154	1452	S79	-6195	154
1253	S278	-3210	299	1303	S228	-3960	299	1353	S178	-4710	299	1403	S128	-5460	299	1453	S78	-6210	299
1254	S277	-3225	154	1304	S227	-3975	154	1354	S177	-4725	154	1404	S127	-5475	154	1454	S77	-6225	154
1255	S276	-3240	299	1305	S226	-3990	299	1355	S176	-4740	299	1405	S126	-5490	299	1455	S76	-6240	299
1256	S275	-3255	154	1306	S225	-4005	154	1356	S175	-4755	154	1406	S125	-5505	154	1456	S75	-6255	154
1257	S274	-3270	299	1307	S224	-4020	299	1357	S174	-4770	299	1407	S124	-5520	299	1457	S74	-6270	299
1258	S273	-3285	154	1308	S223	-4035	154	1358	S173	-4785	154	1408	S123	-5535	154	1458	S73	-6285	154
1259	S272	-3300	299	1309	S222	-4050	299	1359	S172	-4800	299	1409	S122	-5550	299	1459	S72	-6300	299
1260	S271	-3315	154	1310	S221	-4065	154	1360	S171	-4815	154	1410	S121	-5565	154	1460	S71	-6315	154
1261	S270	-3330	299	1311	S220	-4080	299	1361	S170	-4830	299	1411	S120	-5580	299	1461	S70	-6330	299
1262	S269	-3345	154	1312	S219	-4095	154	1362	S169	-4845	154	1412	S119	-5595	154	1462	S69	-6345	154
1263	S268	-3360	299	1313	S218	-4110	299	1363	S168	-4860	299	1413	S118	-5610	299	1463	S68	-6360	299
1264	S267	-3375	154	1314	S217	-4125	154	1364	S167	-4875	154	1414	S117	-5625	154	1464	S67	-6375	154
1265	S266	-3390	299	1315	S216	-4140	299	1365	S166	-4890	299	1415	S116	-5640	299	1465	S66	-6390	299
1266	S265	-3405	154	1316	S215	-4155	154	1366	S165	-4905	154	1416	S115	-5655	154	1466	S65	-6405	154
1267	S264	-3420	299	1317	S214	-4170	299	1367	S164	-4920	299	1417	S114	-5670	299	1467	S64	-6420	299
1268	S263	-3435	154	1318	S213	-4185	154	1368	S163	-4935	154	1418	S113	-5685	154	1468	S63	-6435	154
1269	S262	-3450	299	1319	S212	-4200	299	1369	S162	-4950	299	1419	S112	-5700	299	1469	S62	-6450	299
1270	S261	-3465	154	1320	S211	-4215	154	1370	S161	-4965	154	1420	S111	-5715	154	1470	S61	-6465	154
1271	S260	-3480	299	1321	S210	-4230	299	1371	S160	-4980	299	1421	S110	-5730	299	1471	S60	-6480	299
1272	S259	-3495	154	1322	S209	-4245	154	1372	S159	-4995	154	1422	S109	-5745	154	1472	S59	-6495	154
1273	S258	-3510	299	1323	S208	-4260	299	1373	S158	-5010	299	1423	S108	-5760	299	1473	S58	-6510	299
1274	S257	-3525	154	1324	S207	-4275	154	1374	S157	-5025	154	1424	S107	-5775	154	1474	S57	-6525	154
1275	S256	-3540	299	1325	S206	-4290	299	1375	S156	-5040	299	1425	S106	-5790	299	1475	S56	-6540	299
1276	S255	-3555	154	1326	S205	-4305	154	1376	S155	-5055	154	1426	S105	-5805	154	1476	S55	-6555	154
1277	S254	-3570	299	1327	S204	-4320	299	1377	S154	-5070	299	1427	S104	-5820	299	1477	S54	-6570	299
1278	S253	-3585	154	1328	S203	-4335	154	1378	S153	-5085	154	1428	S103	-5835	154	1478	S53	-6585	154
1279	S252	-3600	299	1329	S202	-4350	299	1379	S152	-5100	299	1429	S102	-5850	299	1479	S52	-6600	299
1280	S251	-3615	154	1330	S201	-4365	154	1380	S151	-5115	154	1430	S101	-5865	154	1480	S51	-6615	154
1281	S250	-3630	299	1331	S200	-4380	299	1381	S150	-5130	299	1431	S100	-5880	299	1481	S50	-6630	299
1282	S249	-3645	154	1332	S199	-4395	154	1382	S149	-5145	154	1432	S99	-5895	154	1482	S49	-6645	154
1283	S248	-3660	299	1333	S198	-4410	299	1383	S148	-5160	299	1433	S98	-5910	299	1483	S48	-6660	299
1284	S247	-3675	154	1334	S197	-4425	154	1384	S147	-5175	154	1434	S97	-5925	154	1484	S47	-6675	154
1285	S246	-3690	299	1335	S196	-4440	299	1385	S146	-5190	299	1435	S96	-5940	299	1485	S46	-6690	299
1286	S245	-3705	154	1336	S195	-4455	154	1386	S145	-5205	154	1436	S95	-5955	154	1486	S45	-6705	154
1287	S244	-3720	299	1337	S194	-4470	299	1387	S144	-5220	299	1437	S94	-5970	299	1487	S44	-6720	299
1288	S243	-3735	154	1338	S193	-4485	154	1388	S143	-5235	154	1438	S93	-5985	154	1488	S43	-6735	154
1289	S242	-3750	299	1339	S192	-4500	299	1389	S142	-5250	299	1439	S92	-6000	299	1489	S42	-6750	299
1290	S241	-3765	154	1340	S191	-4515	154	1390	S141	-5265	154	1440	S91	-6015	154	1490	S41	-6765	154
1291	S240	-3780	299	1341	S190	-4530	299	1391	S140	-5280	299	1441	S90	-6030	299	1491	S40	-6780	299
1292	S239	-3795	154	1342	S189	-4545	154	1392	S139	-5295	154	1442	S89	-6045	154	1492	S39	-6795	154
1293	S238	-3810	299	1343	S188	-4560	299	1393	S138	-5310	299	1443	S88	-6060	299	1493	S38	-6810	299
1294	S237	-3825	154	1344	S187	-4575	154	1394	S137	-5325	154	1444	S87	-6075	154	1494	S37	-6825	154
1295	S236	-3840	299	1345	S186	-4590	299	1395	S136	-5340	299	1445	S86	-6090	299	1495	S36	-6840	299
1296	S235	-3855	154	1346	S185	-4605	154	1396	S135	-5355	154	1446	S85	-6105	154	1496	S35	-6855	154
1297	S234	-3870	299	1347	S184	-4620	299	1397	S134	-5370	299	1447	S84	-6120	299	1497	S34	-6870	299
1298	S233	-3885	154	1348	S183	-4635	154	1398	S133	-5385	154	1448	S83	-6135	154	1498	S33	-6885	154
1299	S232	-3900	299	1349	S182	-4650	299	1399	S132	-5400	299	1449	S82	-6150	299	1499	S32	-6900	299
1300	S231	-3915	154	1350	S181	-4665	154	1400	S131	-5415	154	1450	S81	-6165	154	1500	S31	-6915	154

No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y
1501	S30	-6930	299	1551	G448	-7830	299	1601	G348	-8580	299	1651	G248	-9330	299	1701	G148	-10080	299
1502	S29	-6945	154	1552	G446	-7845	154	1602	G346	-8595	154	1652	G246	-9345	154	1702	G146	-10095	154
1503	S28	-6960	299	1553	G444	-7860	299	1603	G344	-8610	299	1653	G244	-9360	299	1703	G144	-10110	299
1504	S27	-6975	154	1554	G442	-7875	154	1604	G342	-8625	154	1654	G242	-9375	154	1704	G142	-10125	154
1505	S26	-6990	299	1555	G440	-7890	299	1605	G340	-8640	299	1655	G240	-9390	299	1705	G140	-10140	299
1506	S25	-7005	154	1556	G438	-7905	154	1606	G338	-8655	154	1656	G238	-9405	154	1706	G138	-10155	154
1507	S24	-7020	299	1557	G436	-7920	299	1607	G336	-8670	299	1657	G236	-9420	299	1707	G136	-10170	299
1508	S23	-7035	154	1558	G434	-7935	154	1608	G334	-8685	154	1658	G234	-9435	154	1708	G134	-10185	154
1509	S22	-7050	299	1559	G432	-7950	299	1609	G332	-8700	299	1659	G232	-9450	299	1709	G132	-10200	299
1510	S21	-7065	154	1560	G430	-7965	154	1610	G330	-8715	154	1660	G230	-9465	154	1710	G130	-10215	154
1511	S20	-7080	299	1561	G428	-7980	299	1611	G328	-8730	299	1661	G228	-9480	299	1711	G128	-10230	299
1512	S19	-7095	154	1562	G426	-7995	154	1612	G326	-8745	154	1662	G226	-9495	154	1712	G126	-10245	154
1513	S18	-7110	299	1563	G424	-8010	299	1613	G324	-8760	299	1663	G224	-9510	299	1713	G124	-10260	299
1514	S17	-7125	154	1564	G422	-8025	154	1614	G322	-8775	154	1664	G222	-9525	154	1714	G122	-10275	154
1515	S16	-7140	299	1565	G420	-8040	299	1615	G320	-8790	299	1665	G220	-9540	299	1715	G120	-10290	299
1516	S15	-7155	154	1566	G418	-8055	154	1616	G318	-8805	154	1666	G218	-9555	154	1716	G118	-10305	154
1517	S14	-7170	299	1567	G416	-8070	299	1617	G316	-8820	299	1667	G216	-9570	299	1717	G116	-10320	299
1518	S13	-7185	154	1568	G414	-8085	154	1618	G314	-8835	154	1668	G214	-9585	154	1718	G114	-10335	154
1519	S12	-7200	299	1569	G412	-8100	299	1619	G312	-8850	299	1669	G212	-9600	299	1719	G112	-10350	299
1520	S11	-7215	154	1570	G410	-8115	154	1620	G310	-8865	154	1670	G210	-9615	154	1720	G110	-10365	154
1521	S10	-7230	299	1571	G408	-8130	299	1621	G308	-8880	299	1671	G208	-9630	299	1721	G108	-10380	299
1522	S9	-7245	154	1572	G406	-8145	154	1622	G306	-8895	154	1672	G206	-9645	154	1722	G106	-10395	154
1523	S8	-7260	299	1573	G404	-8160	299	1623	G304	-8910	299	1673	G204	-9660	299	1723	G104	-10410	299
1524	S7	-7275	154	1574	G402	-8175	154	1624	G302	-8925	154	1674	G202	-9675	154	1724	G102	-10425	154
1525	S6	-7290	299	1575	G400	-8190	299	1625	G300	-8940	299	1675	G200	-9690	299	1725	G100	-10440	299
1526	S5	-7305	154	1576	G398	-8205	154	1626	G298	-8955	154	1676	G198	-9705	154	1726	G98	-10455	154
1527	S4	-7320	299	1577	G396	-8220	299	1627	G296	-8970	299	1677	G196	-9720	299	1727	G96	-10470	299
1528	S3	-7335	154	1578	G394	-8235	154	1628	G294	-8985	154	1678	G194	-9735	154	1728	G94	-10485	154
1529	S2	-7350	299	1579	G392	-8250	299	1629	G292	-9000	299	1679	G192	-9750	299	1729	G92	-10500	299
1530	S1	-7365	154	1580	G390	-8265	154	1630	G290	-9015	154	1680	G190	-9765	154	1730	G90	-10515	154
1531	DUMMY	-7380	299	1581	G388	-8280	299	1631	G288	-9030	299	1681	G188	-9780	299	1731	G88	-10530	299
1532	DUMMY	-7395	154	1582	G386	-8295	154	1632	G286	-9045	154	1682	G186	-9795	154	1732	G86	-10545	154
1533	DUMMY	-7560	299	1583	G384	-8310	299	1633	G284	-9060	299	1683	G184	-9810	299	1733	G84	-10560	299
1534	DUMMY	-7575	154	1584	G382	-8325	154	1634	G282	-9075	154	1684	G182	-9825	154	1734	G82	-10575	154
1535	G480	-7590	299	1585	G380	-8340	299	1635	G280	-9090	299	1685	G180	-9840	299	1735	G80	-10590	299
1536	G478	-7605	154	1586	G378	-8355	154	1636	G278	-9105	154	1686	G178	-9855	154	1736	G78	-10605	154
1537	G476	-7620	299	1587	G376	-8370	299	1637	G276	-9120	299	1687	G176	-9870	299	1737	G76	-10620	299
1538	G474	-7635	154	1588	G374	-8385	154	1638	G274	-9135	154	1688	G174	-9885	154	1738	G74	-10635	154
1539	G472	-7650	299	1589	G372	-8400	299	1639	G272	-9150	299	1689	G172	-9900	299	1739	G72	-10650	299
1540	G470	-7665	154	1590	G370	-8415	154	1640	G270	-9165	154	1690	G170	-9915	154	1740	G70	-10665	154
1541	G468	-7680	299	1591	G368	-8430	299	1641	G268	-9180	299	1691	G168	-9930	299	1741	G68	-10680	299
1542	G466	-7695	154	1592	G366	-8445	154	1642	G266	-9195	154	1692	G166	-9945	154	1742	G66	-10695	154
1543	G464	-7710	299	1593	G364	-8460	299	1643	G264	-9210	299	1693	G164	-9960	299	1743	G64	-10710	299
1544	G462	-7725	154	1594	G362	-8475	154	1644	G262	-9225	154	1694	G162	-9975	154	1744	G62	-10725	154
1545	G460	-7740	299	1595	G360	-8490	299	1645	G260	-9240	299	1695	G160	-9990	299	1745	G60	-10740	299
1546	G458	-7755	154	1596	G358	-8505	154	1646	G258	-9255	154	1696	G158	-10005	154	1746	G58	-10755	154
1547	G456	-7770	299	1597	G356	-8520	299	1647	G256	-9270	299	1697	G156	-10020	299	1747	G56	-10770	299
1548	G454	-7785	154	1598	G354	-8535	154	1648	G254	-9285	154	1698	G154	-10035	154	1748	G54	-10785	154
1549	G452	-7800	299	1599	G352	-8550	299	1649	G252	-9300	299	1699	G152	-10050	299	1749	G52	-10800	299
1550	G450	-7815	154	1600	G350	-8565	154	1650	G250	-9315	154	1700	G150	-10065	154	1750	G50	-10815	154

No.	Name	X	Y
1751	G48	-10830	299
1752	G46	-10845	154
1753	G44	-10860	299
1754	G42	-10875	154
1755	G40	-10890	299
1756	G38	-10905	154
1757	G36	-10920	299
1758	G34	-10935	154
1759	G32	-10950	299
1760	G30	-10965	154
1761	G28	-10980	299
1762	G26	-10995	154
1763	G24	-11010	299
1764	G22	-11025	154
1765	G20	-11040	299
1766	G18	-11055	154
1767	G16	-11070	299
1768	G14	-11085	154
1769	G12	-11100	299
1770	G10	-11115	154
1771	G8	-11130	299
1772	G6	-11145	154
1773	G4	-11160	299
1774	G2	-11175	154
1775	DUMMY	-11190	299
1776	DUMMY	-11205	154
Alignment mark -Left		-11300	-270
Alignment mark -Right		11300	-270

S1 ~ S960 G1 ~ G480 (No. 321 ~ 1766)	 Unit: um
I/O pads (No.1 ~ 320)	 Unit: um

6. Block Function Description

MCU System Interface

The ILI9486 supplies four kinds of MCU system interface with 8080-series parallel interface, 3-/4-line serial interface, MIPI DSI interface and MDDI interface. The selection of the given interfaces are done by external IM [2:0] pins and shown as below:

IM2	IM1	IM0	Interface	Data Pin in Use
0	0	0	8080 18-bit bus interface	DB[17:0]
0	0	1	8080 9-bit bus interface	DB[8:0]
0	1	0	8080 16-bit bus interface	DB[15:0]
0	1	1	8080 8-bit bus interface	DB[7:0]
1	0	0	MDDI	MDDI_DATA_P MDDI_DATA_N MDDI_STB_P MDDI_STB_N
1	0	1	3-line SPI	SDA
1	1	0	MIPI DSI	MIPI_DATA_P, MIPI_DATA_N MIPI_CLOCK_P MIPI_CLOCK_N
1	1	1	4-line SPI	SDA

ILI9486 has a 16-bit index register (IR), a 18-bit write-data register (WDR), and an 18-bit read-data register (RDR). The IR is the register to store index information from control registers and the internal GRAM. The WDR is the register to temporarily store data to be written to control registers and the internal GRAM. The RDR is the register to temporarily store data read from the GRAM. Data from the MPU to be written to the internal GRAM are first written to the WDR and then automatically written to the internal GRAM in internal operation. Data are read via the RDR from the internal GRAM. Therefore, invalid data are read out to the data bus when the ILI9486 read the first data from the internal GRAM. Valid data are read out after the ILI9486 performs the second read operation.

Register are written consecutively as the register execution time except starting oscillator takes 0 clock cycle.

8080-Series			Operation
D/CX	RDX	WRX	
"L"	"H"		Write command
"H"		"H"	Read parameter
"H"	"H"		Write parameter

Address Counter (AC)

The address counter (AC) gives an address to the internal GRAM. When the index of the register for setting a RAM address in the AC is written to the IR, the address information is sent from the IR to the AC. As writing data to the internal GRAM, the address in the AC is automatically updated plus or minus 1. The window address function enables writing data only in the rectangular area arbitrarily set by users on the GRAM.

Graphic RAM (GRAM)

The GRAM is graphics RAM storing bit-pattern data of 345,600 bytes with 18 bits per pixel, enabling a maximum 320(RGB) x480 dot graphic display.

Grayscale Voltage Generating Circuit

Grayscale voltage generating circuit generates a liquid crystal drive voltage, which corresponds to grayscale level set in the Gamma correction register. The ILI9486 can display 262k colors at the maximum.

Power Supply Circuit

The LCD drive power supply circuit generates the voltage levels as VREG1OUT, VGH, VGL and VCOM for driving TFT LCD panel.

Timing Generating

The timing generator generates timing signals for internal circuits such as the internal GRAM. The timing for display operation such as RAM read operation and the timing for internal operation such as RAM access by MPU is outputted separately so that they do not interfere with each other.

Oscillator

The ILI9486 incorporates RC oscillator circuit. The frame frequency is changeable by command settings.

Panel Driver Circuit

The liquid crystal display driver circuit consists of a 960-output source drivers (S1~S960) and a 480-output gate driver (G1~G480).

MIPI Controller Circuit

The MIPI controller circuit consists of D-PHY controller, protocol control unit (PCU), packet processing unit (PPU), ECC generating circuit, Internal data / command buffer and analog transceiver. The D-PHY controller is in charge of the communication with the analog block and ECC generating circuit will generate the ECC for outgoing data stream to accuracy of receiving data packet. The PCU is used to handle of outgoing and incoming data stream and PPU is charge of the transmitting packet distribution and merging. The internal data and command buffer is used as temporary storage for incoming command and display data.

7. Function Description

7.1. MCU interfaces

ILI9486 provides the 18-/16-/9-/8-bit parallel system interface for 8080 series, and 3-/4-line serial system interface for serial data input. The input system interface is selected by external pins as IM [2:0] and the bit format per pixel color order is selected by DBI [2:0] bits.

7.1.1. MCU interface selection

The selection of a given interfaces are done by setting external pins IM [2:0] as show in the following table.

IM2	IM1	IM0	Interface	Data Pin in Use
0	0	0	8080 18-bit bus interface	DB[17:0]
0	0	1	8080 9-bit bus interface	DB[8:0]
0	1	0	8080 16-bit bus interface	DB[15:0]
0	1	1	8080 8-bit bus interface	DB[7:0]
1	0	0	MDDI	MDDI_DATA_P MDDI_DATA_N MDDI_STB_P MDDI_STB_N
1	0	1	3-line SPI	SDA
1	1	0	MIPI DSI	MIPI_DATA_P, MIPI_DATA_N MIPI_CLOCK_P MIPI_CLOCK_N
1	1	1	4-line SPI	SDA

7.1.2. 8080-Series Parallel Interface

ILI9486 can be accessed via 8-/9-/16-/18-bit MCU 8080-series parallel interface. The chip-select CSX (active low) is used to enable or disable ILI9486 chip. The RESX (active low) is an external reset signal. WRX is the parallel data write strobe, RDX is the parallel data read strobe and DB[17:0] is parallel data bus.

The MCU latches the input data at the rising edge of WRX signal. The D/CX is the signal of data/command selection. When D/CX='1', DB[17:0] bits are display RAM data or command parameters. When D/CX='0', DB[17:0] bits are commands.

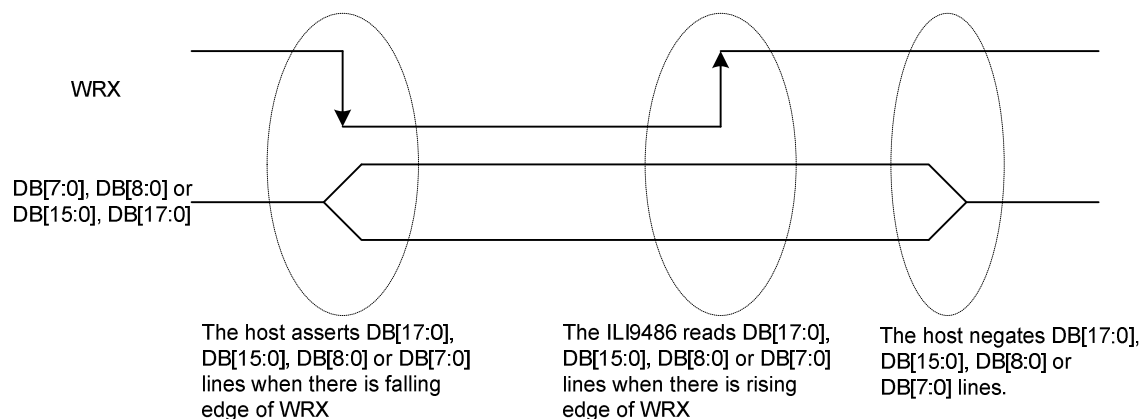
The 8080-series bi-directional interface can be used for communication between the MCU controller and LCD driver chip. The selection of 8080-series parallel interface is shown as the table in the following.

IM2	IM1	IM0	MPU-Interface Mode	WRX	RDX	D/CX	Function
0	0	0	8080 MCU 18-bit bus interface		"H"	"L"	Write command code.
				"H"		"H"	Read internal status.
					"H"	"H"	Write parameter or display data.
				"H"		"H"	Reads parameter or display data.
0	0	1	8080 MCU 9-bit bus interface		"H"	"L"	Write command code.
				"H"		"H"	Read internal status.
					"H"	"H"	Write parameter or display data.
				"H"		"H"	Reads parameter or display data.
0	1	0	8080 MCU 16-bit bus interface		"H"	"L"	Write command code.
				"H"		"H"	Read internal status.
					"H"	"H"	Write parameter or display data.
				"H"		"H"	Reads parameter or display data.
0	1	1	8080 MCU 8-bit bus interface		"H"	"L"	Write command code.
				"H"		"H"	Read internal status.
					"H"	"H"	Write parameter or display data.
				"H"		"H"	Reads parameter or display data.

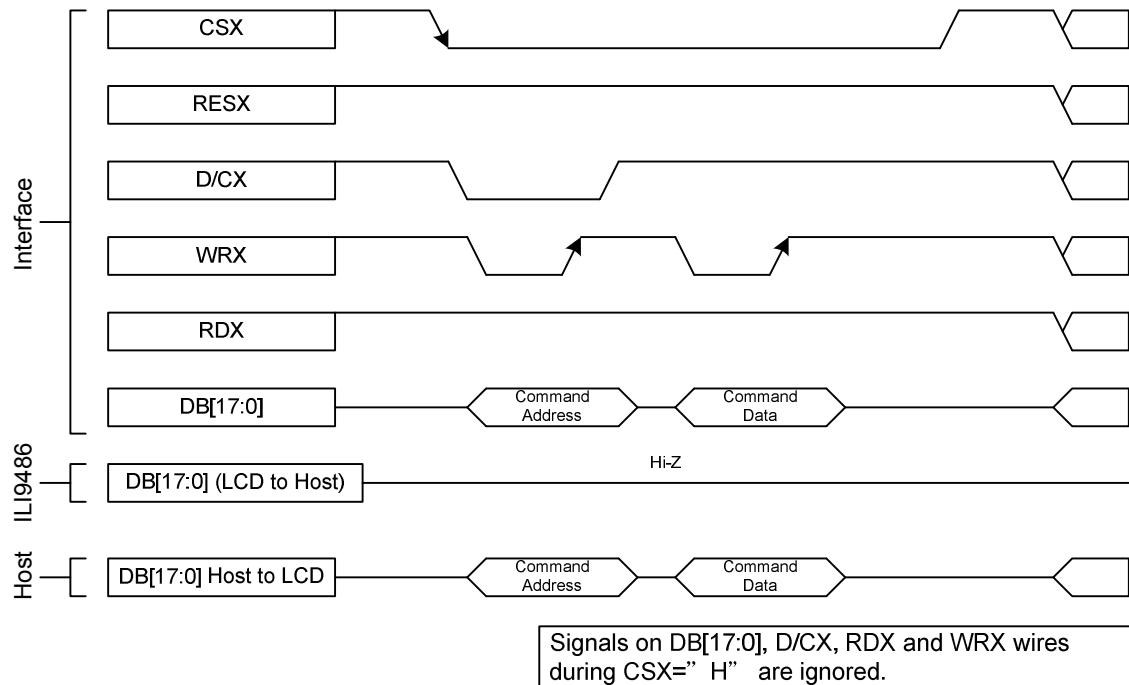
7.1.2.1. Write Cycle Sequence

The WRX signal is driven from high to low then pulled back to high during the write cycle. The host processor provides information during the write cycle when the display module captures the information from host processor on the rising edge of WRX. When the D/CX signal is driven to low level, then input data on the interface is interpreted as command information. The D/CX signal also can be pulled high level when the data on the interface is RAM data or command parameter.

The following figure shows a write cycle for the 8080 MCU interface.



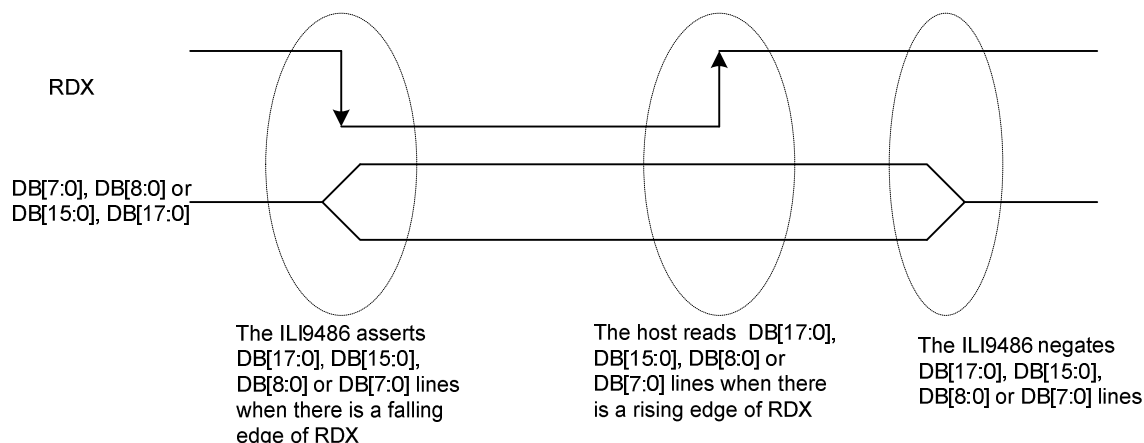
Note: WRX is an unsynchronized signal (It can be stopped)



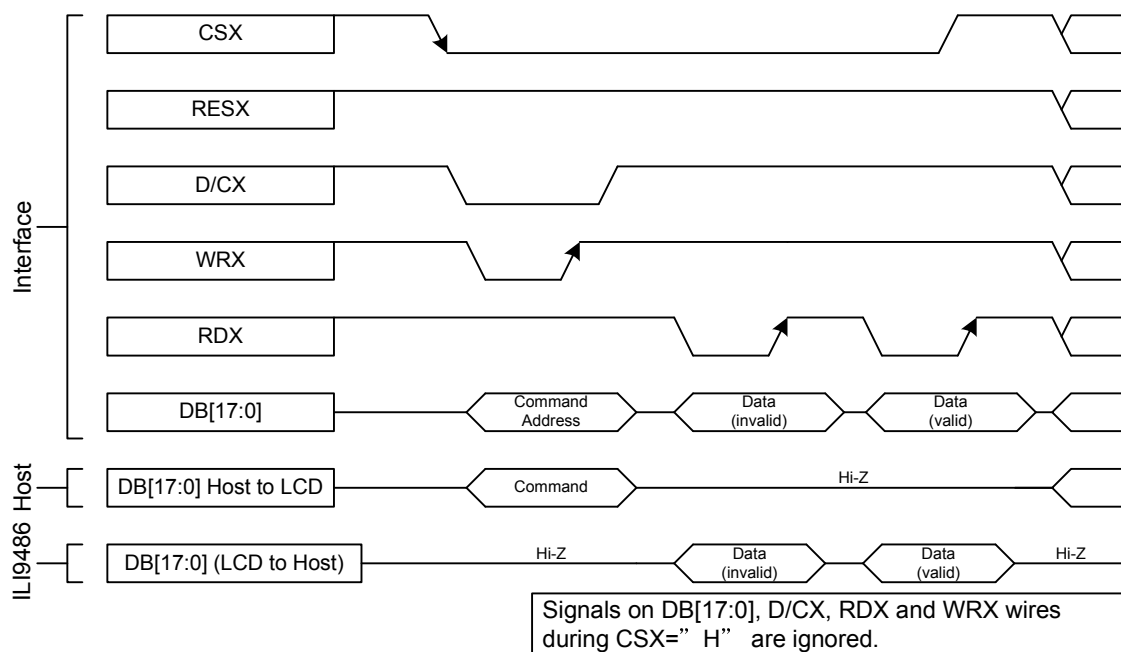
7.1.2.2. Read Cycle Sequence

The RDX signal is driven from high to low then allowed to be pulled back to high during the read cycle. The display module provides information to the host processor during the read cycle while the host processor reads the display module information on the rising edge of RDX signal. When the D/CX signal is driven to low level, then input data on the interface is interpreted as internal status or parameter. The D/CX signal also can be pulled high level when the data on the interface is RAM data or command parameter.

The following figure shows the read cycle for the 8080 MCU interface.



Note: RDX is an unsynchronized signal (It can be stopped).



Note: Read Data is only valid when the D/CX input is pulled high. If D/CX is driven low during read then the display information outputs will be High-Z.

7.1.3. Serial Interface

The selection of this interface is done by IM [2:0] bits. Please refer to the Table in the following.

IM2	IM1	IM0	MPU-Interface Mode	CSX	D/CX	SCL	Function
1	0	1	3-line serial interface	"L"	-	┐	Read/Write command, parameter or display data.
1	1	1	4-line serial interface	"L"	"L"/"H"	┐	Read/Write command, parameter or display data.

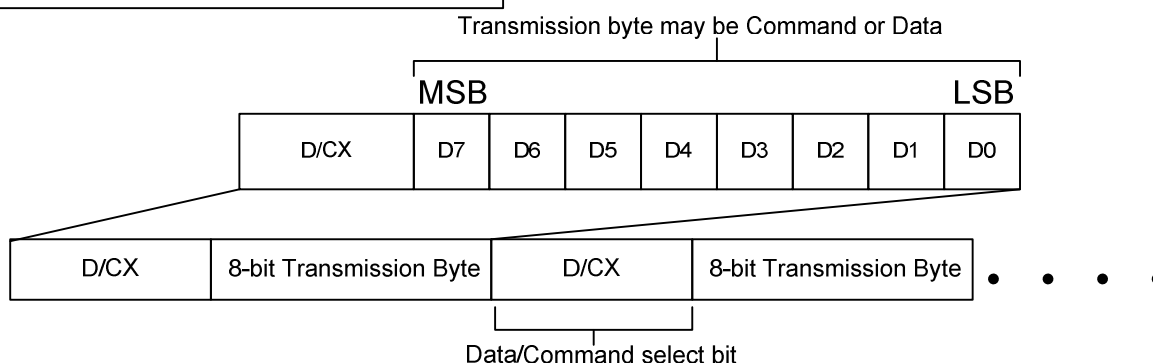
The ILI9486 supplies 3-lines/ 9-bit and 4-line/8-bit bi-directional serial interfaces for communication between the host and ILI9486. The 3-line serial mode consists of the chip enable input (CSX), the serial clock input (SCL) and serial data Input/Output (SDA). The 4-line serial mode consists of the Data/Command selection input (D/CX), chip enable input (CSX), the serial clock input (SCL) and serial data Input/Output (SDA) for data transmission. The data bus (D [17:0]) which are not used, must be leave these unused pins to open. Serial clock (SCL) is used for interface with MCU only, so it can be stopped when no communication is necessary.

7.1.3.1. Write Cycle Sequence

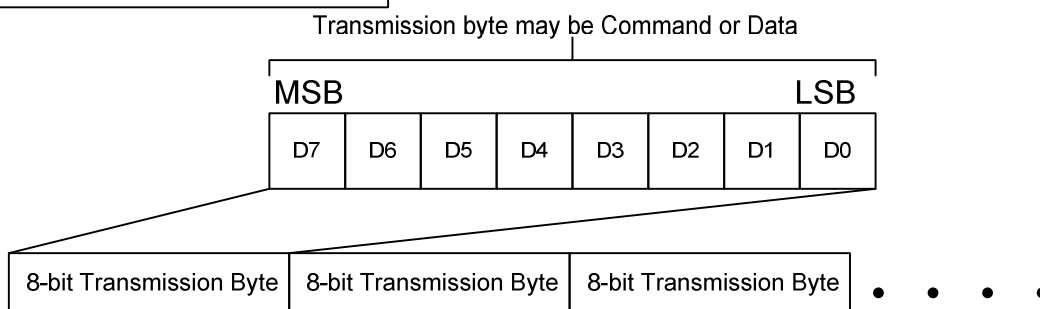
The write mode of the interface means the host writes commands and data to ILI9486. The 3-lines serial data packet contains a data/command select bit (D/CX) and a transmission byte. If D/CX is "low", the transmission byte is interpreted as a command byte. If D/CX is "high", the transmission byte is stored in the display data RAM (Memory write command), or command register as parameter.

Any instruction can be sent in any order to the ILI9486 and the MSB is transmitted first. The serial interface is initialized when CSX is high status. In this state, SCL clock pulse and SDA data are no effect. A falling edge on CSX enables the serial interface and indicates the start of data transmission. See the detail of data format for 3-/4-line serial interface.

Data Format for 3-line Serial Interface

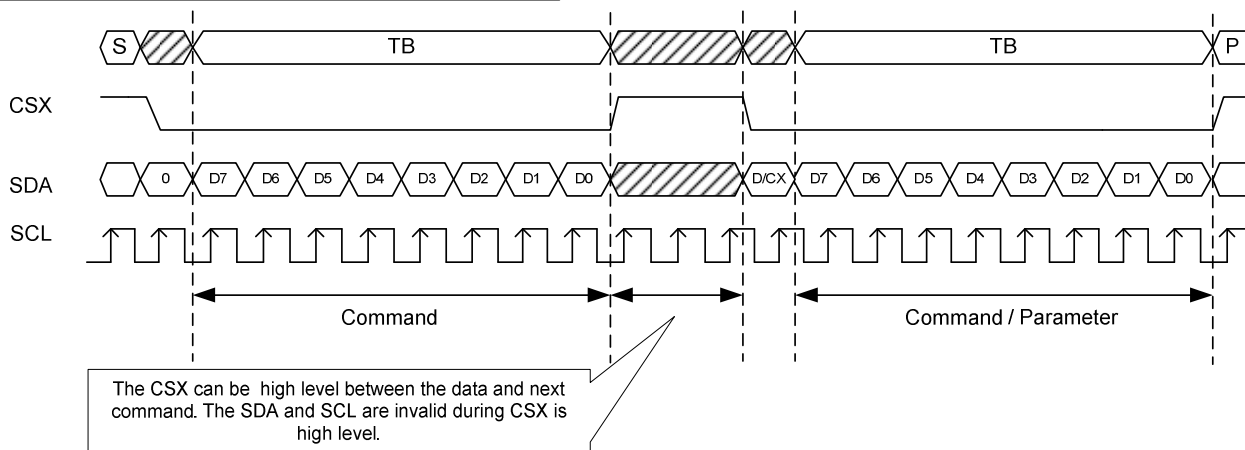


Data Format for 4-line Serial Interface

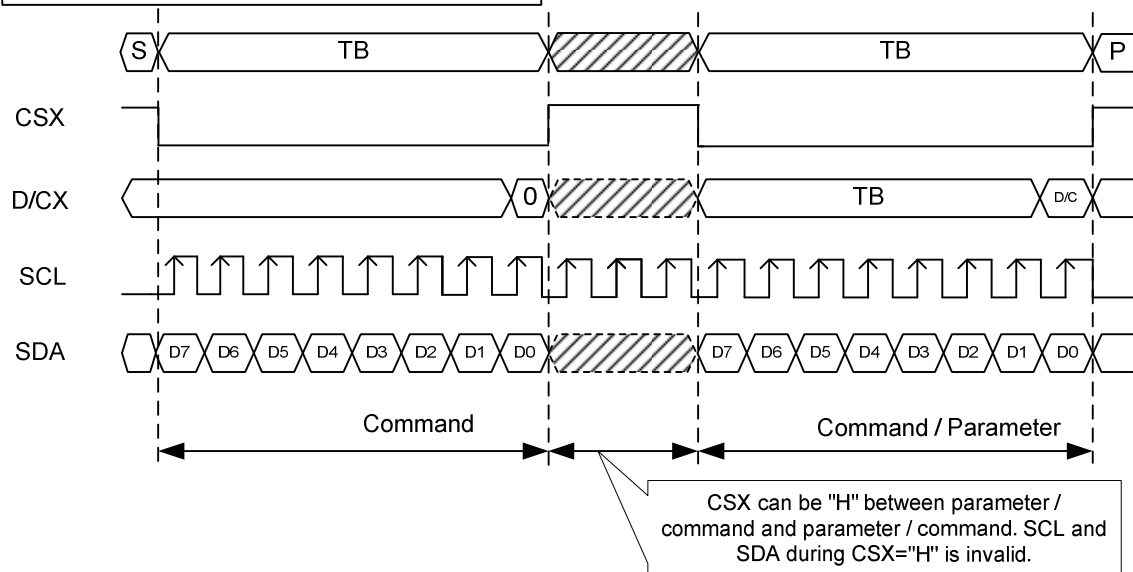


The host drives the CSX pin to low and starts by setting the D/CX bit on SDA. The bit is read by ILI9486 on the first rising edge of SCL signal. On the next falling edge of SCL, the MSB data bit (D7) is set on SDA by the host. On the next falling edge of SCL the next bit (D6) is set on SDA. If the optional D/CX signal is used, a byte is eight read cycle long. The 3/4-line serial interface writes sequence described in the Figure as below.

3-line Serial Interface Protocol



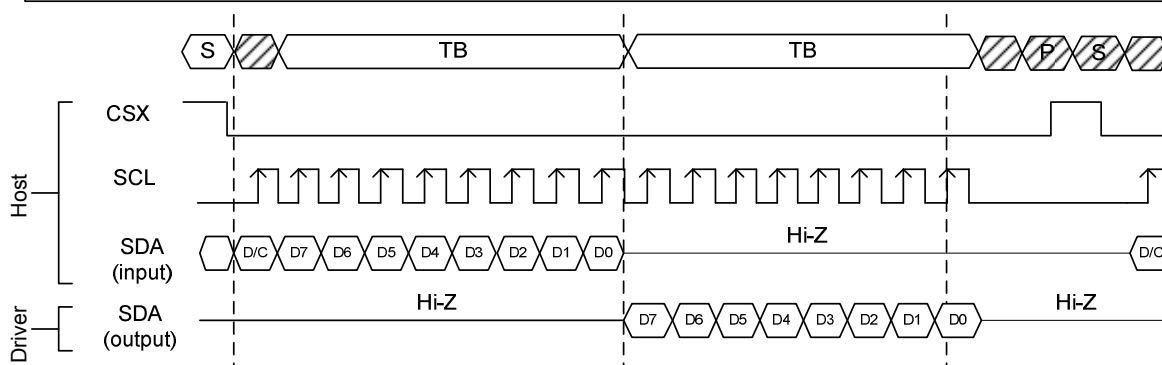
4-line Serial Interface Protocol



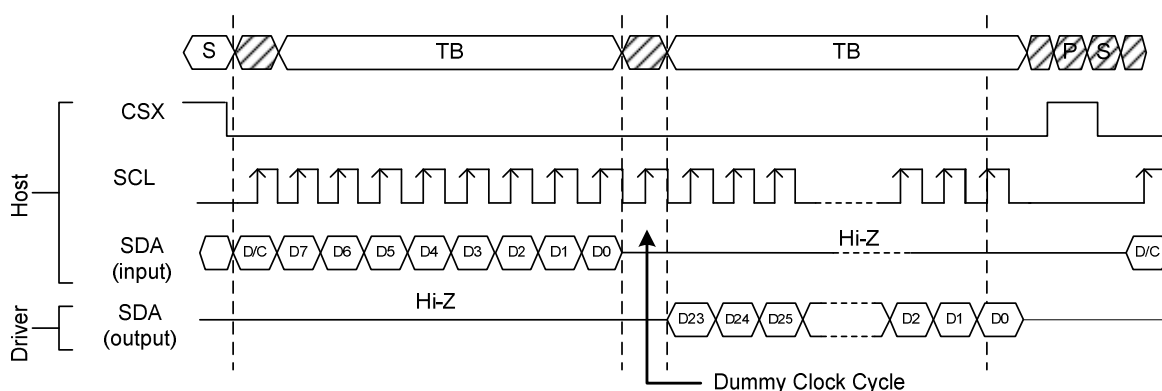
7.1.3.2. Read Cycle Sequence

The read mode of the interface means that the host reads register value from ILI9486. The host has to send a command (Read ID or register command) and then the following byte is transmitted in the opposite direction. The ILI9486 samples the SDA (input data) at the rising edges of SCL (serial clock), but shifts SDA (output data) at falling edges of SCL (serial clock). After the read status command has been sent, the SDA line must be set to tri-state no later than at the falling edge of SCL of the last bit. The read mode has three types of transmitted command data (8-/24-/32-bit) according command code.

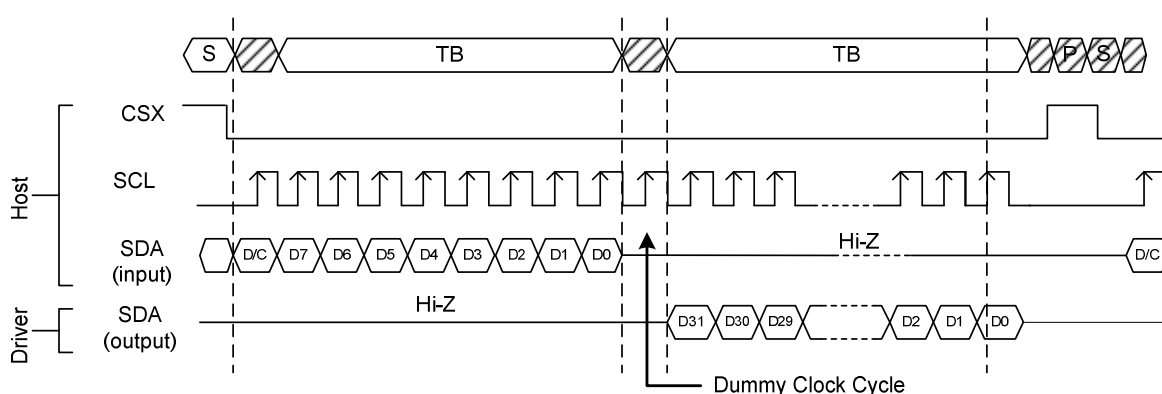
3-line Serial Protocol (for RDID1/RDID2/RDID3/0Ah/0Bh/0Ch/0Dh/0Eh/0Fh command: 8-bit read)



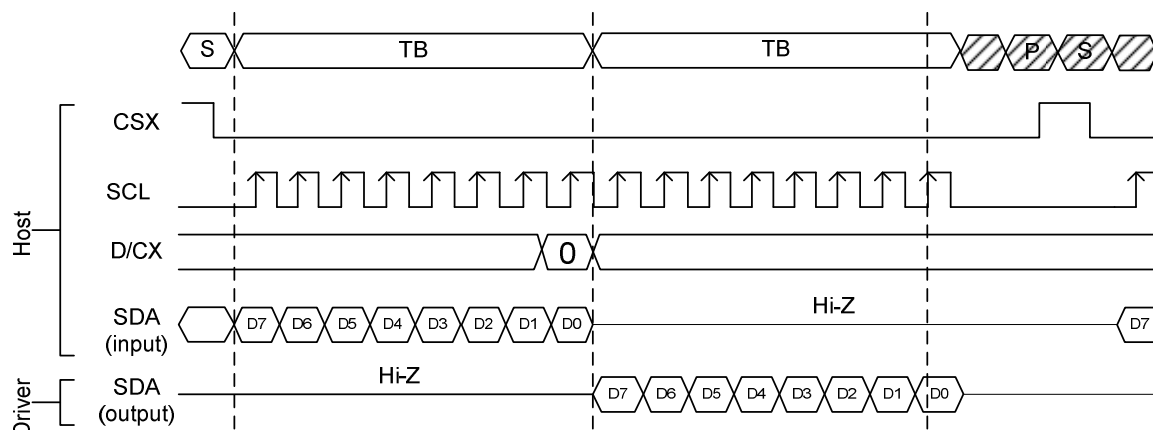
3-line Serial Protocol (for RDDID command: 24-bit read)



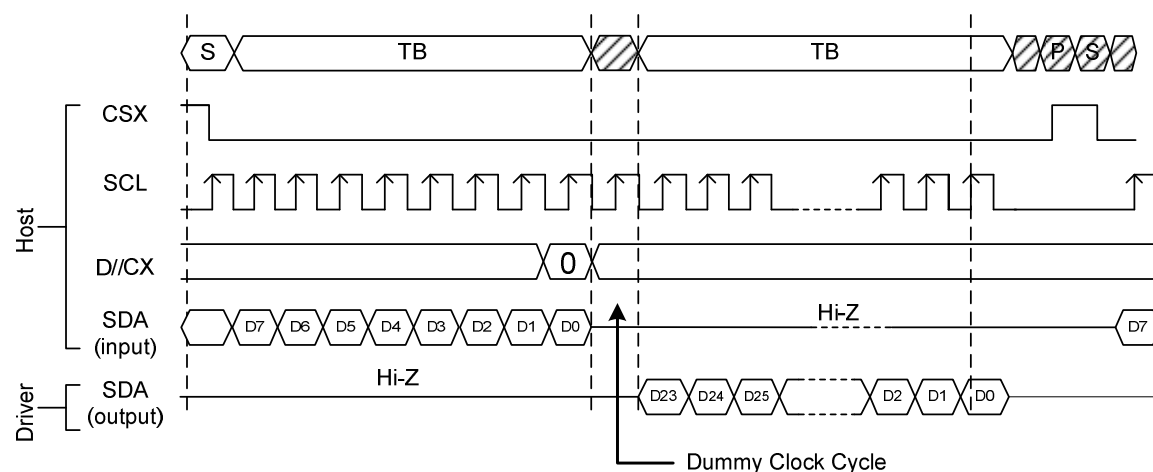
3-line Serial Protocol (for RDDST command: 32-bit read)



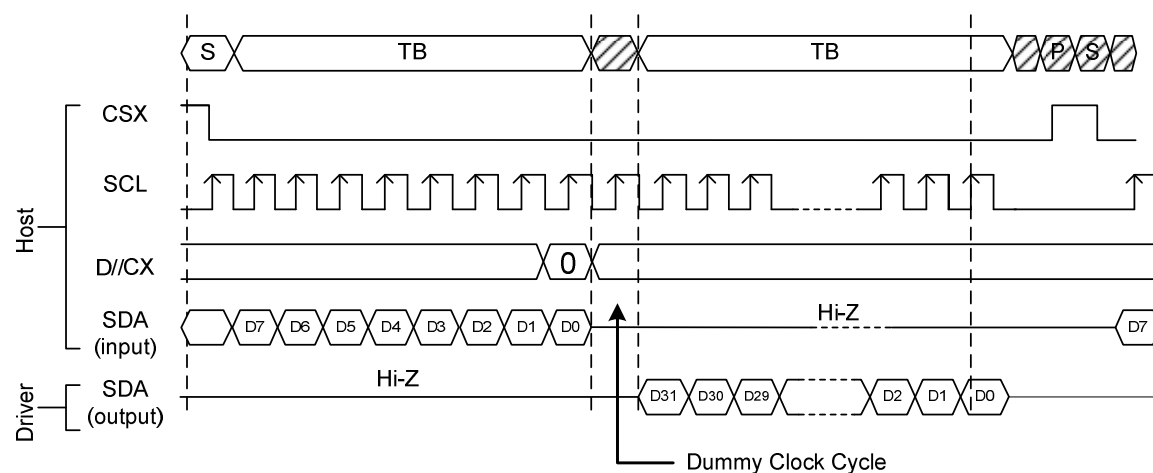
4-line Serial Protocol (for RDID1/RDID2/RDID3/0Ah/0Bh/0Ch/0Dh/0Eh/0Fh command: 8-bit read)



4-line Serial Protocol (for RDDID command: 24-bit read)

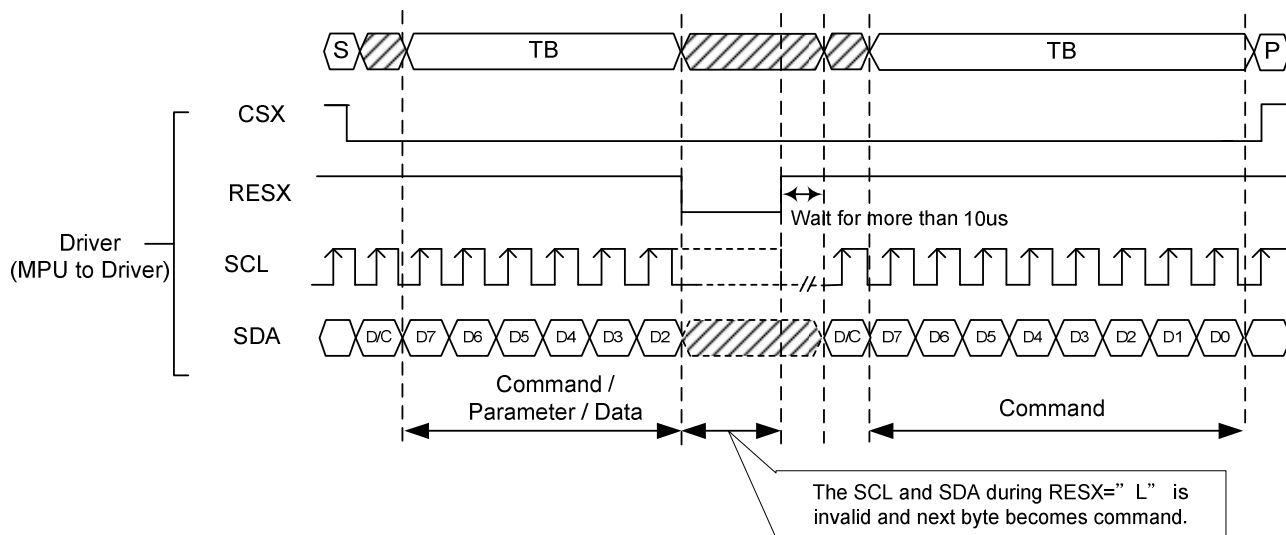


4-line Serial Protocol (for RDDST command: 32-bit read)

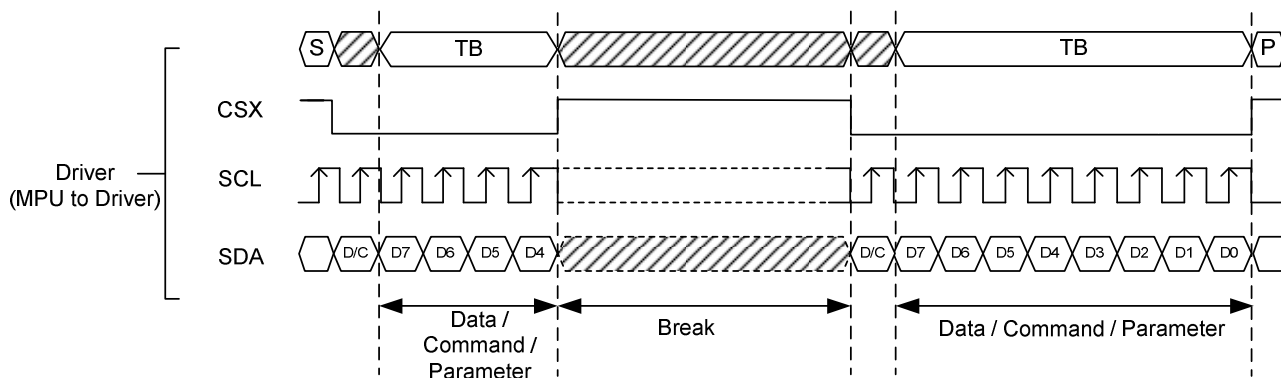


7.1.4. Data Transfer Break and Recovery

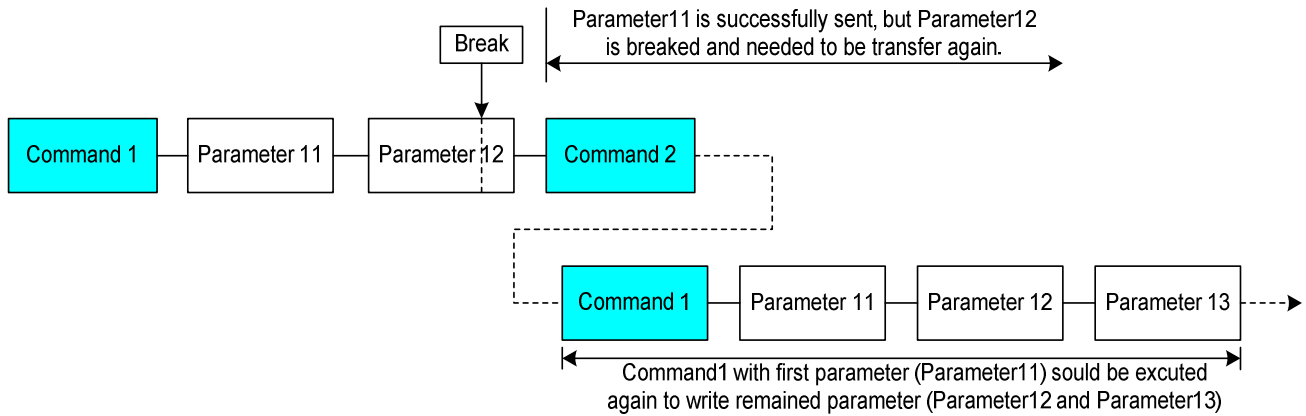
If there is a break in data transmission by RESX pulse, while transferring a Command or Frame Memory Data or Multiple Parameter command Data, before Bit D0 of the byte has been completed, then the driver will reject the previous bits and have reset the interface such that it will be ready to receive command data again when the chip select pin (CSX) is next activated after RESX have been High state.



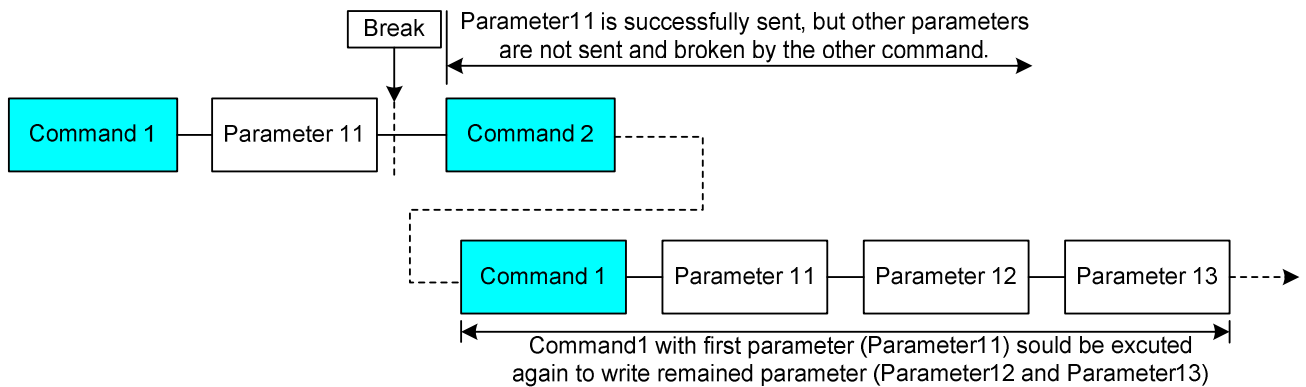
If there is a break in data transmission by CSX pulse, while transferring a Command or Frame Memory Data or Multiple Parameter command Data, before Bit D0 of the byte has been completed, then the driver will reject the previous bits and have reset the interface such that it will be ready to receive the same byte re-transmitted when the chip select pin (CSX) is next activated.



If a two or more parameter command is being sent and a break occurs while sending any parameter before the last one and if the host then sends a new command rather than continue to send the remained parameters that was interrupted, then the parameters that were successfully sent are stored and the parameter where the break occurred is rejected. The interface is ready to receive next byte as shown below.



If a two or more parameter command is being sent and a break occurs by the other command before the last one is sent, then the parameters that were successfully sent are stored and the other parameter of that command remains previous value.

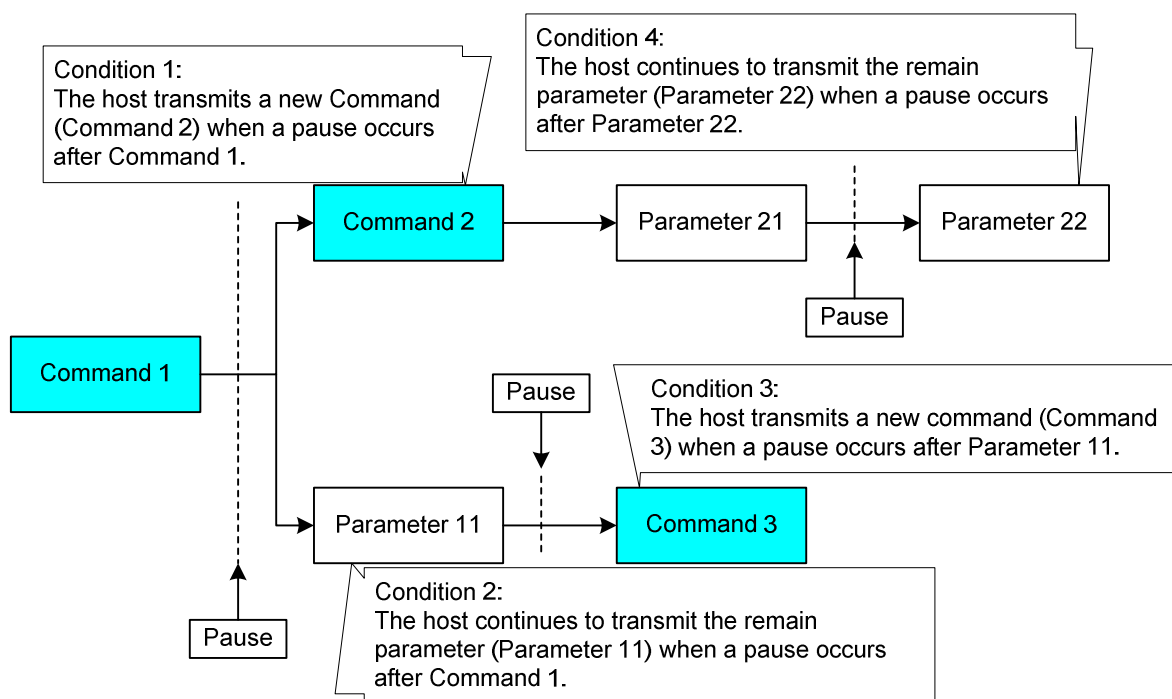


7.1.5. Data Transfer Pause

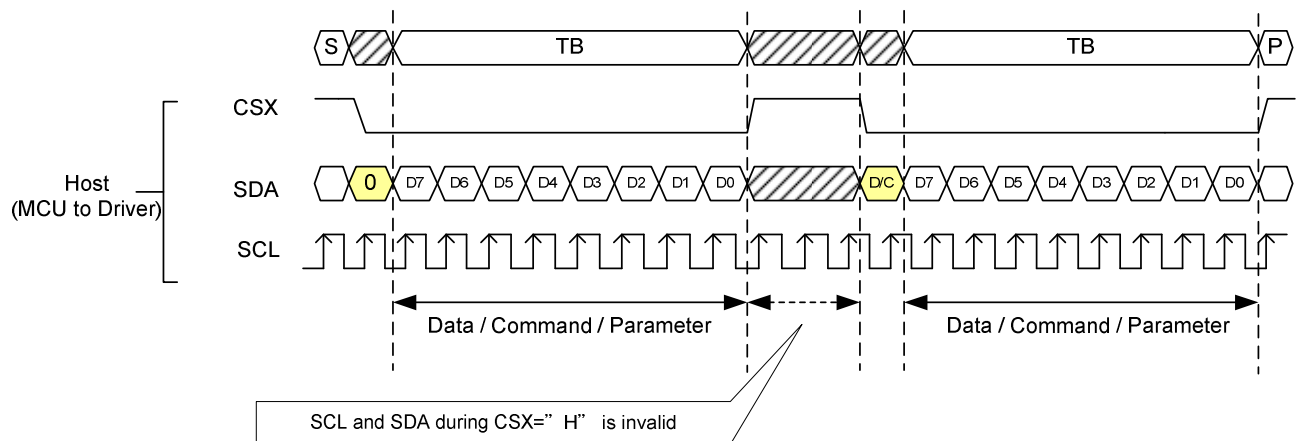
It will be possible when transferring a Command, Frame Memory Data or Multiple Parameter Data to invoke a pause in the data transmission. If the Chip Select pin (CSX) is released after a whole byte of a Frame Memory Data or Multiple Parameter Data has been completed, then ILI9486 will wait and continue the Frame Memory Data or Parameter Data Transmission from the point where it was paused. If the Chip Select pin is released after a whole byte of a command has been completed, then the display module will receive either the command's parameters (if appropriate) or a new command when the Chip Select Line is next enabled as shown below.

This applies to the following 4 conditions:

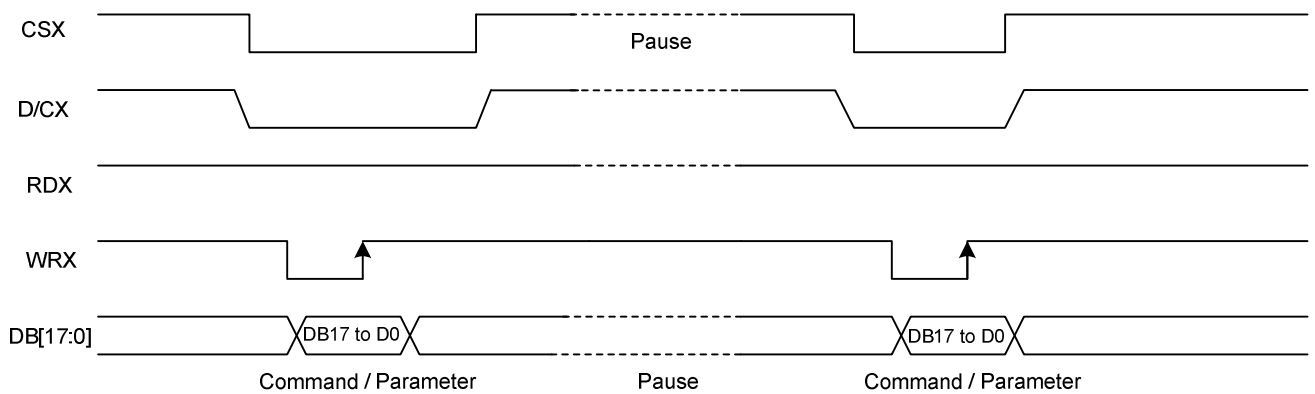
- 1) Command-Pause-Command
- 2) Command-Pause-Parameter
- 3) Parameter-Pause-Command
- 4) Parameter-Pause-Parameter



7.1.5.1. Serial Interface Pause



7.1.5.2. Parallel Interface Pause

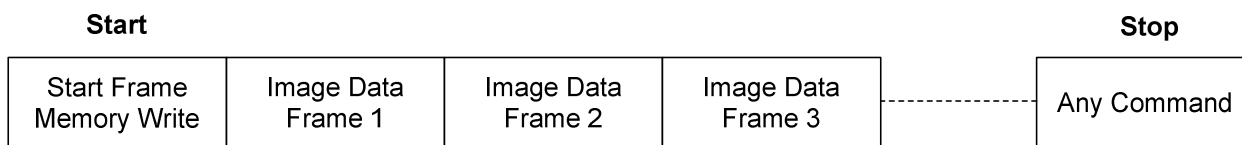


7.1.6. Data Transfer Mode

ILI9486 can provide four different kinds of color depth (8-bit/pixel, 9-bit/pixel, 16-bit/pixel and 18-bit/pixel) display data to the graphic RAM. The data format is described for each interface. Data can be downloaded to the Frame Memory by 2 methods.

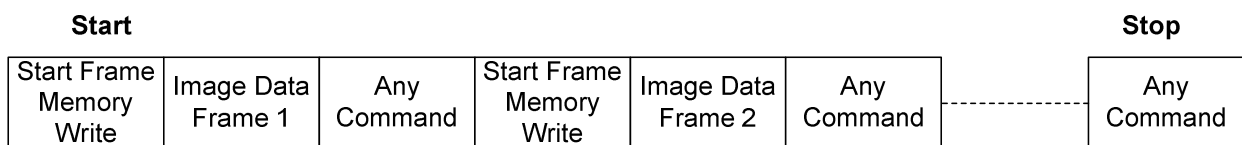
7.1.6.1. Method 1

The Image data is sent to the Frame Memory in the successive Frame writing, each time the Frame Memory is filled by image data, the Frame Memory pointer is reset to the start point and the next Frame is written.



7.1.6.2. Method 2

Image Data is sent and at the end of each Frame Memory download, a command is sent to stop Frame Memory Writing. Then Start Memory Write command is sent, and a new Frame is downloaded.



Note 1: These apply to all data transfer Color modes on both serial and parallel interfaces.

Note 2: The frame memory can contain both odd and even number of pixels for both methods. Only complete pixel data will be stored in the frame memory.

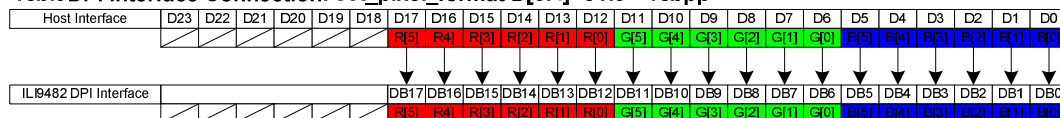
7.2. RGB Interface

7.2.1. RGB Interface Selection

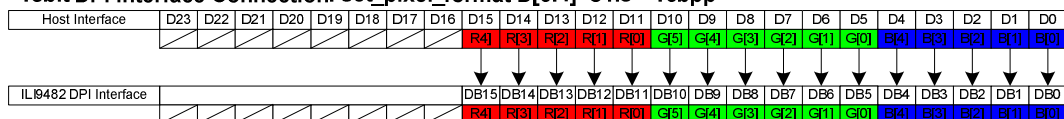
The ILI9486 has the RGB interface and these interfaces can be selected by RCM bit. When RCM is set to “0”, the DE mode is selected which utilizes VSYNC, HSYNC, DOTCLK, DE, D [17:0] pins; when RCM is set to “1”, the SYNC mode is selected which utilizes VSYNC, HSYNC, DOTCLK, D [17:0] pins. The ILI9486 supports several pixel format that can be selected by DPI[3:0] bits in “Pixel Format Set (3Ah)” command. The selection of a given interfaces are done by DPI[3:0] as show in the following table.

RCM	DPI[2:0]				RGB Interface Mode	RGB Mode	Used Pins
0	0	1	1	0	18-bit RGB interface (262K colors)	DE Mode Valid data is determined by the DE signal	VSYNC, HSYNC, DE, DOTCLK, D[17:0]
0	0	1	0	1	16-bit RGB interface (65K colors)		VSYNC, HSYNC, DE, DOTCLK, D[15:0]
1	0	1	1	0	18-bit RGB interface (262K colors)	SYNC Mode In SYNC mode, DE signal is ignored; blanking porch is determined by B5h command.	VSYNC, HSYNC, DOTCLK, D[17:0]
1	0	1	0	1	16-bit RGB interface (65K colors)		VSYNC, HSYNC, DOTCLK, D[15:0]

18bit DPI Interface Connection: set_pixel_format D[6:4]=3'h6 : 18bpp



16bit DPI Interface Connection: set_pixel_format D[6:4]=3'h5 : 16bpp



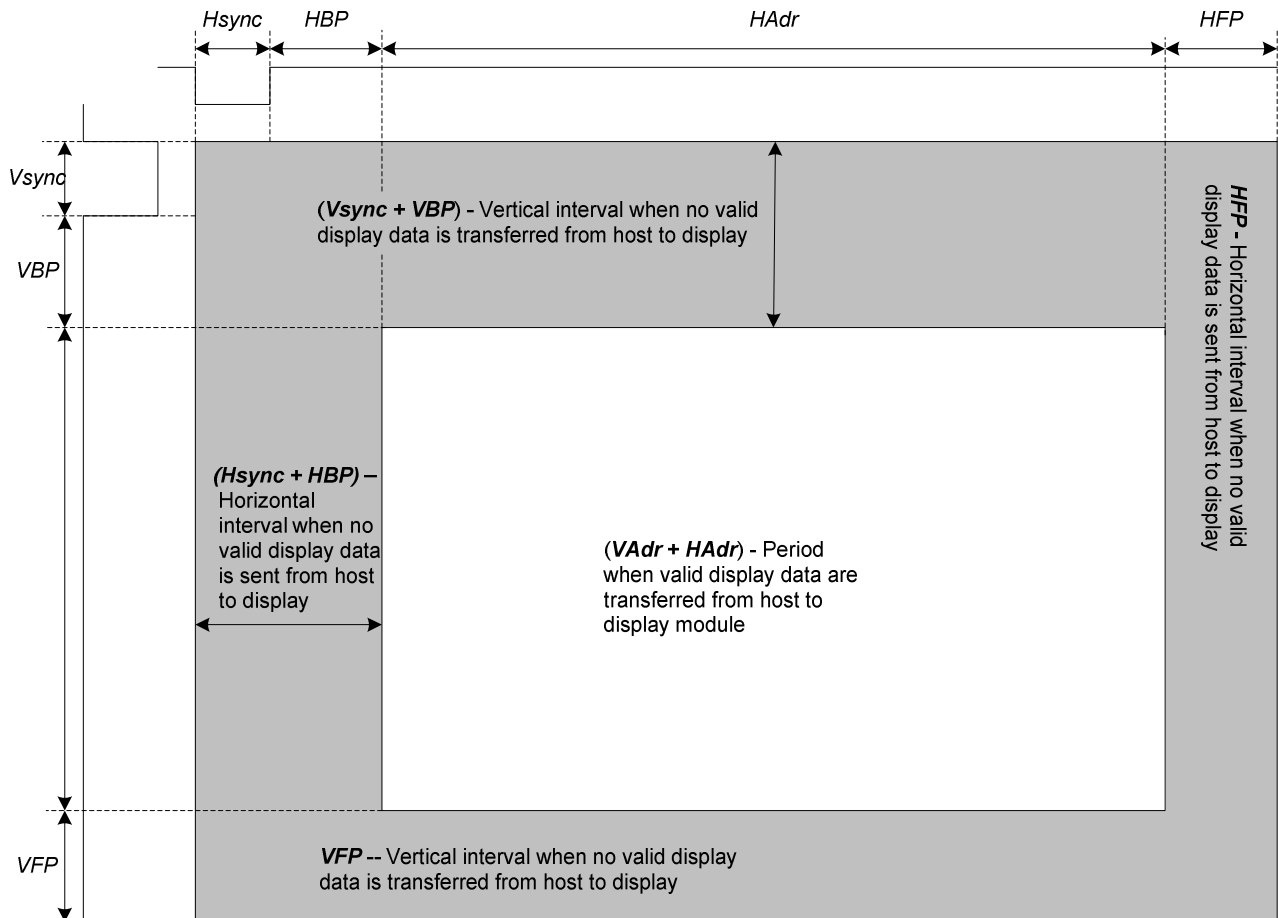
Pixel clock (DOTCLK) is running all the time without stopping and it is used to entering VSYNC, HSYNC, ENABLE and DB[17:0] states when there is a rising edge of the DOTCLK. The DOTCLK can not be used as continues internal clock for other functions of the display module.

Vertical synchronization (VSYNC) is used to tell when there is received a new frame of the display. This is low enable and its state is read to the display module by a rising edge of the DOTCLK signal.

Horizontal synchronization (HSYNC) is used to tell when there is received a new line of the frame. This is low enable and its state is read to the display module by a rising edge of the DOTCLK signal.

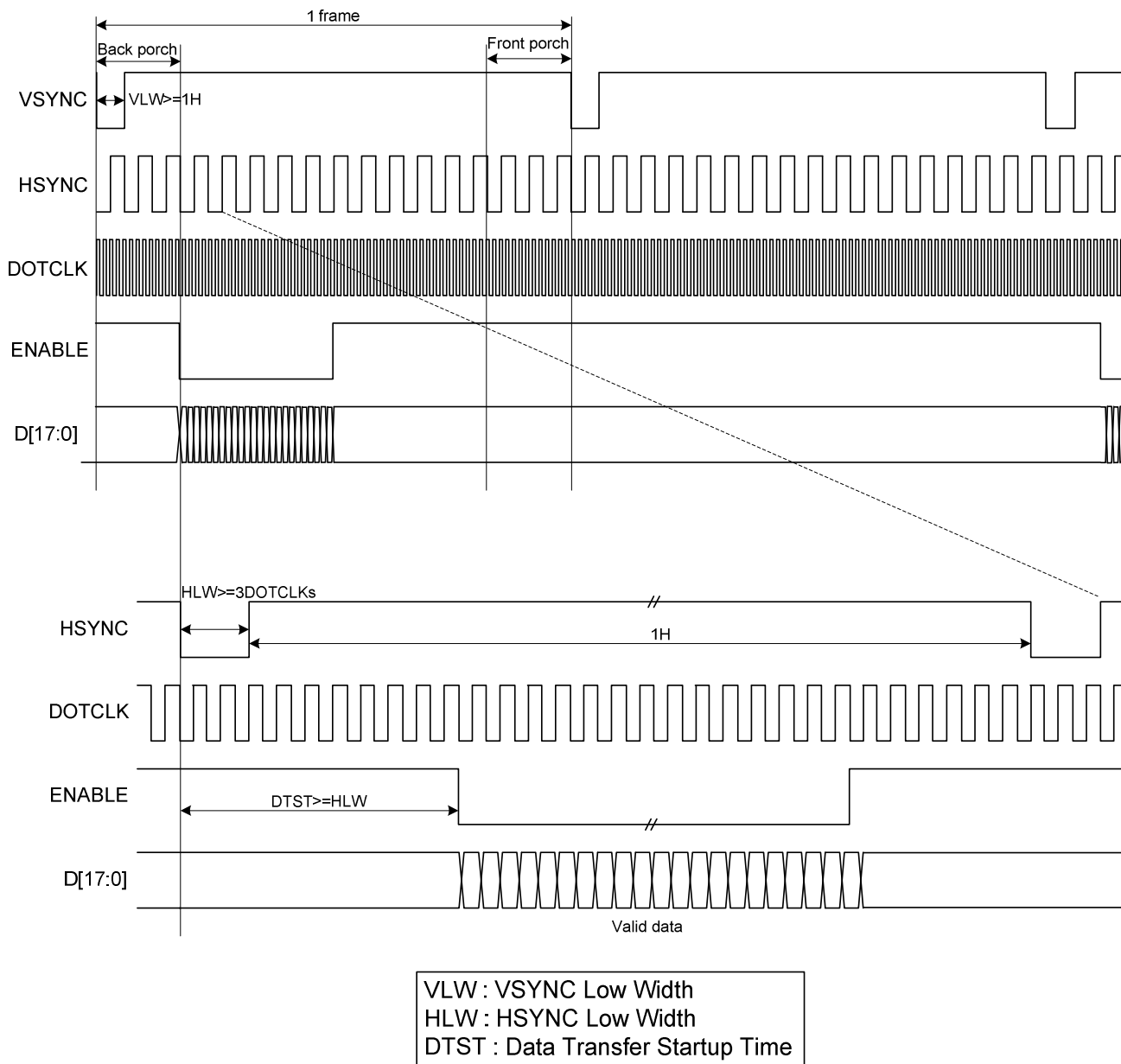
Data Enable (ENABLE) is used to tell when there is received RGB information that should be transferred on the display. This is a high enable and its state is read to the display module by a rising edge of the DOTCLK signal. DB[17:0] are used to tell what is the information of the image that is transferred on the display (When

ENABLE= '0' (low) and there is a rising edge of DOTCLK). DB[17:0] can be '0' (low) or '1' (high). These lines are read by a rising edge of the DOTCLK signal. In RGB interface modes, the input display data is written to GRAM first then outputs corresponding source voltage according the gray data from GRAM.



7.2.2. RGB Interface Timing

The timing chart of 18-/16-bit RGB interface mode is shown as below.



Note 1: The DE signal is not needed when RGB interface SYNC mode is selected.

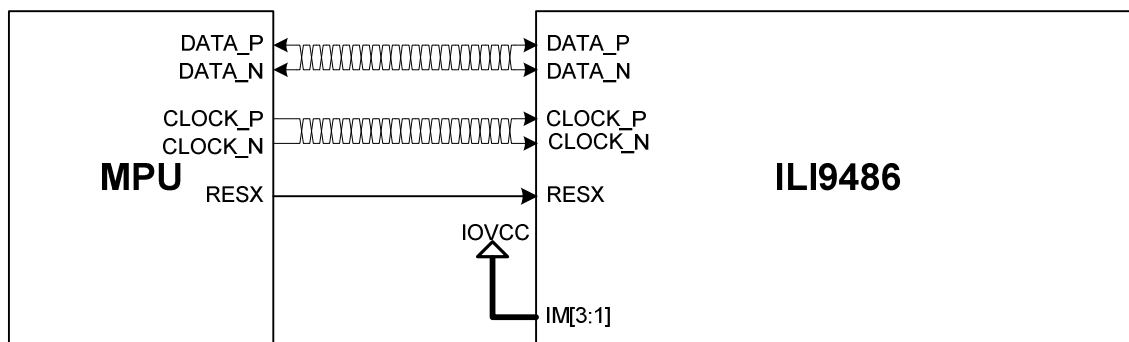
Note 2: VSPL='0', HSPL='0', DPL='0' and EPL='0' of "Interface Mode Control (B0h)" command.

7.3. MIPI – DSI (Mobile Industry Processor Interface – Display Serial Interface)

ILI9486 supports MIPI DSI which can be enabled or disabled by external IM [4] pin. ILI9486 can be accessed through one PHY lane module which communicates via two lines to a complementary part at the other side of the lane interconnects. The communication can be separated two different levels between the MCU and ILI9486:

- Low level communication what is done on the interface level.
- High level communication what is done on the packet level.

ILI9486 uses data and clock lane differential pairs for DSI, The data lane (DATAP and DATAN) is used for data communication and clock lane (CLKP and CLKN) is used to transmit the clock signal. The Mobile Industry Processor Interface (MIPI) can be used for communication between the processor and DSI-compliant LCD driver chip. The selection of this interface is done when IM [3:1] pins are high state (IOVCC level).



Low Power mode means that each line of the differential pair is used in single end mode and a differential receiver is disable (A termination resistor of the receiver is disable) and it can be driven into a low power mode. High Speed mode means that differential pairs (The termination resistor of the receiver is enable) are not used in the single end mode.

There are used different modes and protocols in each mode when there are wanted to transfer information from the MCU to ILI9486 and vice versa.

The State Codes of the High Speed (HS) and Low Power (LP) lane pair are defined below.

Lane Pair State Code	Line DC Voltage Levels		High Speed (HS)	Low Power	
	DATA_P	DATA_N	Burst Mode	CLOCK_P	CLOCK_N
HS-0	Low (HS)	High (HS)	Differential – 0	Note 1	Note1
HS-1	High (HS)	Low (HS)	Differential – 1	Note 1	Note 1
LP-00	Low (LP)	Low (LP)	Not Defined	Bridge	Space
LP-01	Low (LP)	High (LP)	Not Defined	HS – Request	Mark - 0
LP-10	High (LP)	Low (LP)	Not Defined	LP - Request	Mark - 1
LP-11	High (LP)	High (LP)	Not Defined	Stop	Note 2

Notes: (1) Low-Power Receivers (LP-Rx) of the lane pair are checking the LP-00 state code, when the Lane Pair is in the High Speed (HS) mode.

(2). If Low-Power Receivers (LP-Rx) of the lane pair recognizes LP-11 state code, the lane pair returns to LP-11 of the Control Mode.

7.3.1. Interface Level Communication – Clock Lanes

DSI-CLOCK_P/N lanes can be driven into three different power modes:

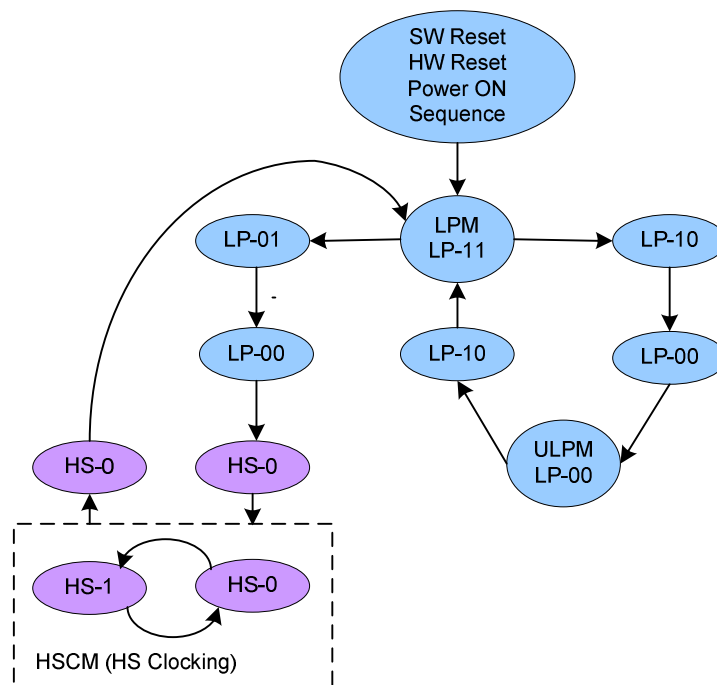
- Low Power Mode (LPM)
- Ultra Low Power Mode (ULPM)
- High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM)

Clock lanes are in a single end mode (LP = Low Power) when there is entering or leaving Low Power Mode (LPM) or Ultra Low Power Mode (ULPM).

Clock lanes are in the single end mode (LP = Low Power) when there is entering in or leaving out High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM).

These entering and leaving protocols are using clock lanes in the single end mode to generate an entering or leaving sequences.

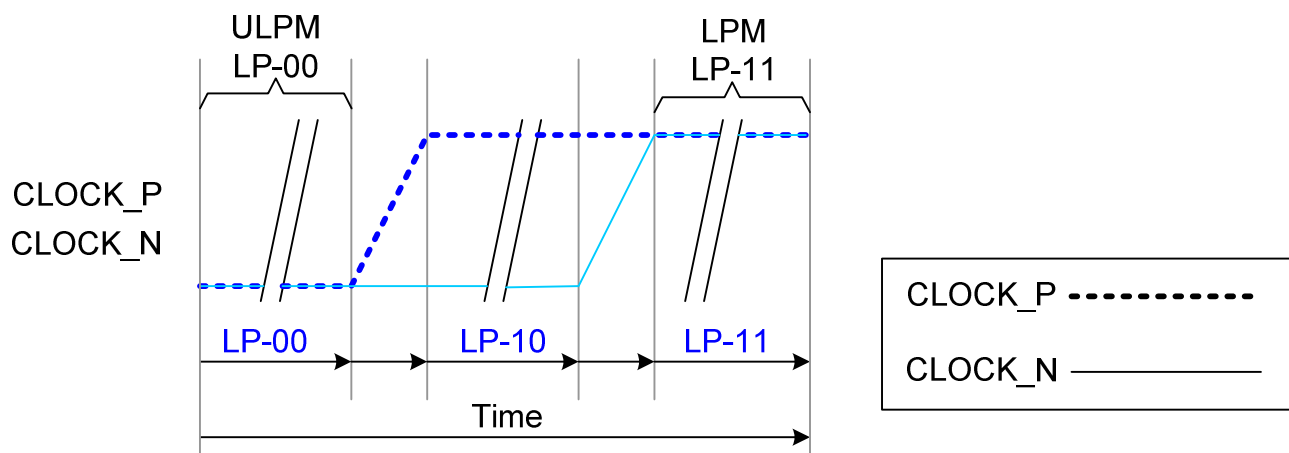
The principal flow chart of the different clock lanes power modes is illustrated below.



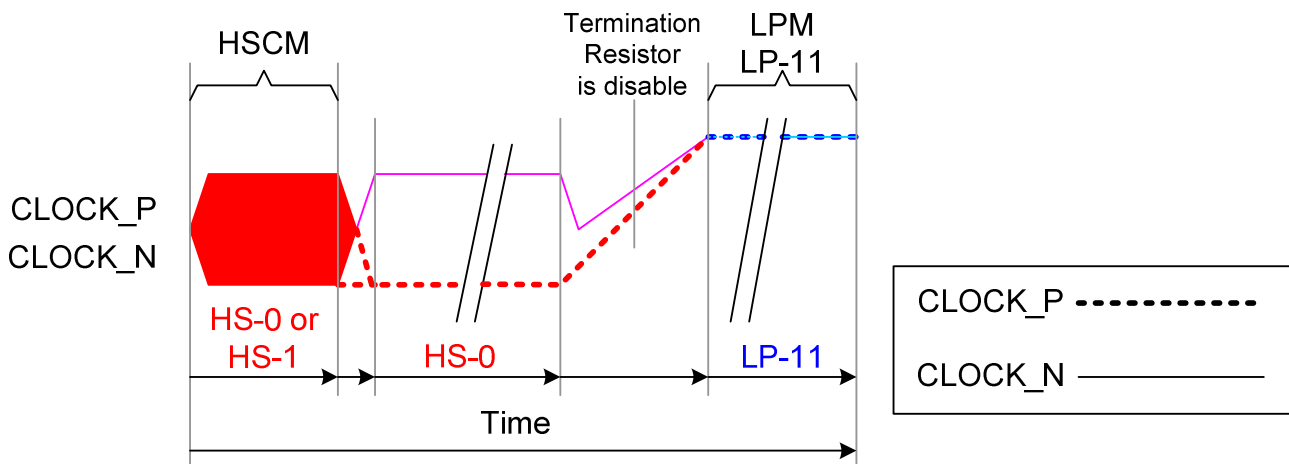
7.3.1.1. Low Power Mode (LPM)

DSI-CLOCK_P/N lanes can be driven to the Low Power Mode (LPM), when DSI-CLOCK lanes are entering LP-11 State Code, in three different ways:

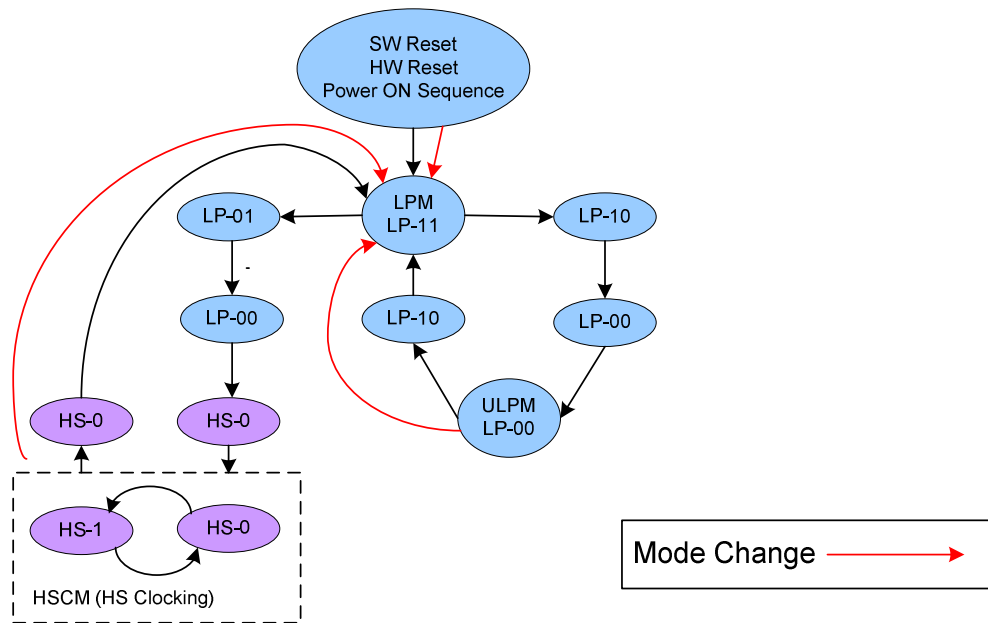
- 1) After SW Reset, HW Reset or Power On Sequence =>LP-11
- 2) After DSI-CLOCK_P/N lanes are leaving Ultra Low Power Mode (ULPM, LP-00 State Code) =>LP-10 =>LP-11 (LPM). This sequence is illustrated below.



- 3) After DSI-CLK+/- lanes are leaving High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM, HS-0 or HS-1 State Code) =>HS-0 =>LP-11 (LPM). This sequence is illustrated below.



All three mode changes are illustrated a flow chart below.

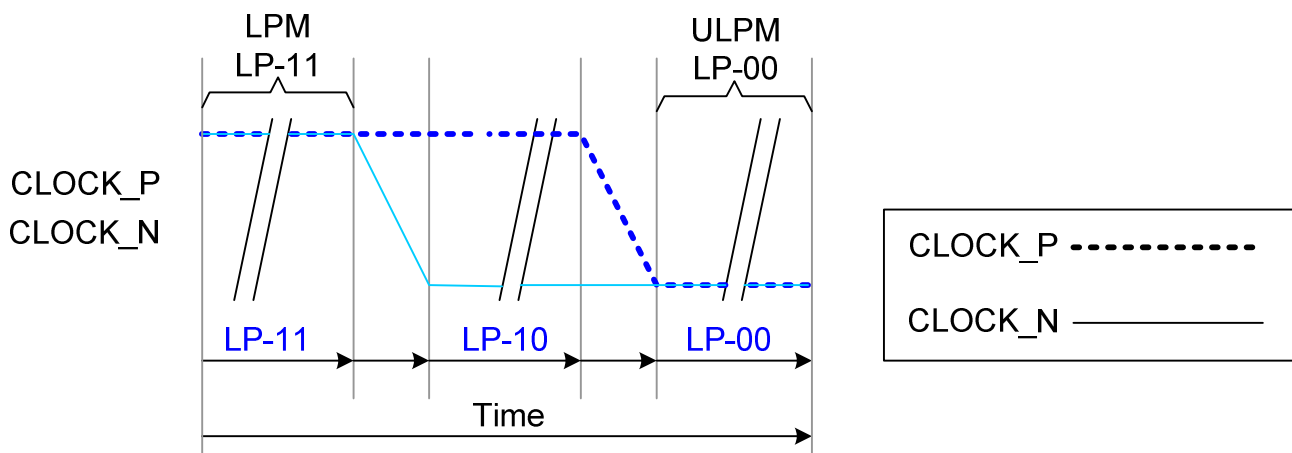


7.3.1.2. Ultra Low Power Mode (ULPM)

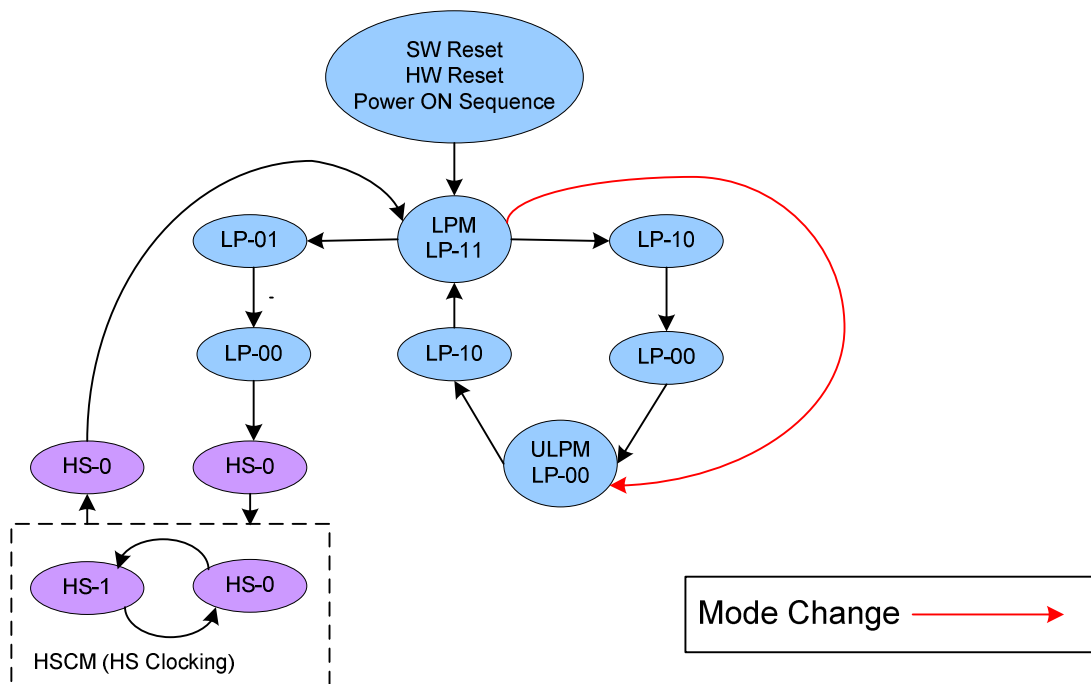
DSI-CLOCK_P/N lanes can be driven to the Ultra Low power Mode (ULPM), when DSI-CLOCK lanes are entering LP-00 State Code.

The only entering possibility is from the Low Power Mode (LPM, LP-11 State Code) =>LP-10 =>LP-00 (ULPM).

This sequence is illustrated below.



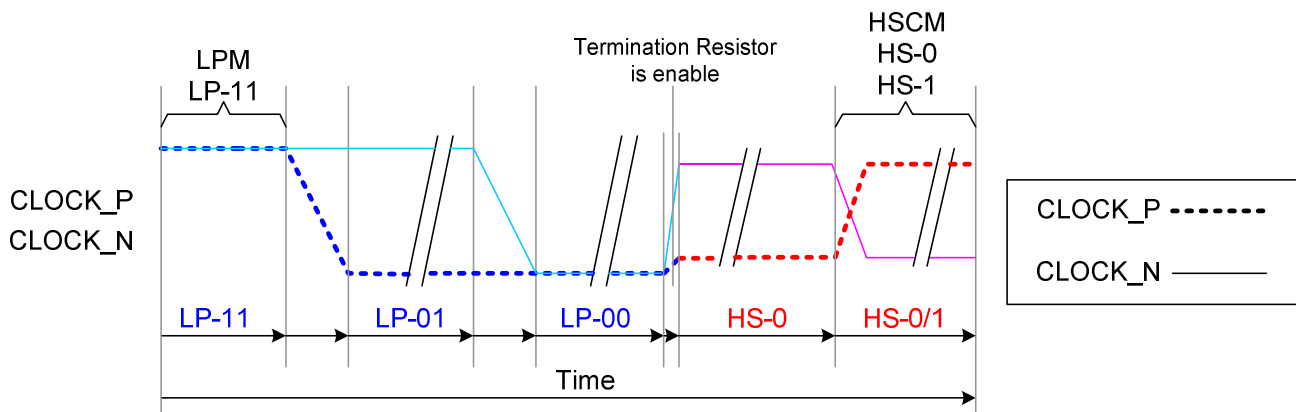
The mode change is also illustrated below.



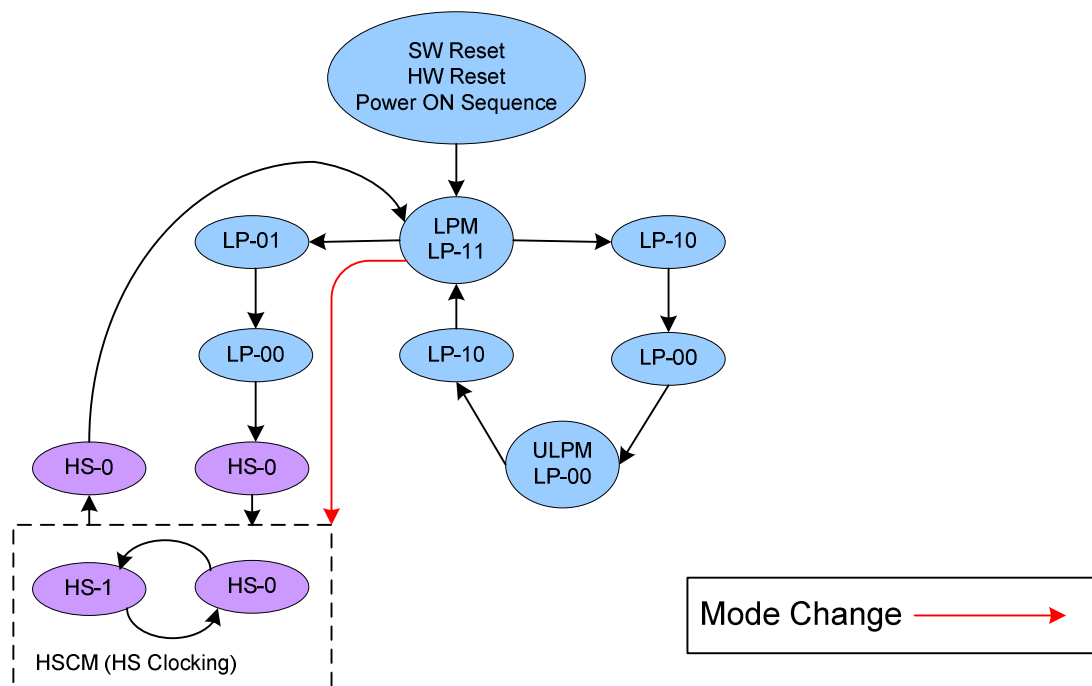
7.3.1.3. High-Speed Clocked Mode (HSCM)

DSI-CLOCK_P/N lanes can be driven to the High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM), when DSI-CLOCK lanes are starting to work between HS-0 and HS-1 State Codes.

The only entering possibility is from the Low Power Mode (LPM, LP-11 State Code) =>LP-01 =>LP-00 =>HS-0 =>HS-0/1 (HSCM). This sequence is illustrated below.

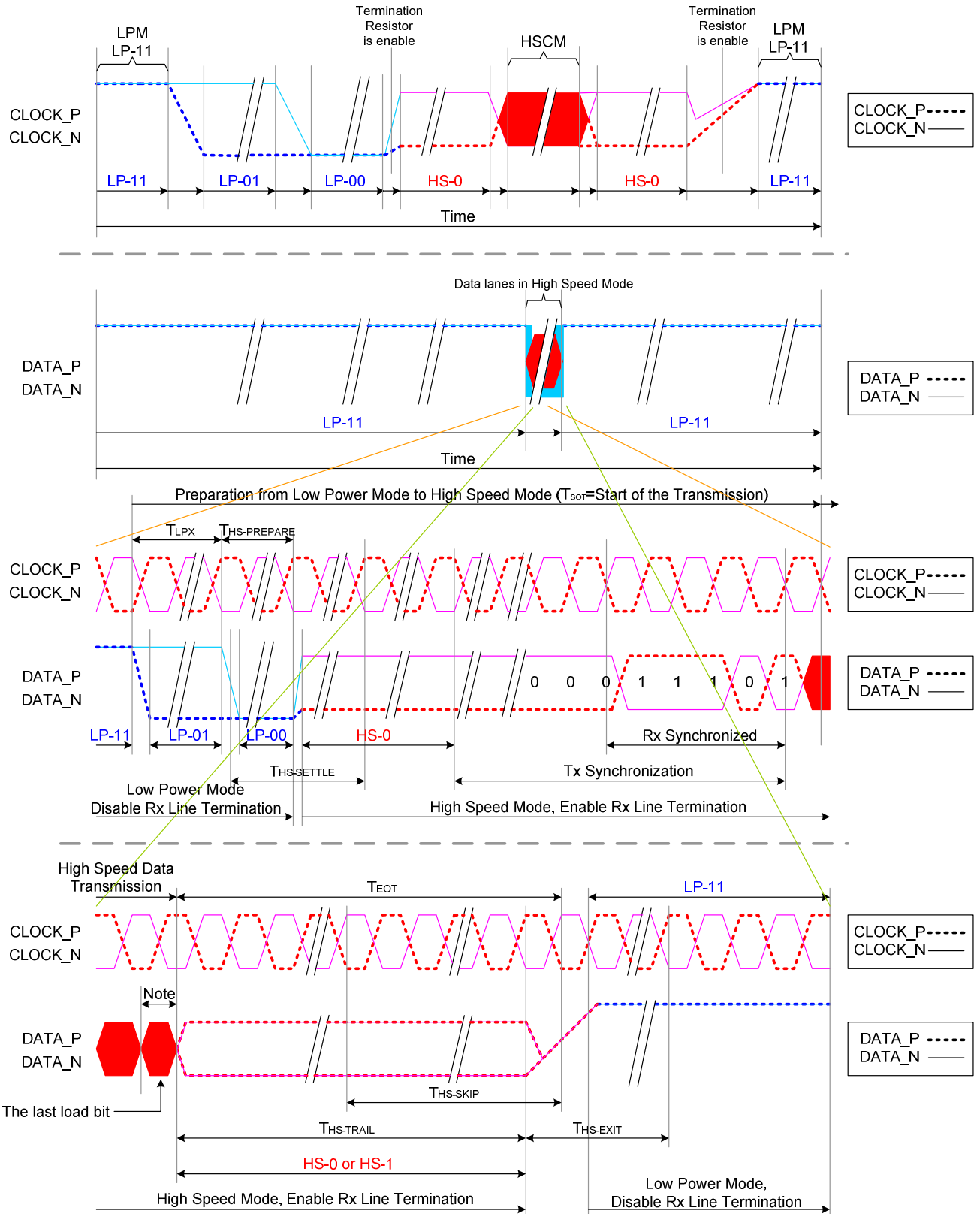


The mode change is also illustrated below.



The high speed clock (DSI-CLOCK_P/N) is started before high speed data is sent via DSI-DATA_P/N lanes. The high speed clock continues clocking after the high speed data sending has been stopped. The burst of the high speed clock consists of:

- Even number of transitions
- Start state is HS-0
- End state is HS-0



Notes: 1. If the last load bit is HS-0, the transmitter changes from HS-0 to HS-1.

2. If the last load bit is HS-1, the transmitter changes from HS-1 to HS-0.

7.3.2. Interface Level Communication – Data Lanes

DSI-DATA_P/N Data Lanes can be driven in different modes which are:

- Escape Mode
- High-Speed Data Transmission
- Bus Turnaround Request

These modes and their entering codes are defined on the following table.

Mode	Entering Mode Sequence	Leaving Mode Sequence
Escape Mode	LP-11 → LP-10 → LP-00 → LP-01 → LP-00	LP-00 → LP-10 → LP-11 (Mark-1)
High-Speed Data Transmission	LP-11 → LP-01 → LP-00 → HS-0	(HS-0 or HS-1) → LP-11
Bus Turnaround Request	LP-11 → LP-10 → LP-00 → LP-10 → LP-00	Hi-Z

7.3.2.1. Escape Modes

Data lanes (DSI-DATA_P/N) can be used in different Escape Modes when data lanes are in Low Power (LP) mode.

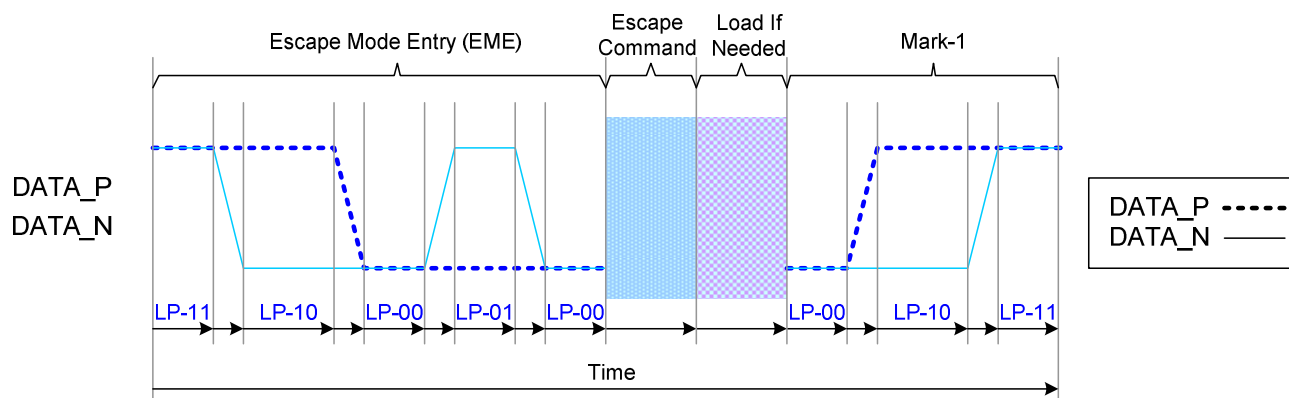
These Escape Modes are used to:

- Send “Low-Power Data Transmission” (LPDT) e.g. from the MCU to ILI9486,
- Drive data lanes to “Ultra-Low Power State” (ULPS),
- Indicate “Remote Application Reset” (RAR), which is resetting ILI9486,
- Indicate “Tearing Effect” (TEE), which is used for a TE line event from ILI9486 to the MCU,
- Indicate “Acknowledge” (ACK), which is used for a non-error event from ILI9486 to the MCU.

The basic sequence of the Escape Mode is as follow

- Start: LP-11
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 =>LP-10 =>LP-00 =>LP-01 =>LP-00
- Escape Command (EC), which is coded, when one of the data lanes is changing from low-to-high-to-low then this changed data lane is presenting a value of the current data bit (DSI-DATA_P = 1, DSI-DATA_N = 0) e.g. When DSI-DATA_N is changing from low-to-high-to-low, the receiver is latching a data bit, which value is logical 0. The receiver is using this low-to-high-to-low transition for its internal clock.
- A load if it is needed
- Exit Escape (Mark-1) LP-00 =>LP-10 =>LP-11
- End: LP-11

This basic construction is illustrated below:



There are a total of eight Escape Command(EC) divided into two types, Modes and Triggers(see below table),

An example of a Mode type Escape Command is “Ultra-Low Power Mode” where the MCU instructs the display module to enter it’s Ultra-Low Power Mode.

An example of Trigger type Escape Command is ‘Tearing Effect’. In this case the MCU has already instructed The display module to provide this trigger and is waiting for the reponse. The display module then sends a TE Trigger(TEE) on the next V-sync event.

Escape commands are defined on the next table.

Escape command	Command Type Mode / Trigger	Entry command Pattern (First → Last Bit Transmitted)
Low-Power Data Transmission	Mode	1110 0001 b
Ultra-Low Power Mode	Mode	0001 1110 b
Undefined-1, Note	Mode	1001 1111 b
Undefined-2, Note	Mode	1101 1110 b
Remote Application Reset	Trigger	0110 0010 b
Tearing Effect	Trigger	0101 1101 b
Acknowledge	Trigger	0010 0001 b
Unknown-5, Note	Trigger	1010 0000 b

Note: This Escape command support has not been implemented on ILI9486.

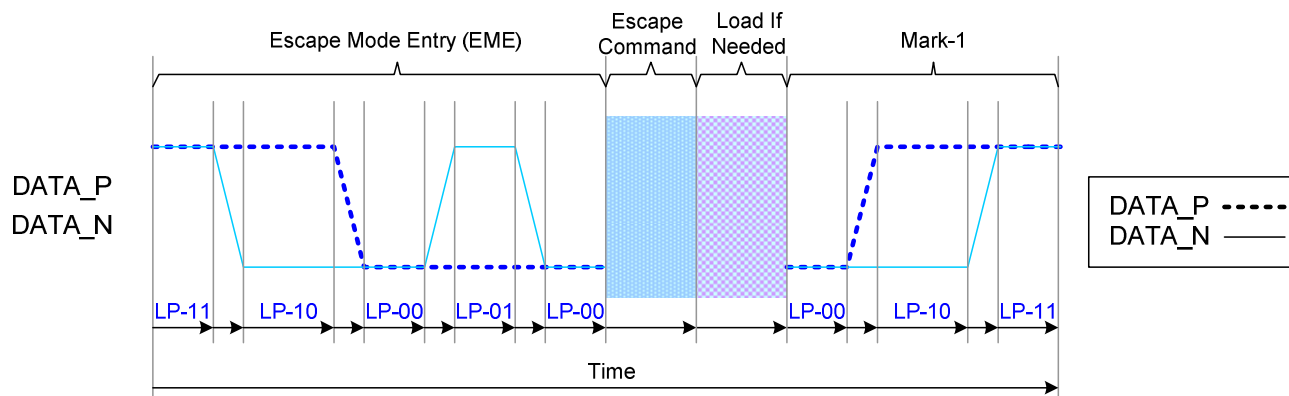
7.3.2.1.1. Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT)

The MCU can send data to ILI9486 in Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT) mode when data lanes are entering in Escape Mode and Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT) command has been sent to ILI9486. ILI9486 is also using the same sequence when it is sending data to the MCU.

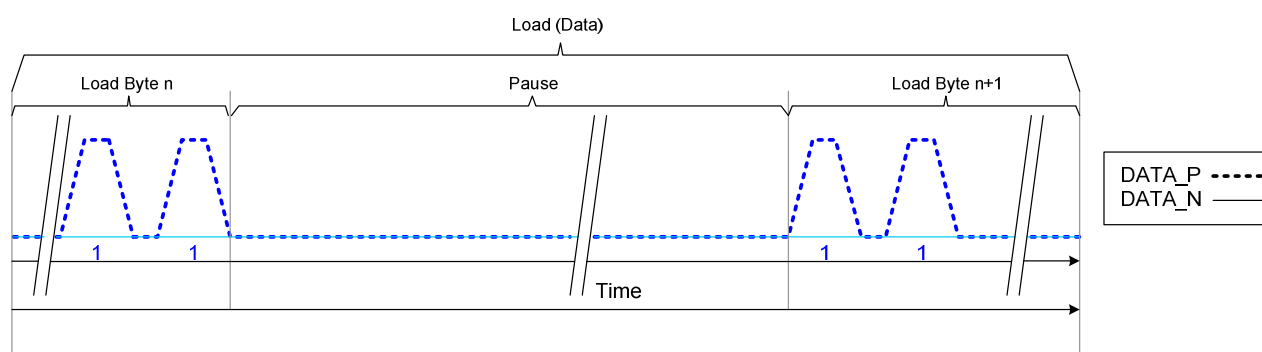
The Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT) is using a following sequence:

- Start: LP-11
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 =>LP-10 =>LP-00 =>LP-01 =>LP-00
- Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT) command in Escape Mode: 1110 0001 (First to Last bit)
- Load (Data):
 - One or more bytes (8 bit)
 - Data lanes are in pause mode when data lanes are stopped (Both lanes are low) between bytes
- Mark-1: LP-00 =>LP-10 =>LP-11
- End: LP-11

This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below:



Note: Load (Data) is presenting that the first bit is logical '1' in this example.



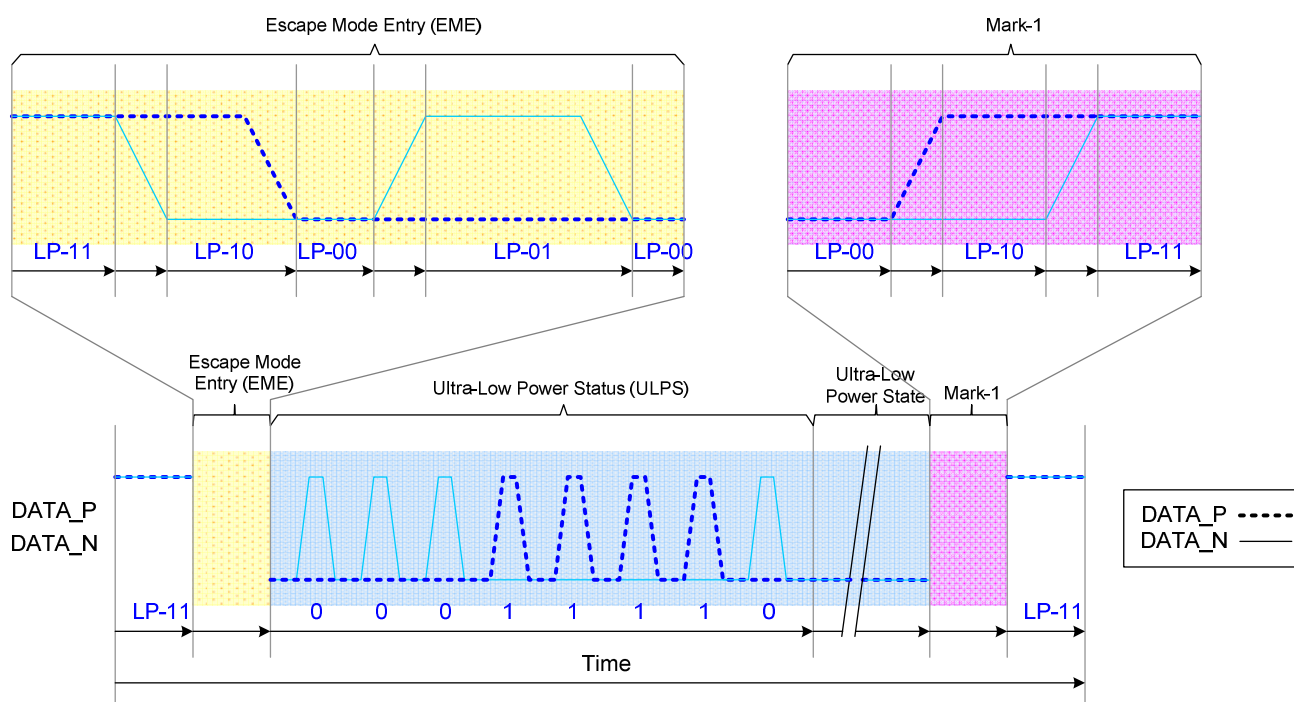
7.3.2.1.2. Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS)

The MCU can force data lanes in Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS) mode when data lanes are entering in Escape Mode.

The Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS) is using a following sequence:

- Start: LP-11
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 =>LP-10 =>LP-00 =>LP-01 =>LP-00
- Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS) command in Escape Mode: 0001 1110 (First to Last bit)
- Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS) when the MCU is keeping data lanes low
- Mark-1: LP-00 =>LP-10 =>LP-11
- End: LP-11

This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below:



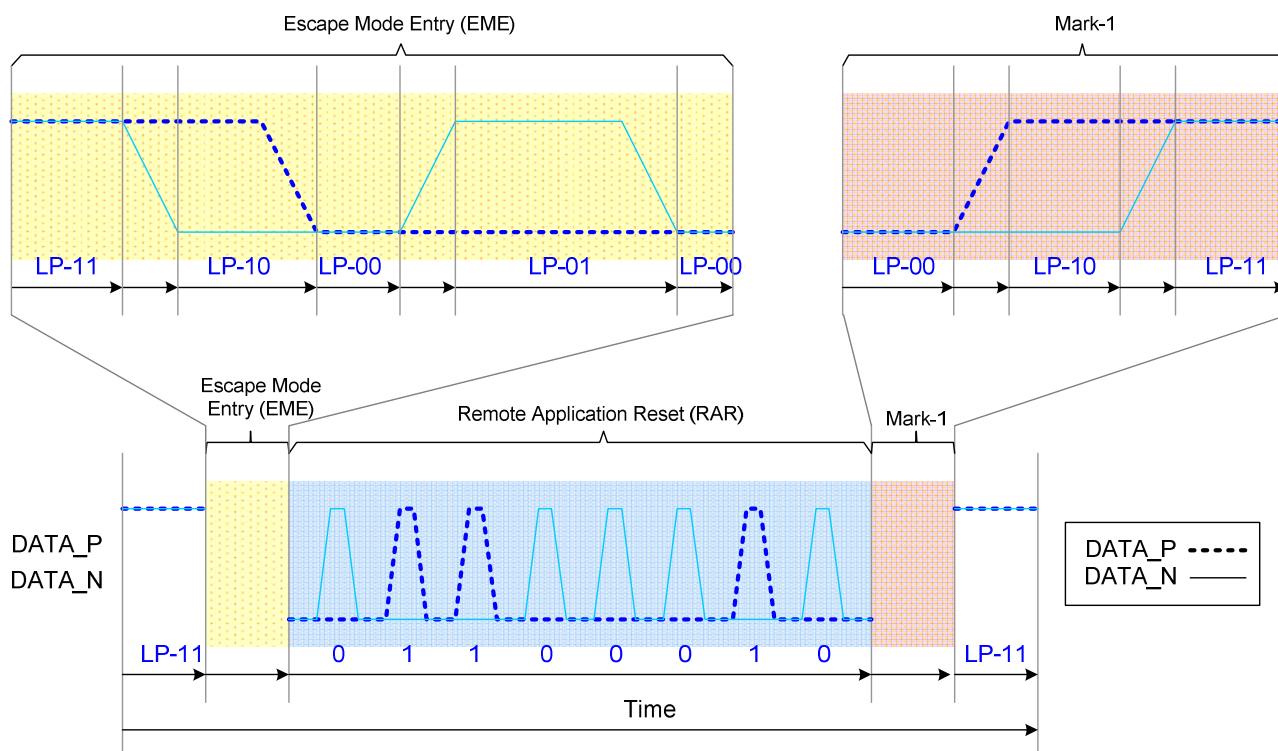
7.3.2.1.3. Remote Application Reset (RAR)

The MCU can inform to ILI9486 that it should be reset in Remote Application Reset (RAR) trigger when data lanes are entering in Escape Mode.

The Remote Application Reset (RAR) is using a following sequence:

- Start: LP-11
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 =>LP-10 =>LP-00 =>LP-01 =>LP-00
- Remote Application Reset (RAR) command in Escape Mode: 0110 0010 (First to Last bit)
- Mark-1: LP-00 =>LP-10 =>LP-11
- End: LP-11

This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below:



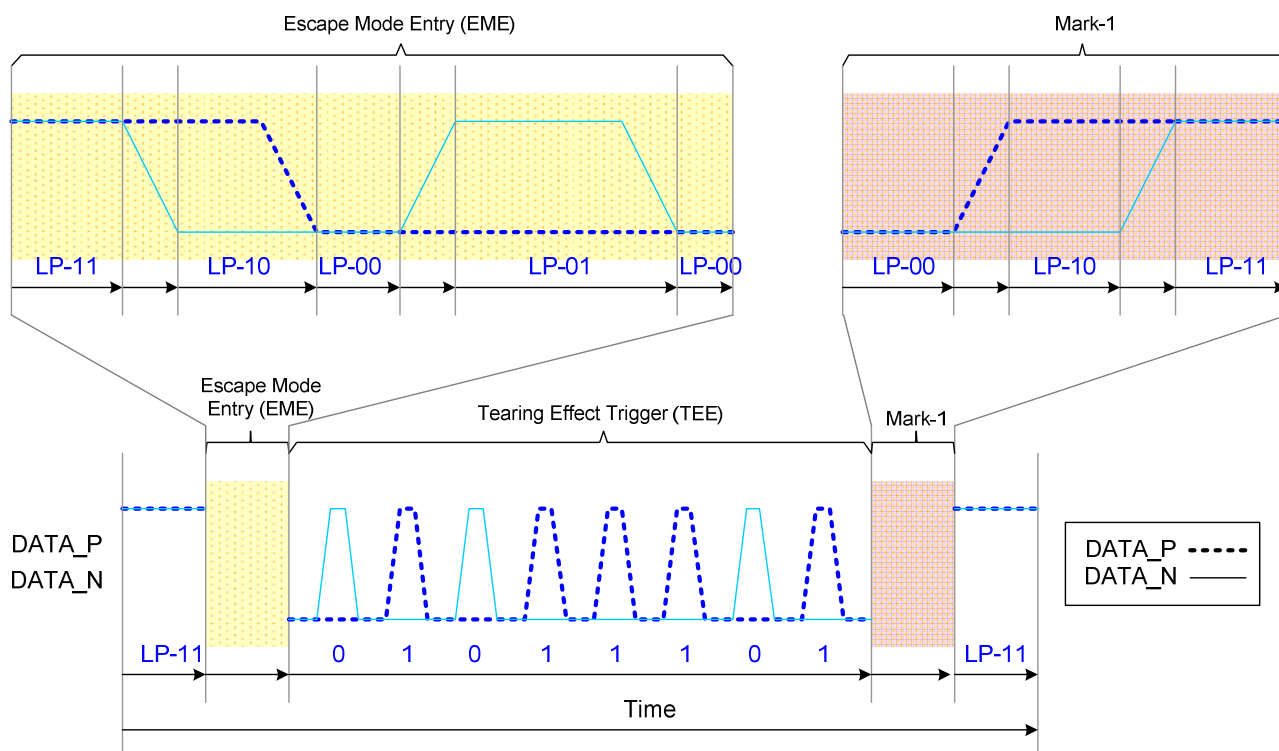
7.3.2.1.4. Tearing Effect (TEE)

ILI9486 can inform to the MCU when a tearing effect event (New V-synch) has been happen on the display module by Tearing Effect (TEE).

The Tearing Effect (TEE) is using a following sequence:

- Start: LP-11
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 =>LP-10 =>LP-00 =>LP-01 =>LP-00
- Tearing Effect (TEE) trigger in Escape Mode: 0101 1101 (First to Last bit)
- Mark-1: LP-00 =>LP-10 =>LP-11
- End: LP-11

This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below:



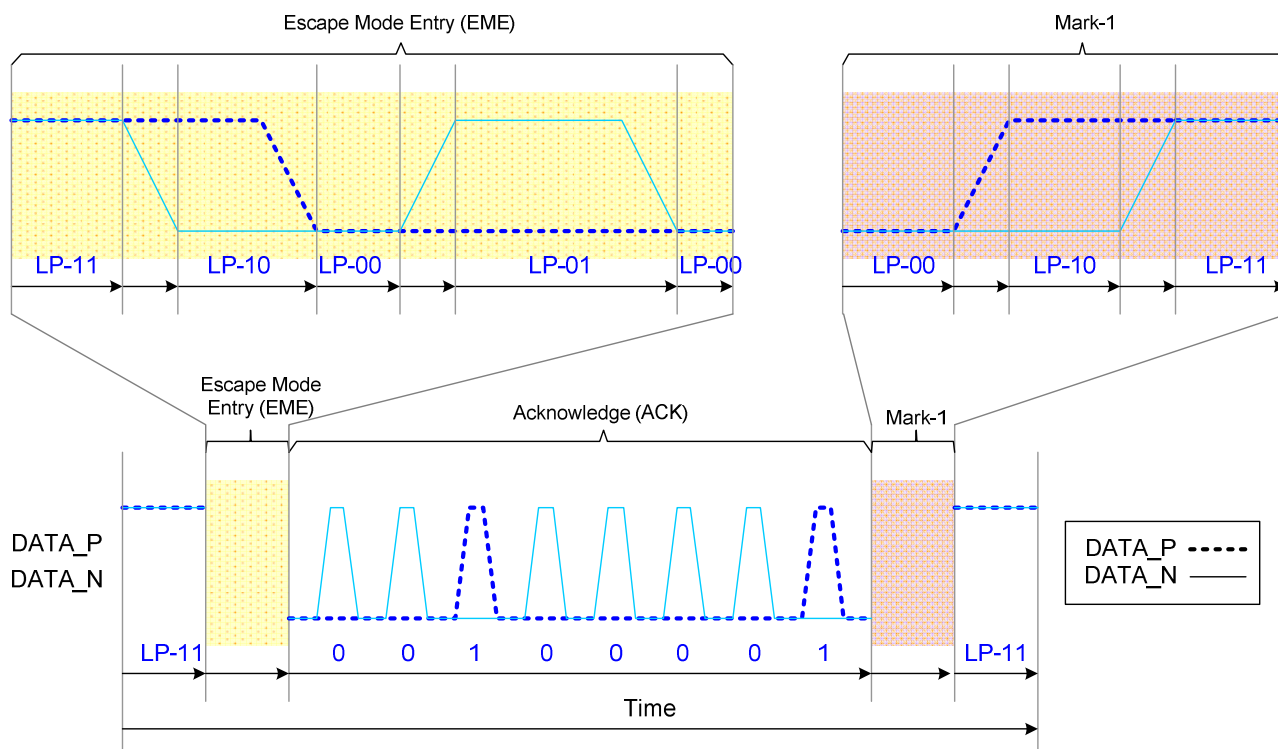
7.3.2.1.5. Acknowledge (ACK)

ILI9486 can inform to the MCU when an error has not recognized on it by Acknowledge (ACK).

The display module is sending the Acknowledge (ACK) what is using a following sequence:

- Start: LP-11
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 =>LP-10 =>LP-00 =>LP-01 =>LP-00
- Acknowledge (ACK) command in Escape Mode: 0010 0001 (First to Last bit)
- Mark-1: LP-00 =>LP-10 =>LP-11
- End: LP-11

This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below:



7.3.2.2. High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT)

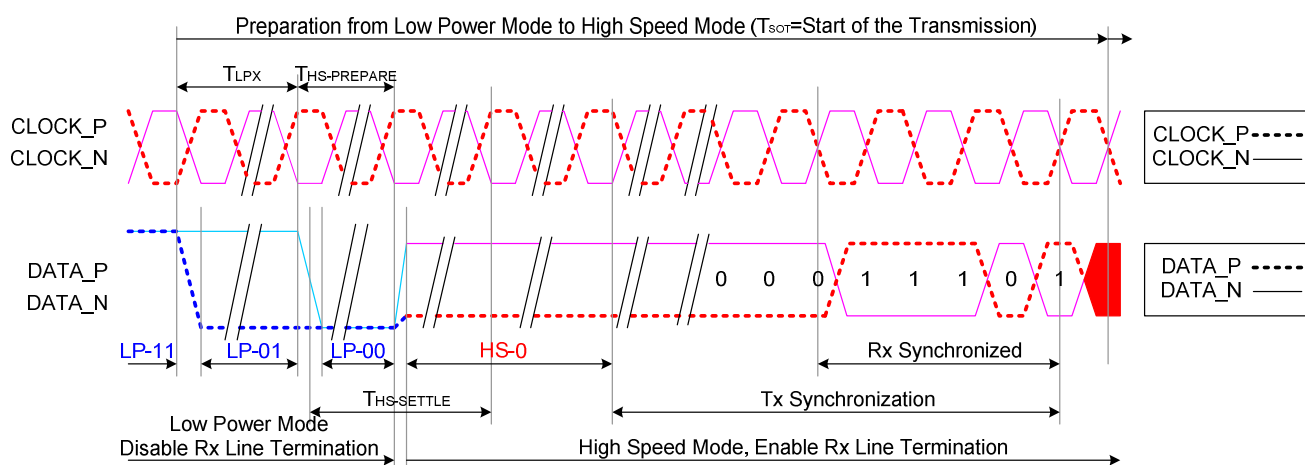
7.3.2.2.1. Entering High-Speed Data Transmission (T_{SOT} of HSDT)

ILI9486 is entering High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) when Clock lanes DSI-CLOCK_P/N have already been entered in the High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM) by the MCU.

Data lanes DSI-DATA_P/N of ILI9486 are entering (T_{SOT}) in the High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) as follows

- Start: LP-11
- HS-Request: LP-01
- HS-Settle: LP-00 => HS-0 (Rx: Lane Termination Enable)
- Rx Synchronization: 011101 (Tx (= MCU) Synchronization: 0001 1101)
- End: High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) – Ready to receive High-Speed Data Load

This same entering High-Speed Data Transmission (T_{SOT} of HSDT) sequence is illustrated below:



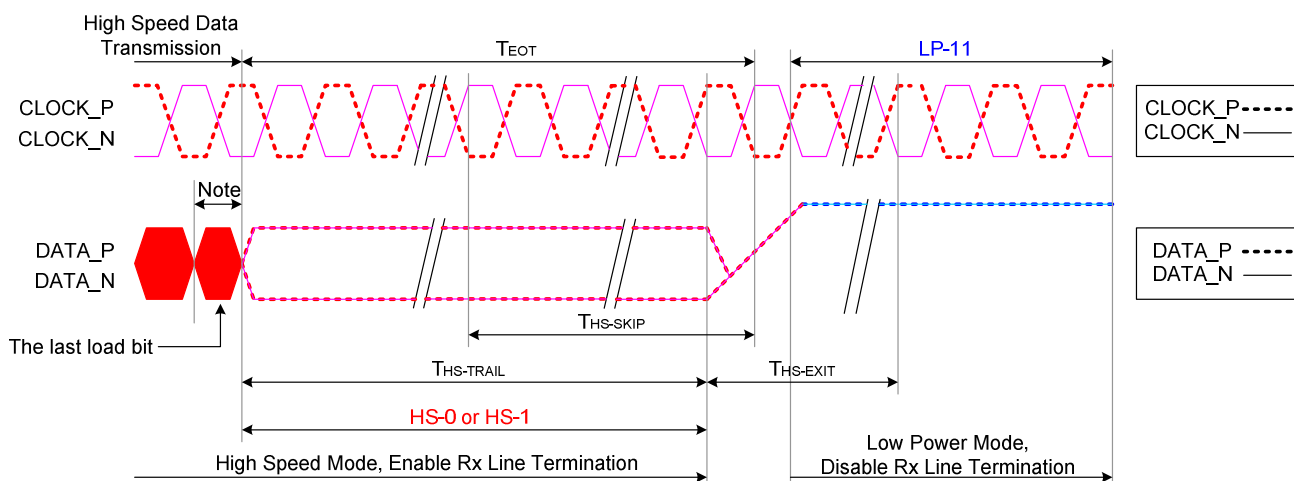
7.3.2.2.2. Leaving High-Speed Data Transmission (T_{EOT} of HSDT)

ILI9486 is leaving the High-Speed Data Transmission (T_{EOT} of HSDT) when Clock lanes DSI-CLOCK_P/N are in the High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM) by the MCU and this HSCM is kept until data lanes DSI-DATA_P/N are in LP-11 mode.

Data lanes DSI-DATA_P/N of the display module are leaving from the High-Speed Data Transmission (T_{EOT} of HSDT) as follows

- Start: High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT)
- Stops High-Speed Data Transmission
 - MCU changes to HS-1, if the last load bit is HS-0
 - MCU changes to HS-0, if the last load bit is HS-1
- End: LP-11 (Rx: Lane Termination Disable)

This same leaving High-Speed Data Transmission (T_{EOT} of HSDT) sequence is illustrated below



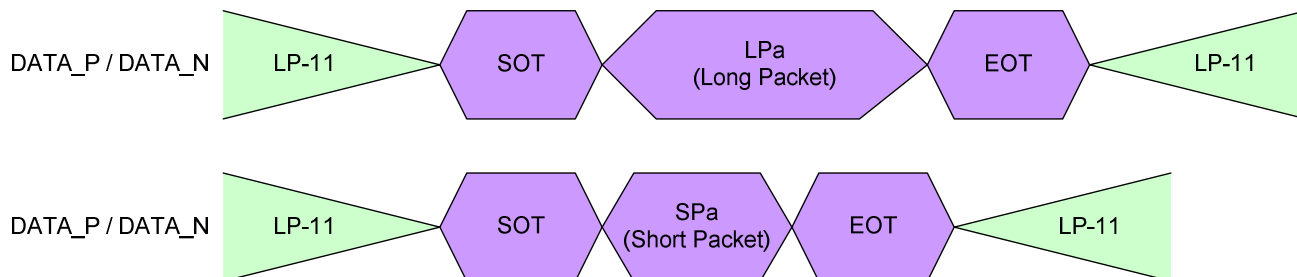
Note: 1. If the last load bit is HS-0, the transmitter changes from HS-0 to HS-1.

2. If the last load bit is HS-1, the transmitter changes from HS-1 to HS-0.

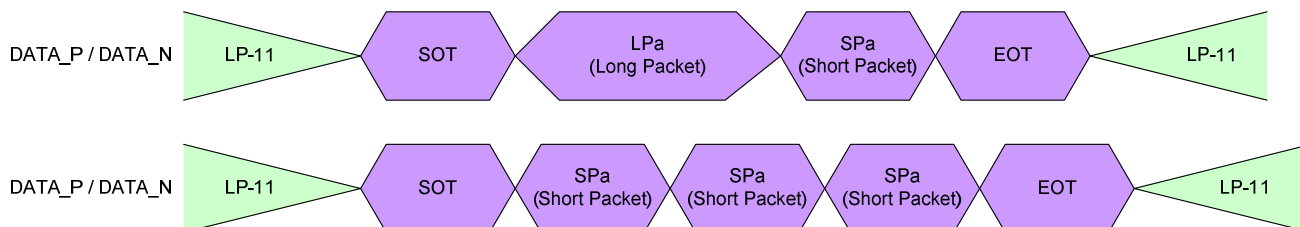
7.3.2.2.3. Burst of the High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT)

The burst of the high-speed data transmission (HSDT) can consist of one data packet or several data packets. These data packets can be Long (LPa) or Short (SPa) packets. These packets are defined on chapter “7.3.3.1 Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa) Structures”.

The single packet in High-Speed Data Transmission is illustrated for reference purposes below:



The multiple packets in High-Speed Data Transmission is illustrated for reference purposes below:



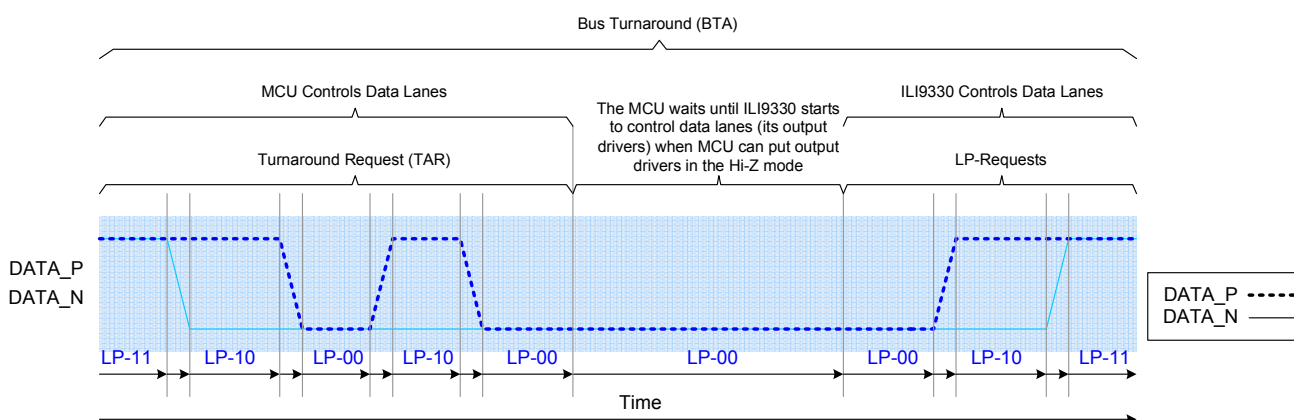
Abbreviation	Explanation
EOT	End of the Transmission
LPa	Long Packet
LP-11	Low Power Mode, Both of Data lanes are '1's (Stop Mode)
SPa	Short Packet
SOT	Start of the Transmission

7.3.2.3. Bus Turnaround (BTA)

The MCU or ILI9486, which is controlling DSI-DATA_P/N Data Lanes, can start a bus turnaround procedure when it wants information from a receiver, which can be the MCU or ILI9486. The MCU and ILI9486 are using the same sequence when this bus turnaround procedure is used. This sequence is described for reference purposes, when the MCU wants to do the bus turnaround procedure to ILI9486, as follows.

- Start (MCU): LP-11
- Turnaround Request (MCU): LP-11 =>LP-10 =>LP-00=>LP-10=>LP-00
- The MCU waits until ILI9486 is starting to control DSI-DATA_P/N data lanes and the MCU stops to control DSI-DATA_P/N data lanes (= High-Z)
- ILI9486 changes to the stop mode: LP-00 =>LP-10 =>LP-11

The same bus turnaround procedure (From the MCU to ILI9486) is illustrated below :



7.3.3. Packet Level Communication

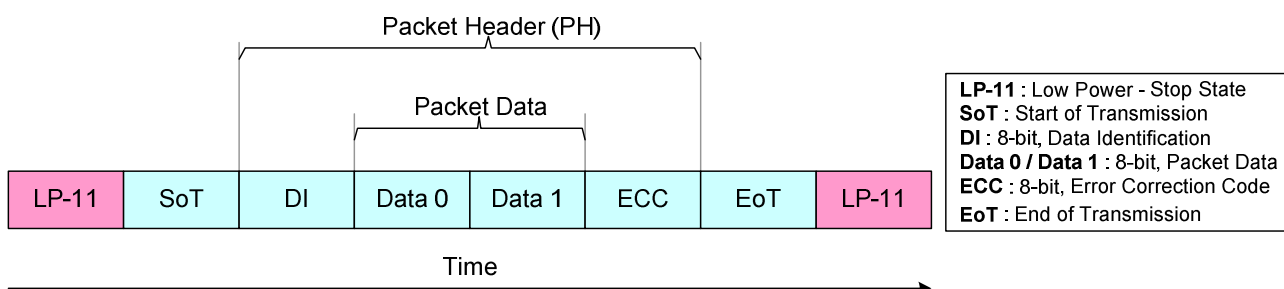
7.3.3.1. Short Packet and Long Packet Structures

Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa) are always used when data transmission is done in Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT) or High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) modes.

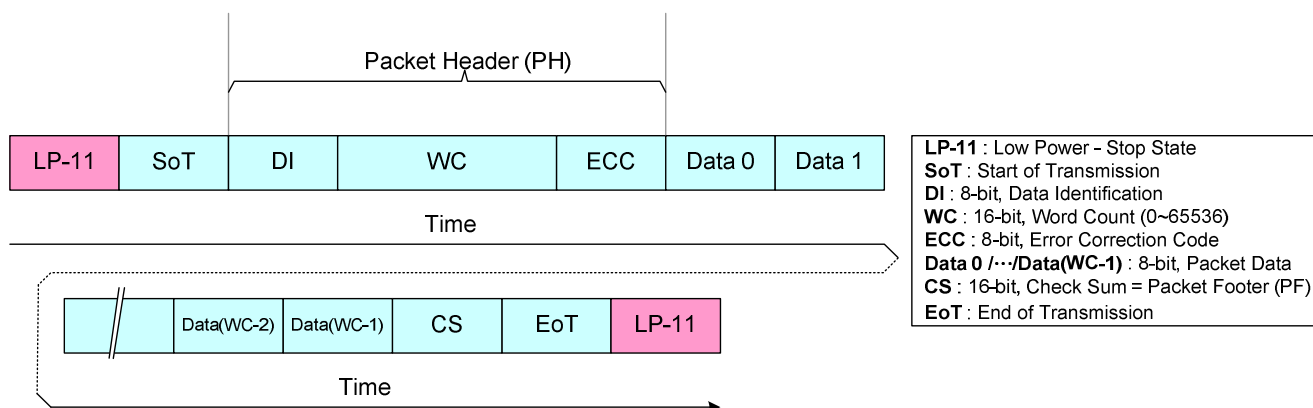
The lengths of the packets are

- Short Packet (SPa): 4 bytes
- Long Packet (LPa): From 6 to 65,541 bytes

The type (SPa or LPa) of the packet can be recognized from their package headers (PH). The Short Packet structure is illustrated as below:



The Long Packet structure is illustrated as below:



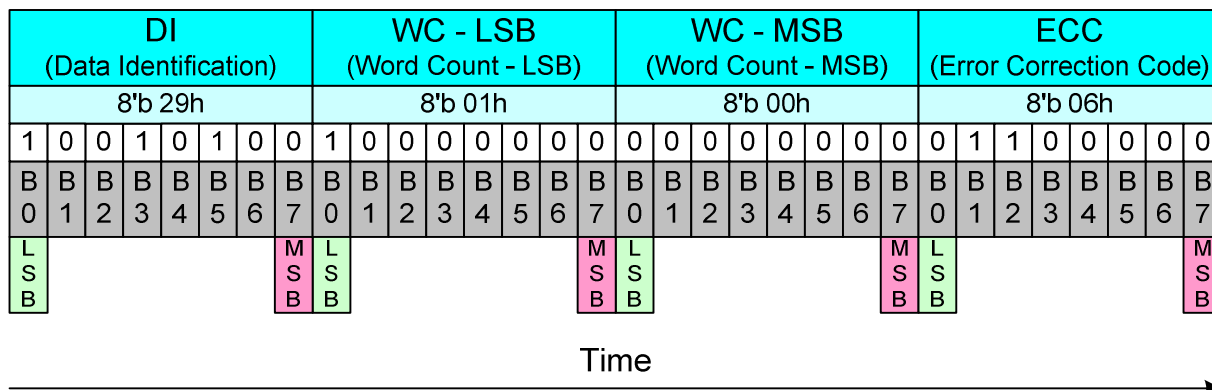
The other possibility is that there is not needed SoT, EoT and LP-11 between packets if packets have sent in multiple packet format e.g.

- LP-11 => SoT => SPa => LPa => SPa => SPa => EoT => LP-11
- LP-11 => SoT => SPa => SPa => SPa => EoT => LP-11
- LP-11 => SoT => LPa => LPa => LPa => EoT => LP-11

7.3.3.1.1. Bit Order of the Byte on Packets

The bit order of the byte, what is used on packets, is that the Least Significant Bit (LSB) of the byte is sent in the first and the Most Significant Bit (MSB) of the byte is sent in the last.

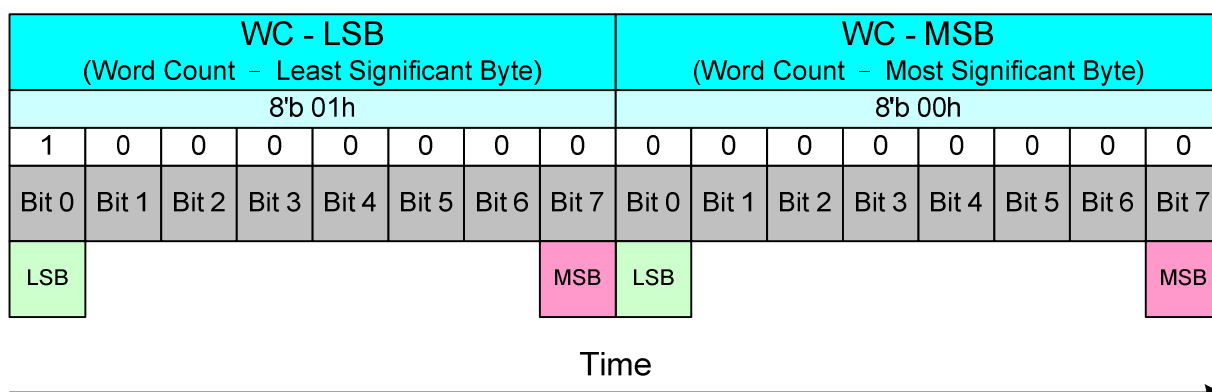
This same order is illustrated for reference purposes below.



7.3.3.1.2. Byte Order of the Multiple Byte Information on Packets

Byte order of the multiple bytes information, what is used on packets, is that the Least Significant (LS) Byte of the information is sent in the first and the Most Significant (MS) Byte of the information is sent in the last e.g. Word Count (WC) consists of 2 bytes (16 bits) when the LS byte is sent in the first and the MS byte is sent in the last.

This same order is illustrated for reference purposes below.

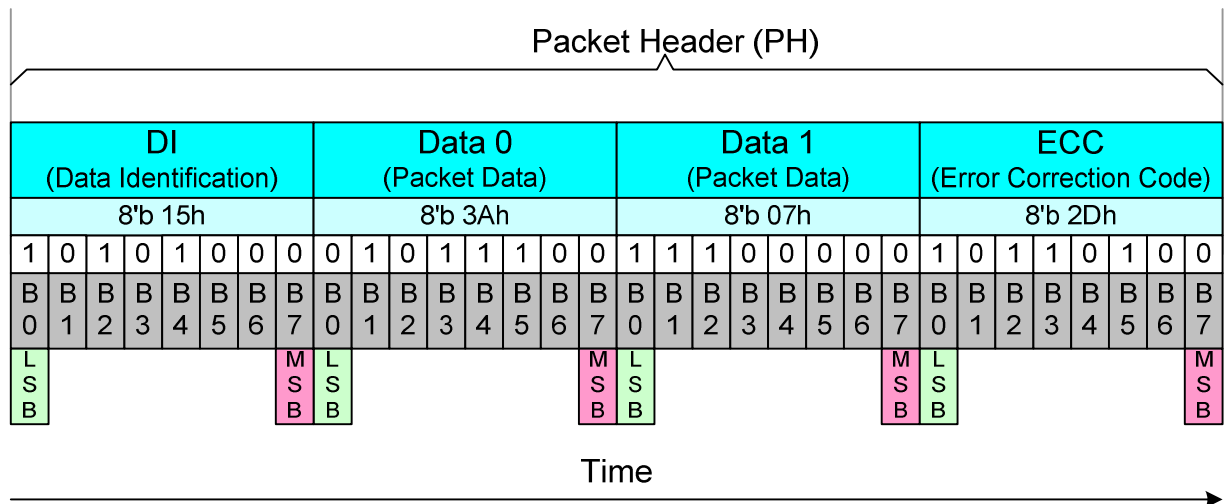


7.3.3.1.3. Packet Header (PH)

The packet header is always consisting of 4 bytes. The content of these 4 bytes are different if it is used to Short Packet (SPa) or Long Packet (LPa).

Short Packet (SPa):

- 1st byte: Data Identification (DI) => Identification that this is Short Packet (SPa)
- 2nd and 3rd bytes: Packet Data (PD), Data 0 and 1
- 4th byte: Error Correction Code (ECC)

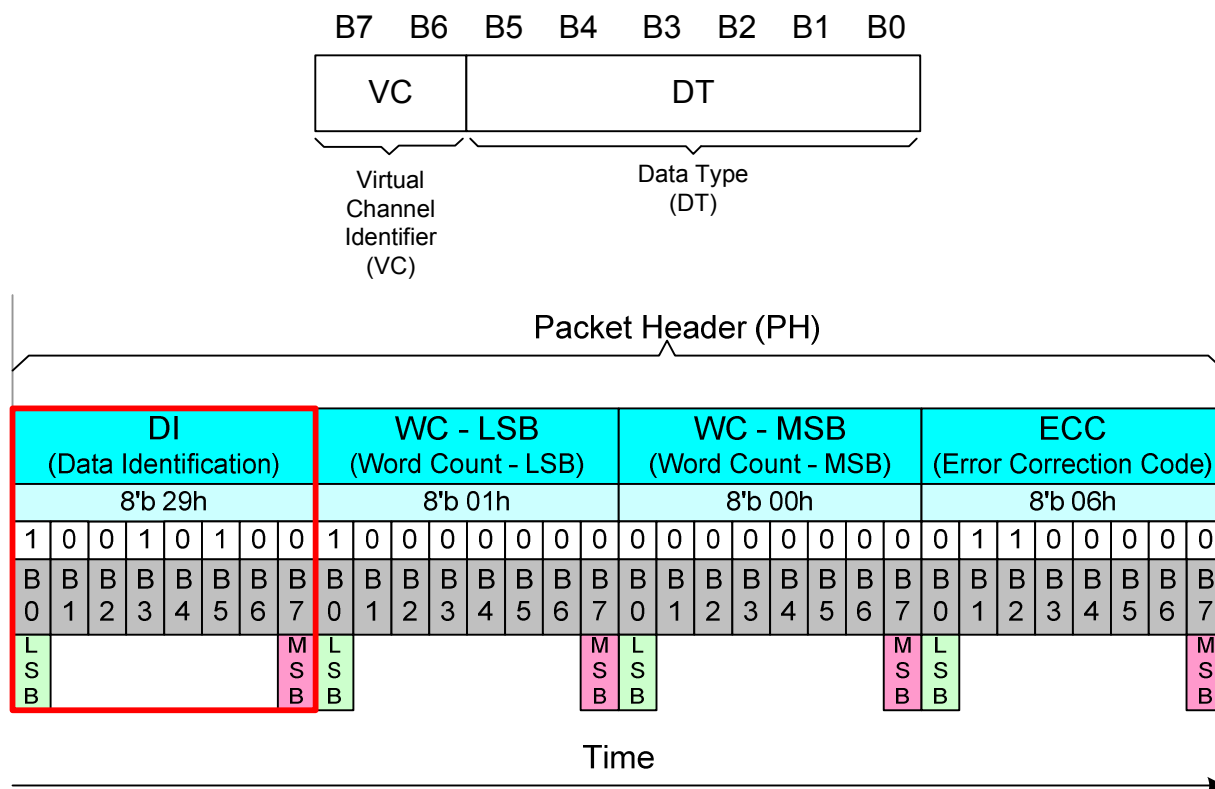


7.3.3.1.3.1. Data Identification (DI)

Data Identification (DI) is a part of Packet Header (PH) and it consists of 2 parts:

- Virtual Channel (VC), 2 bits, DI [7...6]
- Data Type (DT), 6 bits, DI [5...0]

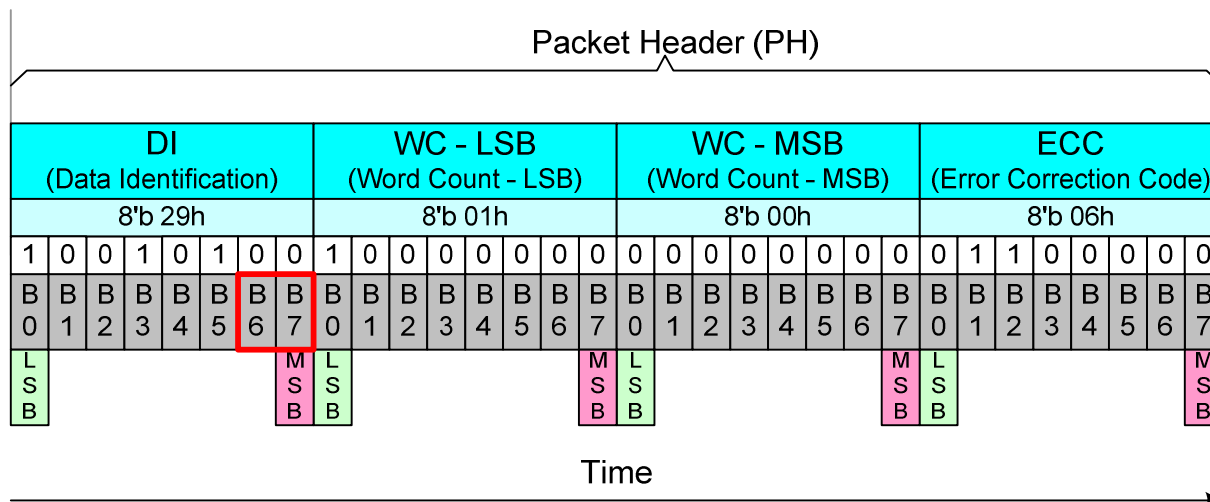
The Data Identification (DI) structure is illustrated on a diagram below.



7.3.3.1.3.1.1. Virtual Channel (VC)

A processor may service up to four peripherals with tagged commands or blocks of data, using the Virtual Channel ID field of the header for packets targeted at different peripherals. The Virtual Channel ID enables one serial stream to service two or more virtual peripherals by multiplexing packets onto a common transmission channel. Note that packets sent in a single transmission each have their own Virtual Channel assignment and can be directed to different peripherals.

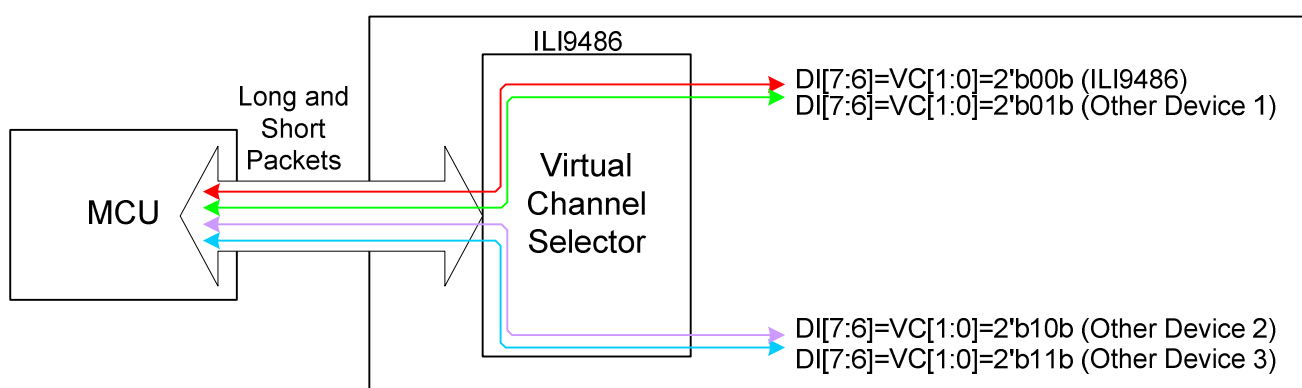
Virtual Channel (VC) is a part of Data Identification (DI [7...6]) structure and it is used to address where a packet is wanted to send from the MCU. Bits of the Virtual Channel (VC) are illustrated for reference purposes below.



Virtual Channel (VC) can address 4 different channels for e.g. 4 different display modules. Devices are using the same virtual channel what the MCU is using to send packets to them e.g.

- The MCU is using the virtual channel 0 when it sends packets to this display module
- This display module is also using the virtual channel 0 when it sends packets to the MCU

This functionality is illustrated below.



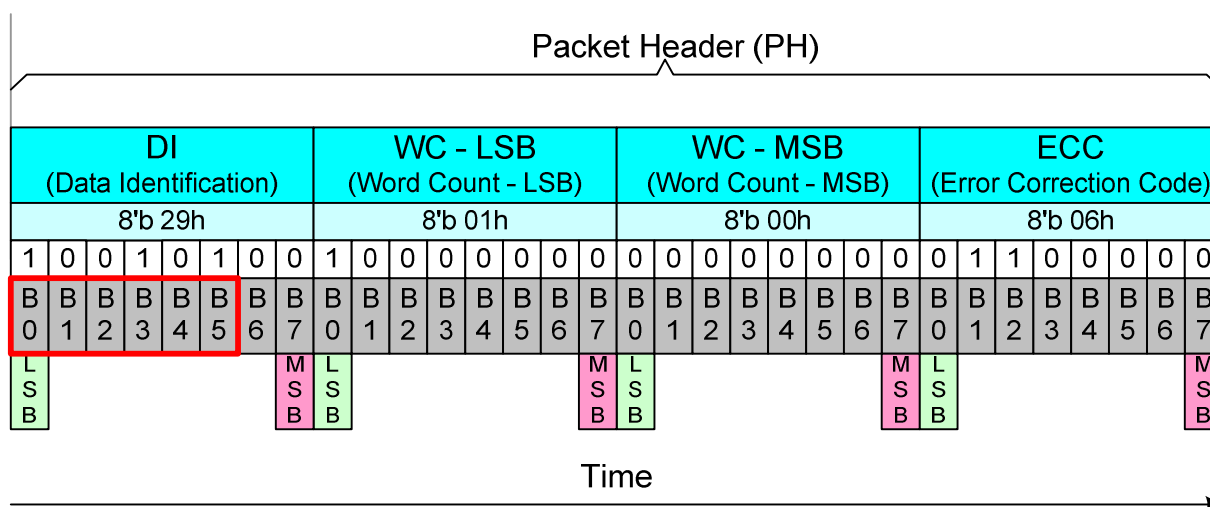
Virtual Channel (VC) is always 0 (DI[7..6]=VC[1..0]=00b) when the MCU is sending "End of Transmission Packet" to the display module.

7.3.3.1.3.1.2. Data Type (DT)

The Data Type field specifies if the packet is a Long or Short packet type and the packet format. The Data Type field, along with the Word Count field for Long packets, informs the receiver of how many bytes to expect in the remainder of the packet. This is necessary because there are no special packet start / end sync codes to indicate the beginning and end of a packet. This permits packets to convey arbitrary data, but it also requires the packet header to explicitly specify the size of the packet.

When the receiving logic has counted down to the end of a packet, it shall assume the next data is either the header of a new packet or the EoT (End of Transmission) sequence.

Data Type (DT) is a part of Data Identification (DI [5...0]) structure and it is used to define a type of the used data on a packet. Bits of the Data Type (DT) are illustrated for reference purposes below.



This Data Type (DT) also defines what the used packet is: Short Packet (SPa) or Long Packet (LPa). Data Types (DT) are different from the MCU to the display module (or other devices) and vice versa. These Data Type (DT) are defined on tables below

From the MCU to ILI9486											
Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0	Hex	Description	Short/Long Packet	Abbreviation		
0	0	1	0	0	0	08	End of Transmission Packet, Note1	SPa (Short Packet)	EoTP		
0	0	0	1	0	1	05	DCS Write, No Parameter	SPa (Short Packet)	DCSWN-S		
0	1	0	1	0	1	15	DCS Write, 1 Parameter	SPa (Short Packet)	DCSW1-S		
0	0	0	1	1	0	06	DCS Read, No Parameter	SPa (Short Packet)	DCSRN-S		
1	1	0	1	1	1	37	Set Maximum Return Packet Size	SPa (Short Packet)	SMRPS-S		
0	0	1	0	0	1	09	Null Packet, No Data, Note2	LPa (Long Packet)	NP-L		
1	1	1	0	0	1	39	DCS Write Long	LPa (Long Packet)	DCSW-L		

Notes: 1. This can be used when the MCU wants to secure that there is the end of the transmission in High Speed Data Transferring (HSDT) mode.

2. This can be used when data lanes are wanted to keep in High Speed Data Transferring (HSDT) Mode.

3. The receiver is ignored other Data Type (DT) if they are not defined on tables.

From ILI9486 to the MCU									
Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0	Hex	Description	Short/Long Packet	Abbreviation
0	0	0	0	1	0	02	Acknowledge with Error Report	SPa (Short Packet)	AwER
0	1	1	1	0	0	1C	DCS Read Long Response	LPa (Long Packet)	DCSRR-L
1	0	0	0	0	1	21	DCS Read Short Response, 1 byte returned	SPa (Short Packet)	DCSRR1-S
1	0	0	0	1	0	22	DCS Read Short Response, 2 byte returned	SPa (Short Packet)	DCSRR2-S

Notes: 1. The receiver is ignored other Data Type (DT) if they are not defined on tables.

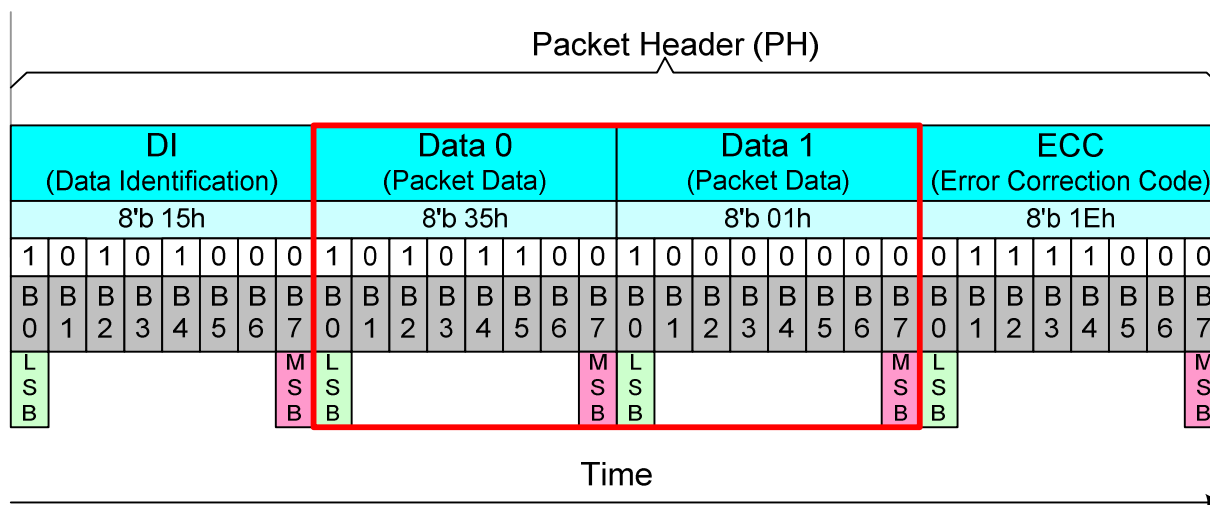
7.3.3.1.3.2. Packet Data on the Short Packet

Packet Data (PD) of the Short Packet (SPa) is defined after Data Type (DT) of the Data Identification (DI) has indicated that Short Packet (SPa) is wanted to send. Packet Data (PD) of the Short Packet (SPa) consists of 2 data bytes: Data 0 and Data 1. Packet Data (PD) sending order is that Data 0 is sent in the first and the Data 1 is sent in the last. Bits of Data 1 are set to '0' if the information length is 1 byte.

Packet Data (PD) of the Short Packet (SPa), when the length of the information is 1 or 2 bytes are illustrated for reference purposes below, when Virtual Channel (VC) is 0.

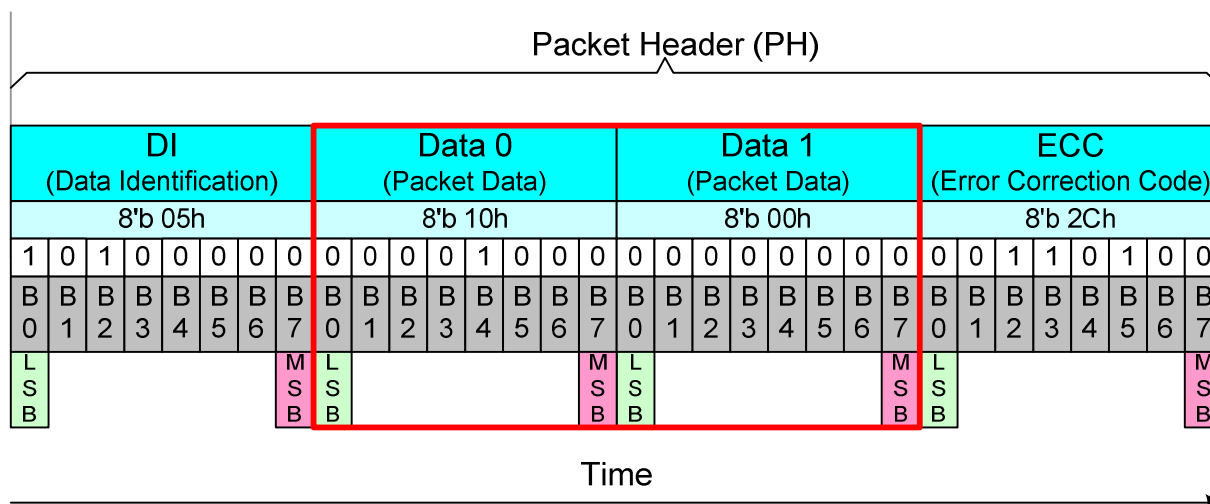
Packet Data (PD) information:

- Data 0: 35hex (Display Command Set (DCS) with 1 Parameter => DI (Data Type (DT)) = 15hex)
- Data 1: 01hex (DCS's parameter)



Packet Data (PD) information:

- Data 0: 10hex (DCS without parameter => DI (Data Type (DT)) = 05hex)
- Data 1: 00hex (Null)



7.3.3.1.3.3. Word Count on the Long Packet

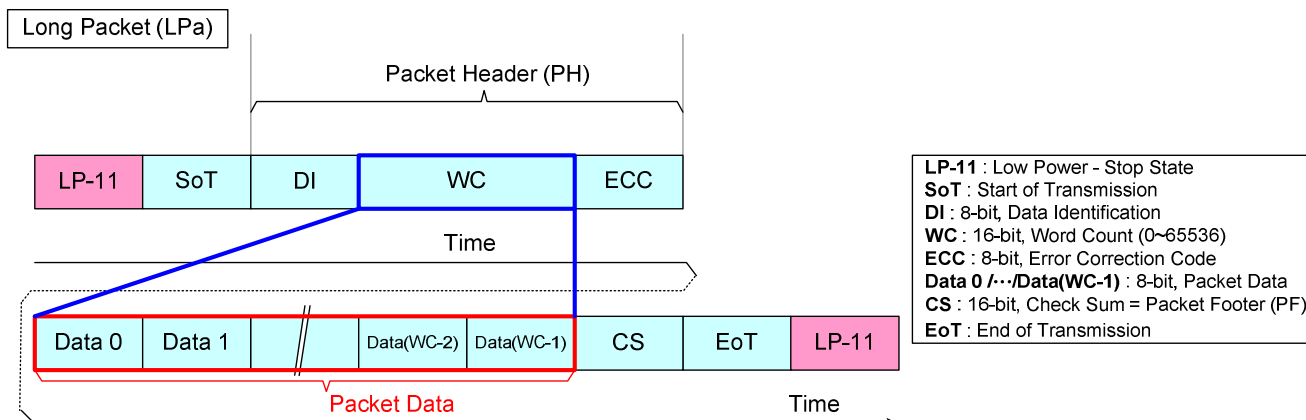
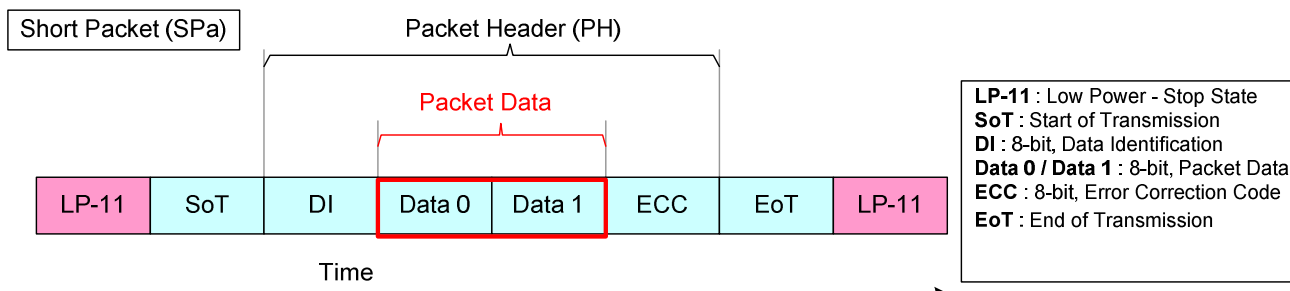
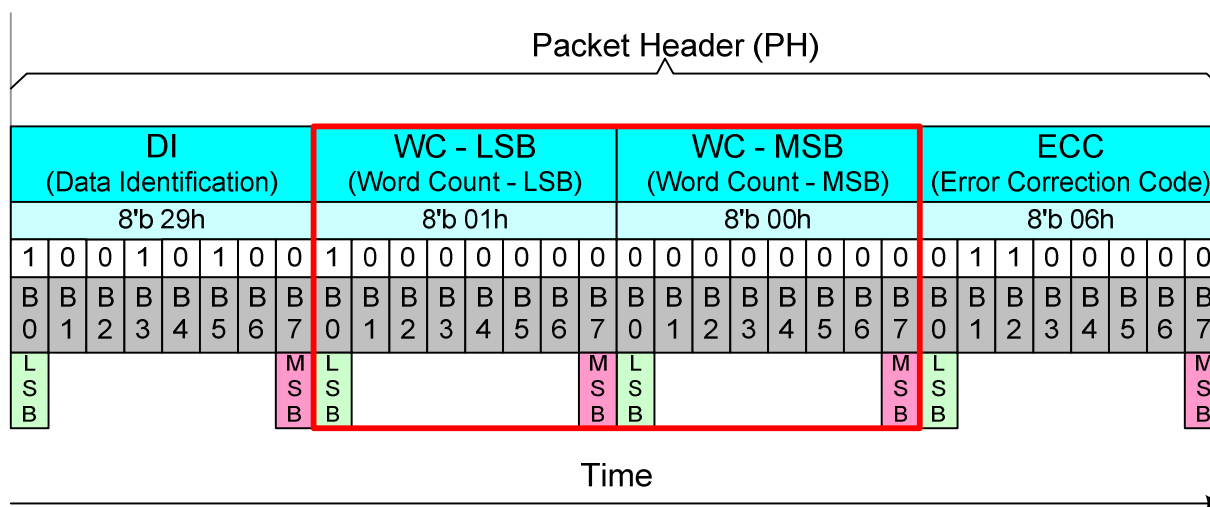
Word Count (WC) of the Long Packet (LPa) is defined after Data Type (DT) of the Data Identification (DI) has indicated that Long Packet (LPa) is wanted to send.

Word Count (WC) indicates a number of the data bytes of the Packet Data (PD) what is wanted to send after Packet Header (PH) versus Packet Data (PD) of the Short Packet (SPa) are placed in the Packet Header (PH).

Word Count (WC) of the Long Packet (LPa) consists of 2 bytes.

These 2 bytes of the Word Count (WC) sending order is that the Least Significant (LS) Byte is sent in the first and the Most Significant (MS) Byte is sent in the last.

Word Count (WC) of the Long Packet (LPa) is illustrated for reference purposes below.



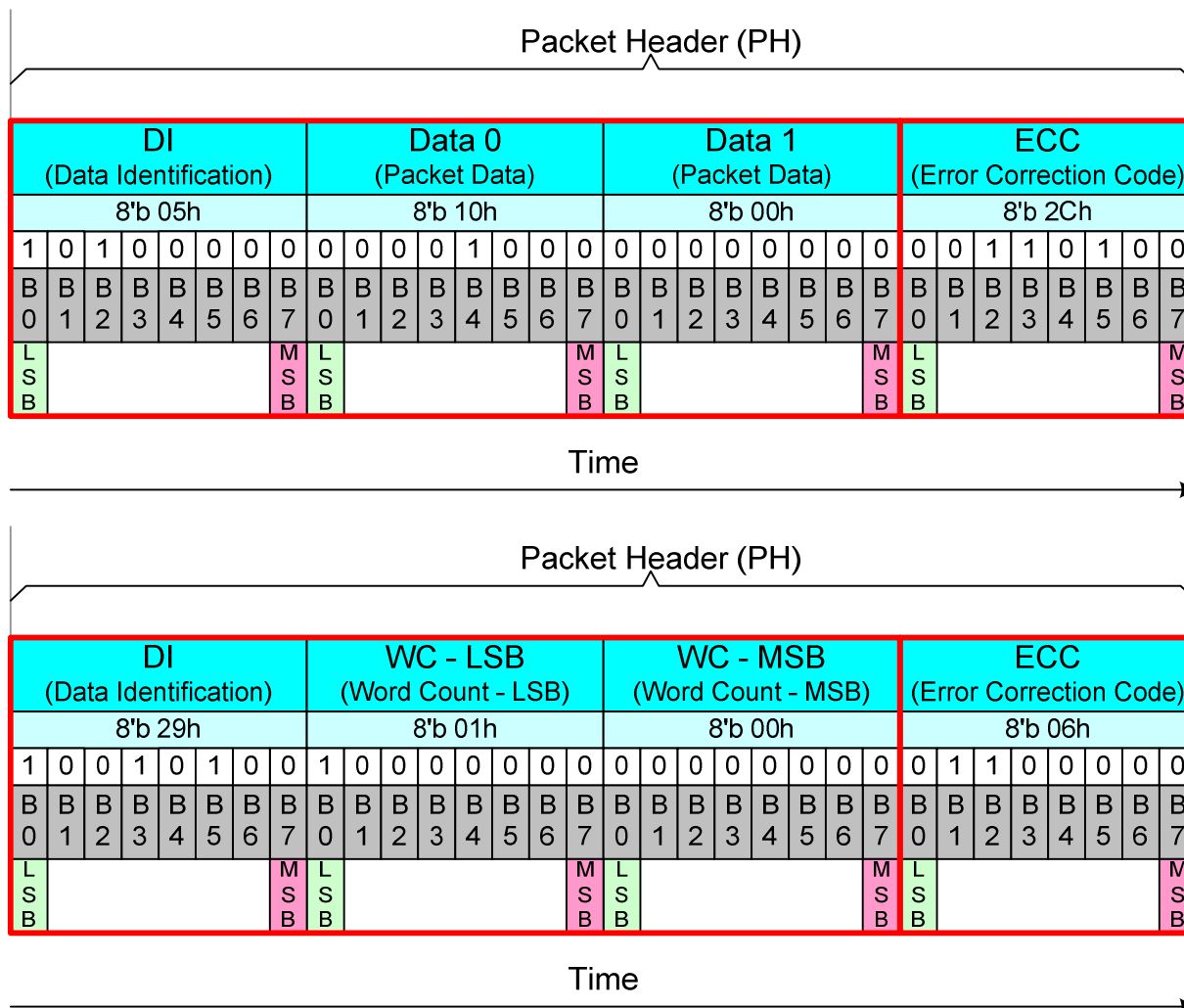
7.3.3.1.3.4. Error Correction Code (ECC)

The Error Correction Code allows single-bit errors to be corrected and 2-bit errors to be detected in the Packet Header. The host processor shall always calculate and transmit an ECC byte and ILI9486 supports ECC in both forward- and reverse-direction communications.

Error Correction Code (ECC) is a part of Packet Header (PH) and its purpose is to identify an error or errors:

- Short Packet (SPa): Data Identification (DI) and Packet Data (PD) bytes (24 bits: D [23...0])
- Long Packet (LPa): Data Identification (DI) and Word Count (WC) bytes (24 bits: D [23...0])

D [23...0] is illustrated for reference purposes below.



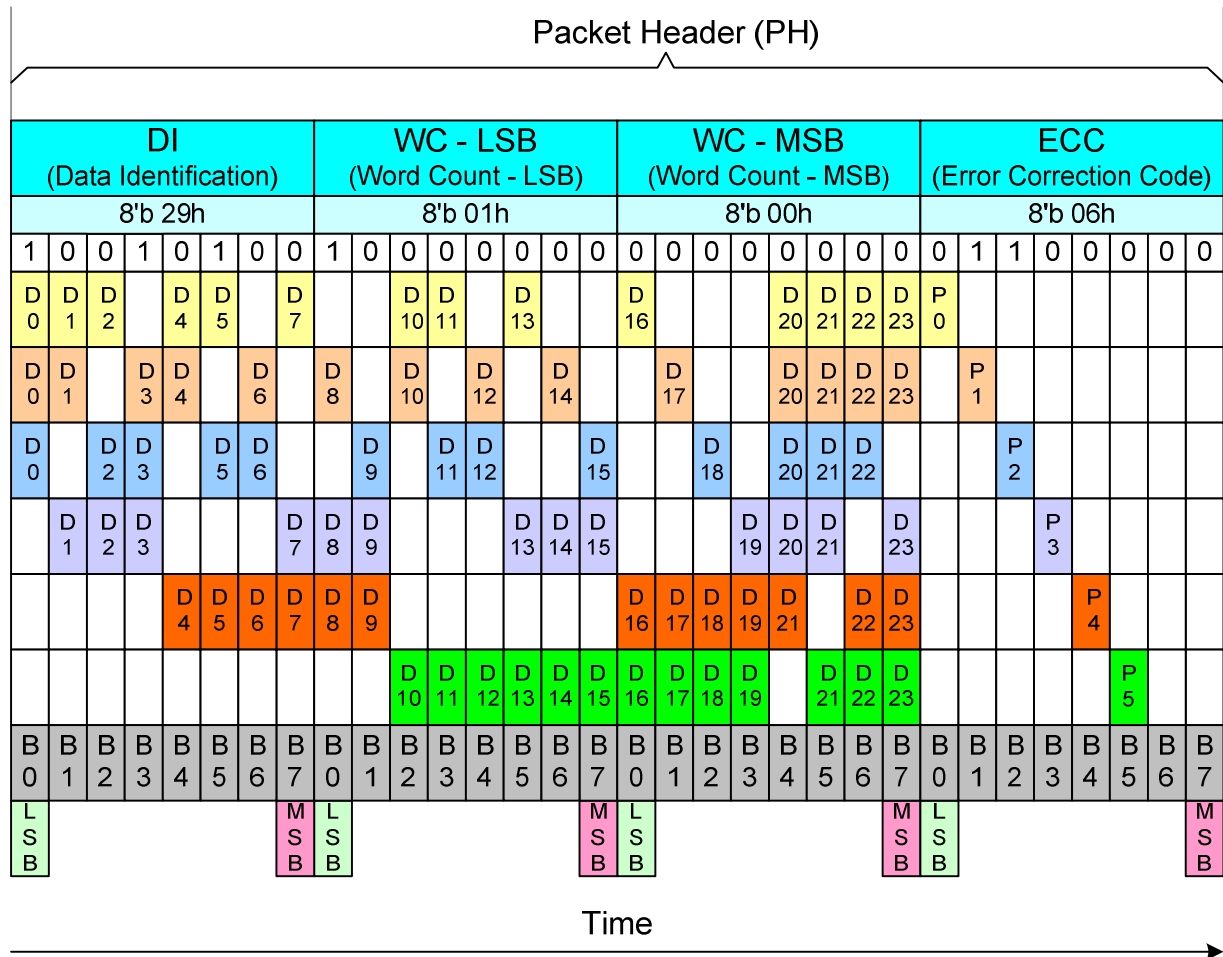
Error Correction Code (ECC) can recognize one error or several errors and makes correction in one bit error case.

Bits (P[7...0]) of the Error Correction Code (ECC) are defined, where the symbol '^' is presenting XOR function (Pn is '1' if there is odd number of '1's and Pn is '0' if there is even number of '1's), as follows.

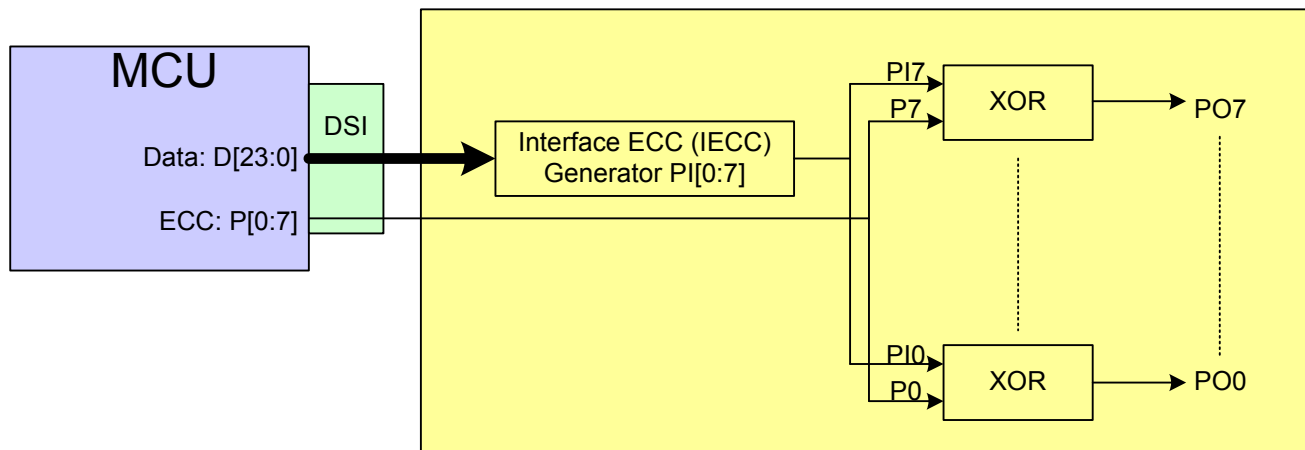
- P7 = 0
- P6 = 0
- P5 = D10^D11^D12^D13^D14^D15^D16^D17^D18^D19^D21^D22^D23
- P4 = D4^D5^D6^D7^D8^D9^D16^D17^D18^D19^D20^D22^D23
- P3 = D1^D2^D3^D7^D8^D9^D13^D14^D15^D19^D20^D21^D23

- $P2 = D0 \wedge D2 \wedge D3 \wedge D5 \wedge D6 \wedge D9 \wedge D11 \wedge D12 \wedge D15 \wedge D18 \wedge D20 \wedge D21 \wedge D22$
- $P1 = D0 \wedge D1 \wedge D3 \wedge D4 \wedge D6 \wedge D8 \wedge D10 \wedge D12 \wedge D14 \wedge D17 \wedge D20 \wedge D21 \wedge D22 \wedge D23$
- $P0 = D0 \wedge D1 \wedge D2 \wedge D4 \wedge D5 \wedge D7 \wedge D10 \wedge D11 \wedge D13 \wedge D16 \wedge D20 \wedge D21 \wedge D22 \wedge D23$

P7 and P6 are set to '0' because Error Correction Code (ECC) is based on 64 bit value ([D63...0]), but this implementation is based on 24 bit value (D [23...0]). Therefore, there is only needed 6 bits (P [5...0]) for Error Correction Code (ECC).



The transmitter (The MCU or ILI9486) is sending data bits D [23...0] and Error Correction Code (ECC) P [7...0]. The receiver (ILI9486 or the MCU) is calculate an Internal Error Correction Code (IECC) and compares the received Error Correction Code (ECC) and the Internal Error Correction Code (IECC). This comparison is done when each power bit of ECC and IECC have been done XOR function. The result of this function is PO [7...0]. This functionality, where the transmitter is the MCU and the receiver is ILI9486, is illustrated for reference purposes below.



The sent data bits (D[23...0]) and ECC (P[7...0]) are received correctly, if a value of the PO[7...0]) is 00h.

The sent data bits (D[23...0]) and ECC (P[7...0]) are not received correctly, if a value of the PO[7...0]) is not 00h.

ECC P[7:0]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	03h
IECC PI[7:0]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	03h
$(ECC) \oplus (IECC) \rightarrow PO[7:0]$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	=00h → No Error
	L							M	
	S							S	
	B							B	

ECC P[7:0]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	03h
IECC PI[7:0]	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0Fh
$(ECC) \oplus (IECC) \rightarrow PO[7:0]$	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	=0Ch → Error
	L							M	
	S							S	
	B							B	

The received Error Correction Code (ECC) can be 00h when the Error Correction Code (ECC) functionality is not used for data values D[23...0] on the transmitter side.

The number of the errors (one or more) can be defined when the value of the PO [7...0] is compared to values on the following table.

Data Bit	PO7	PO6	PO5	PO4	PO3	PO2	PO1	PO0	Hex
D[0]	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	07h
D[1]	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0Bh
D[2]	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0Dh
D[3]	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0Eh
D[4]	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	13h
D[5]	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	15h
D[6]	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	16h
D[7]	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	19h
D[8]	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1Ah
D[9]	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1Ch
D[10]	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	23h
D[11]	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	25h
D[12]	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	26h
D[13]	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	29h
D[14]	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	2Ah
D[15]	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	2Ch
D[16]	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	31h
D[17]	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	32h
D[18]	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	34h
D[19]	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	38h
D[20]	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1Fh
D[21]	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	2Fh
D[22]	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	37h
D[23]	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	3Bh

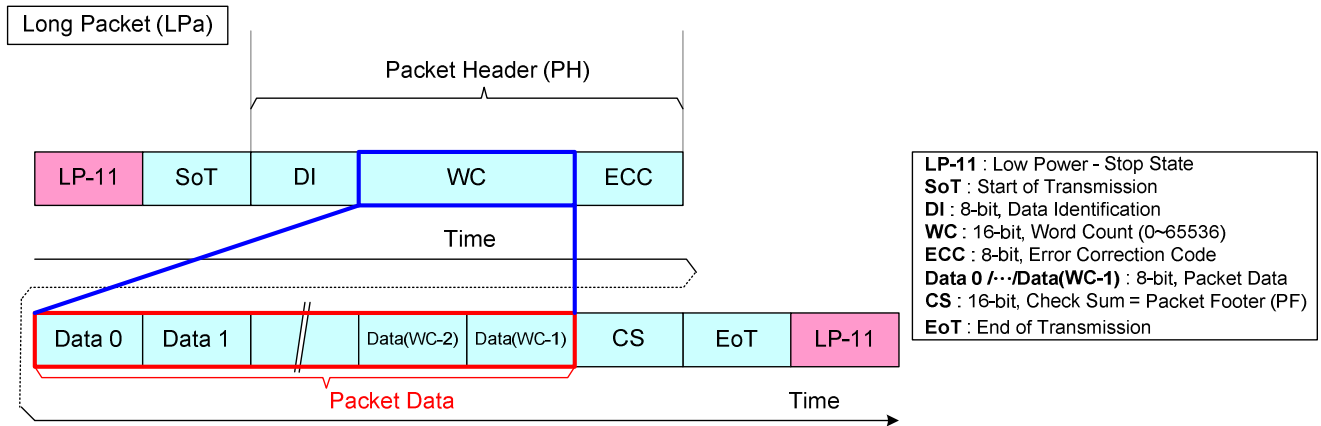
One error is detected if the value of the PO [7...0] is on the above table : One Bit Error Value of the Error Correction Code (ECC) and the receiver can correct this one bit error because this found value also defines what is a location of the corrupt bit e.g.

- PO [7...0] = 0Eh
- The bit of the data (D [23...0]), what is not correct, is D[3]

More than one error is detected if the value of the PO [7...0] is not on the above table: One Bit Error Value of the Error Correction Code (ECC) e.g. PO [7...0] = 0Ch.

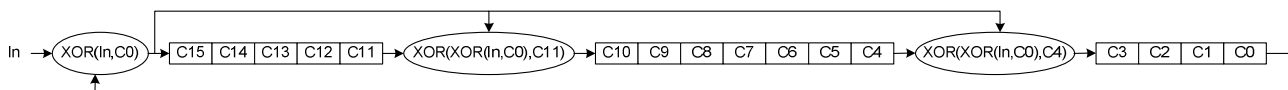
7.3.3.1.4. Packet Data on the Long Packet

Packet Data (PD) of the Long Packet (LPa) is defined after Packet Header (PH) of the Long Packet (LPa). The number of the data bytes is illustrated as below:



7.3.3.1.5. Packet Footer on the Long Packet

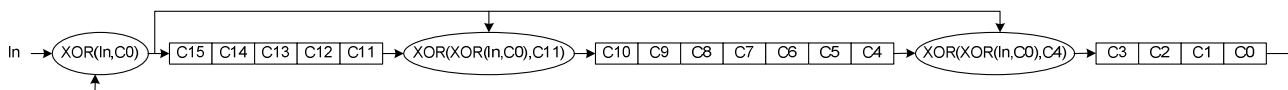
Packet Footer (PF) of the Long Packet (LPa) is defined after the Packet Data (PD) of the Long Packet (LPa). The Packet Footer (PF) is a checksum value what is calculated from the Packet Data of the Long Packet (LPa). The checksum is using a 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) value which is generated with a polynomial $X_{16}+X_{12}+X_5+X_0$ as it is illustrated below.



The 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) generator is initialized to FFFFh before calculations.

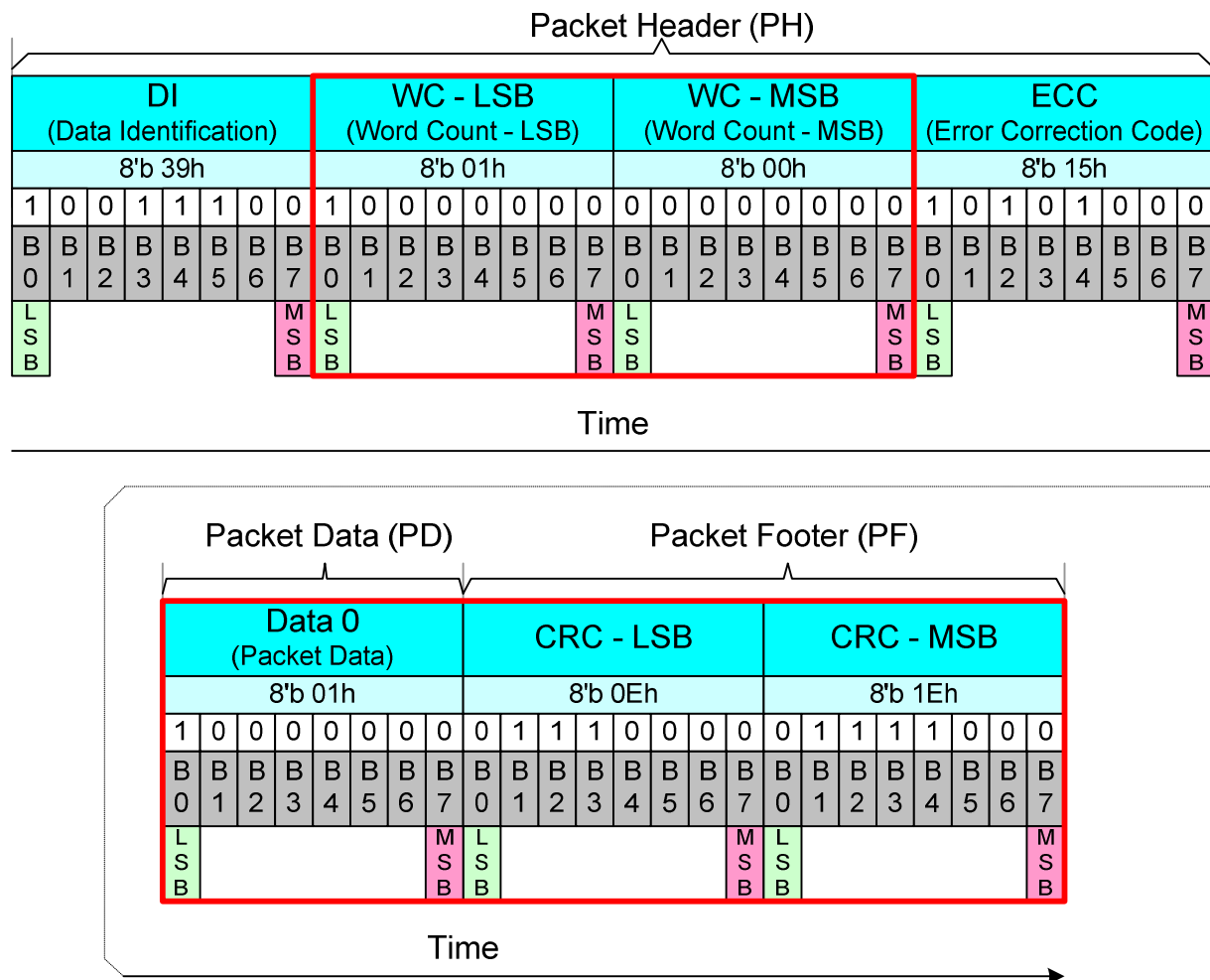
The Most Significant Bit (MSB) of the data byte of the Packet Data (PD) is the first bit what is inputted into the 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC).

An example of the 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC), where the Packet Data (PD) of the Long Packet (LPa) is 01h, is illustrated (step-by-step) below.



Step	In	XOR(In,C0)	C15	C14	C13	C12	C11	XOR(XOR(In,C0),C11(Step-1))	C10	C9	C8	C7	C6	C5	C4	XOR(XOR(In,C0),C4(Step-1))	C3	C2	C1	C0	C0
0	X	X	1	1	1	1	1	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	X	1	1	1	1	X
1	1(LSB)	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1
3	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1
4	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1
5	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
7	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
8	0(MSB)	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0
1 byte	CRC result		0	0	0	1	1		1	1	0	0	0	0	0		1	1	1	0	
			MSB																		LSB

A value of the Packet Footer (PF) is 1E0Eh in this example. This example (Command 01h has been sent) is illustrated below.



The receiver is calculated own checksum value from received Packet Data (PD). The receiver compares own checksum and the Packet Footer (PF) what the transmitter has sent.

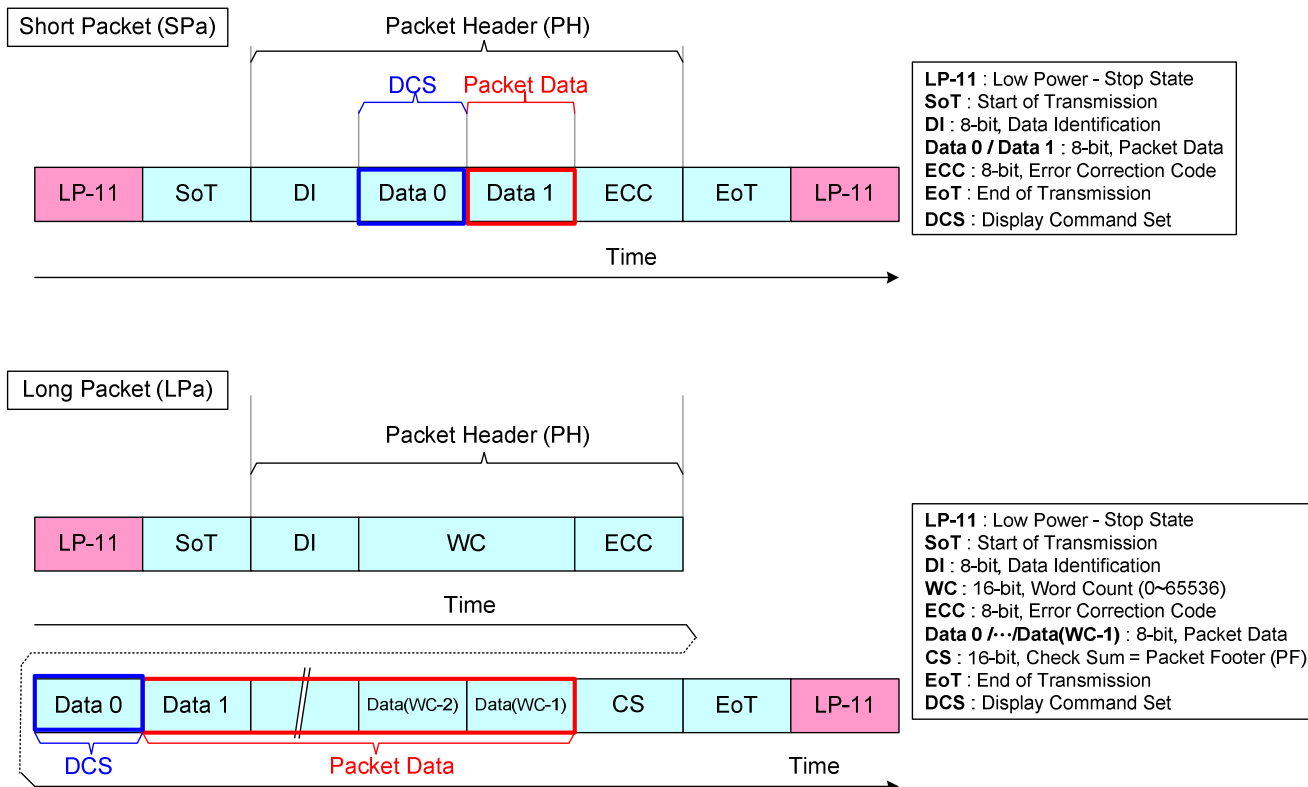
The received Packet Data (PD) and Packet Footer (PF) are correct if the own checksum of the receiver and Packet Footer (PF) is equal and vice versa the received Packet Data (PD) and Packet Footer (PF) are not correct if the own checksum of the receiver and Packet Footer (PF) are not equal.

7.3.3.2. Packet Transmissions

7.3.3.2.1. Packet form the MCU to ILI9486

7.3.3.2.1.1. Display Command Set (DCS)

Display Command Set (DCS), which is defined on next chapter, is used from the MCU to ILI9486. This Display Command Set (DCS) is always defined on the Data 0 of the Packet Data (PD), which is included in Short Packet (SPa) and Long packet (LPa) as these are illustrated as below.



7.3.3.2.1.2. Display Command Set Write, no Parameter (DCSWN-S)

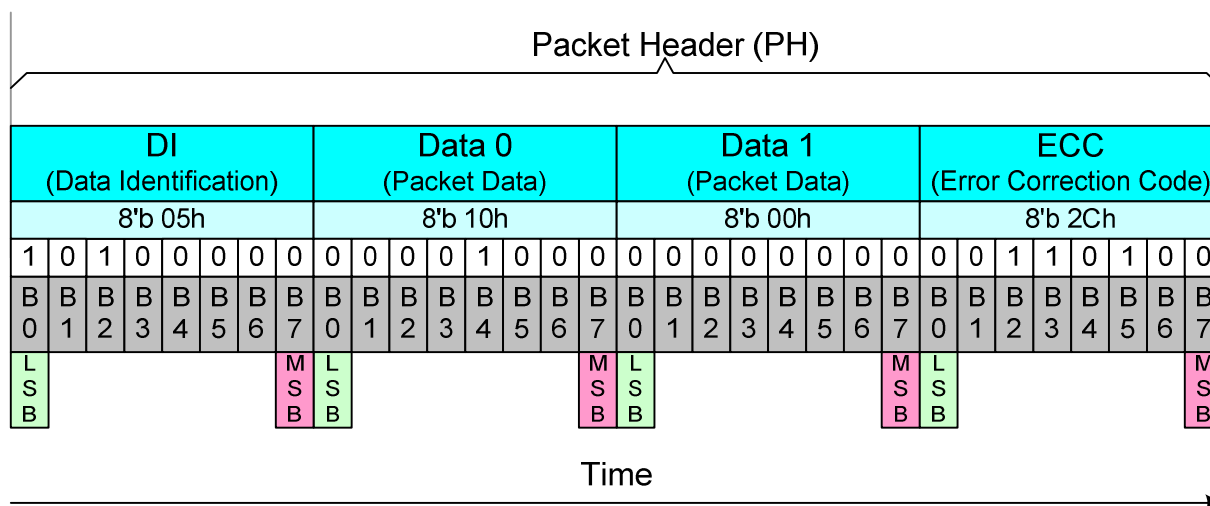
“Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter” is always using a Short Packet (SPa), what is defined on Data Type (DT, 00 0101b), from the MCU to ILI9486. These commands are defined on a table below.

Command
NOP (00h)
Software Reset (01h)
Sleep IN(10h)
Sleep Out (11h)
Partial Mode ON (12h)
Normal Display Mode ON (13h)
Display OFF (28h)
Display ON (29h)
Tearing Effect Line OFF (34h)
Idle Mode OFF (38h)
Idle Mode ON (39h)

Short Packet (SPa) is defined e.g.

- Data Identification (DI)
 - Virtual Channel (VC, DI[7...6]): 00b
 - Data Type (DT, DI[5...0]): 00 0101b
- Packet Data (PD)
 - Data 0: “Sleep In (10h)”, Display Command Set (DCS)
 - Data 1: Always 00hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

This is defined on the Short Packet (SPa) as follows.



7.3.3.2.1.3. Display Command Set Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S)

“Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter” (DCSW1-S) is always using a Short Packet (SPa), what is defined on Data Type (DT, 01 0101b), from the MCU to ILI9486. These commands are defined on a table below.

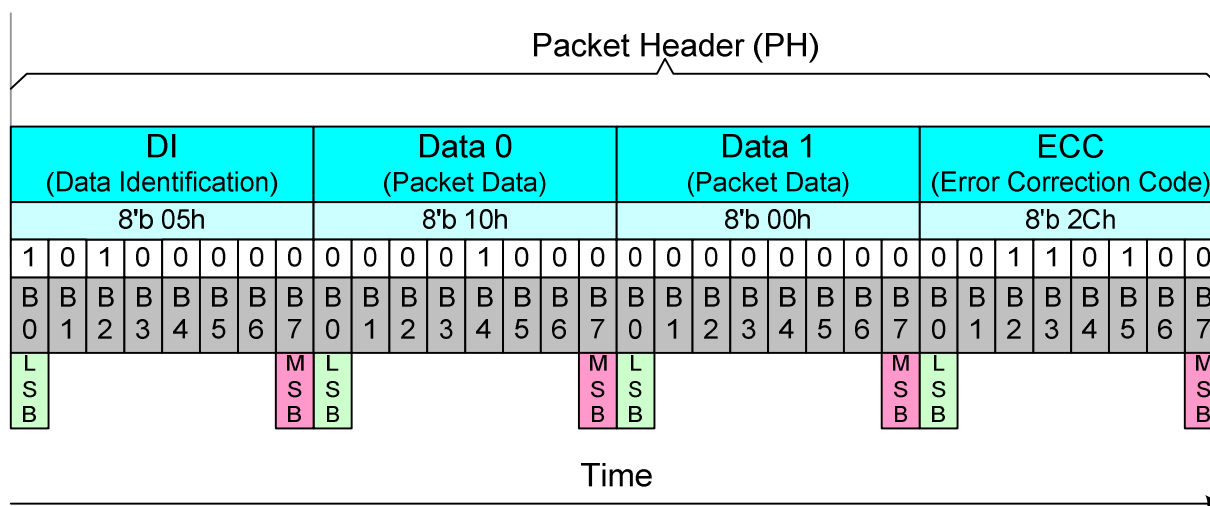
Command
Gamma Set
Memory Write (2Ch), Note
Tearing Effect Line ON (35h)
Memory Access Control (36h)
Interface Pixel Format (3Ah)
Memory Write Continue (3Ch), Note
Write Display Brightness (51h)
Write CTRL Display (53h)
Write Content Adaptive Brightness control (55h)
Write CABC Minimum Brightness (5Eh)

Note: One Subpixel has been written

Short Packet (SPa) is defined e.g.

- Data Identification (DI)
 - Virtual Channel (VC, DI[7...6]): 00b
 - Data Type (DT, DI[5...0]): 01 0101b
- Packet Data (PD)
 - Data 0: “Gamma Set (26h)”, Display Command Set (DCS)
 - Data 1: 01hex, Parameter of the DCS
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

This is defined on the Short Packet (SPa) as follows.



7.3.3.2.1.4. Display Command Set Write Long (DCSW-L)

“Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long” (DCSW-L) is always using a Long Packet (LPa), what is defined on Data Type (DT, 11 1001b), from the MCU to ILI9486. Command (No Parameters) and Write (1 or more parameters) are defined on a table below.

Command
NOP (00h) , Note 1
Software Reset (01h) , Note 1
Sleep IN(10h) , Note 1
Sleep Out (11h) , Note 1
Partial Mode ON (12h) , Note 1
Normal Display Mode ON (13h) , Note 1
Gamma Set (26h), Note 2
Display OFF (28h) , Note 1
Display ON (29h) , Note 1
Column Address Set (2Ah)
Page Address Set (2Bh)
Memory Write (2Ch), Note 2
Partial Area (30h)
Tearing Effect Line OFF (34h), Note 1
Tearing Effect Line ON (35h), Note 2
Memory Access Control (36h), Note 2
Idle Mode OFF (38h) , Note 1
Idle Mode ON (39h) , Note 1
Interface Pixel Format(3Ah)
Memory Write Continue (3Ch), Note 2
Write Display Brightness (51h) , Note 2
Write CTRL Display (53h) , Note 2
Write Content Adaptive Brightness control (55h) , Note 2
Write CABC Minimum Brightness (5Eh)

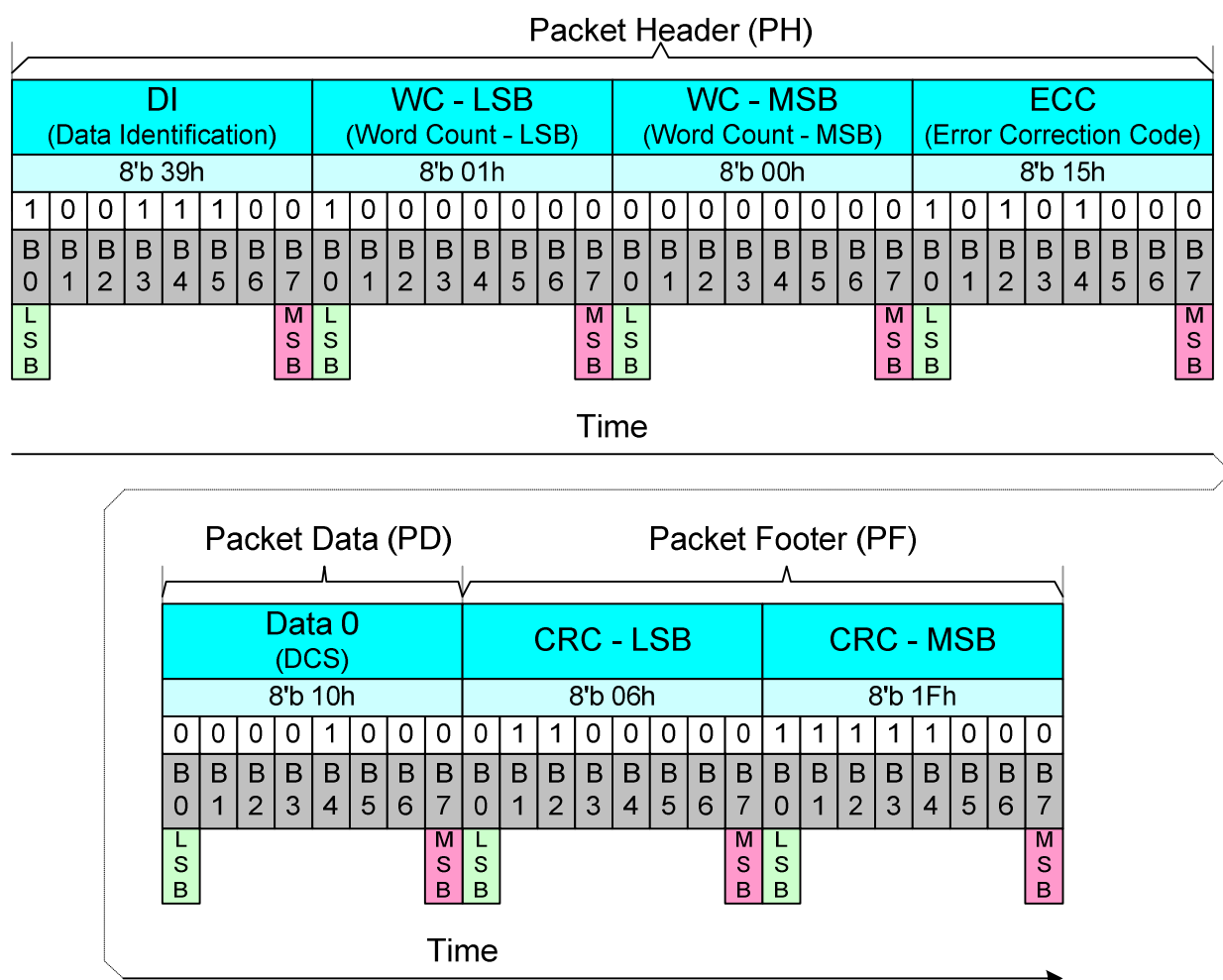
Notes: (1) Also Short Packet (SPa) can be used; See chapter “7.3.3.2.1.1.1 Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter”

(2) Also Short Packet (SPa) can be used; See chapter “7.3.3.2.1.1.2 Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter”

Long Packet (LPa), when a command (No Parameter) was sent, is defined e.g.

- Data Identification (DI)
 - Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b
 - Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 11 1001b
- Word Count (WC)
 - Word Count (WC): 0001h
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
- Packet Data (PD): Data 0: "Sleep In (10h)", Display Command Set (DCS)
- Packet Footer (PF)

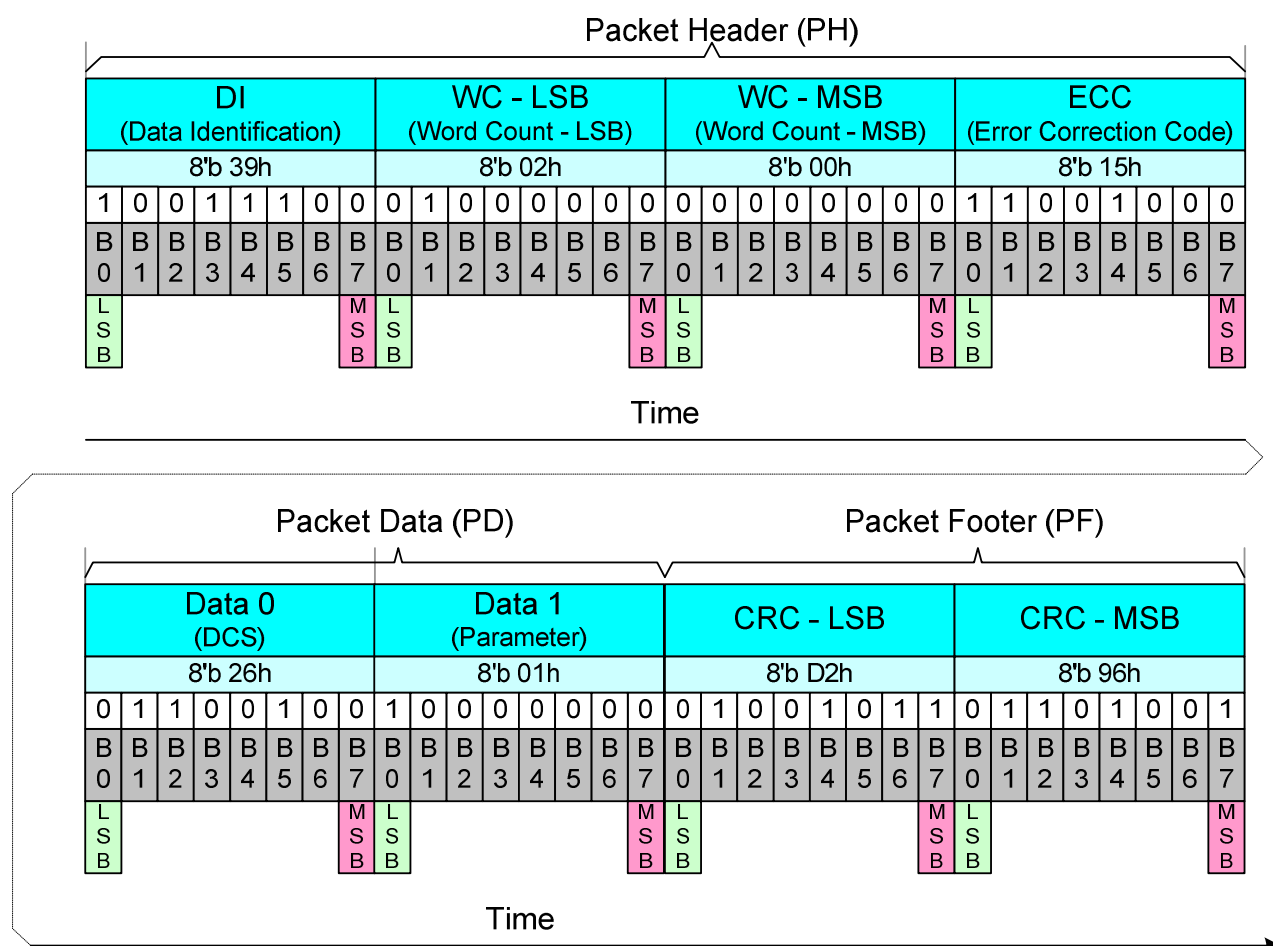
This is defined on the Long Packet (LPa) as follows.



Long Packet (LPa), when a Write (1 parameter) was sent, is defined e.g.

- Data Identification (DI)
 - Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b
 - Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 11 1001b
- Word Count (WC)
 - Word Count (WC): 0002h
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
- Packet Data (PD):
 - Data 0: "Gamma Set (26h)", Display Command Set (DCS)
 - Data 1: 01hex, Parameter of the DCS
- Packet Footer (PF)

This is defined on the Long Packet (LPa) as follows

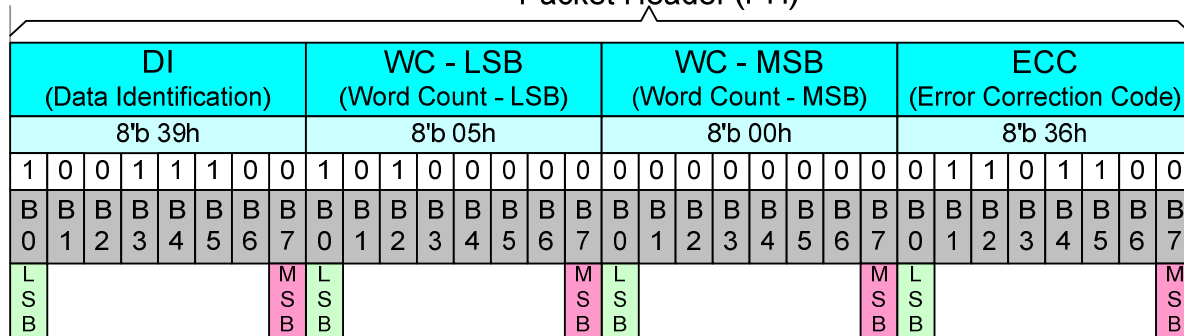


Long Packet (LPa), when a Write (4 parameters) was sent, is defined e.g.

- Data Identification (DI)
 - Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b
 - Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 11 1001b
- Word Count (WC)
 - Word Count (WC): 0005h
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
- Packet Data (PD):
 - Data 0: "Column Address Set (2Ah)", Display Command Set (DCS)
 - Data 1: 00hex, 1st Parameter of the DCS, Start Column SC [15...8]
 - Data 2: 12hex, 2nd Parameter of the DCS, Start Column SC [7...0]
 - Data 3: 01hex, 3rd Parameter of the DCS, End Column EC [15...8]
 - Data 4: EFhex, 4th Parameter of the DCS, End Column EC [7...0]
- Packet Footer (PF)

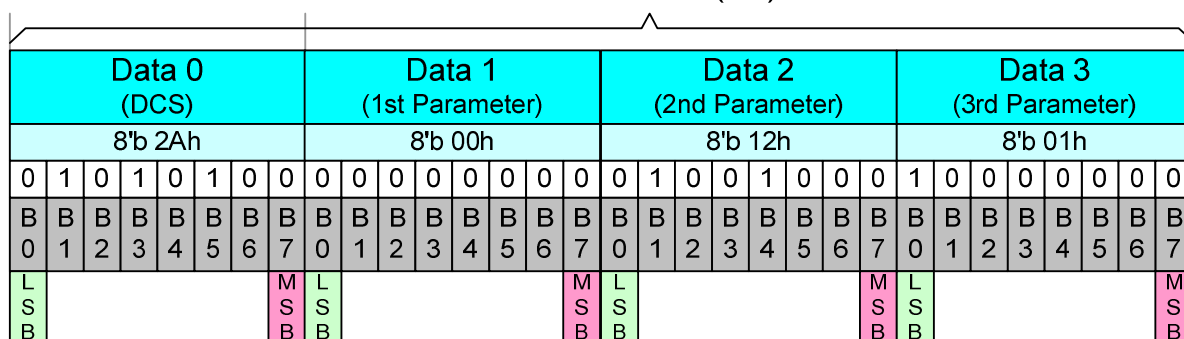
This is defined on the Long Packet (LPa) as follows.

Packet Header (PH)



Time

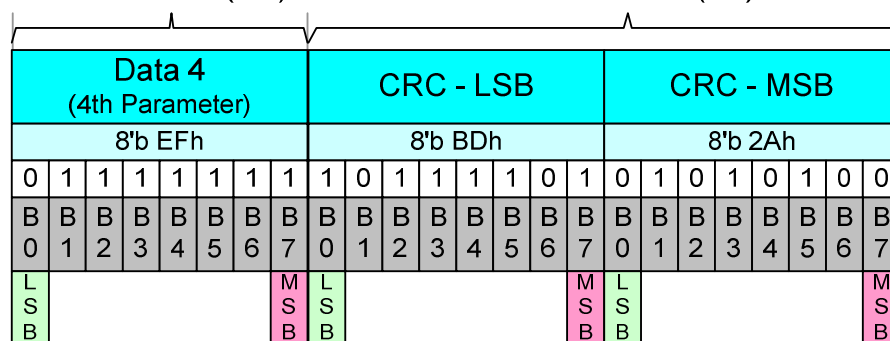
Packet Data (PD)



Time

Packet Data (PD)

Packet Footer (PF)



Time

7.3.3.2.1.5. Display Command Set Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)

“Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter” (DCSRN-S) is always using a Short Packet (SPa), what is defined on Data Type (DT, 00 0110b), from the MCU to ILI9486. These commands are defined on a table below. The 1st parameter (Dummy Data) is not returned as it is done in MCU parallel interface. The first returned parameter is the 2nd parameter in DSI case.

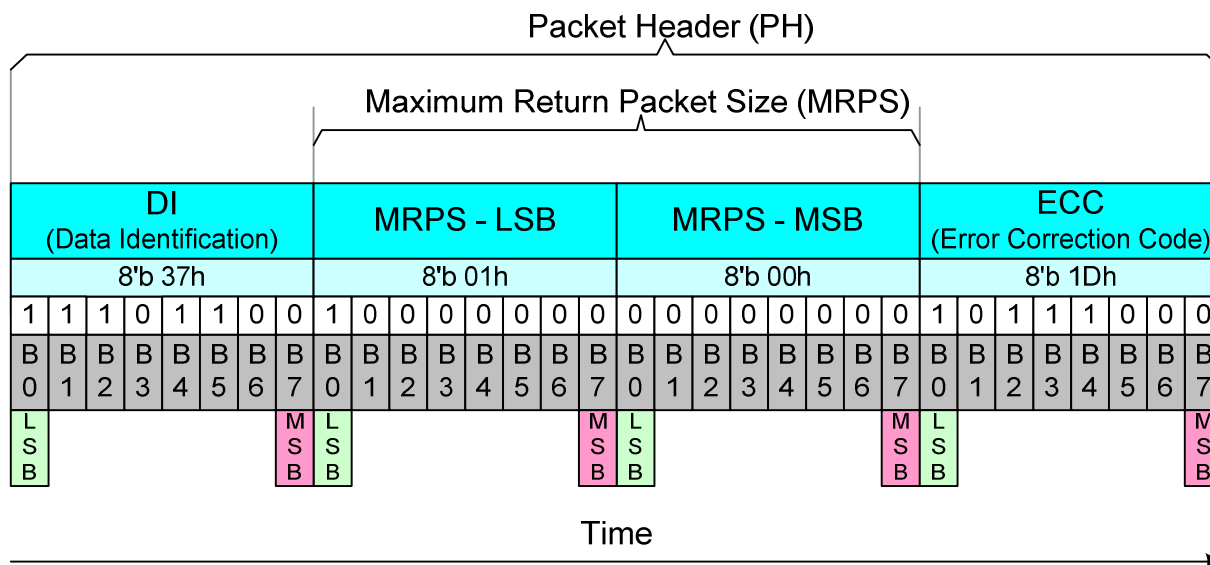
Command
Read Number of the Errors on DSI (05h)
Read Display Power Mode (0Ah)
Read Display MADCTL (0Bh)
Read Display Pixel Format (0Ch)
Read Display Image Mode (0Dh)
Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)
Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh)
Memory Read (2Eh)
Memory Read Continue (3Eh)
Read Display Brightness Value (52h)
Read CTRL Value Display (54h)
Read Black/White Low Bits (70h)
Read Bkx (71h)
Read Bky(72h)
Read Wx (73h)
Read Wy (74h)
Read Red/Green Low Bits (75h)
Read Rx (76h)
Read Ry (77h)
Read Gx (78h)
Read Gy (79h)
Read Blue/A Color Low Bits (7Ah)
Read Bx (7Bh)
Read By (7Ch)
Read Ax (7Dh)
Read Ay (7Eh)
Read DDB Start (A1h)
Read DDB Continue (A8h)
First Checksum (AAh)
Read Continue Checksum (Afh)
Read ID1 (DAh)
Read ID2 (DBh)
Read ID3 (DCh)

The MCU has to define to ILI9486, what is the maximum size of the return packet. A command, what is used for this purpose, is “Set Maximum Return Packet Size” (SMRPS-S), which Data Type (DT) is 11 0111b and which is using Short Packet (SPa) before the MCU can send “Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter” to ILI9486. This same sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below.

Step 1:

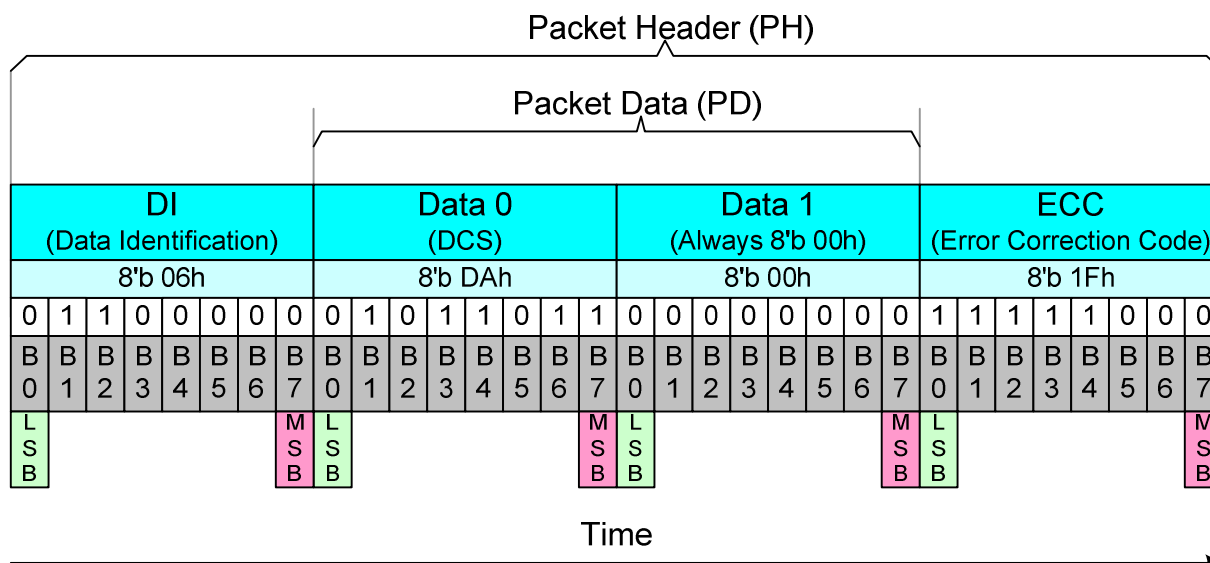
- The MCU sends “Set Maximum Return Packet Size” (Short Packet (SPa)) (SMRPS-S) to ILI9486 when it wants to return one byte from ILI9486
- Data Identification (DI)
 - Virtual Channel (VC, DI[7...6]): 00b
 - Data Type (DT, DI[5...0]): 11 0111b
- Maximum Return Packet Size (MRPS)

- Data 0: 01hex
- Data 1: 00hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)



Step 2:

- The MCU wants to receive a value of the “Read ID1 (DAh)” from the display module when the MCU sends “Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter” to ILI9486
- Data Identification (DI)
 - Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b
 - Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 00 0110b
- Packet Data (PD)
 - Data 0: “Read ID1 (DAh)”, Display Command Set (DCS)
 - Data 1: Always 00hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)



Step 3: ILI9486 can send 2 different informations to the MCU after Bus Turnaround (BTA)

1. An acknowledge with Error Report (AwER), which is using a Short Packet (SPa), if there is an error to receive a command.
2. Information of the received command. Short Packet (SPa) or Long Packet (LPa)

7.3.3.2.1.6. Null Packet, No Data (NP-L)

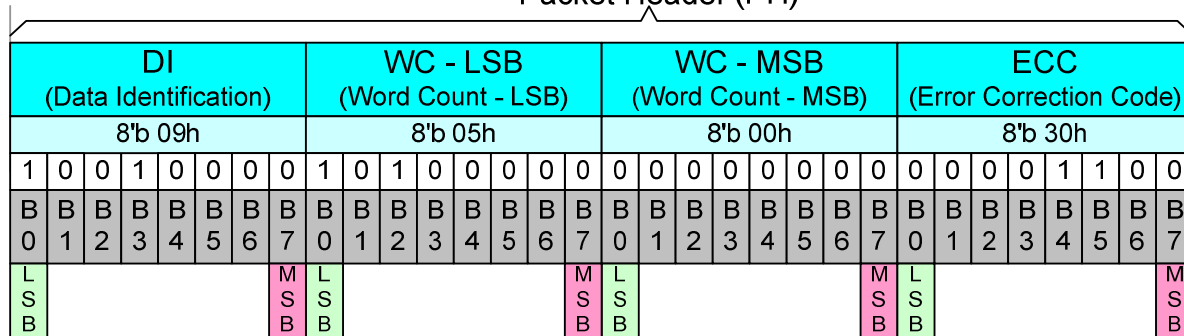
“Null Packet, No Data” (NP-L) is always using a Long Packet (LPa), what is defined on Data Type (DT, 00 1001b), from the MCU to ILI9486. The purpose of this command is keeping data lanes in the high speed mode (HSDT), if it is needed. ILI9486 is ignored Packet Data (PD) what the MCU is sending.

Long Packet (LPa), when 5 random data bytes of the Packet Data (PD) were sent, is defined e.g.

- Data Identification (DI)
 - Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b
 - Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 00 1001b
- Word Count (WC)
 - Word Count (WC): 0005hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
- Packet Data (PD):
 - Data 0: 89hex (Random data)
 - Data 1: 23hex (Random data)
 - Data 2: 12hex (Random data)
 - Data 3: A2hex (Random data)
 - Data 4: E2hex (Random data)
- Packet Footer (PF)

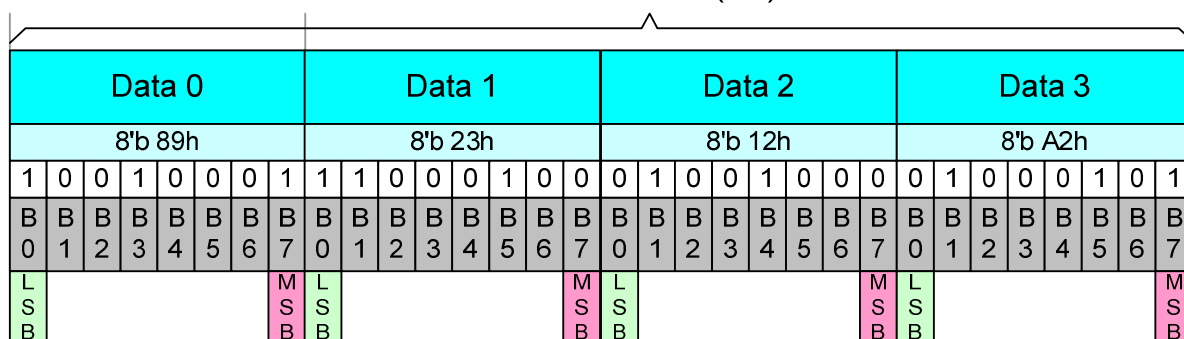
This is defined on the Long Packet (LPa) as follows.

Packet Header (PH)



Time

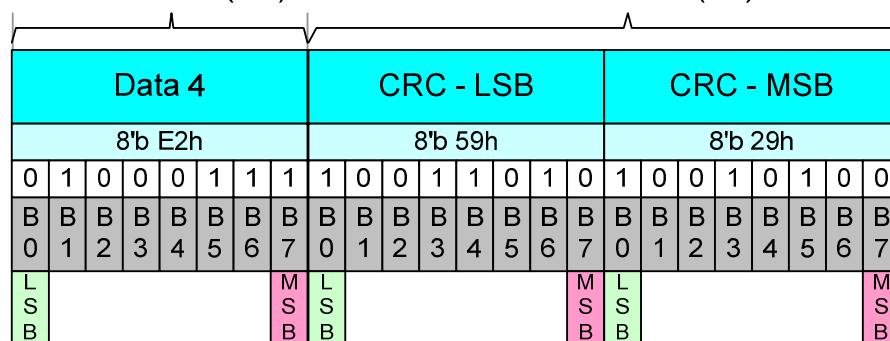
Packet Data (PD)



Time

Packet Data (PD)

Packet Footer (PF)



Time

7.3.3.2.1.7. End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)

“End of Transmission Packet” (EoTP) is always using a Short Packet (SPa), what is defined on Data Type (DT, 00 1000b), from the MCU to ILI9486. The purposes of this command is terminated the high Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) mode properly when there is added this extra packet after the last payload packet before “End of Transmission” (EoT), which is an interface level functionality.

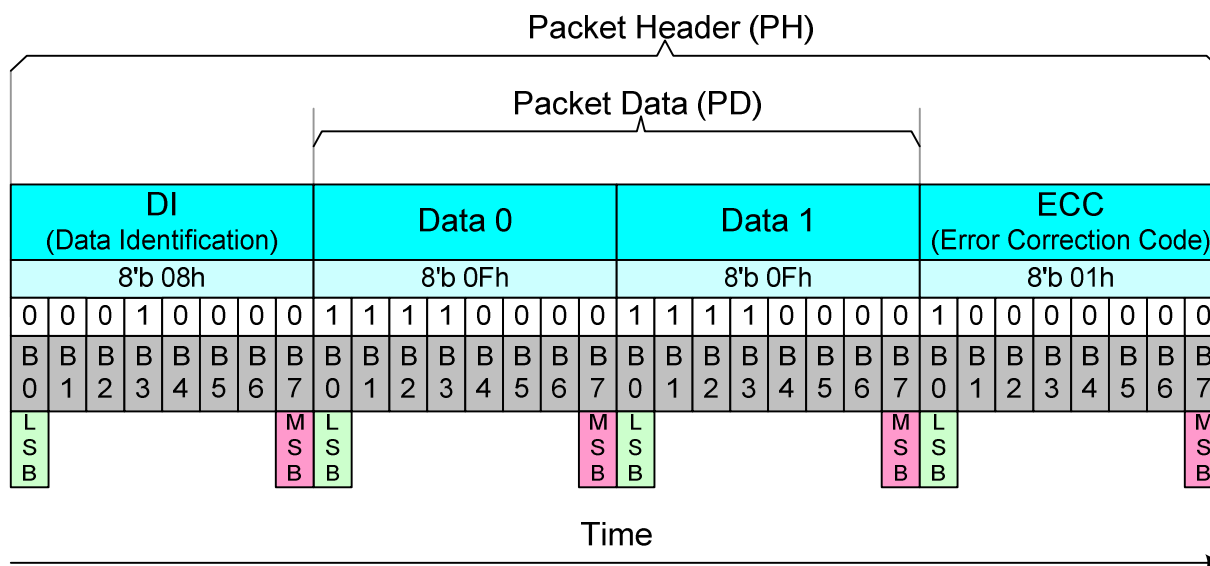
“End of Transmission Packet” (EoTP) should also be supported in the Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT) mode on ILI9486e even if this functionality has not been designed for this purposes.

The MCU can decide if it wants to use these “End of Transmission Packet” (EoTP) or not but ILI9486 has to be supporting both modes: With or Without “End of Transmission Packet” (EoTP).

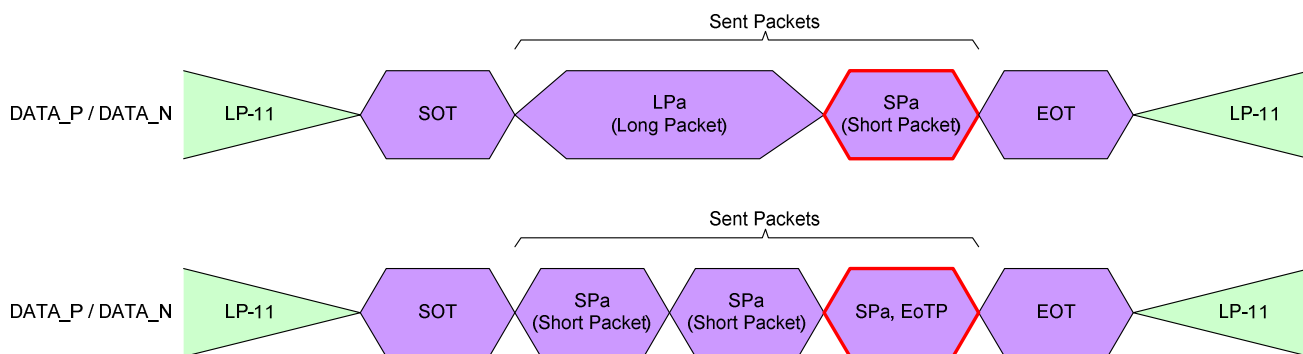
Short Packet (SPa) is using a fixed format as follows

- Data Identification (DI)
 - Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b
 - Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 00 1000b
- Packet Data (PD)
 - Data 0: 0Fhex
 - Data 1: 0Fhex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
 - ECC: 01hex

This is defined on the Short Packet (SPa) as follows.



Some use cases of the “End of Transmission Packet” (EoTP) are illustrated only for reference purposes below.



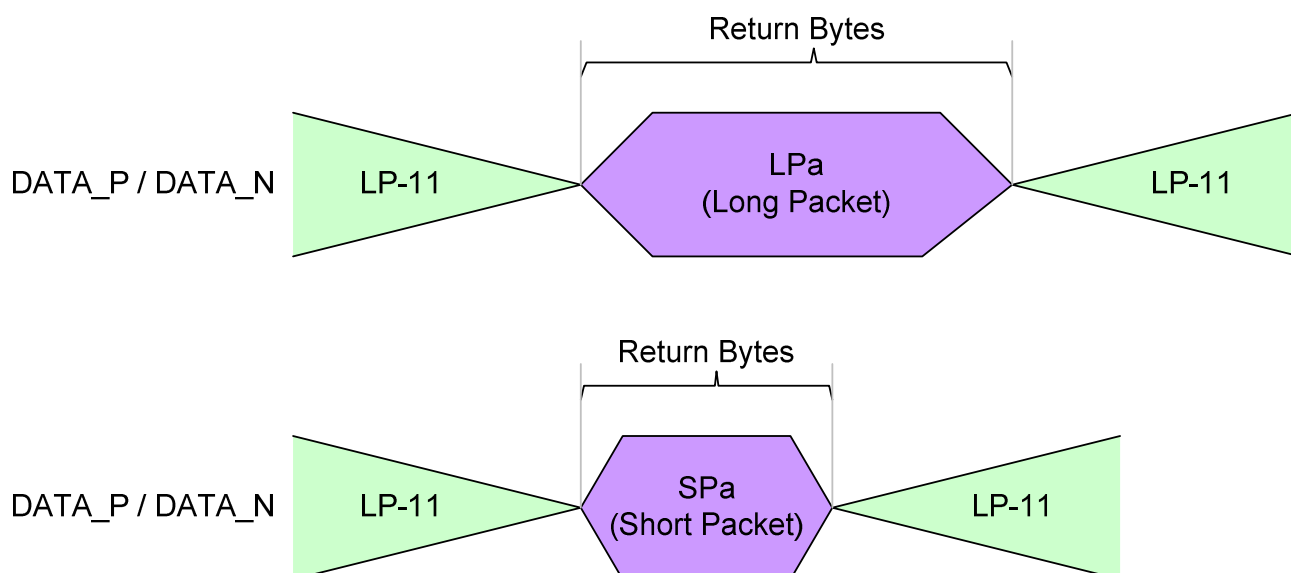
7.3.3.2.2. Packet from ILI9486 to MCU

7.3.3.2.2.1. Used Packet Types

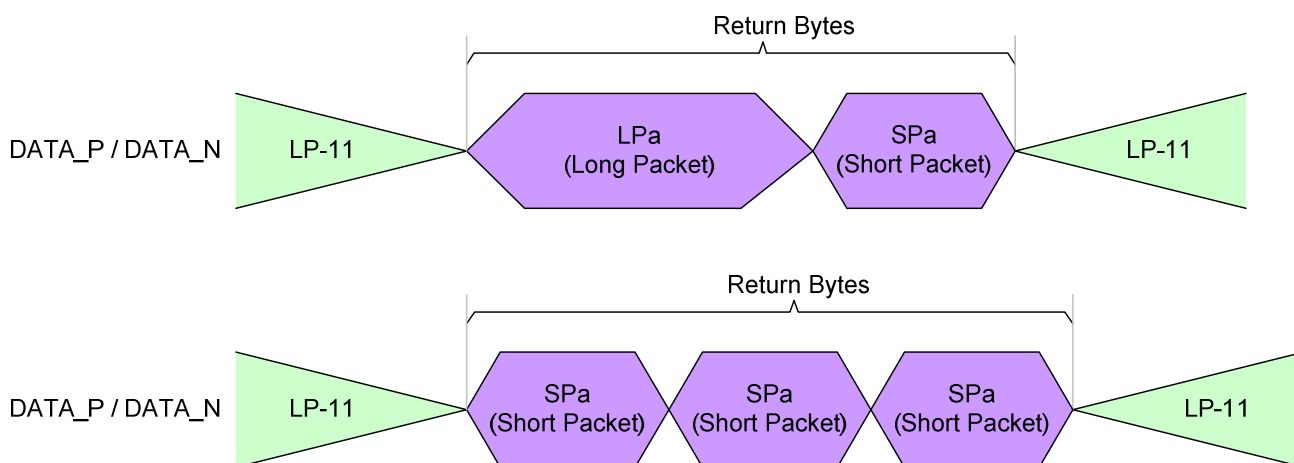
ILI9486 is always using Short Packet (SPa) or Long Packet (LPa), when it is returning information to the MCU after the MCU has requested information from ILI9486. This information can be a response of the Display Command Set (DCS) or an Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER). The used packet type is defined on Data Type (DT).

It is not possible that ILI9486 is sending return bytes in several packets even if the maximum size of the Packet Data (PD) could be sent in one packet.

The return bytes on a single packet are illustrated for reference purposes below.



The return bytes on several packets are illustrated for reference purposes below.



7.3.3.2.2. Acknowledge with Error Report

“Acknowledge with Error Report” (AwER) is always using a Short Packet (SPa), what is defined on Data Type (DT, 00 0010b), from ILI9486 to the MCU.

The Packet Data (PD) can include bits, which are defining the current error, when a corresponding bit is set to ‘1’, as they are defined on the following table.

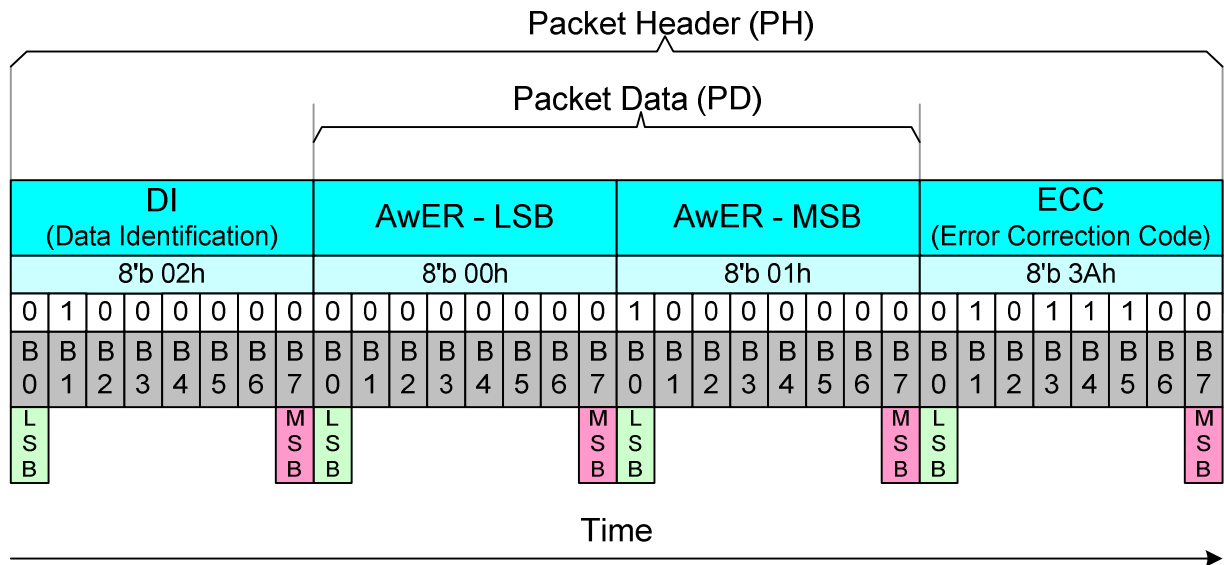
Bit	The Description of Acknowledge Error Report (AwER)	
	Short Packet	Long Packet
0	SoT Error	SoT Error
1	SoT Sync Error	SoT Sync Error
2	EoT Sync Error	EoT Sync Error
3	Escape Mode Entry Command Error	Escape Mode Entry Command Error
4	Low-Power Transmit Error	Low-Power Transmit Error
5	Any Protocol Timer-Out	Any Protocol Timer-Out
6	False Control Error	False Control Error
7	Contention is Detected on the Display Module	Contention is Detected on the Display Module
8	ECC Error, Single-Bit (Detected and Corrected)	ECC Error, Single-Bit (Detected and Corrected)
9	ECC Error, Multi-Bit (Detected, Not Corrected)	ECC Error, Multi-Bit (Detected, Not Corrected)
10	Reserved, Set to ‘0’ internally	Checksum Error
11	DSI Data Type (DT), Not Recognized	DSI Data Type (DT), Not Recognized
12	DSI Virtual Channel (VC) ID Invalid	DSI Virtual Channel (VC) ID Invalid
13	DSI Protocol Violation	DSI Protocol Violation
14	Reserved, Set to ‘0’ internally	Reserved, Set to ‘0’ internally
15	Reserved, Set to ‘0’ internally	Reserved, Set to ‘0’ internally

These errors are included from all packages what has been received from the MCU to ILI9486, before Bus Turnaround (BTA). ILI9486 ignores the received packet which includes error or errors.

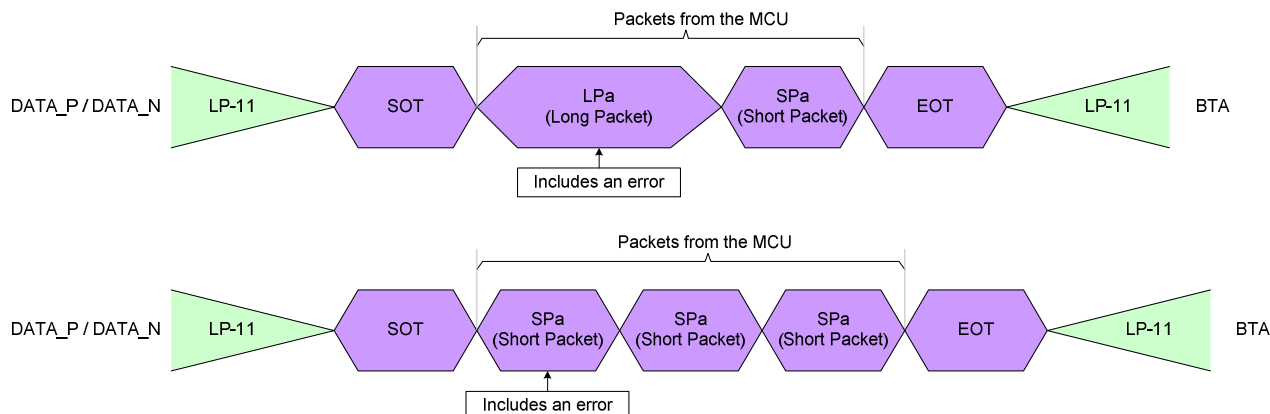
Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER) of the Short Packet (SPa) is defined e.g.

- Data Identification (DI)
 - Virtual Channel (VC, DI[7...6]): 00b
 - Data Type (DT, DI[5...0]): 00 0010b
- Packet Data (PD)
 - Bit 8: ECC Error, single-bit (detected and corrected)
 - AwER: 0100h
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

This is defined on the Short Packet (SPa) as follows.



It is possible that ILI9486 has received several packets, which have included errors, from the MCU before the MCU is doing Bus Turnaround (BTA). Some examples are illustrated for reference purposes below.

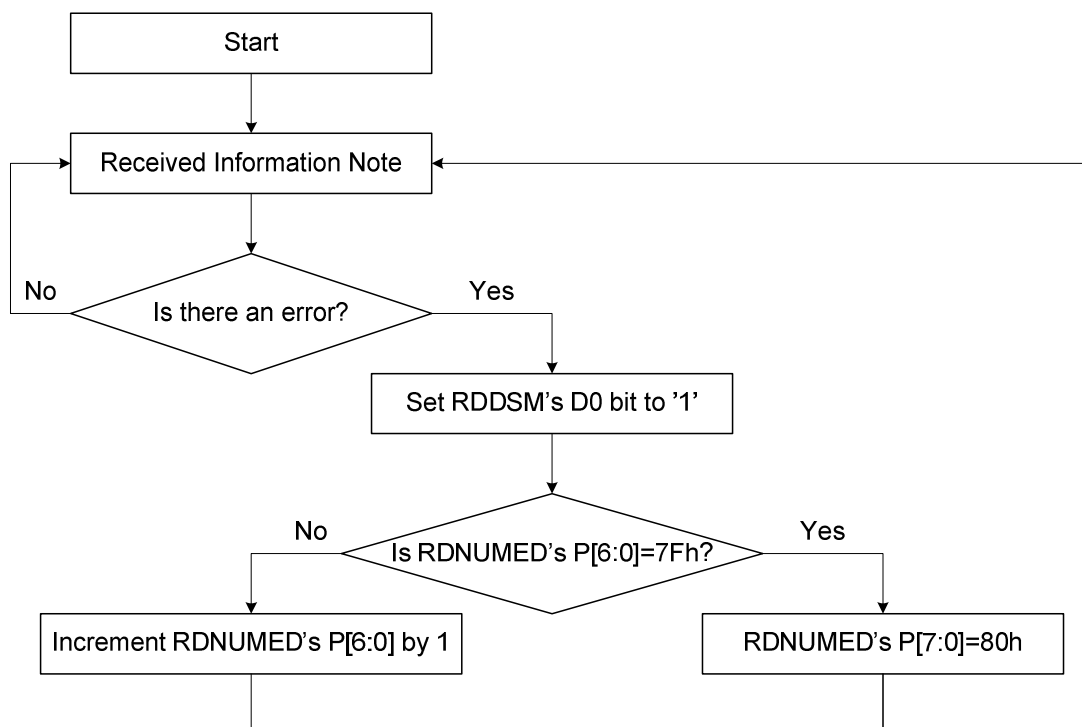


Therefore, there is needed a method to check if there has been errors on the previous packets. These errors of the previous packets can check “Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)” and “Read Number of the Errors on DSI (05h)” commands.

The bit D0 of the “Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)” command has been set to ‘1’ if a received packet includes an error.

The numbers of the packets, which are including an error, are calculated on the RDNUMED register, which can read “Read Number of the Errors on DSI (05h)” command. This command also sets the RDNUMED register to 00h as well as set the bit D0 of the “Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)” command to ‘0’ after the MCU has read the RDNUMED register from ILI9486.

The functionality of the RDNUMED register is illustrated for reference purposes below.



Note: This information can Interface or Packet Level Communication but it is always from the MCU to ILI9486 in this case.

7.3.3.2.2.3. DCS Read Long Response (DCSRR-L)

“DCS Read Long Response” (DCSRR-L) is always using a Long Packet (LPa), what is defined on Data Type (DT, 01 1100b), from ILI9486 to the MCU.

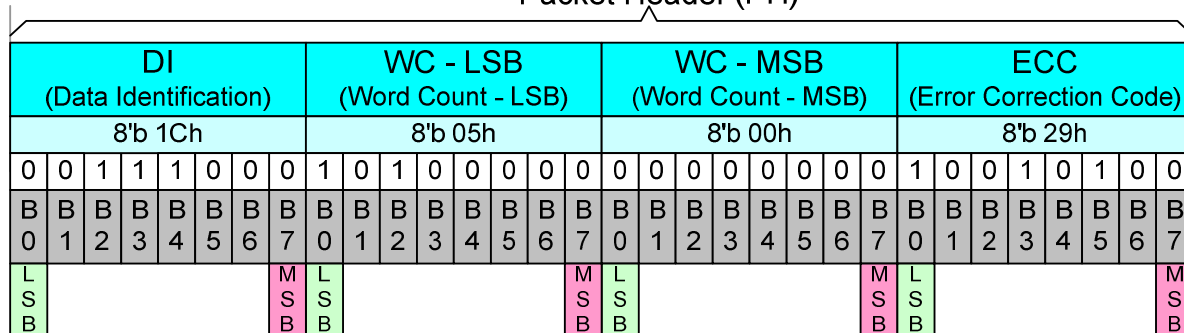
“DCS Read Long Response” (DCSRR-L) is used when ILI9486 wants to response a DCS Read command, which the MCU has sent to ILI9486.

Long Packet (LPa), which includes 5 data bytes of the Packet Data (PD), is defined e.g.

- Data Identification (DI)
- Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b
 - Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 01 1100b
- Word Count (WC)
 - Word Count (WC): 0005hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
- Packet Data (PD):
 - Data 0: 89hex
 - Data 1: 23hex
 - Data 2: 12hex
 - Data 3: A2hex
 - Data 4: E2hex
- Packet Footer (PF)

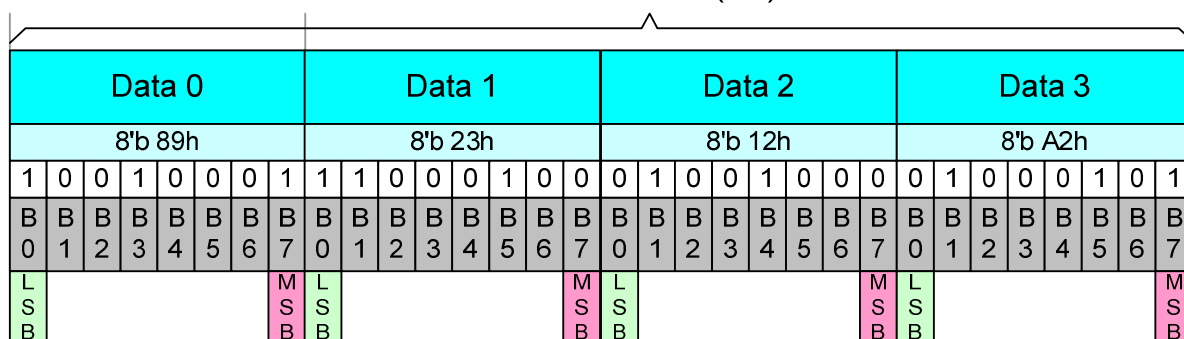
This is defined on the Long Packet (LP) as follows.

Packet Header (PH)



Time

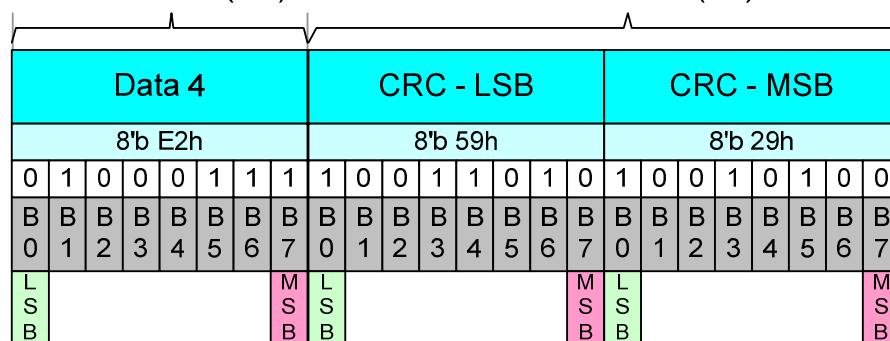
Packet Data (PD)



Time

Packet Data (PD)

Packet Footer (PF)



Time

7.3.3.2.2.4. DCS Read Short Response, 1 Byte Returned (DCSRR1-S)

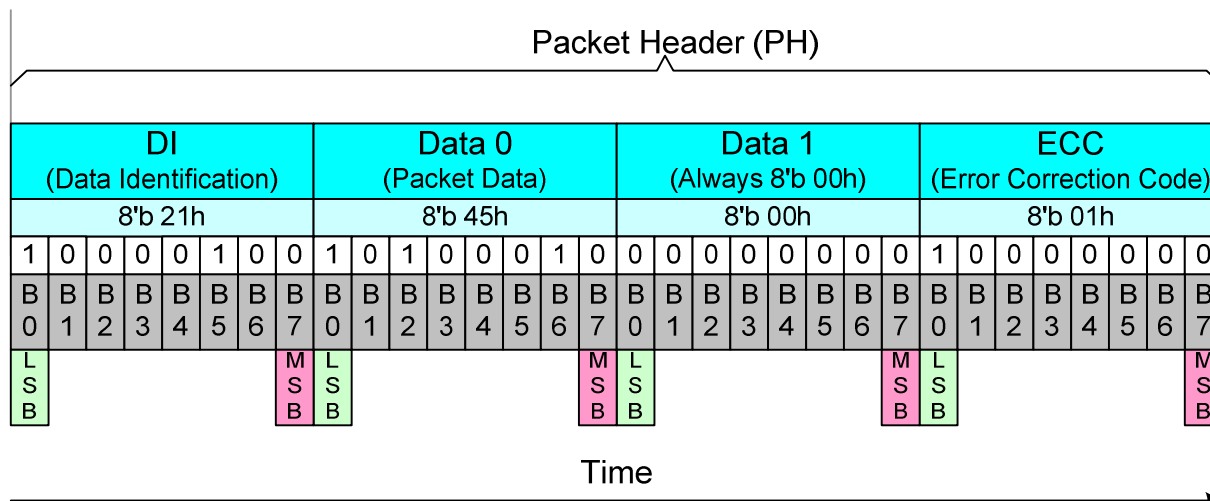
“DCS Read Short Response, 1 Byte Returned” (DCSRR1-S) is always using a Short Packet (SPa), what is defined on Data Type (DT, 10 0001b), from ILI9486 to the MCU.

“DCS Read Short Response, 1 Byte Returned” (DCSRR1-S) is used when ILI9486 wants to response a DCS Read command, which the MCU has sent to ILI9486.

Short Packet (SPa) is defined e.g.

- Data Identification (DI)
 - Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b
 - Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 10 0001b
- Packet Data (PD)
 - Data 0: 45hex
 - Data 1: 00hex (Always)
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

This is defined on the Short Packet (SP) as follows.



7.3.3.2.2.5. DCS Read Short Response, 2 Bytes Returned (DCSRR2-S)

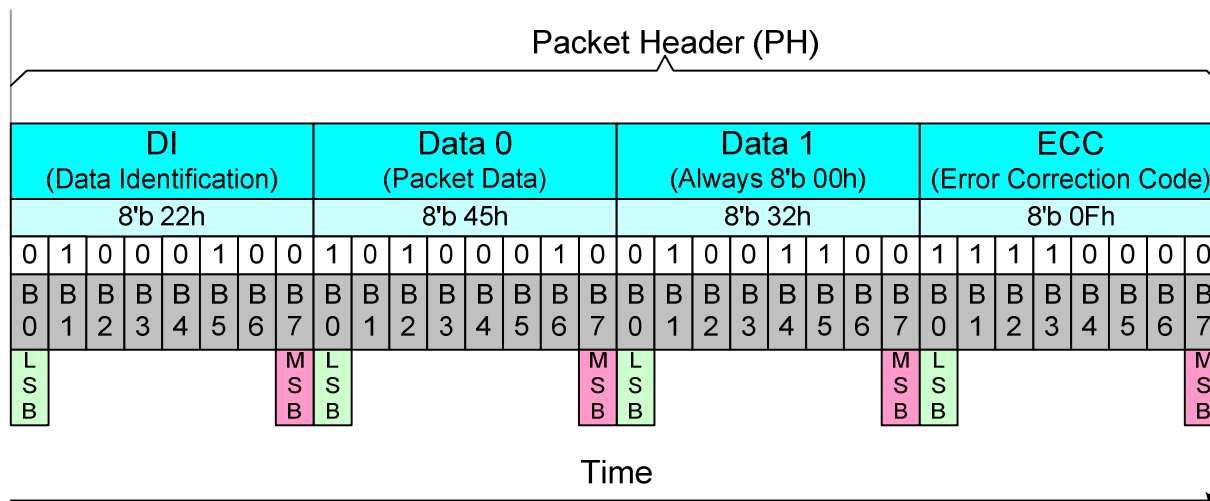
“DCS Read Short Response, 2 Bytes Returned” (DCSRR2-S) is always using a Short Packet (SPa), what is defined on Data Type (DT, 10 0010b), from ILI9486 to the MCU.

“DCS Read Short Response, 2 Bytes Returned” (DCSRR2-S) is used when ILI9486 wants to response a DCS Read command, which the MCU has sent to ILI9486.

Short Packet (SPa) is defined e.g.

- Data Identification (DI)
 - Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b
 - Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 10 0010b
- Packet Data (PD)
 - Data 0: 45hex
 - Data 1: 32hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

This is defined on the Short Packet (SPa) as follows.



7.3.3.3. Communication Sequences

The communication sequences can be done on interface or packet levels between the MCU and ILI9486. This communication sequence description is for DSI data lanes (DSI-D0+/-) and it has been assumed that the needed low level communication is done on DSI clock lanes (DSI-CLK+/-) automatically.

Functions of the interface level communication are described on the following table.

Interface Mode	Abbreviation	Interface Action Description
Low Power	LP-11	Stop State
	LPDT	Low Power Data Transmission
	ULPS	Ultra-Low Power State
	RAR	Remote Application Reset
	TEE	Tearing Effect Event
	ACK	Acknowledge (No Error)
	BTA	Bus Turnaround
High Speed	HSDT	High speed Data Transmission

Functions of the packet level communication are described on the following table.

Interface Mode	Abbreviation	Packet Size	Interface Action Description
MCU	DCSW1-S	Short Packet	DCS Write, 1 Parameter
	DCSWN-S	Short Packet	DCS Write, No Parameter
	DCSW-L	Long Packet	DCS Write Long
	DCSRN-S	Short Packet	DCS Read, No Parameter
	SMRPS-S	Short Packet	Set Maximum Return Packet Size
	NP-L	Long Packet	Null Packet, No Data
	EoTP	Short Packet	End of Transmission Packet
ILI9486	AwER	Short Packet	Acknowledge with Error Packet
	DCSRR-L	Long Packet	DCS Read Long Response
	DCSRR1-S	Short Packet	DCS Read Short Response
	DCSRR2-S	Short Packet	DCS Read Short Response

7.3.3.3.1.DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence (DCSRR2-S)

A Short Packet (SPa) of “Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S)” is defined on chapter “7.3.3.2.1.3 Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S)” and example sequences, how this packet is used, is described on following tables.

DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 1						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	ILI9486		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSW1-S	LPDT	→	--	--	
3	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 2						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	ILI9486		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSW1-S	HSDT	→	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→			End of Transmission Packet
4	-	LP-11	→	--	--	End

DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 3						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	ILI9486		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSW1-S	HSDT	→	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	→	--	--	
5	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from MCU to ILI9486
6	--	--	←	LP-11		If No Error → Go to Line 8 If Error Occurs → Go to Line 13
7						
8	--	--	←	ACK	--	No Error
9	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
10	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the ILI9486 to MCU
11	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End
12						
13	--	--	←	LPDT	AwER	Error Report
14	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
15	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	
16	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

7.3.3.3.2.DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence

A Short Packet (SPa) of “Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DCSWN-S)” is defined on chapter “7.3.3.2.1.2 Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DCSWN-S)” and example sequences, how this packet is used, is described on following tables.

DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence – Example 1						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	ILI9486		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSWN-S	LPDT	→	--	--	
3	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence – Example 2						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	ILI9486		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSWN-S	HSDT	→	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→			End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 3						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	ILI9486		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSWN-S	HSDT	→	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	→	--	--	
5	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from MCU to ILI9486
6	--	--	←	LP-11	--	If No Error → Go to Line 8 If Error Occurs → Go to Line 13
7						
8	--	--	←	ACK	--	No Error
9	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
10	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the ILI9486 to MCU
11	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End
12						
13	--	--	←	LPDT	AwER	Error Report
14	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
15	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	
16	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

7.3.3.3.3.DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence

A Long Packet (LPa) of “Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L)” is defined on chapter “7.3.3.2.1.4 Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L)” and example sequences, how this packet is used, is described on following tables.

DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 1						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	ILI9486		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	Start
2	DCSW-L	LPDT	➔	--	--	
3	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	End

DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 2						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	ILI9486		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	Start
2	DCSW-L	HSDT	➔	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	➔			End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	End

DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 3						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	ILI9486		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	Start
2	DCSW-L	HSDT	➔	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	➔	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	
5	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from MCU to ILI9486
6	--	--	←	LP-11	--	If No Error ➔ Go to Line 8 If Error Occurs ➔ Go to Line 13
7						
8	--	--	←	ACK	--	No Error
9	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
10	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the ILI9486 to MCU
11	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	End
12						
13	--	--	←	LPDT	AwER	Error Report
14	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
15	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	
16	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	End

DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 4						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	ILI9486		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	Start
2	DCSW-L	HSDT	➔	--	--	Memory Write (2Ch)
3	DCSW-L	HSDT	➔	--	--	Memory Write Continue (3Ch)
4	DCSW-L	HSDT	➔	--	--	Memory Write Continue (3Ch)
5	DCSW1-S	HSDT	➔	--	--	Memory Write Continue (3Ch) with 1 Parameter
6	EoTP	HSDT	➔	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
7	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	End

Note: This is an example where is wanted to send image data in 4 packets.

7.3.3.3.4.DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence

A Short Packet (SPa) of “Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)” is defined on chapter “7.3.3.2.1.5 Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)” and example sequences, how this packet is used, is described on following tables.

DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence – Example 1						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	ILI9486		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	SMRPS-S	HSDT	→	--	--	Defined how many data byte is wanted to read : 1 byte
3	DCSW-L	HSDT	→	--	--	Wanted to get a response ID1 (DAh)
4	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
5	--	LP-11	→	--	--	
6	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from MCU to ILI9486
7	--	--	←	LP-11	--	If No Error → Go to Line 8 If Error Occurs → Go to Line 13
8						
9	--	--	←	LPDT	DCSRR1-S	Response 1 byte return
10	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
11	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the ILI9486 to MCU
12	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End
13						
14	--	--	←	LPDT	AwER	Error Report
15	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
16	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface control change from the ILI9486 to MCU
17	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End
18						
19	--	--	←	LPDT	DCSRR1-S	Responded 1 byte return
20	--	--	←	LPDT	AwER	Error Report (Error is Corrected by ECC)
21	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
22	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the ILI9486 to MCU
23	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence – Example 2						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	ILI9486		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	SMRPS-S	HSDT	→	--	--	Defined how many data byte is wanted to read : 200 bytes
3	DCSW-L	HSDT	→	--	--	Wanted to get a response "Memory Read" (2Eh)
4	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
5	--	LP-11	→	--	--	
6	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from MCU to ILI9486
7	--	--	←	LP-11	--	If No Error → Go to Line 8 If Error Occurs → Go to Line 13 If Error is corrected by ECC =>Go to Line 19
8						
9	--	--	←	LPDT	DCSRR-L	Response 200 byte return
10	--	--	←	LP-11	--	

11	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the ILI9486 to MCU
12	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End
13						
14	--	--	←	LPDT	AwER	Error Report
15	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
16	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from MCU to ILI9486
17	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End
18						
19	--	--	←	LPDT		Responded 200 bytes return
20	--	--	←	LPDT		Error Report (Error is Corrected by ECC)
21	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
22	--	BTA	↔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the ILI9486 to MCU
23	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

7.3.3.3.5. Null Packet, No Data Sequence

A Long Packet (LPa) of “Null Packet, No Data (NP-L)” is defined on chapter “7.3.3.2.1.6 Null Packet, No Data (NP-L)” and an example sequence, how this packet is used, is described on the following table.

Null Packet, No Data Sequence – Example						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	ILI9486		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	Start
2	NP-L	HSDT	➔	--	--	Only High Speed Data Transmission is used
3	EoTP	HSDT	➔	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	End

7.3.3.3.6. End of Transmission Packet

A Short Packet (SPa) of “End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)” is defined on chapter “7.3.3.2.1.7 End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)” and an example sequence, how this packet is used, is described on the following table.

End of Transmission Packet – Example						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	ILI9486		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	Start
2	NP-L	HSDT	➔	--	--	Only High Speed Data Transmission is used
3	EoTP	HSDT	➔	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	End

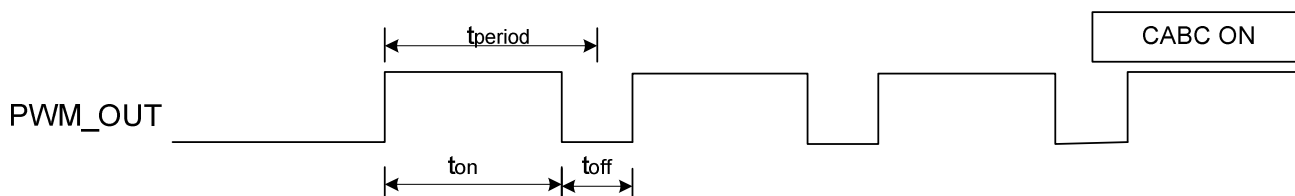
7.4. CABC (Content Adaptive Brightness Control)

ILI9486 provides a dynamic backlight control function as CABC (Content adaptive brightness control) to reduce the power consumption of the luminance source. ILI9486 will refer the gray scale content of display image to output a PWM waveform to LED driver for backlight brightness control. Content adaptation means that the content of gray sale can be increased while simultaneously lowering brightness of the backlight to achieve the same perceived brightness. The adjusted gray level scale and thus the power consumption reduction depend on the content of the image.

ILI9486 can calculate the backlight brightness level and send a PWM pulse to LED driver via PWM_OUT pin for backlight brightness control purpose. The PWM frequency can be adjusted by PWM_DIV parameters and the calculating equation as below:

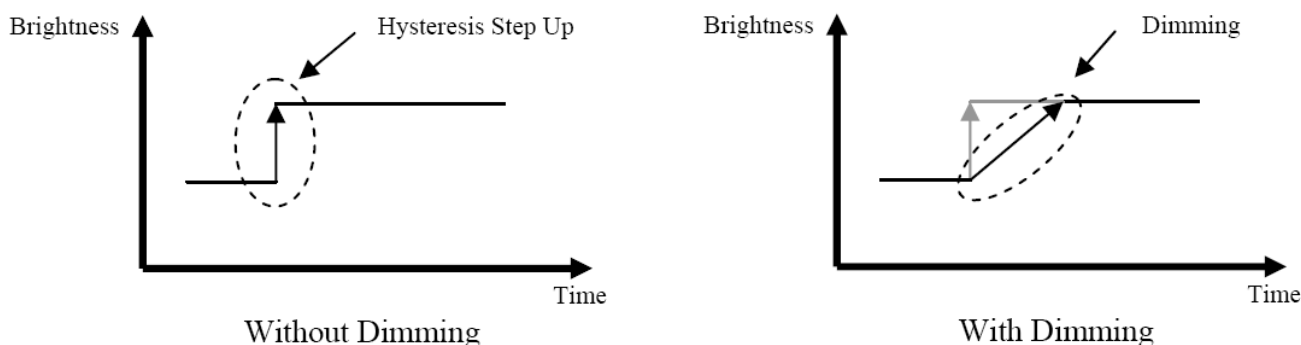
$$f_{\text{PWM_OUT}} = \frac{18\text{MHz}}{(\text{PWM_DIV}[7:0] + 1) \times 255}$$

The figure in the following is the basic timing diagram which is applied ILI9486 to control LED driver.



Display Backlight Dimming Control

A dimming function (how fast to change the brightness from old to new level and what are brightness levels during the change) is used when changing from brightness level to another. This dimming function curve is the same in increment and decrement directions. The basic idea is described below.



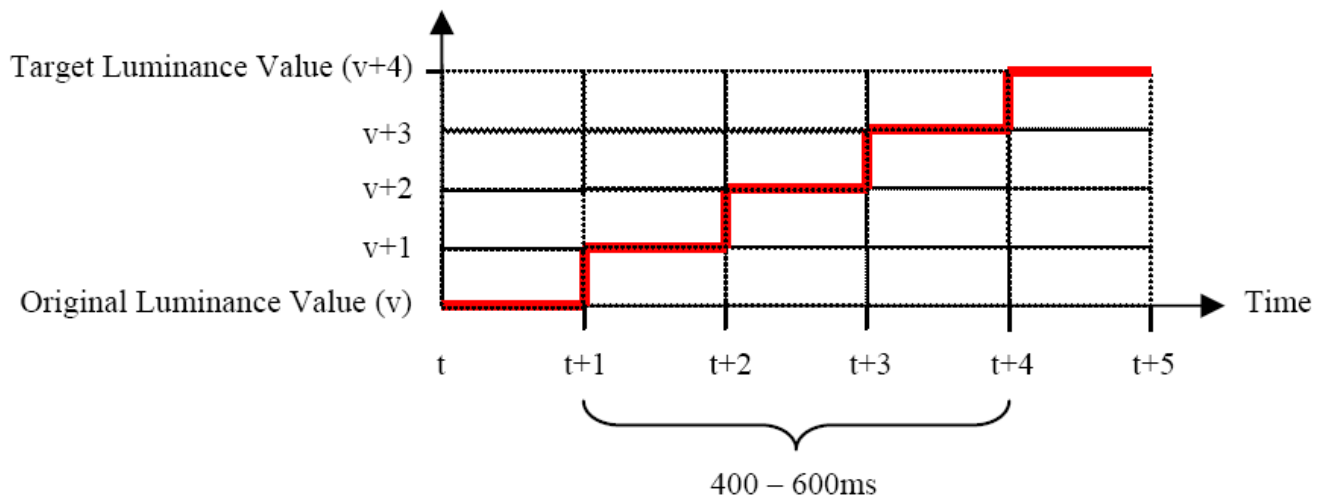
Dimming function can be enabled and disabled. See command "Write CTRL Display(53h), bit3(DD) for more information.

Dimming Requirement

Dimming function in the display module should be implemented so that 400 – 600ms is used for the transition between the original brightness value and the target brightness value. The transferring time steps between these two brightness values are equal making the transition linear.

The dimming function is working similarly in both upward and downward directions.

An upward example is illustrated below.

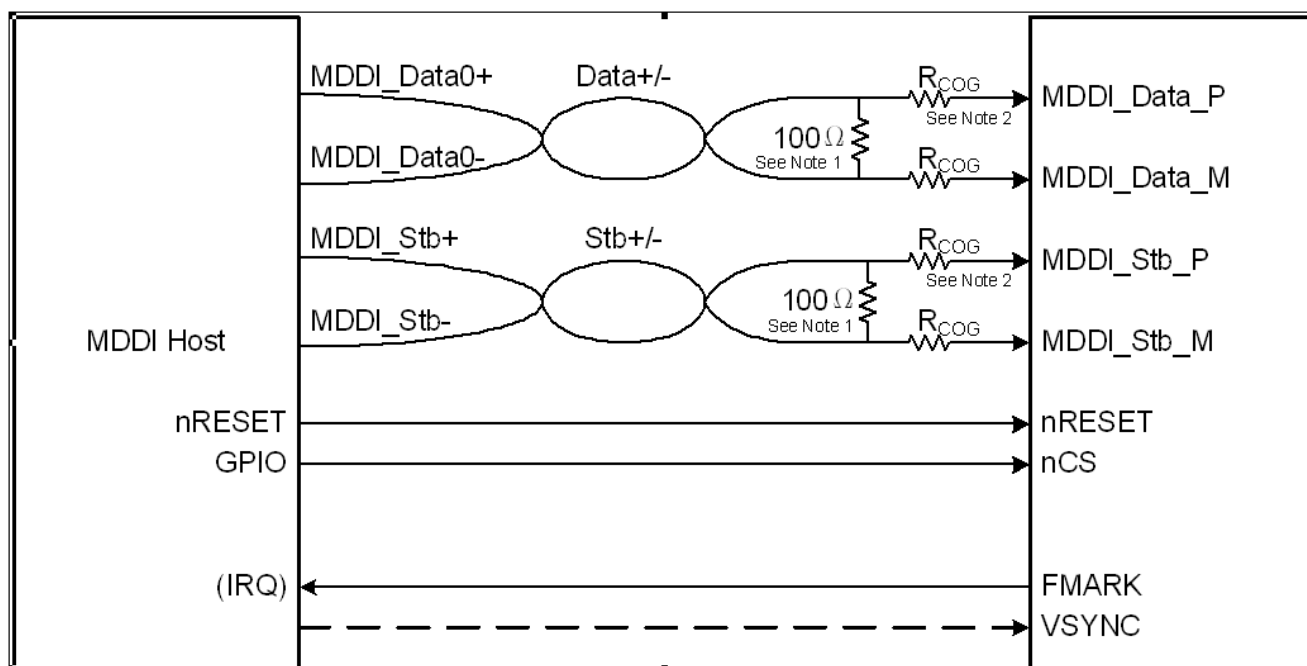


7.5. MDDI (Mobile Display Digital Interface)

MDDI (Mobile display digital interface) is a differential small amplitude serial interface for high-speed data transfer via following 4 lines: Stb+/- (MDDI_STB_P, MDDI_STB_M), Data+/- (MDDI_DATA_P, MDDI_DATA_M). The specifications of MDDI supported by the ILI9486 are compatible to the MDDI specifications disclosed by VESA, Video Electronics Standards Association. The following are the specifications particular to the ILI9486's MDDI.

ILI9486 MDDI Specifications

- MDDI Type-I
- High-speed, differential, small-amplitude data transfer via Stb+/-, Data+/- lines
- MDDI client: the ILI9486 enables direct connection to the base band (BB) chip without bridge chip
- Cost-performance optimized interface for mobile display systems
 1. Only internal mode (one client) and Forward Link are supported
 2. Hibernation mode to save power consumption
 3. Tearing-free moving picture display via FMARK/VSYNCR interface
 4. Moving picture display with low power consumption, realized by the features 2 ~ 3
 5. Shutdown mode for saving power consumption in the standby state



Notes:

1. An external end resistor of 100 ohm is necessary between Data+ and Data- lines
2. Make the COG wiring resistances of Data+/-, Stb+/- lines as small as possible ($R_{COG} < 10 \text{ ohm}$).

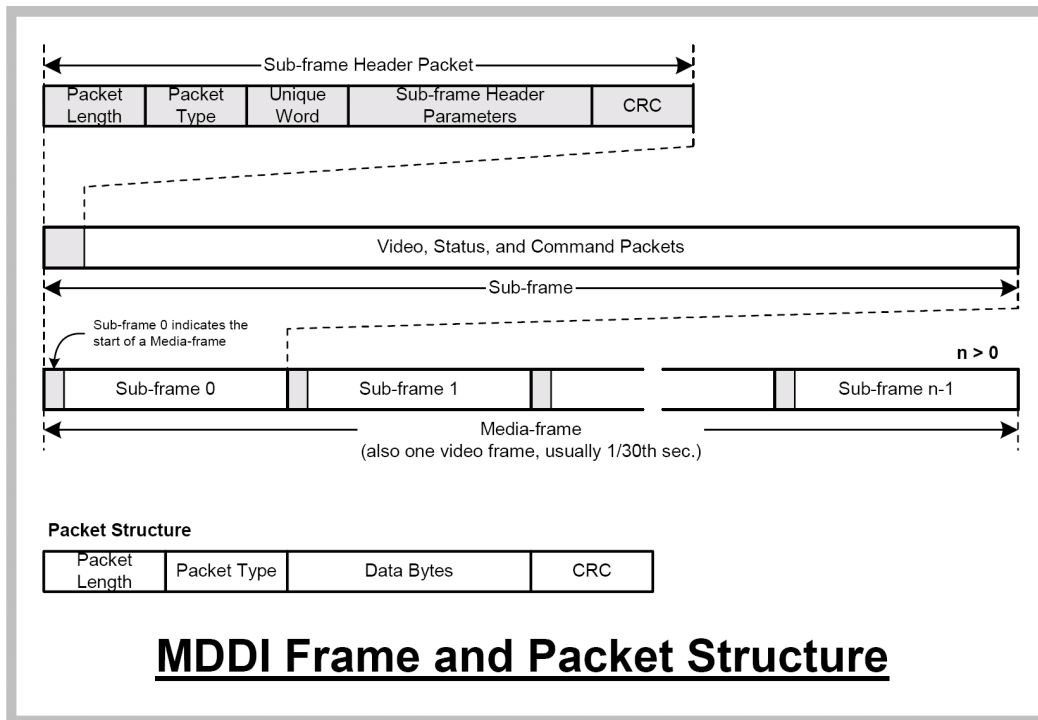
MDDI Link Protocol (Packets Supported by the ILI9486)

The MDDI Link Protocol of the ILI9486 is in line with the MDDI specifications disclosed by VESA. See the MDDI specifications by VESA for details on the MDDI Link Protocol.

The MDDI packets supported by the ILI9486 are as follows. Do not send packets not supported by the ILI9486 in the system incorporating the ILI9486.

Refer to MDDI packet structure, sub-frame header packet is placed in front of a sub-frame and some sub-frame construct media-frame together. The following table describes 9 types of packet which is supported in ILI9486.

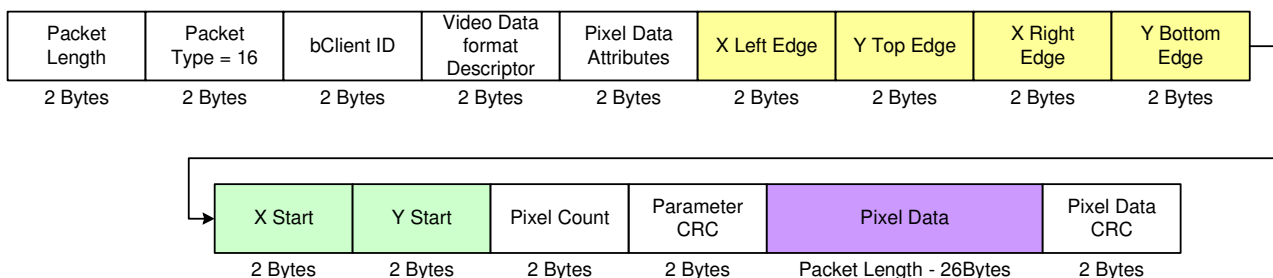
Packet	Function	Direction
Sub-frame header packet	Header of each sub frame	Forward
Register access packet	Register setting	Forward
Video stream packet	Video data transfer	Forward
Filler packet	Fill empty packet space	Forward
Reverse link encapsulation packet	Reverse data packet	Reverse
Round-trip delay measurement packet	Host->client->host delay check	Forward/Reverse
Client capability packet	Capability of client check	Reverse
Client request and status packet	Information about client status	Reverse
Link shutdown packet	End of frame	Forward



		Sub-Frame Header Packet							
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Bytes ↓	1	Packet Length							
	2	(0x0014)							
	3	Packet Type							
	4	(0x3bFF)							
	5	Unique Word							
	6	(0x005A)							
	7	Reserved 1							
	8	(0x0000)							
	9	Sub-Frame Length							
	10								
	11								
	12								
	13	Protocol Version							
	14	(0x0000)							
	15	Sub-frame Count							
	16								
	17	Media-frame Count							
	18								
	19								
	20								
	21	CRC							
	22	(0x0000)							

Video Stream Packet

The ILI9486 writes image data to RAM via Video Stream Packet. The window and RAM addresses are set via Register Access Packet.



	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Packet Length							
2								
3	Packet Type							
4	(0x0010)							
5	bClient ID							
6	(0x0000)							
7	Video Data Format Descriptor							
8								
9	Bit0	Bit1	Pixel Data Attributes					
10								
11	X Left Edge							
12								
13	Y Top Edge							
14								
15	X Right Edge							
16								
17	Y Bottom Edge							
18								
19	X Start							
20								
21	Y Start							
22								
23	Pixel Count							
24								
25	Parameter CRC							
26								
	Pixel Data (Packet Length - 26 bytes)							
	CRC							

Note: The parameters colored in gray are not supported by the ILI9486.

Video Data Format Descriptor: sets the pixel data format. The ILI9486 supports only the following format. Set the same pixel format (bpp) as selected by DSS[1:0] in Video Data Format Descriptor.

[15:13]	[12]	[11:8]	[7:4]	[3:0]	
010	1	0x5	0x6	0x5	Packed 16bpp RGB format (R:G:B=5:6:5)
010	1	0x6	0x6	0x6	Packed 18bpp RGB format (R:G:B=6:6:6)
Others					Setting disabled

	MDDI Bytes n								MDDI Bytes (n+1)								MDDI Bytes (n+2)							
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Packet 16bpp	0	1	2	3	4	0	1	2	3	4	5	0	1	2	3	4	0	1	2	3	4	0	1	2
	Pixel 1 Blue				Pixel 1 Green				Pixel 1 Red				Pixel 2 Blue				Pixel 2							
Packet 18bpp	0	1	2	3	4	5	0	1	2	3	4	5	0	1	2	3	4	5	0	1	2	3	4	5
	Pixel 2 Blue				Pixel 2 Green				Pixel 2 Red				Pixel 2 Blue											

Pixel Data Attributes: the image data sent via Video Stream Packet is recognized as either the data for the main-panel or for the sub-panel according to the setting in [1:0] bits in this field.

Pixel Data Attributes	Bits[1:0]	Description
0x0000	00	The ILI9486 don't support the sub-panel display..
0x0001	01	Setting disabled
0x0002	10	Setting disabled
0x0003	11	The Video Stream Packet data is recognized as the data written in the ILI9486. The Video Stream Packet data is written in the ILI9486 and not outputted via sub-display interface.

Register Access Packet

Register Access Packet is used when setting instruction to the ILI9486.

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Packet Length							
2								
3	Packet Type							
4	(0x0092)							
5	bClient ID							
6	(0x0000)							
7	Read/Write Info.							
8								
9	Register Address							
10								
11								
12								
13	Parameter CRC							
14								
	Register Data (Packet Length - 14 bytes)							
	Register Data CRC							

Note: The parameters colored in gray are not supported by the ILI9486.

Read/Write Info: Read or Write information in register access. The ILI9486 supports the following access setting.

Bits[15:14]	Bits[13:00]	Description
2'b00	0xn	Write one register by register access packet
2'b01	0xn	Reserved
2'b10	0xn	Read one register by register access packet
2'b11	0xn	Response to read

Register Address: The index of the register to be accessed is set in Register Address area and the Register Address Packet is directed to the ILI9486 or the sub display is determined by the setting in Register Address area.

Bits[31:16]	Description
16'h0000	The Register Access Packet is directed to the ILI9486 via main-display interface.
16'h0002 ~ 16'h7FFF	Setting disabled

Bits[15:0]	Description
16'h0000~FFFF	Bits [15:0] are used as index [15:0].

Register Data: The data for register access is written in Register Data. The length of Register Data will depends on the parameter length of command.

Example of Register Access Packet (e.g. write to the ILI9486)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Packet Length					(0x16)		
2	(0x00)							
3	Packet Type					(0x92)		
4	(0x00)							
5	bClient ID					(0x00)		
6	(0x00)							
7	Read/Write Info.					(0x01)		
8	(0x00)							
9	Register Address					(index ID[7:0])		
10	(index ID[15:8])							
11	(0x00) → Main Panel (ILI9486)							
12	(0x00)							
13	Parameter CRC							
14								
15	Register Data List (Various Length)					1 st Parameter		
16	0x00							
17	0x00							
18	0x00							
19						2 nd Parameter		
20	0x00							
21	0x00							
22	0x00							
23	Parameter CRC							
24								

Note: The parameters colored in gray are not supported by the ILI9486.

Register Access Packet Restrictions

The ILI9486's internal RAM is accessible via Video Stream Packet. RAM access data is not included in Register Access Packet.

Link Shutdown Packet

This packet is used to bring Link to the Hibernation state.

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Packet Length							
2	(0X0014)							
3	Packet Type							
4	(0x0045)							
5	Parameter CRC							
6								
7								
22	All Zeros (Type-I: 16 bytes)							

Note: The parameters colored in gray are not supported by the ILI9486.

Filler Packet

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Packet Length							
2								
3	Packet Type							
4	(0x0000)							
	Filler bytes (all zeros) (Packet Length: 4 bytes)							
	CRC							

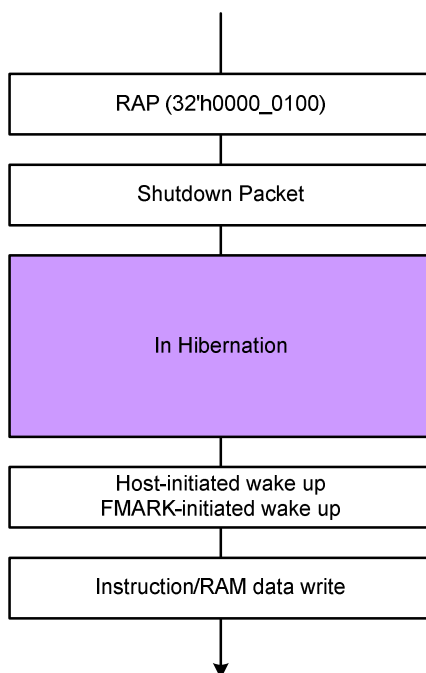
Hibernation Setting

The ILI9486's Client MDDI supports Hibernation setting. There are two ways to cancel the Hibernation setting, which can be selected according to the condition of use.

Hibernation Cancellation

Host-initiated wake up	In power-saving mode such as standby
TE-initiated wake up	Save power consumption in transferring moving picture data
	Host-initiated wake up triggered by the output from TE.

The Hibernation setting and cancellation sequence must be compatible with the VESA-MDDI specifications.



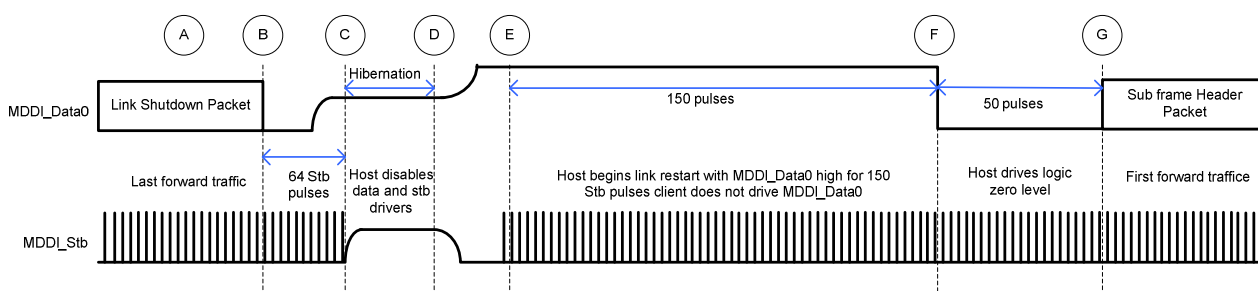
Host-Initiated Wake up from Hibernation

The host initiated wake up is described below without contention from the client trying to wake up at the same time. The following sequence of events is illustrated in the figures below!

- The host sends a Link Shutdown Packet to inform the client that the link will transition to the low power hibernation state.
- Following the CRC of the Link Shutdown Packet the host toggles MDDI_Stb for 64 cycles to allow processing in the client to finish before it stops MDDI_Stb from toggling which stops the recovered clock in the client device. During the interval the host initially sets MDDI_Data0 to a logic zero level, and then disables the MDDI_Data0 output in the range of 16 to 48 MDDI_Stb cycles (including output disable propagation delays) after the CRC. It may be desirable for the client to place its high-speed receivers for MDDI_Data0 and MDDI_Stb into a low power state any time after 48 MDDI_Stb cycles after the CRC and before point C.
- The host enters the low power hibernation state by disabling the MDDI_Data0 and MDDI_Stb drivers and by placing the host controller into a low power hibernation state. It is also allowable for MDDI_Stb to be driven to a logic zero level or to continue toggling during hibernation. The client is also in the low power hibernation

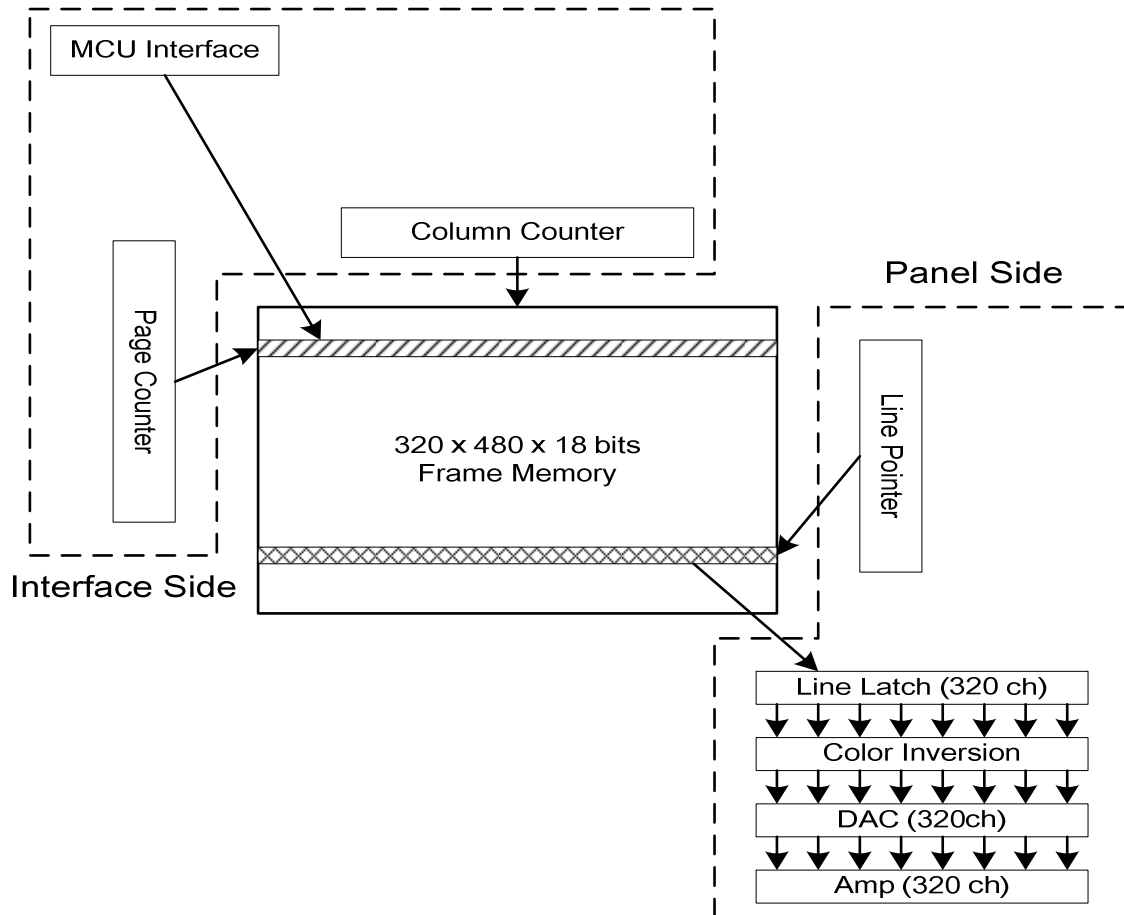
state.

- D. After a while, the host begins the line restart sequence by enabling the MDDI_Data0 and MDDI_Stb driver outputs. The host drives MDDI_Data0 to a logic one level and MDDI_Stb to a logic zero level for at least 200nsec after MDDI_Data0 reaches a valid logic one level and MDDI_Stb reaches a valid logic zero level before driving pulses on MDDI_Stb. This gives the client sufficient time to prepare to receive high speed pulses on MDDI_Stb. The client first detects the wake up pulse using a low power differential receiver having a +125mV input offset voltage.
- E. The host drivers are fully enabled and MDDI_Data0 is being driven to a logic one level. The host begins to toggle MDDI_Stb in a manner consistent with having a logic zero level on MDDI_Data0 for a duration of 150 MDDI_Stb cycles.
- F. The host drives MDDI_Data0 to a logic zero level for 50 MDDI_Stb cycles. The client begins to look for the Sub frame Header Packet after MDDI_Data0 is at a logic zero level for 40 MDDI_Stb cycles.
- G. The host begins to transmit data on the forward link by sending a Sub-frame Header packet. Beginning at point G the MDDI host generates MDDI_Stb based on the logic level on MDDI_Data0 so that proper data-strobe encoding commences form point G.



7.6. Display Data RAM (DDRAM)

The ILI9486 has an integrated 320x480x18-bit graphic type static RAM. This 345,600-byte memory allows storing a 320xRGBx480 image with an 18-bit resolution (262K-color). There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display when there is a simultaneous Panel Read and Interface Read or Write to the same location of the Frame Memory.

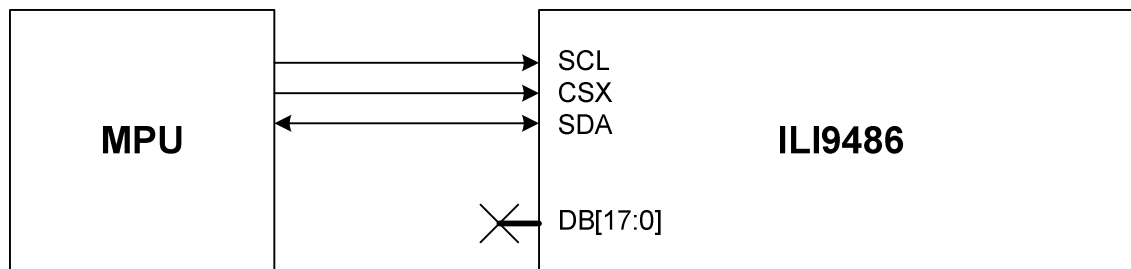


7.7. Display Data Format

ILI9486 supplies 18-/16-/9-/8-bit parallel MCU interface with 8080-series and 3-/4-line serial interface and 16-/18-bit parallel RGB interface. The parallel MCU interface and serial interface mode can be selected by external pins IM [2:0].

7.7.1. 3-line Serial Interface

The 3-line/9-bit serial bus interface of ILI9486 can be used by setting external pin as IM [2:0] to "101". The figure in the following is the example of interface with 8080 microcomputer system interface.

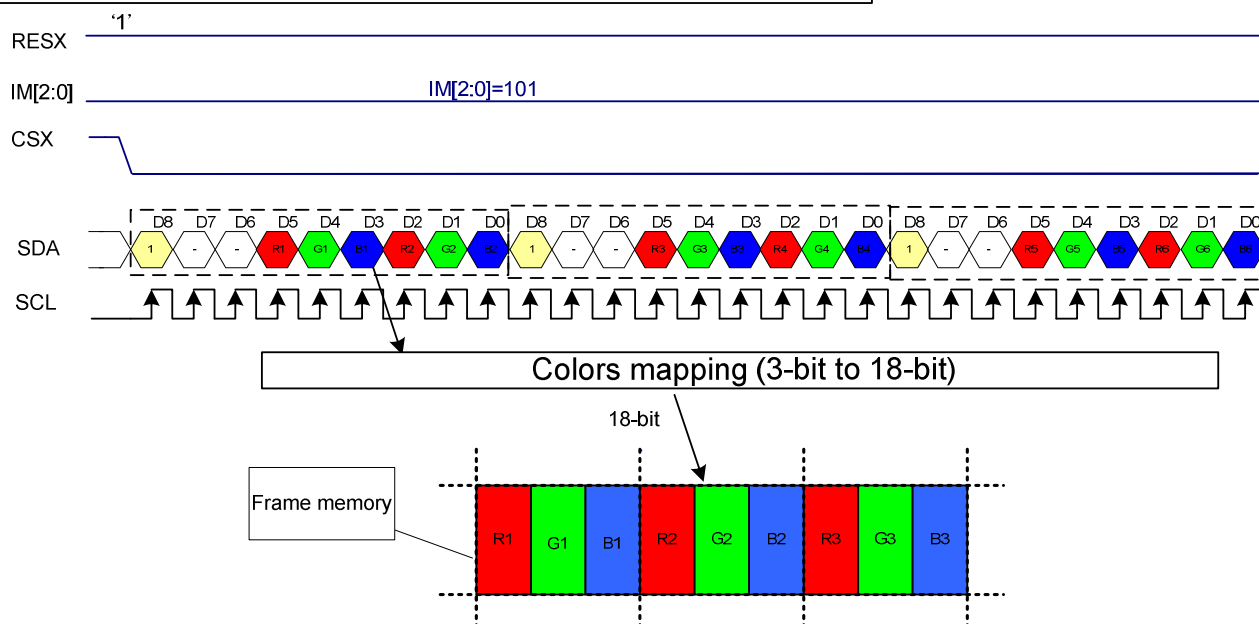


In 3-line serial interface, different display data formats are available for two color depths supported by the LCM listed below.

-8 colors, RGB 1, 1, 1 -bits input

-262k colors, RGB 6, 6, 6 -bits input.

3 bit/pixel color order (R:1-bit, G:1-bit, B:1-bit), 8 colors



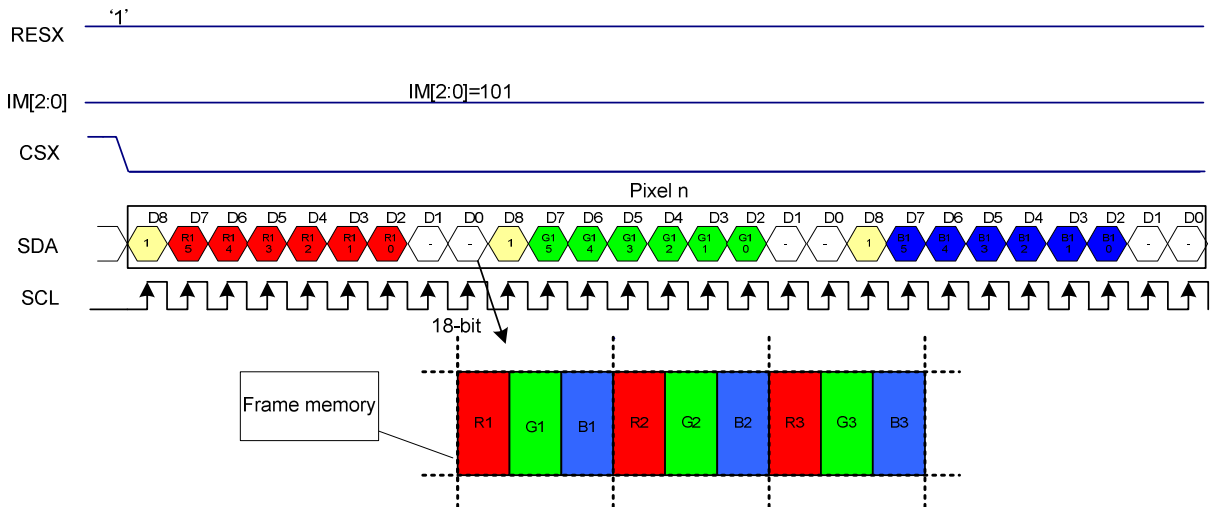
Note 1: The pixel data with 16-bit color depth information.

Note 2: The most significant bits are: Rx4, Gx5 and Bx4.

Note 3: The least significant bits are: Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0.

Note 4: '-'= Don't care – Leave these pins to Open.

18 bit/pixel color order (R:6-bit, G:6-bit, B:6-bit), 262,144 colors



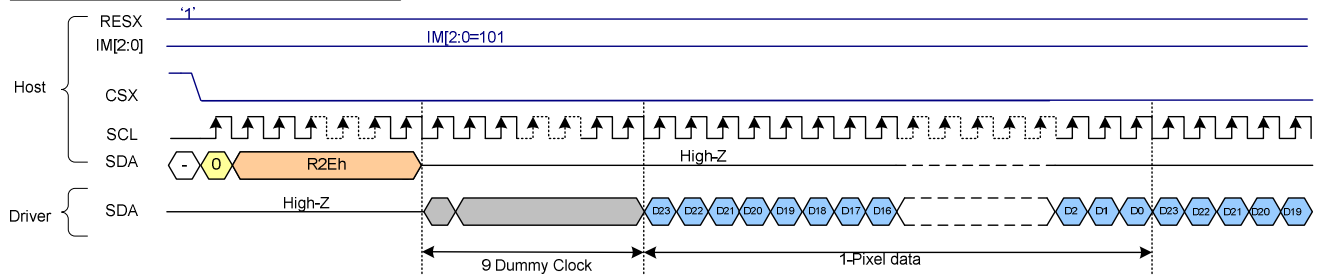
Note 1: The pixel data with 18-bit color depth information.

Note 2: The most significant bits are: Rx5, Gx5 and Bx5.

Note 3: The least significant bits are : Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0.

Note 4: '-'= Don't care - Leave these pins to Open.

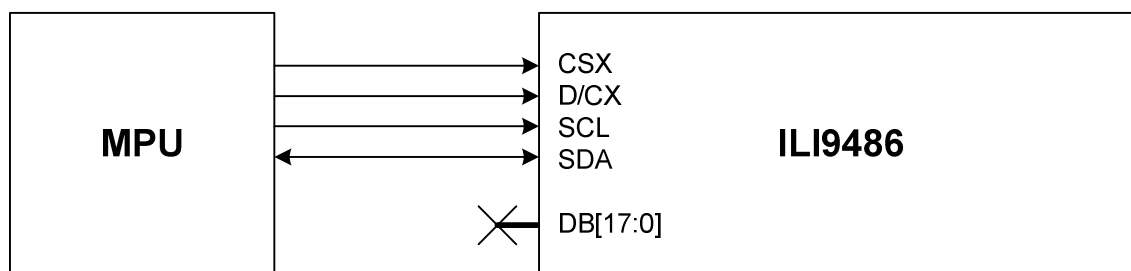
Read data through 3-line SPI mode



Note 1: '-'= Don't care – Leave these pins to Open.

7.7.2. 4-line Serial Interface

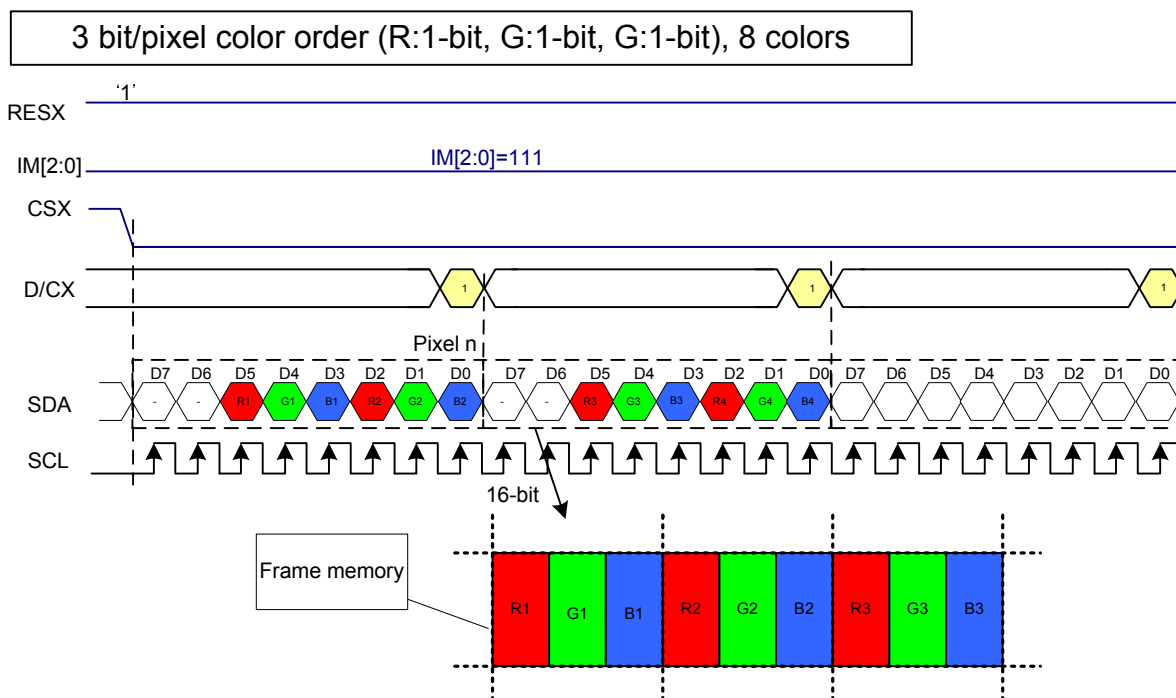
The 4-line/8-bit serial bus interface of ILI9486 can be used by setting external pin as IM [2:0] to "111". The figure in the following is the example of interface with 8080 microcomputer system interface.



In 4-line serial interface, different display data formats are available for two color depths supported by the LCM listed below.

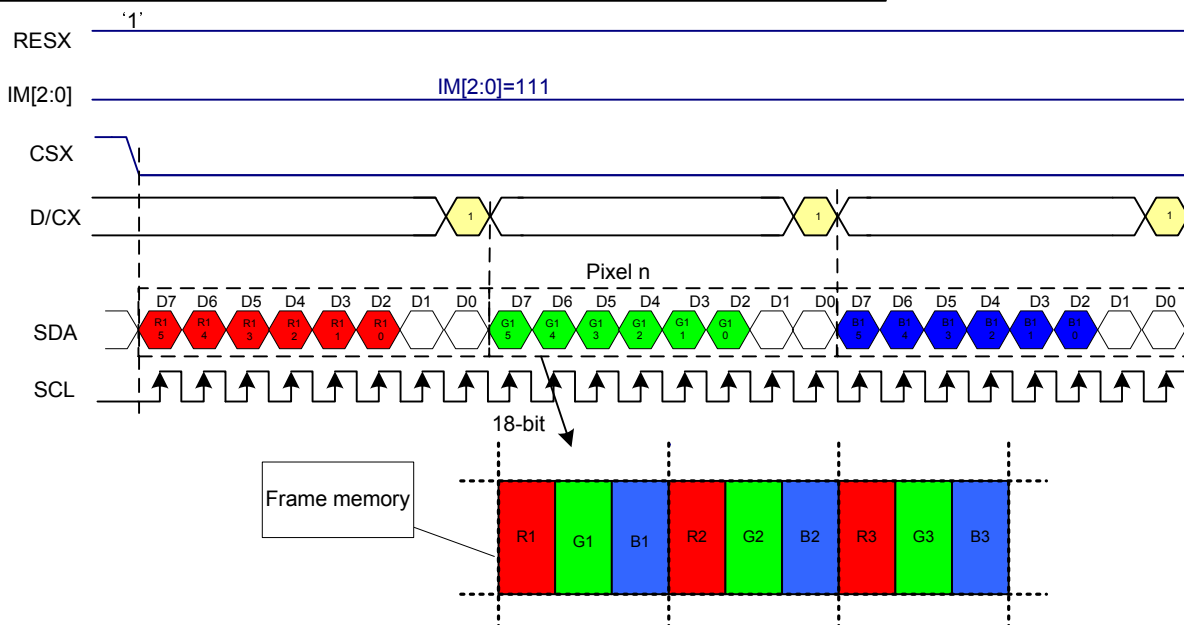
-8 colors, RGB 1, 1, 1 -bits input.

-262k colors, RGB 6, 6, 6 -bits input.



Note : '-'= Don't care – Leave these pins to Open.

18 bit/pixel color order (R:6-bit, G:6-bit, B:6-bit) , 262,144 colors



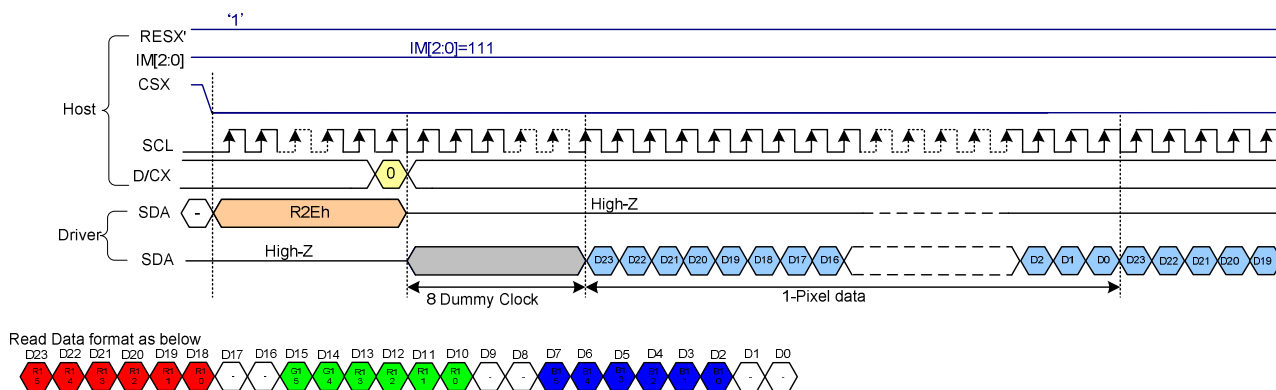
Note 1: The pixel data with 18-bit color depth information.

Note 2: The most significant bits are: Rx5, Gx5 and Bx5.

Note 3: The least significant bits are: Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0.

Note 4: '-=' Don't care – Leave these pins to Open.

Read data through 4-line SPI mode

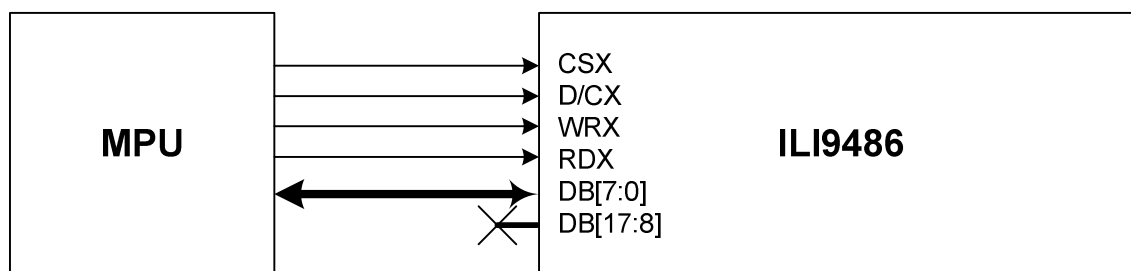


Note 1: '-=' Don't care – Leave these pins to Open.

7.7.3. 8-bit Parallel MCU Interface

The 8080-system 8-bit parallel bus interface of ILI9486 can be used by setting external pin as IM [2:0] to "011".

The figure in the following is the example of interface with 8080 microcomputer system interface.

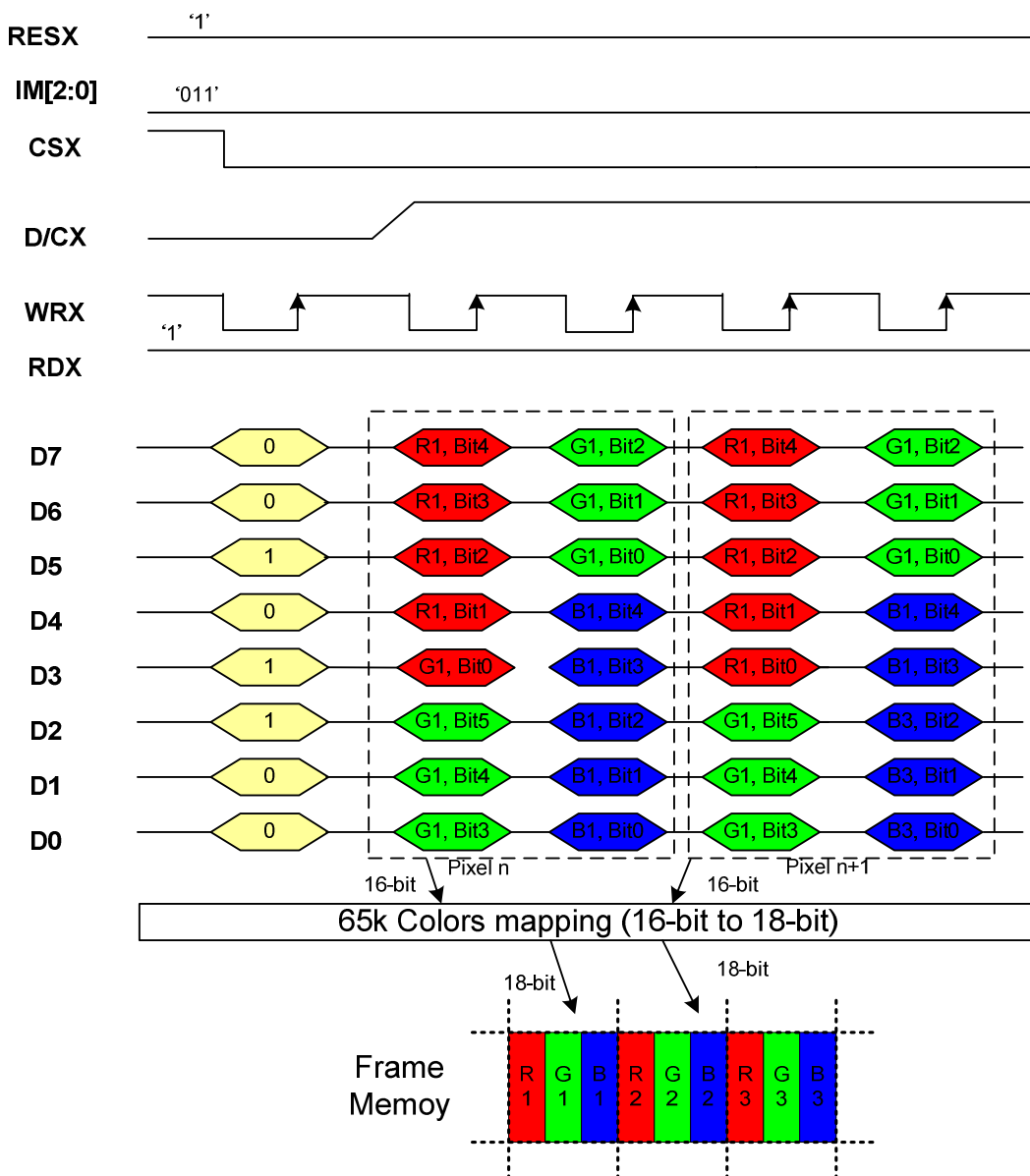


Different display data formats are available for two color depths supported by listed below.

- 65K-Colors, RGB 5, 6, 5 -bits input data.
- 262K-Colors, RGB 6, 6, 6 -bits input data.

7.7.3.1. 8-bit Data Bus for 16-bit/pixel (RGB 5-6-5 bits input), 65K-color

16 bit/pixel color order (R:5-bit, G:6-bit, B:5-bit), 65,536 colors



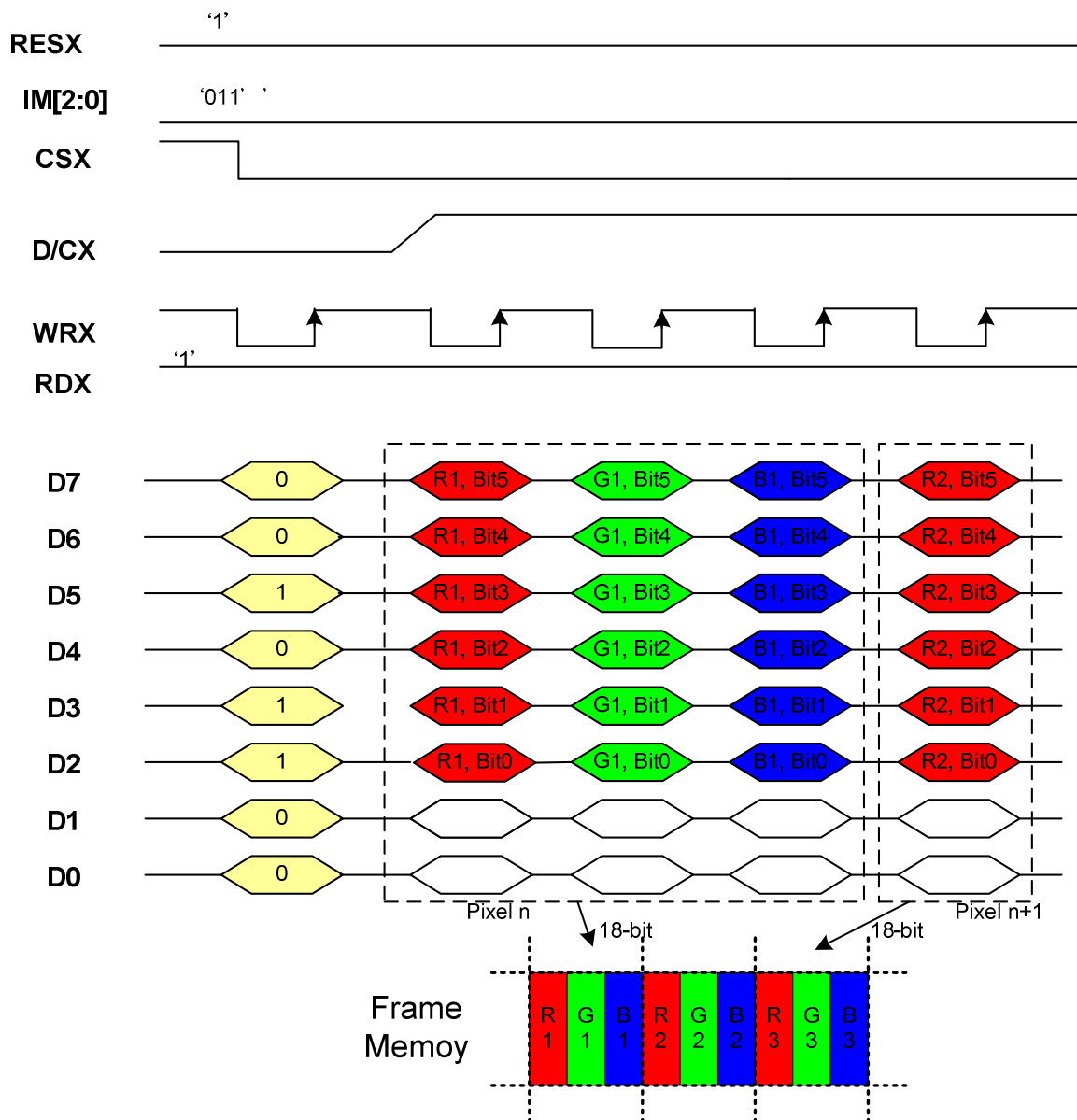
Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D7, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 5, LSB=Bit 0 for Green data and MSB=Bit 4, LSB=Bit 0 for Red and Blue data.

Note 2: 2-times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 16-bits color depth information.

Note 3: '-=' Don't care – Leave these pins to Open.

7.7.3.2. 8-bit Data Bus for 18-bit/pixel (RGB 6-6-6 bits input), 262K-color

18 bit/pixel color order (R:6-bit, G:6-bit, B:6-bit), 262,144 colors



Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D7, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 5, LSB=Bit 0 for Green, Red and Blue data.

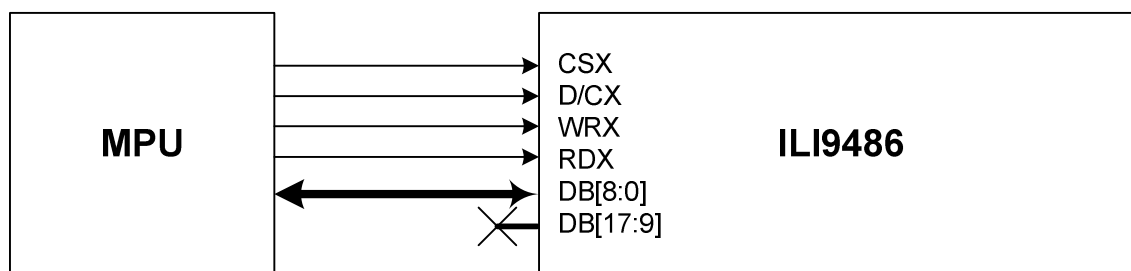
Note 2: 3-times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 18-bits color depth information.

Note 3: '-'= Don't care – Leave these pins to Open.

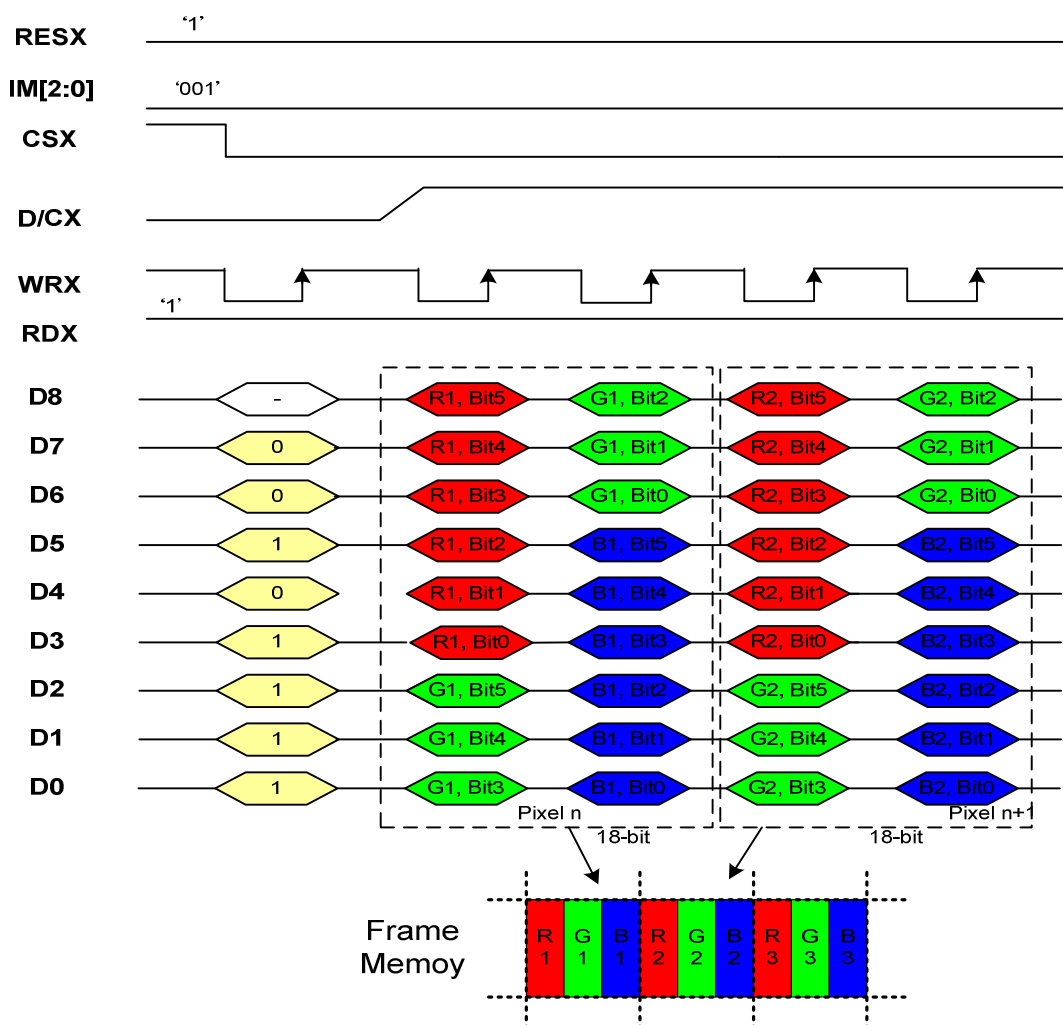
7.7.4. 9-bit Parallel MCU Interface

The 8080-system 9-bit parallel bus interface of ILI9486 can be used by setting external pin as IM [2:0] to "001".

The figure in the following is the example of interface with 8080 microcomputer system interface.



18 bit/pixel color order (R:6-bit, G:6-bit, B:6-bit), 262,144 colors



Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D8, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 5, LSB=Bit 0 for Green, Red and Blue data.

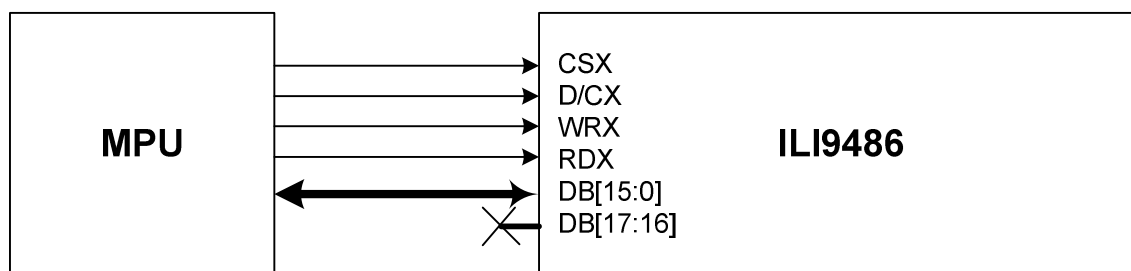
Note 2: 2-times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 18-bits color depth information.

Note 3: '-'= Don't care – Leave these pins to Open.

7.7.5. 16-bit Parallel MCU Interface

The 8080-system 16-bit parallel bus interface of ILI9486 can be used by setting external pin as IM [2:0] to "010".

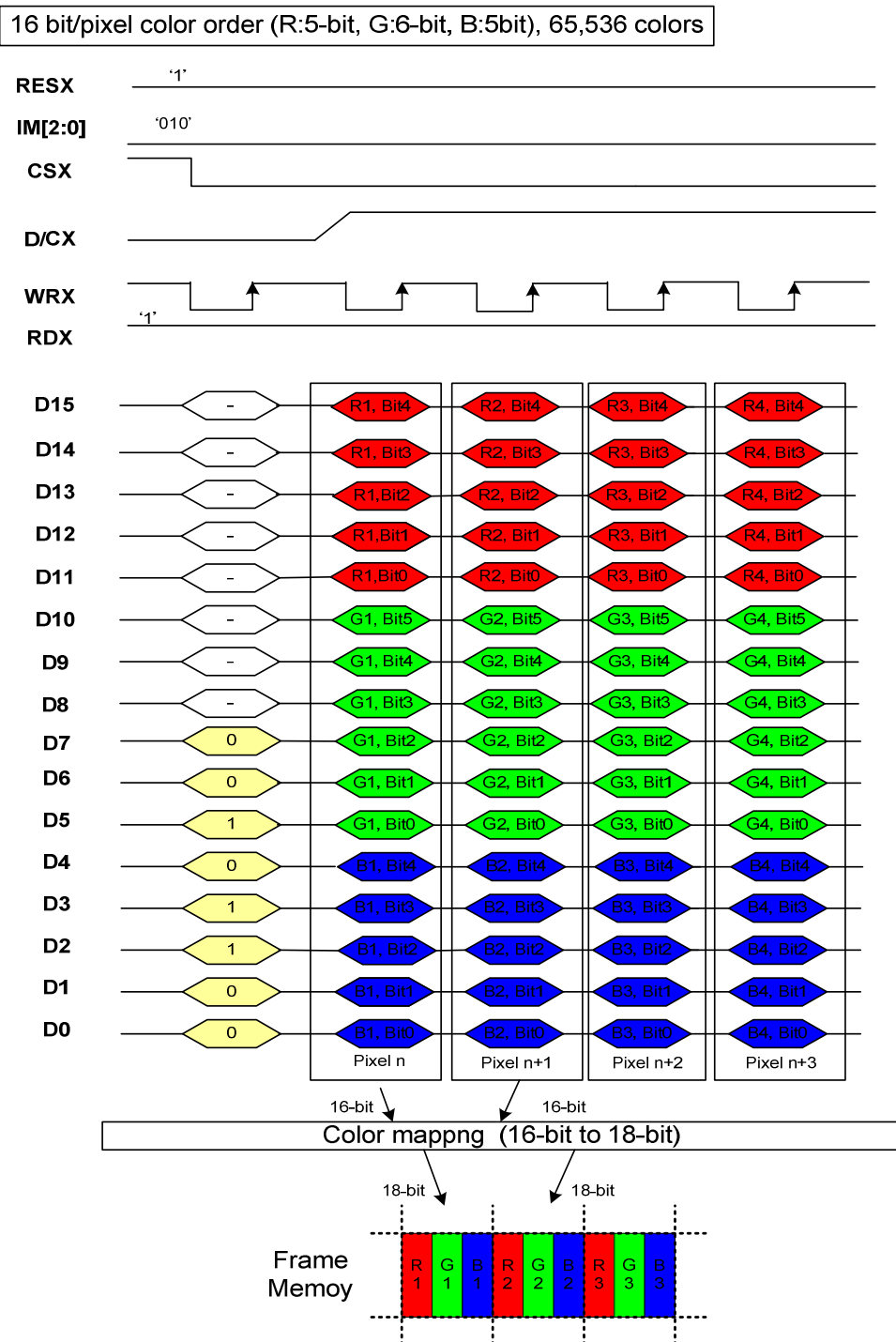
The figure in the following is the example of interface with 8080 microcomputer system interface.



Different display data formats are available for two colors depth supported by listed below.

- 65K-Colors, RGB 5, 6, 5 -bits input data.
- 262K-Colors, RGB 6, 6, 6 -bits input data.

7.7.5.1. 16-bit Data Bus for 16-bit/pixel (RGB 5-6-5 bits input), 65K-color



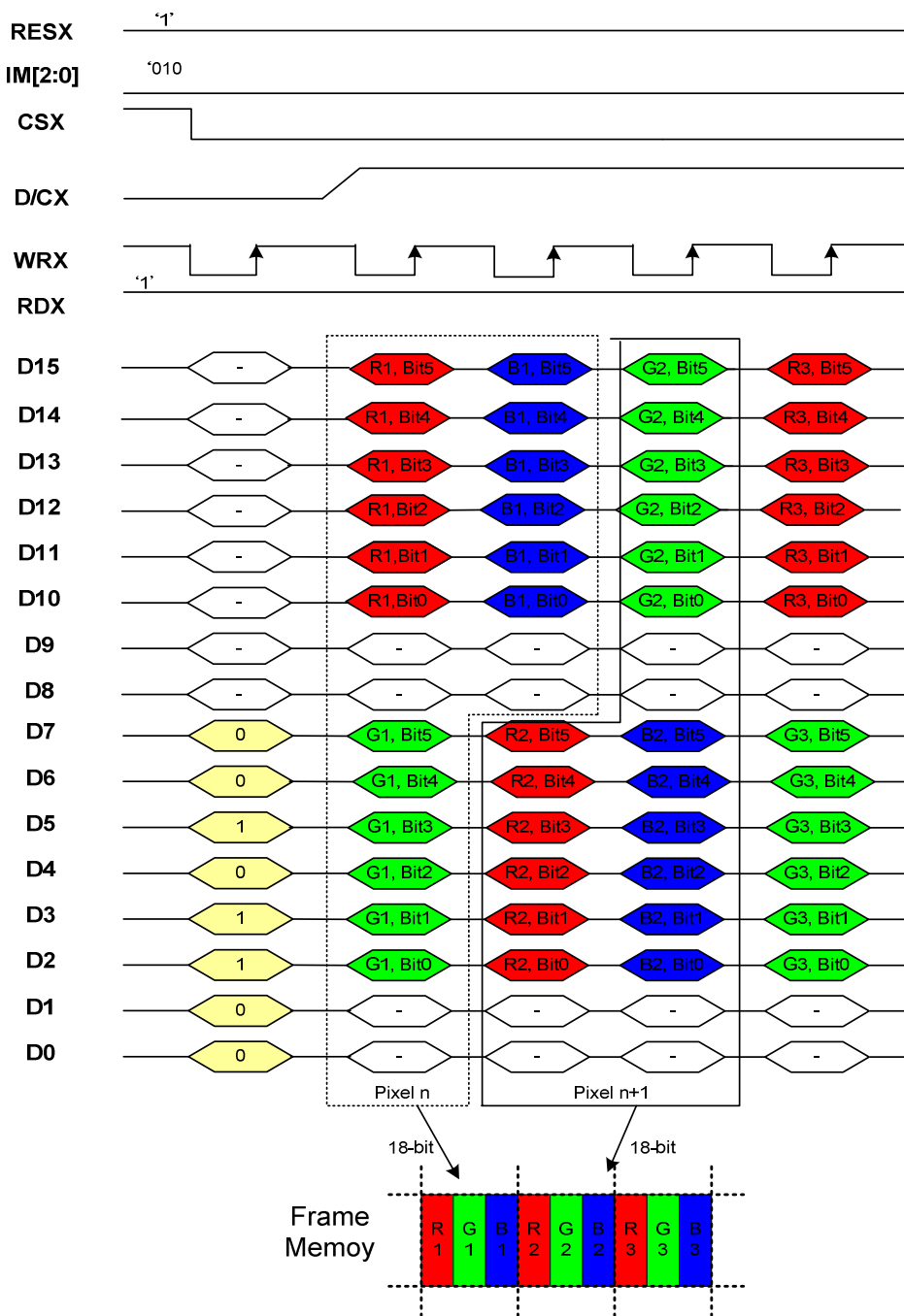
Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D15, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 5, LSB=Bit 0 for Green data and MSB=Bit 4, LSB=Bit0 for Red and Blue data.

Note 2: 1-times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 16-bits color depth information.

Note 3: '-'= Don't care – Leave these pins to Open.

7.7.5.2. 16-bit Data Bus for 18-bit/pixel (RGB 6-6-6 bits input), 262K-color

18 bit/pixel color order (R:6-bit, G:6-bit, B:6-bit), 262,144 colors



Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D15, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 5, LSB=Bit 0 for Green, Red and Blue data.

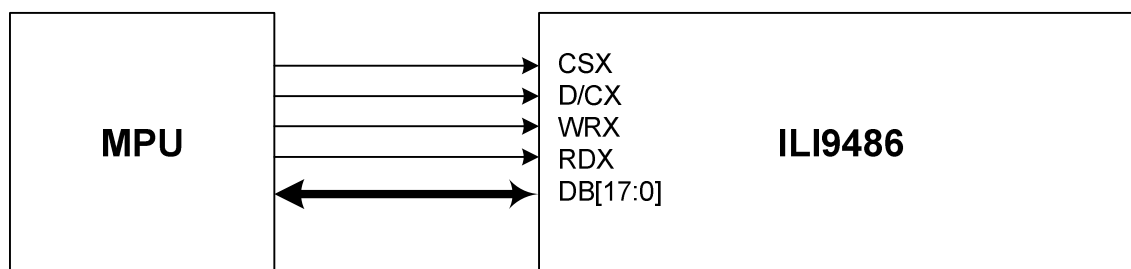
Note 2: 2-times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 18-bits color depth information.

Note 3: '-=' Don't care – Leave these pins to Open.

7.7.6. 18-bit Parallel MCU Interface

The 8080-system 18-bit parallel bus interface of ILI9486 can be used by setting external pin as IM [2:0] to "000".

The figure in the following is the example of interface with 8080 microcomputer system interface.

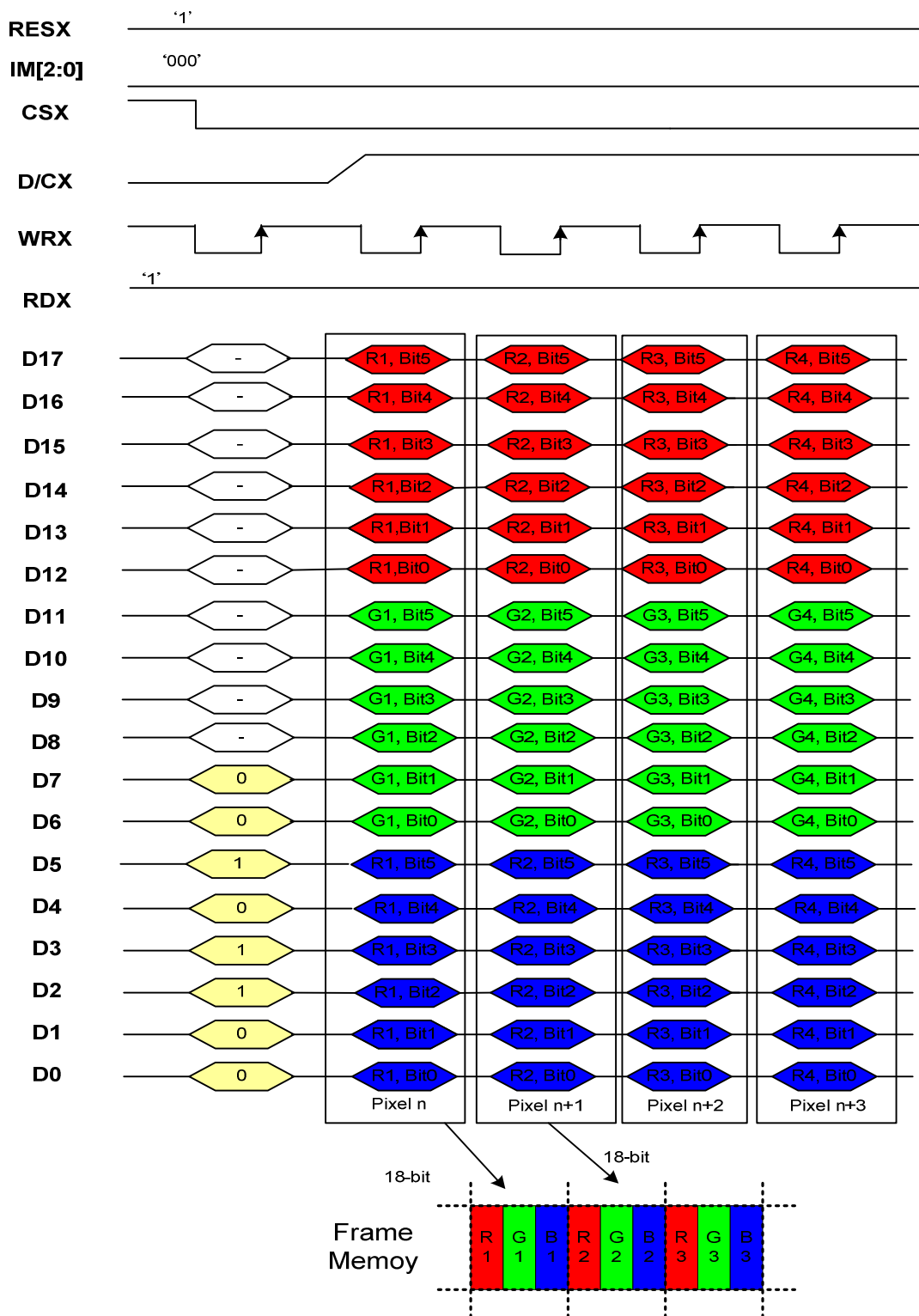


Different display data formats are available for one color depth only supported by listed below.

- 262K-Colors, RGB 6, 6, 6 -bits input data.

7.7.6.1. 18-bit Data Bus for 18-bit/pixel (RGB 6-6-6 bits input), 262K-color

18 bit/pixel color order (R:6-bit, G:6-bit, B:6-bit), 262,144 colors



Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D17, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 5, LSB=Bit 0 for Green and MSB=Bit4, LSB=Bit0 for Red and Blue data.

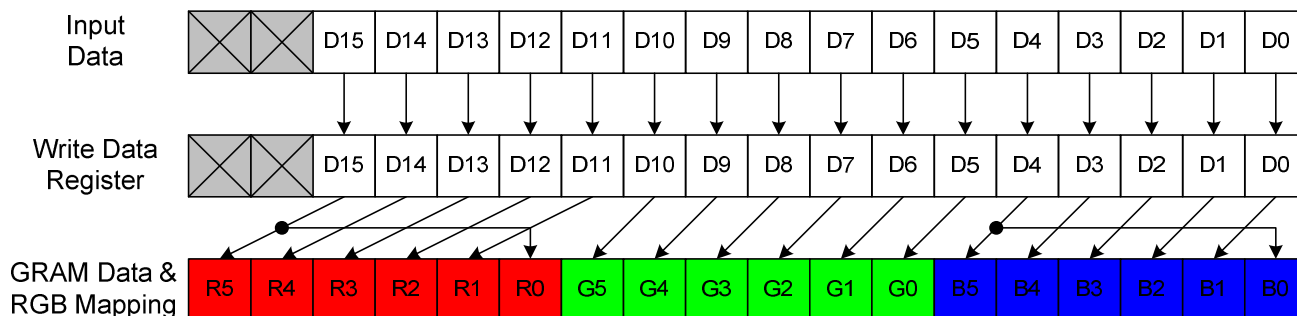
Note 2: 1-times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 16-bits color depth information.

Note 3: '-'= Don't care – Leave these pins to Open.

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

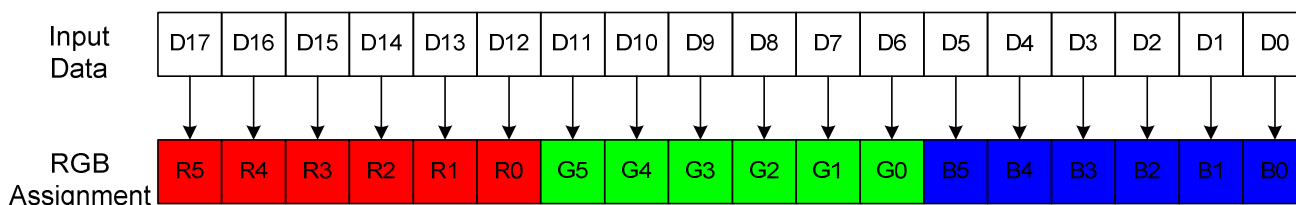
7.7.7. 16-bit Parallel RGB Interface

The 16-bit RGB interface is selected by setting the DPI[2:0] bits to “101”. The display operation is synchronized with VSYNC, HSYNC and DOTCLK signals. The display data are transferred to the internal GRAM in synchronization with the display operation via 16-bit RGB data bus (D[15:0]). Both D17 and D16 pins must be left to OPEN for ensure normally operation. Registers can be set by the system interface.



7.7.8. 18-bit Parallel RGB Interface

The 18-bit RGB interface is selected by setting the DPI[2:0] bits to “110”. The display operation is synchronized with VSYNC, HSYNC and DOTCLK signals. The display data are transferred to the internal GRAM in synchronization with the display operation via 18-bit RGB data bus (DB[17:0]) according to the data enable signal (ENABLE). Registers can be set by the system interface.

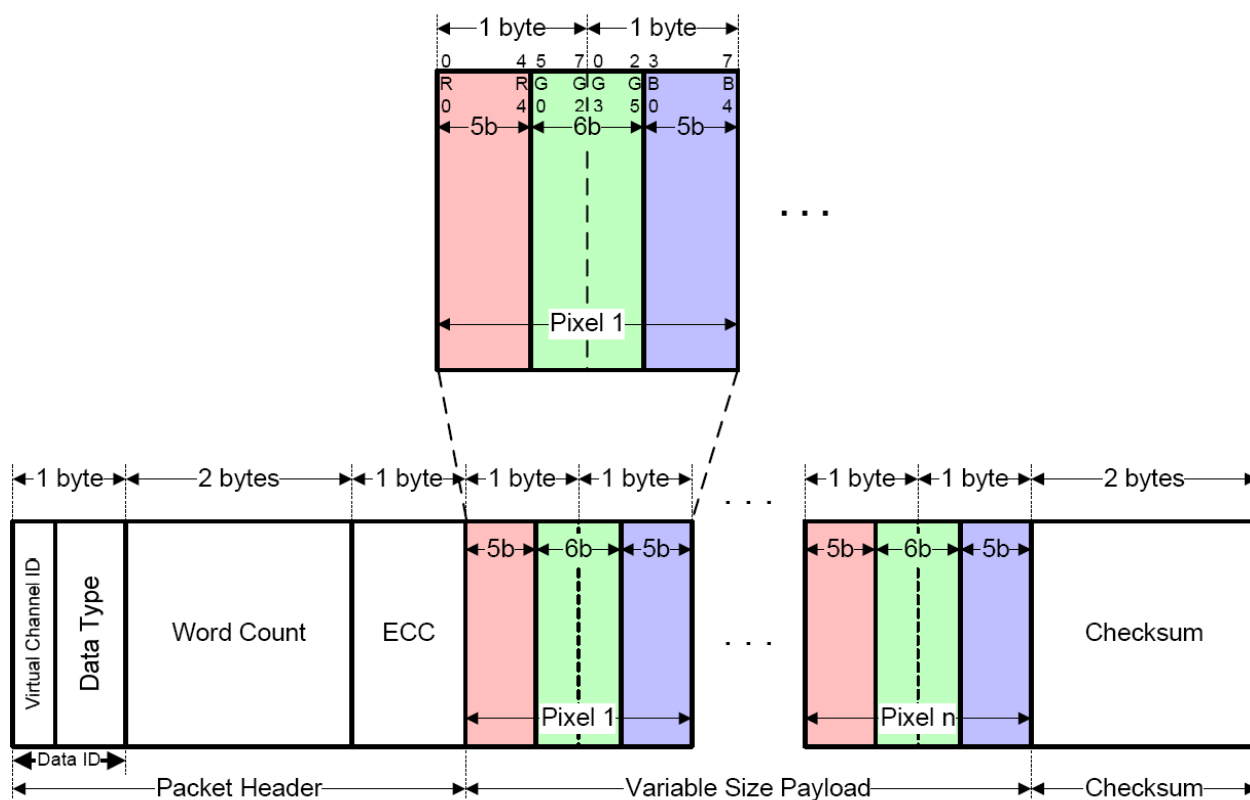


7.7.9. MIPI - DSI

Packed Pixel Stream 16-Bit Format is a Long packet used to transmit image data formatted as 16-bit pixels to a Video Mode display module. The packet consists of the DI byte, a two-byte WC, an ECC byte, a payload of length WC bytes and a two-byte checksum. Pixel format is five bits red, six bits green, five bits blue, in that order. Note that the “Green” component is split across two bytes. Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last.

With this format, pixel boundaries align with byte boundaries every two bytes. The total line width (displayed plus non-displayed pixels) should be a multiple of two bytes.

Normally, ILI9486 has no frame buffer of its own, so all image data shall be supplied by the host processor at a sufficiently high rate to avoid flicker or other visible artifacts.

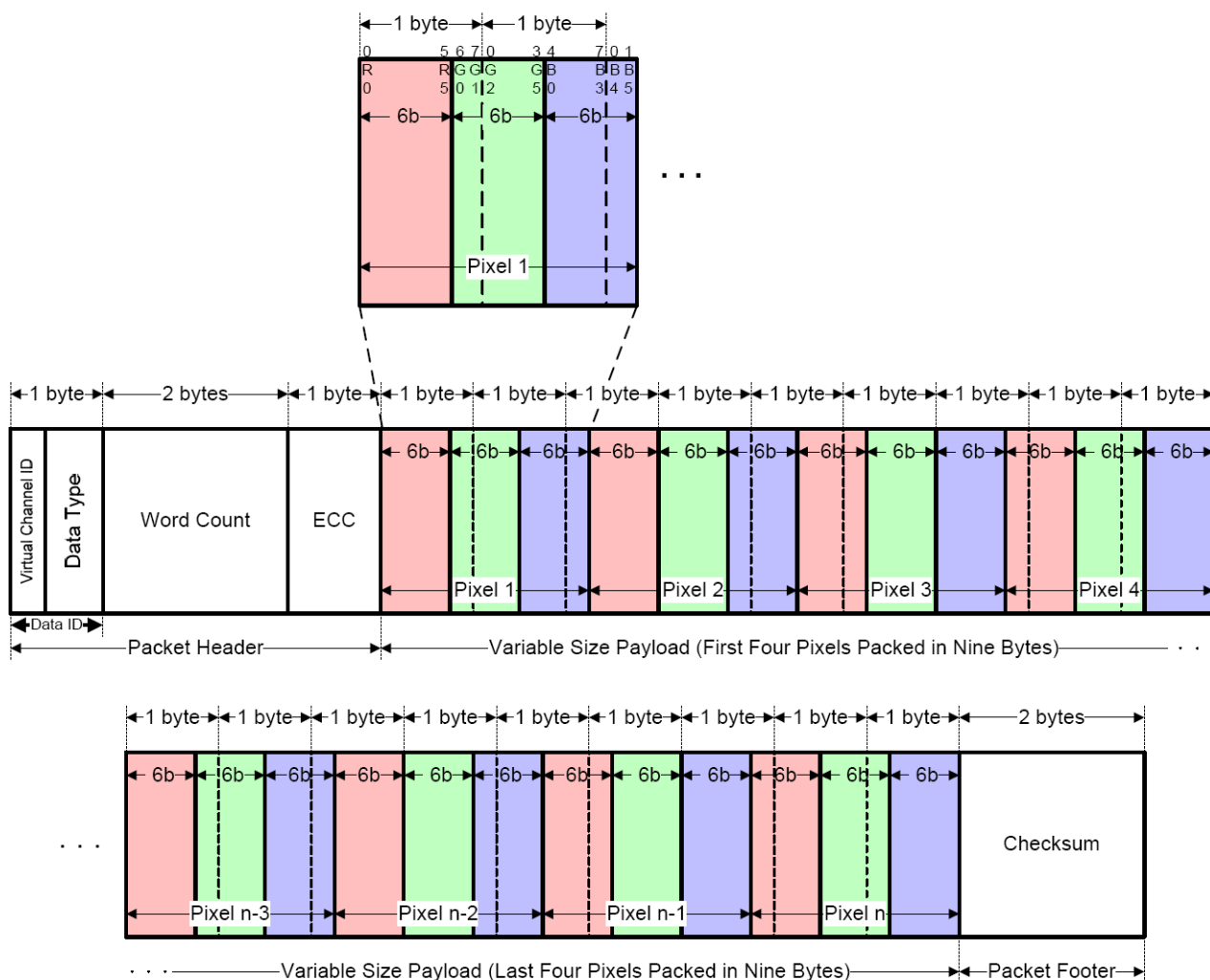


7.7.10. MIPI – 18-bit per Pixel, Long packet, Data Type = 01 1110 (1Eh)

Packed Pixel Stream 18-Bit Format (Packed) is a Long packet. It is used to transmit RGB image data formatted as pixels to a Video Mode display module that displays 18-bit pixels. The packet consists of the DI byte, a two-byte WC, an ECC byte, a payload of length WC bytes and a two-byte Checksum. Pixel format is red (6 bits), green (6 bits) and blue (6 bits), in that order. Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last.

Note that pixel boundaries only align with byte boundaries every four pixels (nine bytes). Preferably, display modules employing this format have a horizontal extent (width in pixels) evenly divisible by four, so no partial bytes remain at the end of the display line data. If the active (displayed) horizontal width is not a multiple of four pixels, the transmitter shall send additional fill pixels at the end of the display line to make the transmitted width a multiple of four pixels. The receiving peripheral shall not display the fill pixels when refreshing the display device. For example, if a display device has an active display width of 399 pixels, the transmitter should send 400 pixels in one or more packets. The receiver should display the first 399 pixels and discard the last pixel of the transmission.

With this format, the total line width (displayed plus non-displayed pixels) should be a multiple of four 1246 pixels (nine bytes).

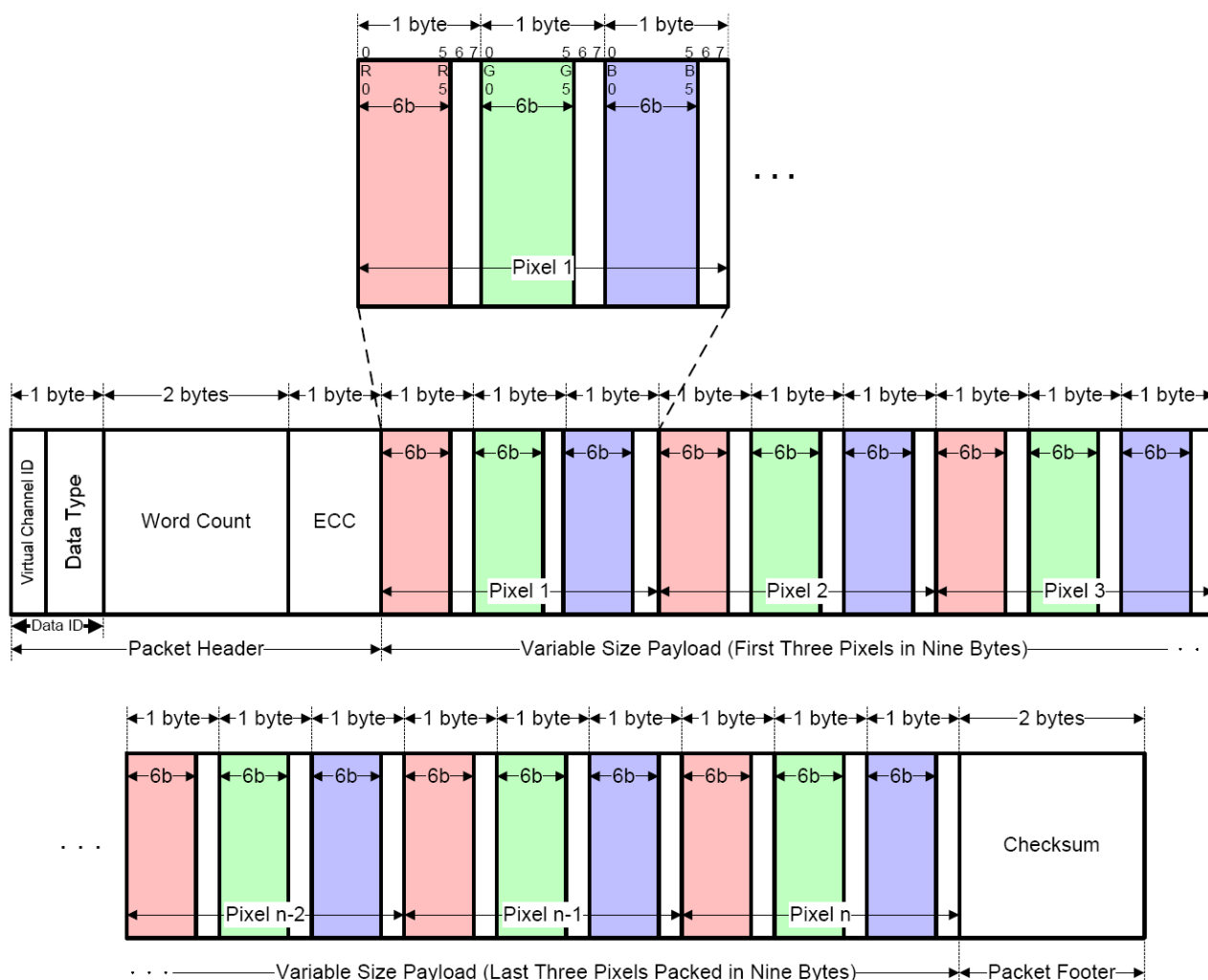


7.7.11. MIPI – 18-bit per Pixel, Long packet, Data Type = 10 1110 (2Eh)

In the 18-bit Pixel Loosely Packed format, each R, G, or B color component is six bits but is shifted to the upper bits of the byte, such that the valid pixel bits occupy bits [7:2] of each byte. Bits [1:0] of each payload byte representing active pixels are ignored. As a result, each pixel requires three bytes as it is transmitted across the Link. This requires more bandwidth than the “packed” format, but requires less shifting and multiplexing logic in the packing and unpacking functions on each end of the Link.

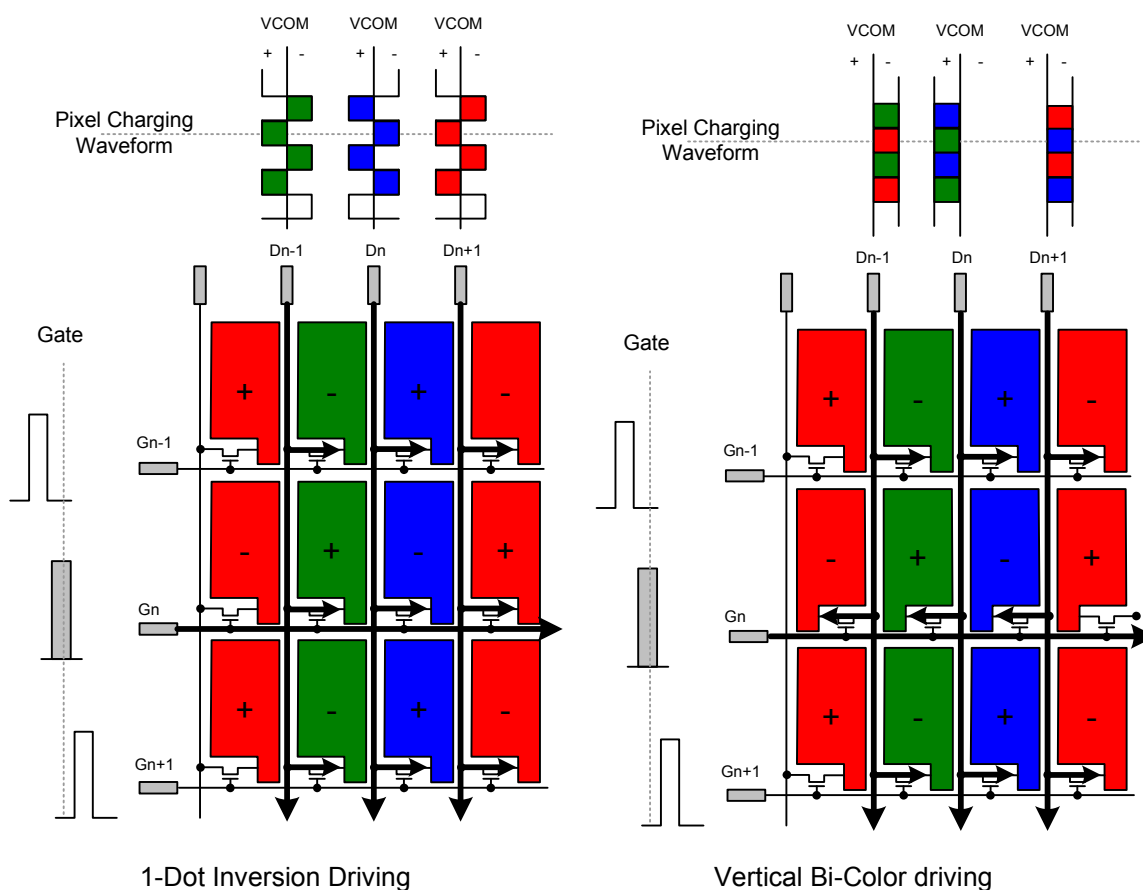
This format is used to transmit RGB image data formatted as pixels to a Video Mode display module that displays 18-bit pixels. The packet consists of the DI byte, a two-byte WC, an ECC byte, a payload of length WC bytes and a two-byte Checksum. The pixel format is red (6 bits), green (6 bits) and blue (6 bits) in that order. Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last.

With this format, pixel boundaries align with byte boundaries every three bytes. The total line width (displayed plus non-displayed pixels) should be a multiple of three bytes.



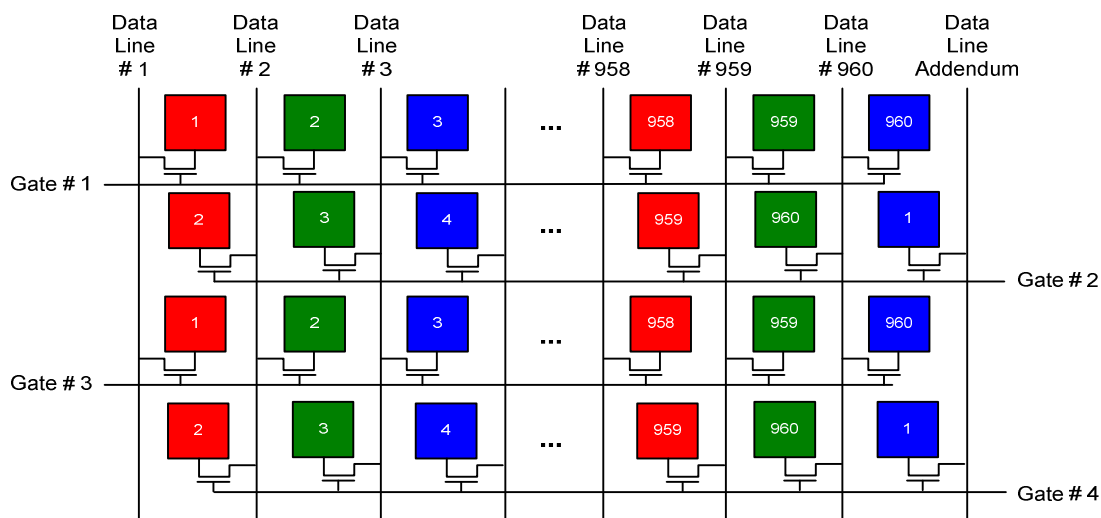
7.8. Z-inversion

The ILI9486 supports Z-inversion for reduce power consumption. The Zigzag can decrease the switching frequency, relative to the magnitude of the display power consumption, and the switching level. This method will have a addendum data line after the last data line.

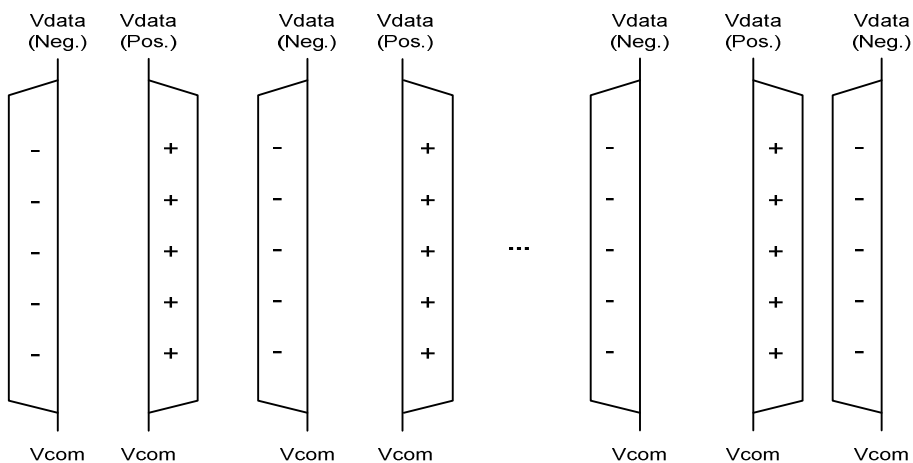


7.8.1 Z-inversion concept

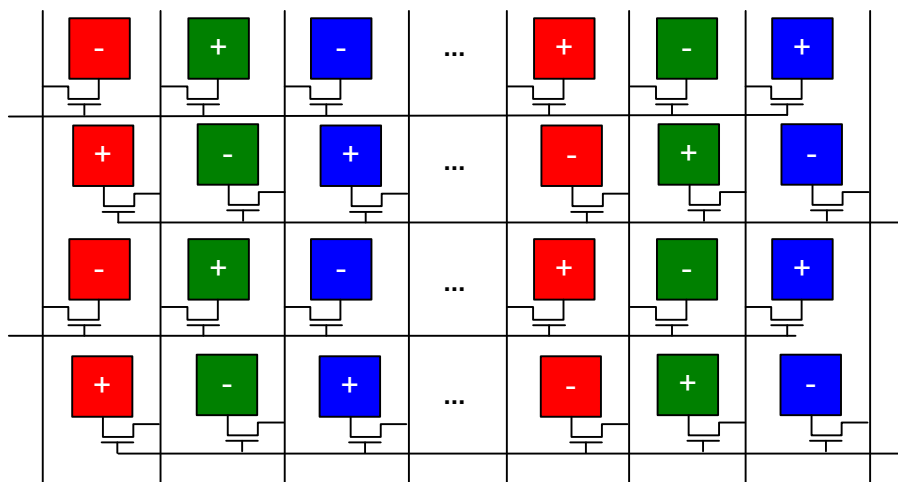
The Zigzag method uses the same polarity of data line of the column inversion to show out the 1-dot inversion.



Column Inversion



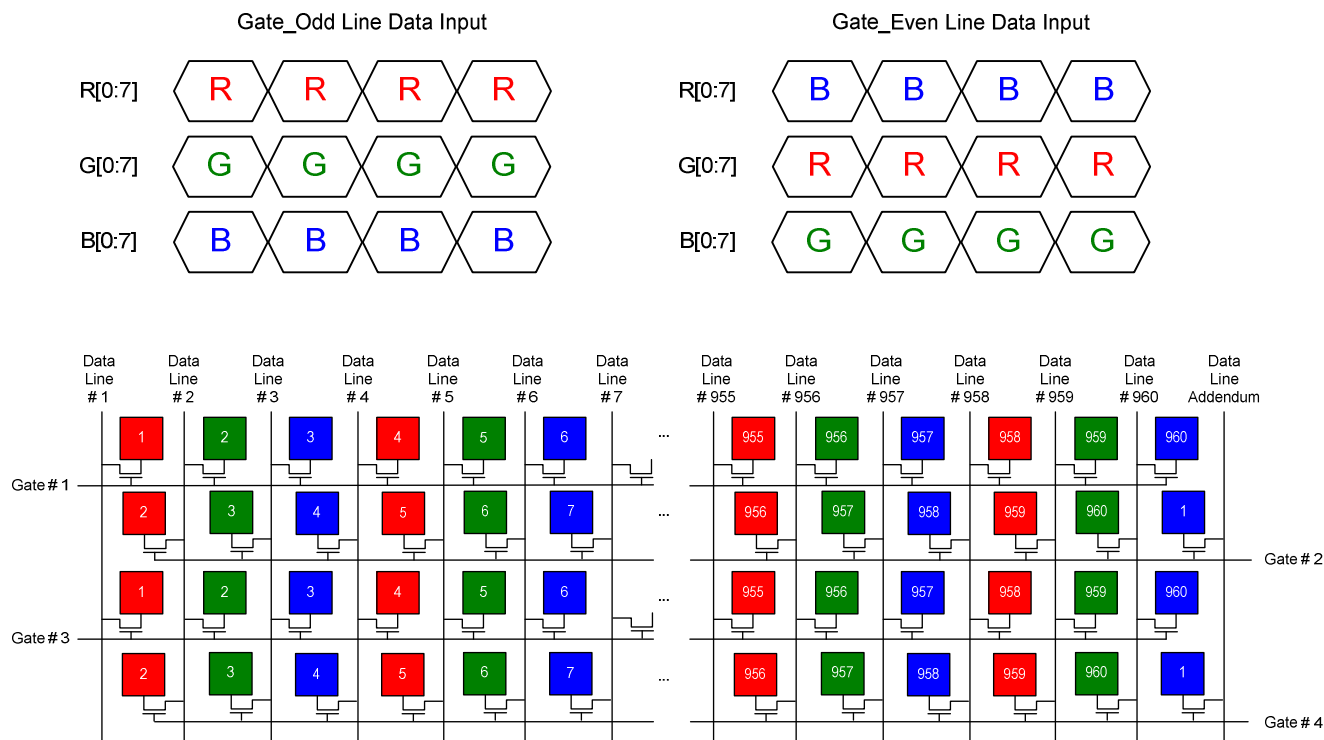
1-Dot Inversion



7.8.2 Z-inversion Odd/Even Gate data input method

Gate_Odd line : using the normally data input mode and put on the R, G, B data to sub-pixel R, G, B respectively.

Gate_Even line : put on the G, B, R data to sub-pixel R, G, B respectively.



7.8.3 Z-inversion data input method

The driving panel display method is that added the one sub pixel at the Gate_Even shift the data output.

Red

	Data # 1	Data # 2	Data # 3	Data # 4	Data # 5	Data # 6
Gate_Odd	R	G	B	R	G	B
Gate_Even	R	G	B	R	G	B
Gate_Odd	R	G	B	R	G	B
Gate_Even	R	G	B	R	G	B

	Data # 955	Data # 956	Data # 957	Data # 958	Data # 959	Data # 960	Data Option
	R	G	B	R	G	B	
...	R	G	B	R	G	B	
	R	G	B	R	G	B	
	R	G	B	R	G	B	

Green

	Data # 1	Data # 2	Data # 3	Data # 4	Data # 5	Data # 6
Gate_Odd	R	G	B	R	G	B
Gate_Even	R	G	B	R	G	B
Gate_Odd	R	G	B	R	G	B
Gate_Even	R	G	B	R	G	B

	Data # 955	Data # 956	Data # 957	Data # 958	Data # 959	Data # 960	Data Option
	R	G	B	R	G	B	
...	R	G	B	R	G	B	
	R	G	B	R	G	B	
	R	G	B	R	G	B	

Blue

	Data # 1	Data # 2	Data # 3	Data # 4	Data # 5	Data # 6
Gate_Odd	R	G	B	R	G	B
Gate_Even	R	G	B	R	G	B
Gate_Odd	R	G	B	R	G	B
Gate_Even	R	G	B	R	G	B

	Data # 955	Data # 956	Data # 957	Data # 958	Data # 959	Data # 960	Data Option
	R	G	B	R	G	B	
...	R	G	B	R	G	B	
	R	G	B	R	G	B	
	R	G	B	R	G	B	

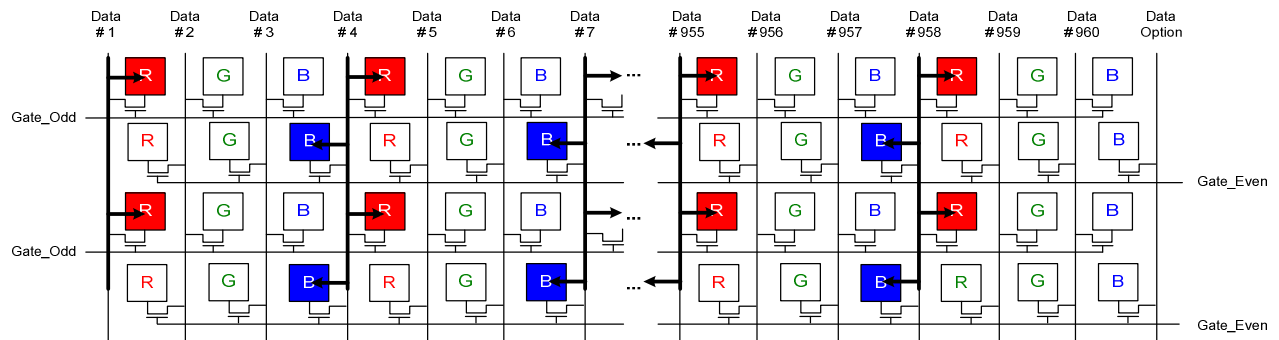
7.8.3.1 Z-inversion RED Data display

The below figure is normally panel driving method for Red data input. For driving Red pattern, the Red and Blue sub pixel will light up line by line when the data signal input.

Input Data Signal

	Data #1	Data #2	Data #3	Data #4	Data #5	Data #6		Data #955	Data #956	Data #957	Data #958	Data #959	Data #960	Data Option
Gate_Odd	R	G	B	R	G	B		R	G	B	R	G	B	
Gate_Even	R	G	B	R	G	B	...	R	G	B	R	G	B	
Gate_Odd	R	G	B	R	G	B		R	G	B	R	G	B	
Gate_Even	R	G	B	R	G	B		R	G	B	R	G	B	

Panel Driving

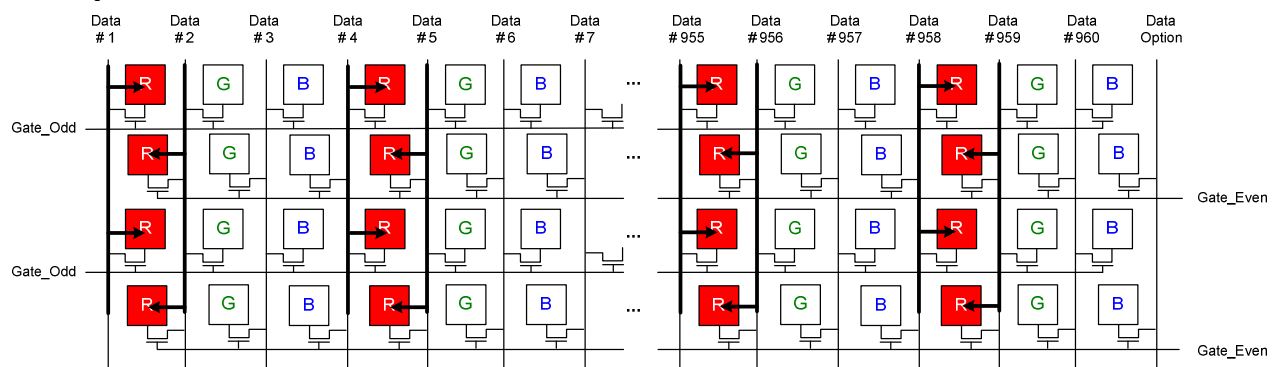


The below figure is Z-inversion panel driving method. The panel will be drive by the Red data input of the Gate_Odd and the Green data input of the Gate_Even.

Input Data Signal

	Data #1	Data #2	Data #3	Data #4	Data #5	Data #6		Data #955	Data #956	Data #957	Data #958	Data #959	Data #960	Data Option
Gate_Odd	R	G	B	R	G	B		R	G	B	R	G	B	
Gate_Even	R	G	B	R	G	B	...	R	G	B	R	G	B	
Gate_Odd	R	G	B	R	G	B		R	G	B	R	G	B	
Gate_Even	R	G	B	R	G	B		R	G	B	R	G	B	

Panel Driving



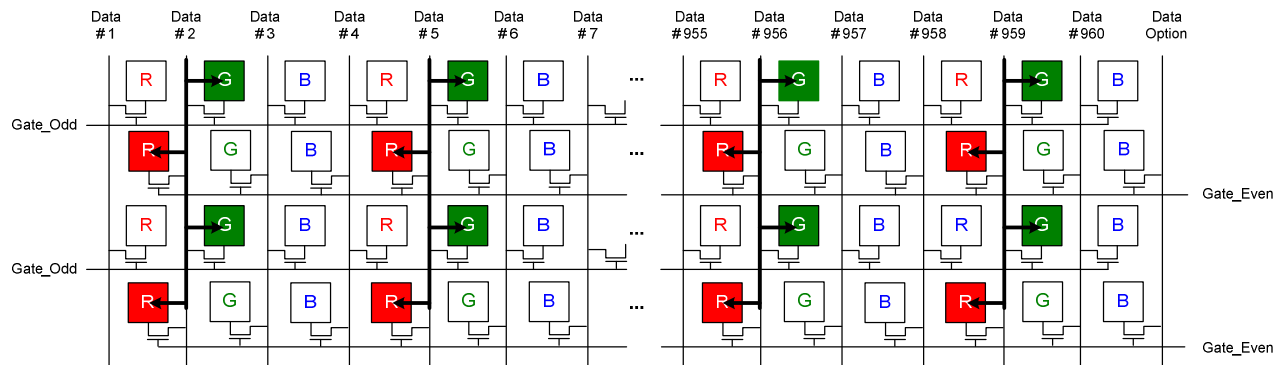
7.8.3.2 Z-inversion GREEN Data display

The below figure is normally panel driving method for Green data input. For driving Green pattern, the Green and Red sub pixel will light up line by line when the data signal input.

Input Data Signal

	Data #1	Data #2	Data #3	Data #4	Data #5	Data #6		Data #955	Data #956	Data #957	Data #958	Data #959	Data #960	Data Option
Gate_Odd	R	G	B	R	G	B		R	G	B	R	G	B	
Gate_Even	R	G	B	R	G	B	...	R	G	B	R	G	B	
Gate_Odd	R	G	B	R	G	B		R	G	B	R	G	B	
Gate_Even	R	G	B	R	G	B		R	G	B	R	G	B	

Panel Driving

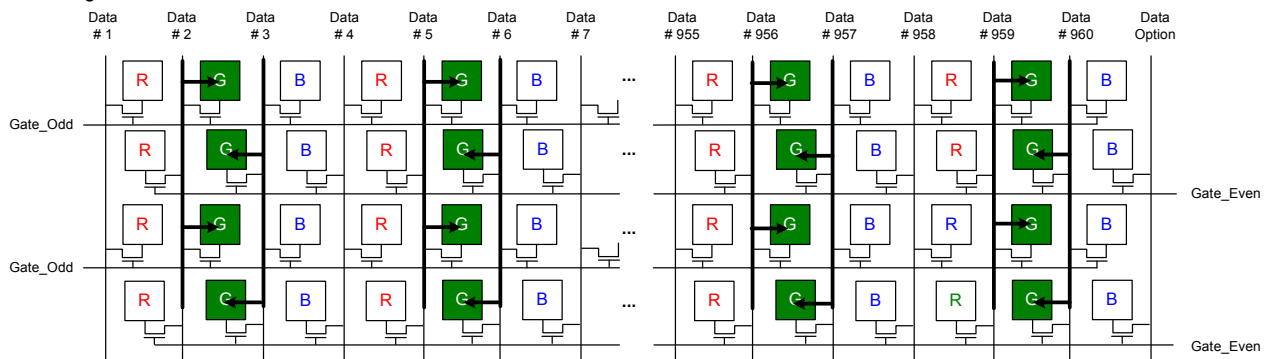


The below figure is Z-inversion panel driving method. The panel will be drive by the Green data input of the Gate_Odd and the Blue data input of the Gate_Even.

Input Data Signal

	Data #1	Data #2	Data #3	Data #4	Data #5	Data #6		Data #955	Data #956	Data #957	Data #958	Data #959	Data #960	Data Option
Gate_Odd	R	G	B	R	G	B		R	G	B	R	G	B	
Gate_Even	R	G	B	R	G	B	...	R	G	B	R	G	B	
Gate_Odd	R	G	B	R	G	B		R	G	B	R	G	B	
Gate_Even	R	G	B	R	G	B		R	G	B	R	G	B	

Panel Driving



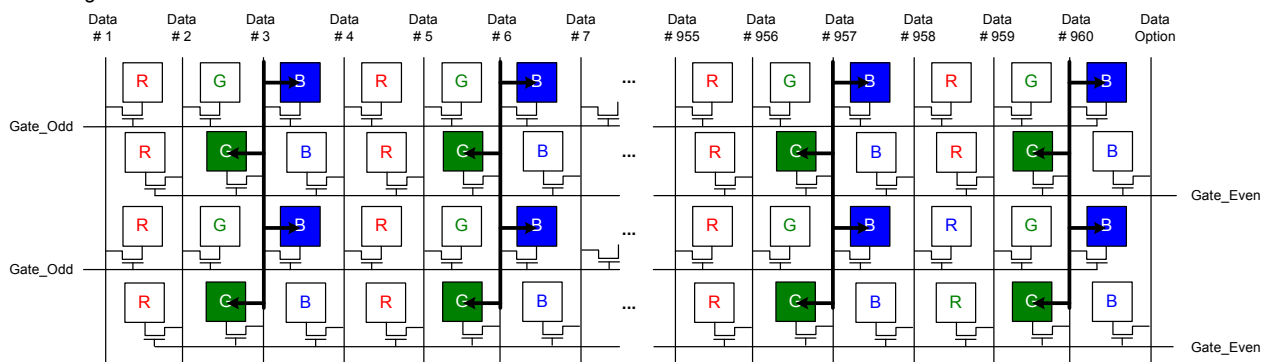
7.8.3.3 Z-inversion BLUE Data display

The below figure is normally panel driving method for Blue data input. For driving Blue pattern, the Blue and Green sub pixel will light up line by line when the data signal input.

Input Data Signal

	Data # 1	Data # 2	Data # 3	Data # 4	Data # 5	Data # 6		Data # 955	Data # 956	Data # 957	Data # 958	Data # 959	Data # 960	Data Option
Gate_Odd	R	G	B	R	G	B		R	G	B	R	G	B	
Gate_Even	R	G	B	R	G	B	...	R	G	B	R	G	B	
Gate_Odd	R	G	B	R	G	B		R	G	B	R	G	B	
Gate_Even	R	G	B	R	G	B		R	G	B	R	G	B	

Panel Driving

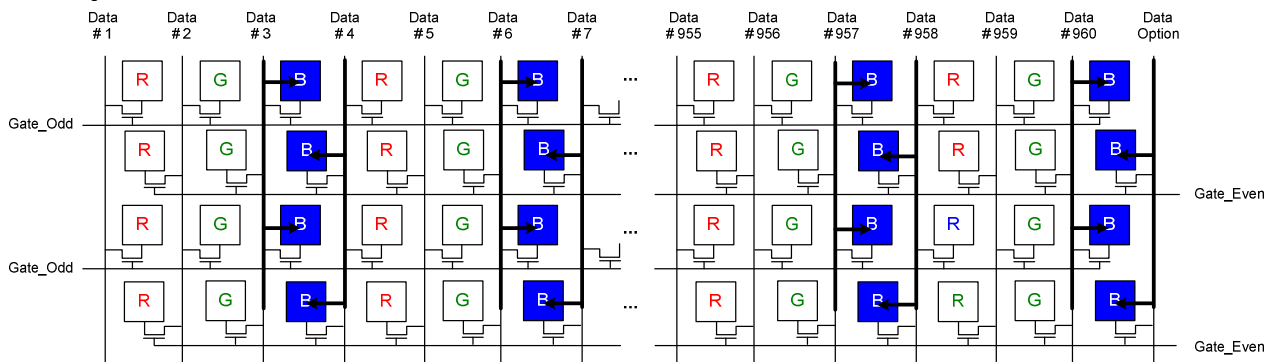


The below figure is Z-inversion panel driving method. The panel will be drive by the Blue data input of the Gate_Odd and the Red data input of the Gate_Even.

Input Data Signal

	Data # 1	Data # 2	Data # 3	Data # 4	Data # 5	Data # 6		Data # 955	Data # 956	Data # 957	Data # 958	Data # 959	Data # 960	Data Option
Gate_Odd	R	G	B	R	G	B		R	G	B	R	G	B	
Gate_Even	R	G	B	R	G	B	...	R	G	B	R	G	B	
Gate_Odd	R	G	B	R	G	B		R	G	B	R	G	B	
Gate_Even	R	G	B	R	G	B		R	G	B	R	G	B	

Panel Driving



8. Command

8.1. Command List

Regular Command Set													
Command Function	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Hex
NOP	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h
Soft Reset	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	01h
Read display identification information	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04h
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	ID1 [7:0]							XX	
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	ID2 [7:0]							XX	
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	ID3 [7:0]							XX	
Read Number of the Errors on DSI	0	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	05h
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	P[7:0]							XX	
Read Display Status	0	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	09h
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	D[31:24]							XX	
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	D[23:16]							XX	
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	D[15:8]							XX	
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	D[7:0]							XX	
Read Display Power Mode	0	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0Ah
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	D[7:2]							0	0
Read Display MADCTL	0	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0Bh
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	D[7:2]							0	0
Read Pixel Format	0	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0Ch
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	DPI[3:0]				0	DBI[2:0]			XX
Read Display Image Mode	0	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0Dh
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	D[7:0]							XX	
Read Display signal Mode	0	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0Eh
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	XX
Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result	0	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0Fh
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	D7	D6	0	0	0	0	0	D0	XX
Sleep IN	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	10h
Sleep OUT	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	11h
Partial Mode ON	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	12h
Normal Display Mode ON	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	13h
Display Inversion OFF	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	20h
Display Inversion ON	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	21h
Display OFF	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	28h
Display ON	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	29h
Column Address Set	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	2Ah
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	SC[15:8]							XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	SC[7:0]							XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	EC[15:8]							XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	EC[7:0]							XX	
Page Address Set	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	2Bh
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	SP[15:8]							XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	SP[7:0]							XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	EP[15:8]							XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	EP[7:0]							XX	
Memory Write	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	2Ch
	1	1	↑	D1[15:0]									XX
	1	1	↑	Dx[15:0]									XX
	1	1	↑	Dn[15:0]									XX
Memory Read	0	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	2Eh
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

	1	↑	1	D1[15:0]									XX
	1	↑	1	Dx[15:0]									XX
	1	↑	1	Dn[15:0]									XX
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	Pn[7:0]								XX
Partial Area	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	30h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	SR[15:8]								XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	SR[7:0]								XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	ER[15:8]								XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	ER[7:0]								XX
Vertical Scrolling Definition	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	33h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	TFA[15:8]								XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	TFA[7:0]								XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	VSA[15:8]								XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	VSA[7:0]								XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	BFA[15:8]								XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	BFA[7:0]								XX
Tearing Effect Line OFF	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	34h
Tearing Effect Line ON	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	35h
Memory Access Control	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	36h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	MY	MX	MV	ML	BGR	MH	X	X	XX
Vertical Scrolling Start Address	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	37h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	VSP[15:8]								XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	VSP[7:0]								XX
Idle Mode OFF	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	38h
Idle Mode ON	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	39h
Interface Pixel Format	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	3Ah
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	DPI[6:4]			0	DBI[2:0]			XX
Memory Write Continue	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	3Ch
	1	1	↑	D1[15:0]									XX
	1	1	↑	Dx[15:0]									XX
	1	1	↑	Dn[15:0]									XX
Memory Read Continue	0	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	3Eh
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	D1[15:0]									XX
	1	↑	1	Dx[15:0]									XX
	1	↑	1	Dn[15:0]									XX
Write Tear Scan line	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	44h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	N[15:8]								XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	N[7:0]								XX
Read Tear Scan Line	0	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	45h
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	N[15:8]								XX
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	N[7:0]								XX
Write Display Brightness value	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	51h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	DBV[7:0]								XX
Read Display Brightness Value	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	52h
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	DBV[7:0]								XX
Write CTRL Display value	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	53h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0	XX
Read CTRL Display value	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	54h
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0	XX
Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control value	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	55h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	0	0	C[1:0]		XX
Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control value	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	56h
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	0	0	C[1:0]		XX
Write CABC Minimum Brightness	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	5Eh
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	CMB[7:0]								XX
Read CABC Minimum Brightness	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	5Fh
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	CMB[7:0]								XX
Read First Checksum	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	AAh
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	FCS[7:0]								XX
Read Continue Checksum	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	AFh
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	CCS[7:0]								XX
Read ID1	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	DAh
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	ID1[7:0]								XX
Read ID2	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	DBh
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	ID2[7:0]								XX
Read ID3	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	DCh
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	ID3[7:0]								XX

Extended Command Set													
Command Function	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Hex
Interface Mode Control	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	B0h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	SDA_EN	0	0	0	VSPL	HSPL	DPL	EPL	XX
Frame Rate Control (In Normal Mode/Full Colors)	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	B1h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	FRS[3:0]				0	0	DIVA[1:0]		XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	RTNA[4:0]				XX	
Frame Rate Control (In Idle Mode/8 colors)	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	B2h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	0	0	DIVB[1:0]		XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	RTNB[4:0]				XX	
Frame Rate Control (In Partial Mode/Full colors)	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	B3h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	0	0	DIVC[1:0]		XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	RTN[4:0]				XX	
Display Inversion Control	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	B4h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	ZINV	0	0	DINV[1:0]		XX
Blanking Porch Control	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	B5h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	VFP[7:0]								XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	VBP[7:0]								XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	HFP[4:0]				XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	HBP[7:0]								XX
Display Function Control	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	B6h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	BYPASS	0	RM	DM	PTG[1:0]		PT[1:0]		XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	GS	SS	SM	ISC[3:0]				XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	NL[5:0]						XX
Entry Mode Set	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	B7h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	EPF[1:0]		0	0	DSTB	GON	DTE	GAS	XX
Power Control 1	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	C0h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	VRH1[4:0]				XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	VRH2[4:0]				XX	
Power Control 2	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	C1h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	SAP[2:0]		BT[2:0]				XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	0	VC[2:0]			XX
Power Control 3	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	C2h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	DCA1[2:0]		0	DCA0[2:0]			XX	
Power Control 4	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	C3h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	DCB1[2:0]		0	DCB0[2:0]			XX	
Power Control 5	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	C4h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	DCC2[2:0]		0	DCC0[2:0]			XX	
VCOM Control 1	0	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	C5h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	nVM	XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	VCM_REG[7:0]								XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	VCM_REG_EN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	XX
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	VCM_OUT[7:0]								XX
CABC Control 1	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	C6h

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	SCD_VLINE[7:0]								XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	0	SCD_VLINE[10:8]			XX	
CABC Control 2	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	C8h		
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	0	LEDONR	LEDONPOL	PWMPOL	XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	PWM_DIV[7:0]								XX	
	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	C9h	
CABC Control 3	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	THRES_MOV[3:0]				THRES_STILL[3:0]				XX	
	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	CAh	
CABC Control 4	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	THRES_UI[3:0]				XX	
	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	CBh	
CABC Control 5	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	DTH_MOV[3:0]				DTH_STILL[3:0]				XX	
	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	CCh	
CABC Control 6	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	DTH_UI[3:0]				XX	
	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	CDh	
CABC Control 7	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	0	DIM_MOV[2:0]			0	DIM_STILL[2:0]			XX	
	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	CEh	
CABC Control 8	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	DIM_MIN[3:0]				0	DIM_UI[2:0]			XX	
	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX									CFh	
CABC Control 9	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	PWM_DIV[7:0]								XX	
	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	D0h	
NV Memory Write	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	0	0	0	PGM_ADR[4:0]					XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	PGM_DATA[7:0]								XX	
	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	D1h	
NV Memory Protection Key	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	KEY[23:16]								XX	
	0	↑	1	XXXXXXXXXX	KEY[15:8]								XX	
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXXXX	KEY[7:0]								XX	
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXXXX	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	D2h	
NV Memory Status Read	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX	
	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	ID2_CNT[3:0]				ID1_CNT[3:0]				XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	VMF_CNT[3:0]				ID3_CNT[3:0]				XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	BUSY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	MDDI_V12	XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	OTP_DATA[7:0]								XX	
	0	↑	1	XXXXXXXXXX	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	D3h	
Read ID4	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX	
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXXXX	ID41[7:0]								XX	
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXXXX	ID42[7:0]								XX	
	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXXXX	ID43[7:0]								XX	
	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	E0h	
PGAMCTRL (Positive Gamma Control)	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	VP0[3:0]				XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	0	0	VP1[5:0]						XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	0	0	VP2[5:0]						XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	VP4[3:0]				XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	0	0	0	VP6[4:0]					XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	VP13[3:0]				XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	0	VP20[6:0]						XX		
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	VP36[3:0]				VP27[3:0]				XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	0	VP43[6:0]						XX		
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	VP50[3:0]				XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	0	0	0	VP57[4:0]					XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	VP59[3:0]				XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	0	0	VP61[5:0]						XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	0	0	VP62[5:0]						XX	
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	VP63[3:0]				XX	
	NGAMCTRL (Negative Gamma Control)	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	E1h
1		1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	VN0[3:0]				XX	
1		1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	0	0	VN1[5:0]						XX	
1		1	↑	XXXXXXXXXX	0	0	VN2[5:0]						XX	

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	VN4[3:0]				XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0		VN6[4:0]				XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0		VN13[3:0]				XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0				VN20[6:0]				XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	VN36[3:0]				VN27[3:0]				XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0				VN43[6:0]				XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	VN50[3:0]				XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0		VN57[4:0]				XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	VN59[3:0]				XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0			VN61[5:0]				XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0			VN62[5:0]				XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	VN63[3:0]				XX
Digital Gamma Control 1	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	E2h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	RCA0[3:0]				BCA0[3:0]				XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	RCAx[3:0]				BCAx[3:0]				XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	RCA63[3:0]				BCA63[3:0]				XX
Digital Gamma Control 2	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	E3h
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	RFA0[3:0]				BFA0[3:0]				XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	RFAx[3:0]				BFAx[3:0]				XX
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	RFA255[3:0]				BFA255[3:0]				XX
SPI Read Command Setting	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	FBh
	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	SPI_READ_EN		SPI_CNT[3:0]			XX

8.2. Command Description

8.2.1. NOP (00h)

00h	NOP (No Operation)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h												
Parameter	No parameter																								
Description	This command is an empty command; it does not have any effect on ILI9486. However it can be used to terminate Frame Memory Write or Read as described in RAMWR (Memory Write) and RAMRD (Memory Read) Commands. X = Don't care.																								
Restriction	None																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	N/A	SW Reset	N/A	HW Reset	N/A				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	N/A																								
SW Reset	N/A																								
HW Reset	N/A																								
Flow Chart	None																								

8.2.2. Soft Reset (01h)

01h	SWRESET (Soft Reset)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	01h												
Parameter	No parameter																								
Description	When the Software Reset command is written, it causes software reset. It resets the commands and parameters to their S/W Reset default values. (See default tables in each command description.) The display is blank immediately Note: The Frame Memory contents is kept or not by this command. X = Don't care																								
Restriction	It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending new command following software reset. The display module loads all display supplier factory default values to the registers during this 5msec. If Software Reset is applied during Sleep Out mode, it will be necessary to wait 120msec before sending Sleep out command. Software Reset Command cannot be sent during Sleep Out sequence.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	N/A	SW Reset	N/A	HW Reset	N/A				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	N/A																								
SW Reset	N/A																								
HW Reset	N/A																								
Flow Chart	SWRESET(01h) Display whole blank screen Set Commands to S/W Default Values Sleep In Mode Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																								

8.2.3. Read display identification information (04h)

04h	RDDIDIF (Read Display Identification Information)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[17:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04h												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	ID1 [7:0]								XX												
3 rd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	ID2 [7:0]								XX												
4 th Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	ID3 [7:0]								XX												
Description	This read byte returns 24 bits display identification information.																								
	The 1 st parameter is dummy data.																								
	The 2 nd parameter (ID1 [7:0]): LCD module's manufacturer ID.																								
	The 3 rd parameter (ID2 [7:0]): LCD module/driver version ID.																								
	The 4 th parameter (ID3 [7:0]): LCD module/driver ID.																								
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
	Status	Availability																							
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>See description</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>See description</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>See description</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	See description	SW Reset	See description	HW Reset	See description				
	Status	Default Value																							
	Power On Sequence	See description																							
	SW Reset	See description																							
HW Reset	See description																								
Flow Chart	RDDIDIF(04h) ↓ Host ----- Driver 1st Parameter: Dummy Read 2nd Parameter: Send LCD module's manufacturer information 3rd Parameter: Send panel type and LCM/driver version information 4th Parameter: Send module/driver information Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																								

8.2.4. Read Number of the Errors on DSI (05h)

05h	RDNUMED (Read Number of the Errors on DSI)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	05h												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	P[7:0]								XX												
Description	The second parameter is telling a number of the errors on DSI. The more detailed description of the bits is below. P [6..0] bits are telling a number of the errors. P [7] is set to '1' if there is overflow with P[6..0] bits. P [7...0] bits are set to '0's (as well as RDDSM(0Eh)'s D0 is set '0' at the same time) after there is sent the second parameter information (= The read function is completed). This function is always returning P [7...0] = 00h if the parallel MCU interface is selected. X = can be '0' or '1'																								
Restriction	ILI9486 is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on parallel MCU interface. Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).																								
Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>08_{HEX}</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>08_{HEX}</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>08_{HEX}</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	08 _{HEX}	SW Reset	08 _{HEX}	HW Reset	08 _{HEX}				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	08 _{HEX}																								
SW Reset	08 _{HEX}																								
HW Reset	08 _{HEX}																								
Flow Chart	Read number of the Errors on DSI Host ILI9486 1st Parameter: Dummy Read 2nd Parameter: Read P[7:0] = 00h RDDSM(0Eh)' s D0 = '0' Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																								

8.2.5. Read Display Status (09h)

09h	RDDST (Read Display Status)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	09h
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	D [31:25]							0	XX
3 rd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	D [22:20]			D [19:16]				XX
4 th Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	D15	0	D13	0	0	D [10:8]			XX
5 th Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	D [7:5]			0	0	0	0	0	XX
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:												
	Bit	Description			Value	Status							
	D31	Booster voltage status		0	Booster OFF								
				1	Booster ON								
	D30	Row address order		0	Top to Bottom (When MADCTL B7='0')								
				1	Bottom to Top (When MADCTL B7='1')								
	D29	Column address order		0	Left to Right (When MADCTL B6='0').								
				1	Right to Left (When MADCTL B6='1').								
	D28	Row/column exchange		0	Normal Mode (When MADCTL B5='0').								
				1	Reverse Mode (When MADCTL B5='1').								
	D27	Vertical refresh		0	LCD Refresh Top to Bottom (When MADCTL B4='0')								
				1	LCD Refresh Bottom to Top (When MADCTL B4='1').								
	D26	RGB/BGR order		0	RGB (When MADCTL B3='0')								
				1	BGR (When MADCTL B3='1')								
	D25	Horizontal refresh order		0	LCD Refresh Left to Right (When MADCTL B2='0')								
				1	LCD Refresh Right to Left (When MADCTL B2='1')								
	D24	Not used		0	---								
	D23	Not used		0	---								
	D22	Interface color pixel format definition		011	12-bit/pixel								
	D21			101	16-bit/pixel								
	D20			110	18-bit/pixel								
	D19	Idle mode ON/OFF		0	Idle Mode OFF								
				1	Idle Mode ON								
	D18	Partial mode ON/OFF		0	Partial Mode OFF								
				1	Partial Mode ON.								
	D17	Sleep IN/OUT		0	Sleep IN Mode								
				1	Sleep OUT Mode.								
	D16	Display normal mode ON/OFF		0	Display Normal Mode OFF.								
				1	Display Normal Mode ON.								
	D15	Vertical scrolling status		0	Vertical Scroll OFF								
				1	Vertical Scroll ON								
	D14	Not used		0	---								
	D13	Inversion status		0	Inversion OFF								
				1	Inversion ON								
	D12	All pixel ON		0	Not defined								
	D11	All pixel OFF		0	Not defined								
	D10	Display ON/OFF		0	Display is OFF								
				1	Display is ON								
	D9	Tearing effect line ON/OFF		0	Tearing Effect Line OFF								
				1	Tearing Effect ON								
	D[8:6]	Gamma curve selection		000	GC0								
				001	GC1								
				010	GC2								
				011	GC3								
				other	Not defined								

		D5	Tearing effect line mode	0	Mode 1, V-Blanking only												
				1	Mode 2, both H-Blanking and V-Blanking.												
		D4	Not used	0	---												
		D3	Not used	0	---												
		D2	Not used	0	---												
		D1	Not used	0	---												
		D0	Not used	0	---												
X = Don't care																	
Restriction																	
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>					Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																
Sleep In	Yes																
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>32'h00610000h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>32'h00610000h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>32'h00610000h</td></tr></table>					Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	32'h00610000h	SW Reset	32'h00610000h	HW Reset	32'h00610000h				
Status	Default Value																
Power On Sequence	32'h00610000h																
SW Reset	32'h00610000h																
HW Reset	32'h00610000h																
Flow Chart	RDDST(09h) Host Driver 1st Parameter: Dummy Read 2nd Parameter: Send D[31:25] display status 3rd Parameter: Send D[19:16] display status 4th Parameter: Send D[10:8] display status 5th Parameter: Send D[7:5] display status Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																

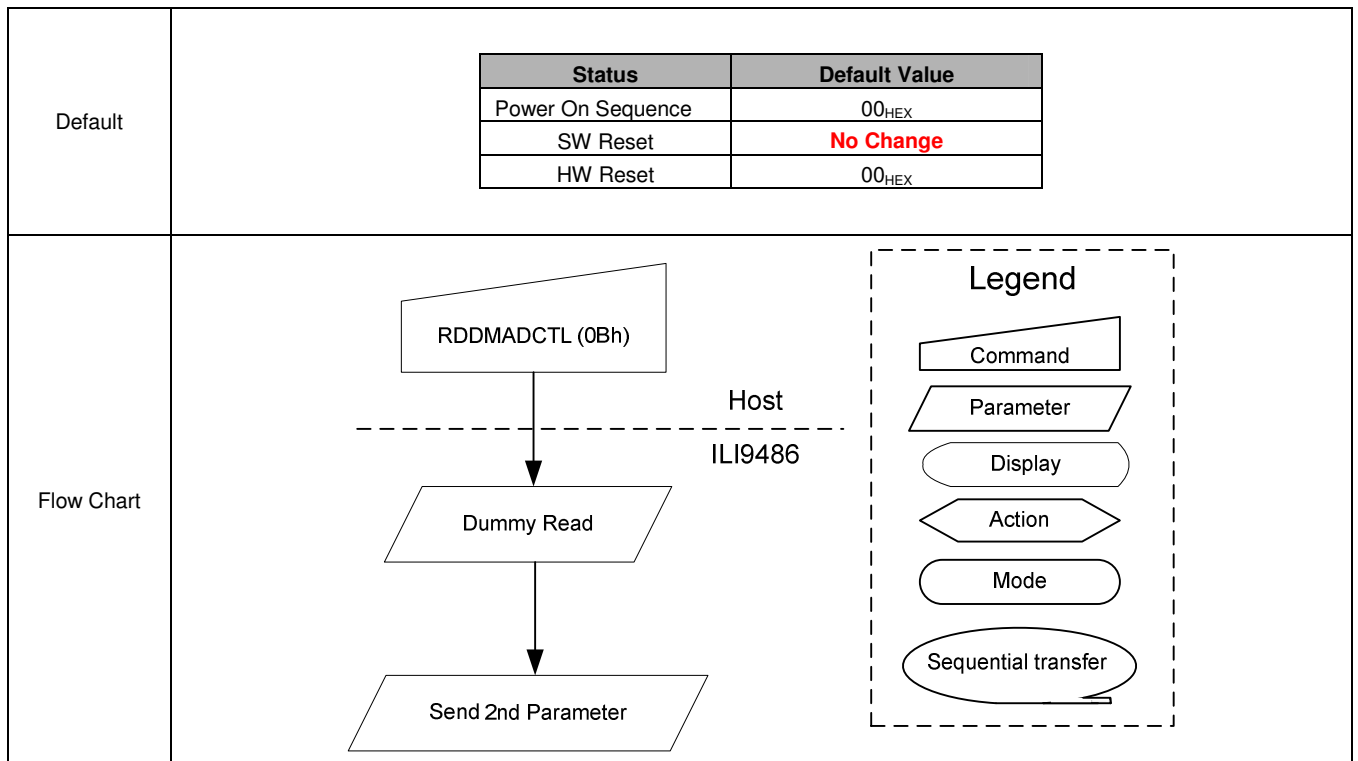
8.2.6. Read Display Power Mode (0Ah)

0Ah	RDDPM (Read Display Power Mode)																																							
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																											
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0Ah																											
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX																											
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	D[7:2]						0	0	XX																											
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:																																							
	<table><tr><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th><th>Comment</th></tr><tr><td>D7</td><td>Booster Voltage Status</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>D6</td><td>Idle Mode On/Off</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>D5</td><td>Partial Mode On/Off</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>D4</td><td>Sleep In/Out</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>D3</td><td>Display Normal Mode On/Off</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>D2</td><td>Display On/Off</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>D1</td><td>Not Defined</td><td>Set to '0'</td></tr><tr><td>D0</td><td>Not Defined</td><td>Set to '0'</td></tr></table>													Bit	Description	Comment	D7	Booster Voltage Status		D6	Idle Mode On/Off		D5	Partial Mode On/Off		D4	Sleep In/Out		D3	Display Normal Mode On/Off		D2	Display On/Off		D1	Not Defined	Set to '0'	D0	Not Defined	Set to '0'
	Bit	Description	Comment																																					
	D7	Booster Voltage Status																																						
	D6	Idle Mode On/Off																																						
	D5	Partial Mode On/Off																																						
	D4	Sleep In/Out																																						
	D3	Display Normal Mode On/Off																																						
	D2	Display On/Off																																						
	D1	Not Defined	Set to '0'																																					
	D0	Not Defined	Set to '0'																																					
	Bit D7 – Booster Voltage Status																																							
	'0' = Booster Off or has a fault.																																							
	'1' = Booster On and working OK.																																							
	Bit D6 - Idle Mode On/Off																																							
	'0' = Idle Mode Off.																																							
	'1' = Idle Mode On.																																							
	Bit D5 – Partial Mode On/Off																																							
	'0' = Partial Mode Off.																																							
	'1' = Partial Mode On.																																							
Bit D4 – Sleep In/Out																																								
'0' = Sleep In Mode.																																								
'1' = Sleep Out Mode.																																								
Bit D3 – Display Normal Mode On/Off																																								
'0' = Display Normal Mode Off.																																								
'1' = Display Normal Mode On.																																								
Bit D2 – Display On/Off																																								
'0' = Display is Off.																																								
'1' = Display is On.																																								
Bit D1 – Not Defined																																								
'This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to '0'																																								
Bit D0 – Not Defined																																								
'This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to '0'																																								
X = Don't care																																								

Restriction	ILI9486 is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on parallel MCU interface. Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>08_{HEX}</td></tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td><td>08_{HEX}</td></tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td><td>08_{HEX}</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	08 _{HEX}	SW Reset	08 _{HEX}	HW Reset	08 _{HEX}				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	08 _{HEX}												
SW Reset	08 _{HEX}												
HW Reset	08 _{HEX}												
Flow Chart	<pre> graph TD subgraph Host RDDPM[RDDPM (0Ah)] end subgraph ILI9486 DummyRead[/Dummy Read/] SendParam[/Send 2nd Parameter/] end RDDPM --> DummyRead DummyRead --> SendParam </pre> Legend: - Command: Trapezoid - Parameter: Parallelogram - Display: Rounded rectangle - Action: Pentagon - Mode: Oval - Sequential transfer: Oval with arrow												

8.2.7. Read Display MADCTL (0Bh)

0Bh	RDDMADCTL (Read Display MADCTL)																																							
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																											
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0Bh																											
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX																											
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	D[7:2]						0	0	XX																											
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:																																							
	<table><tr><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th><th>Comment</th></tr><tr><td>D7</td><td>Page Address Order</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>D6</td><td>Column Address Order</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>D5</td><td>Page/Column Order</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>D4</td><td>Line Address Order</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>D3</td><td>RGB/BGR Order</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>D2</td><td>Display Data Latch Data Order</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>D1</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Set to '0'</td></tr><tr><td>D0</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Set to '0'</td></tr></table>													Bit	Description	Comment	D7	Page Address Order		D6	Column Address Order		D5	Page/Column Order		D4	Line Address Order		D3	RGB/BGR Order		D2	Display Data Latch Data Order		D1	Reserved	Set to '0'	D0	Reserved	Set to '0'
	Bit	Description	Comment																																					
	D7	Page Address Order																																						
	D6	Column Address Order																																						
	D5	Page/Column Order																																						
	D4	Line Address Order																																						
	D3	RGB/BGR Order																																						
	D2	Display Data Latch Data Order																																						
	D1	Reserved	Set to '0'																																					
D0	Reserved	Set to '0'																																						
◆ Bit D7 – Page Address Order '0' = Top to Bottom '1' = Bottom to Top																																								
◆ Bit D6 – Column Address Order '0' = Left to Right '1' = Right to Left																																								
◆ Bit D5 - Page/Column Order '0' = Normal Mode '1' = Reverse Mode Note: For Bits D7 to D5, also refer to Section 9.3 MCU to memory write/read direction.																																								
◆ Bit D4 – Line Address Order '0' = LCD Refresh Top to Bottom '1' = LCD Refresh Bottom to Top																																								
◆ Bit D3 – RGB/BGR Order '0' = RGB '1' = BGR																																								
◆ Bit D2 – Display Data Latch Data Order '0' = LCD Refresh Left to Right '1' = LCD Refresh Right to Left																																								
Restriction	ILI9486 is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on parallel MCU interface. Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).																																							
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes															
Status	Availability																																							
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																							
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																							
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																							
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																							
Sleep In	Yes																																							

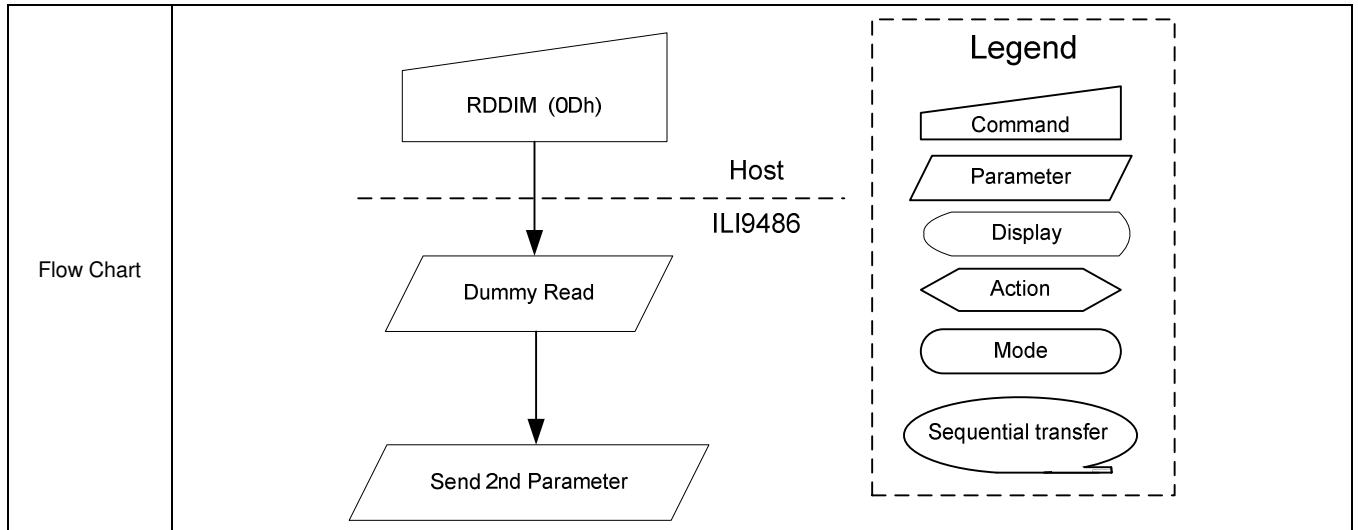


8.2.8. Read Display Pixel Format (0Ch)

0Ch	RDDCOLMOD (Read Display COLMOD)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0Ch												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	DPI[3:0]				0	DBI[2:0]			XX												
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:																								
	DPI[3:0]				RGB Interface Format		DBI[2:0]				CPU Interface Format														
	0	0	0	0	Reserved		0	0	0	Reserved															
	0	0	0	1	Reserved		0	0	1	Reserved															
	0	0	1	0	Reserved		0	1	0	Reserved															
	0	0	1	1	Reserved		0	1	1	Reserved															
	0	1	0	0	Reserved		1	0	0	Reserved															
	0	1	0	1	16 bits / pixel		1	0	1	16 bits / pixel															
	0	1	1	0	18 bits / pixel		1	1	0	18 bits / pixel															
	0	1	1	1	Reserved		1	1	1	Reserved															
Restriction	ILI9486 is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on parallel MCU interface. Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>06_{HEX}</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No Change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>06_{HEX}</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	06 _{HEX}	SW Reset	No Change	HW Reset	06 _{HEX}				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	06 _{HEX}																								
SW Reset	No Change																								
HW Reset	06 _{HEX}																								
Flow Chart	RDDCOLMOD (0Ch) ↓ Dummy Read ↓ Send 2nd Parameter Host ILI9486 Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																								

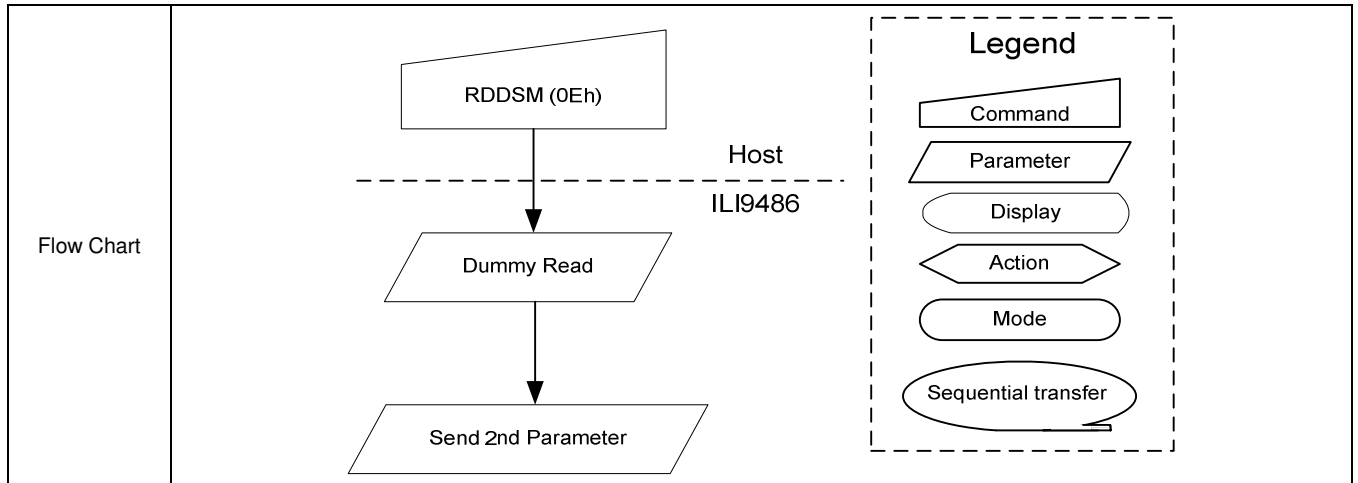
8.2.9. Read Display Image Mode (0Dh)

0Dh	RDDIM (Read Display Image Mode)																														
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																		
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0Dh																		
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX																		
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	D[7:0]								XX																		
Description	ILI9486 returns the Display Image Mode status.																														
	<table><tr><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>D7</td><td>Vertical Scrolling Status</td></tr><tr><td>D6</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>D5</td><td>Inversion On/Off</td></tr><tr><td>D4</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>D3</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>D2</td><td>Gamma Curve Selection</td></tr><tr><td>D1</td><td>Gamma Curve Selection</td></tr><tr><td>D0</td><td>Gamma Curve Selection</td></tr></table>													Bit	Description	D7	Vertical Scrolling Status	D6	Reserved	D5	Inversion On/Off	D4	Reserved	D3	Reserved	D2	Gamma Curve Selection	D1	Gamma Curve Selection	D0	Gamma Curve Selection
	Bit	Description																													
	D7	Vertical Scrolling Status																													
	D6	Reserved																													
	D5	Inversion On/Off																													
	D4	Reserved																													
	D3	Reserved																													
	D2	Gamma Curve Selection																													
	D1	Gamma Curve Selection																													
D0	Gamma Curve Selection																														
This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:																															
◆ Bit D7 – Vertical Scrolling On/Off ‘0’ = Vertical Scrolling is Off. ‘1’ = Vertical Scrolling is On.																															
◆ Bit D6 – Reserved																															
◆ Bit D5 – Inversion On/Off ‘0’ = Inversion is Off. ‘1’ = Inversion is On.																															
◆ Bit D4 – Reserved																															
◆ Bit D3 – Reserved																															
◆ Bits D2, D1, D0 – Gamma Curve Selection These bits are not applicable for this project, so they are set to ‘000’, only support Gamma 2.2.																															
Restriction	ILI9486 is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on parallel MCU interface. Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).																														
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes						
Status	Availability																														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																														
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																														
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																														
Sleep In	Yes																														
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00_{HEX}</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>00_{HEX}</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>00_{HEX}</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00 _{HEX}	SW Reset	00 _{HEX}	HW Reset	00 _{HEX}										
Status	Default Value																														
Power On Sequence	00 _{HEX}																														
SW Reset	00 _{HEX}																														
HW Reset	00 _{HEX}																														



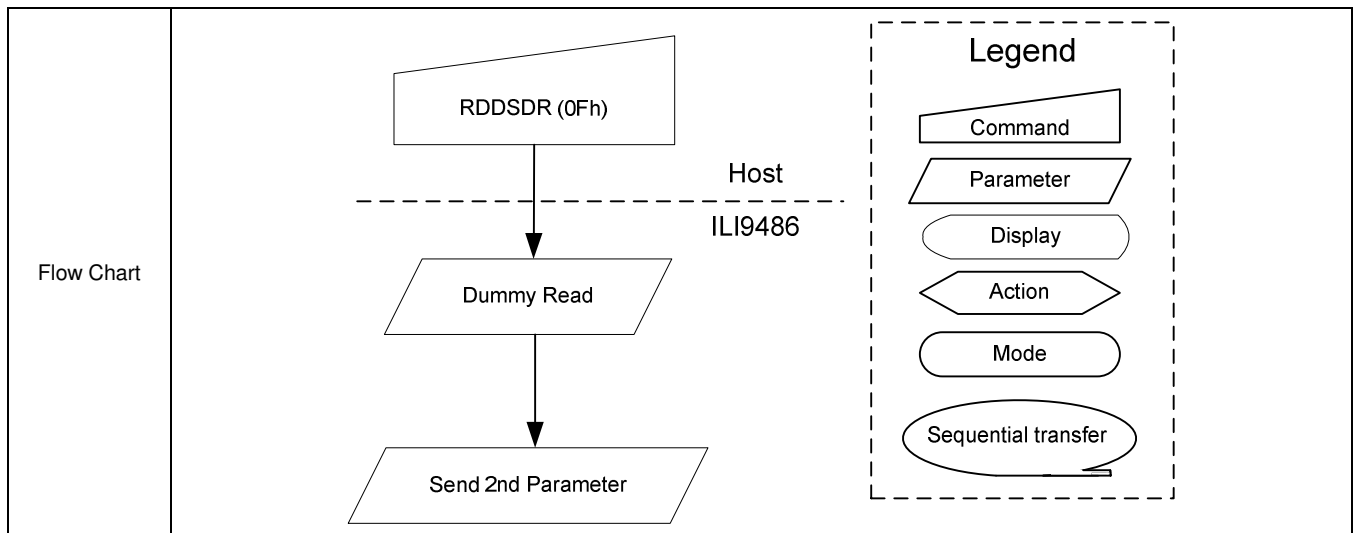
8.2.10. Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)

0Eh	RDDSM (Read Display Signal Mode)																																																							
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																											
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0Eh																																											
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX																																											
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	XX																																											
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:																																																							
	<table><tr><th>Bit</th><th>Value</th><th>Function</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">D7</td><td>0</td><td>Tearing Effect Line OFF</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Tearing Effect Line ON</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">D6</td><td>0</td><td>Tearing Effect Line Mode 1</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Tearing Effect Line Mode 2</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">D5</td><td>0</td><td>Horizontal Sync (RGB interface) OFF</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Horizontal Sync (RGB interface) ON</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">D4</td><td>0</td><td>Vertical Sync (RGB interface) OFF</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Vertical Sync (RGB interface) ON</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">D3</td><td>0</td><td>Pixel Clock (DOTCLK, RGB interface) OFF</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Pixel Clock (DOTCLK, RGB interface) ON</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">D2</td><td>0</td><td>Data Enable (DE, RGB interface) OFF</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Data Enable (DE, RGB interface) ON</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">D1</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">D0</td><td>0</td><td>No Error on DSI</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Error on DSI</td></tr></table>													Bit	Value	Function	D7	0	Tearing Effect Line OFF	1	Tearing Effect Line ON	D6	0	Tearing Effect Line Mode 1	1	Tearing Effect Line Mode 2	D5	0	Horizontal Sync (RGB interface) OFF	1	Horizontal Sync (RGB interface) ON	D4	0	Vertical Sync (RGB interface) OFF	1	Vertical Sync (RGB interface) ON	D3	0	Pixel Clock (DOTCLK, RGB interface) OFF	1	Pixel Clock (DOTCLK, RGB interface) ON	D2	0	Data Enable (DE, RGB interface) OFF	1	Data Enable (DE, RGB interface) ON	D1	0	Reserved	1	Reserved	D0	0	No Error on DSI	1	Error on DSI
	Bit	Value	Function																																																					
	D7	0	Tearing Effect Line OFF																																																					
		1	Tearing Effect Line ON																																																					
	D6	0	Tearing Effect Line Mode 1																																																					
		1	Tearing Effect Line Mode 2																																																					
	D5	0	Horizontal Sync (RGB interface) OFF																																																					
		1	Horizontal Sync (RGB interface) ON																																																					
	D4	0	Vertical Sync (RGB interface) OFF																																																					
		1	Vertical Sync (RGB interface) ON																																																					
	D3	0	Pixel Clock (DOTCLK, RGB interface) OFF																																																					
		1	Pixel Clock (DOTCLK, RGB interface) ON																																																					
	D2	0	Data Enable (DE, RGB interface) OFF																																																					
		1	Data Enable (DE, RGB interface) ON																																																					
	D1	0	Reserved																																																					
		1	Reserved																																																					
D0	0	No Error on DSI																																																						
	1	Error on DSI																																																						
Restriction	ILI9486 is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on parallel MCU interface. Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).																																																							
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																															
Status	Availability																																																							
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																							
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																							
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																							
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																							
Sleep In	Yes																																																							
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00_{HEX}</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>00_{HEX}</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>00_{HEX}</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00 _{HEX}	SW Reset	00 _{HEX}	HW Reset	00 _{HEX}																																			
Status	Default Value																																																							
Power On Sequence	00 _{HEX}																																																							
SW Reset	00 _{HEX}																																																							
HW Reset	00 _{HEX}																																																							



8.2.11. Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh)

0Fh	RDDSDR (Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result)																														
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																		
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0Fh																		
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX																		
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	D7	D6	0	0	0	0	0	D0	XX																		
Description	This command indicates the status of the display self-diagnostic results after Sleep Out -command as described in the table below:																														
	Bit	Description				Action																									
	D7	Register Loading Detection				Invert the D7 bit if register values loading work properly.																									
	D6	Functionality Detection				Invert the D6 bit if the display is functionality																									
	D5	Not Used				'0'																									
	D4	Not Used				'0'																									
	D3	Not Used				'0'																									
	D2	Not Used				'0'																									
	D1	Not Used				'0'																									
	D0	Checksums Comparison				'0' = Checksums are same '1' = Checksums are not same																									
Restriction	It will be necessary to wait 300ms after there is the last write access on User area registers before there can read Bit D0 value.																														
	ILI9486 is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on parallel MCU interface.																														
	Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).																														
Register Availability	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status		Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes	Sleep In		Yes
	Status		Availability																												
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes																												
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes																												
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes																												
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes																												
Sleep In		Yes																													
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00_{HEX}</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>00_{HEX}</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>00_{HEX}</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00 _{HEX}	SW Reset	00 _{HEX}	HW Reset	00 _{HEX}										
	Status	Default Value																													
	Power On Sequence	00 _{HEX}																													
	SW Reset	00 _{HEX}																													
HW Reset	00 _{HEX}																														



8.2.12. Sleep IN (10h)

10h	SLPIN (Sleep IN)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	10h												
Parameter	No parameter																								
Description	This command causes ILI9486 to enter the minimum power consumption mode. In this mode e.g. the DC/DC converter is stopped, Internal oscillator is stopped, and panel scanning is stopped. Out Blank STOP MCU interface and memory are still working and the memory keeps its contents. Dimming function does not work when there is changing mode from Sleep OUT to Sleep IN. X = Don't care																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in sleep in mode. Sleep In Mode can only be left by the Sleep Out Command (11h). It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending next command; this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize. It will be necessary to wait 120msec after sending Sleep Out command (when in Sleep In Mode) before Sleep In command can be sent.																								
Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Sleep IN Mode	SW Reset	Sleep IN Mode	HW Reset	Sleep IN Mode				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Sleep IN Mode																								
SW Reset	Sleep IN Mode																								
HW Reset	Sleep IN Mode																								
Flow Chart	Any Mode SLPIN (10h) Blank Display Device Power OFF Device Stop Power Supply Stop Internal Oscillator Sleep Mode ON Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																								

8.2.13. Sleep OUT (11h)

11h	SLPOUT (Sleep OUT)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	11h												
Parameter	No parameter																								
Description	This command turns off sleep mode. In this mode e.g. the DC/DC converter is enabled, Internal oscillator is started, and panel scanning is started. OUT STOP Blank Memory Contents X = Don't care																								
Restriction	Sleep Out Mode can only be left by the Sleep In Command (10h). It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending next command; this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize. ILI9486 loads all display supplier's factory default values to the registers during this 5msec and there cannot be any abnormal visual effect on the display image if factory default and register values are same when this load is done and when ILI9486 is already Sleep Out –mode. ILI9486 is doing self-diagnostic functions during this 5msec. It will be necessary to wait 120msec after sending Sleep In command (when in Sleep Out mode) before Sleep Out command can be sent.																								
Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Sleep IN Mode	SW Reset	Sleep IN Mode	HW Reset	Sleep IN Mode				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Sleep IN Mode																								
SW Reset	Sleep IN Mode																								
HW Reset	Sleep IN Mode																								
Flow Chart	Sleep In Mode SLPOUT (11h) Start Internal Oscillator Start Power Supply Power ON Display Device Blank Display Device Sleep Mode OFF Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																								

8.2.14. Partial Mode ON (12h)

12h	PTLON (Partial Mode ON)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	12h												
Parameter	No parameter																								
Description	This command turns on partial mode The partial mode window is described by the Partial Area command (30H). To leave Partial mode, the Normal Display Mode On command (13H) should be written.																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when Partial Display Mode is already active.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Sleep IN Mode	SW Reset	Sleep IN Mode	HW Reset	Sleep IN Mode				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Sleep IN Mode																								
SW Reset	Sleep IN Mode																								
HW Reset	Sleep IN Mode																								
Flow Chart	See Partial Area (30h)																								

8.2.15. Normal Display Mode ON (13h)

13h	NORON (Normal Display Mode ON)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	13h												
Parameter	No parameter																								
Description	This command returns the display to normal mode. Normal display mode on means Partial mode off and Scroll mode off. X = Don't care																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when Normal Display mode is active.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Normal Display Mode On</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Normal Display Mode On</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Normal Display Mode On</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Normal Display Mode On	SW Reset	Normal Display Mode On	HW Reset	Normal Display Mode On				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Normal Display Mode On																								
SW Reset	Normal Display Mode On																								
HW Reset	Normal Display Mode On																								
Flow Chart	See Partial Area Descriptions for details of when to use this command.																								

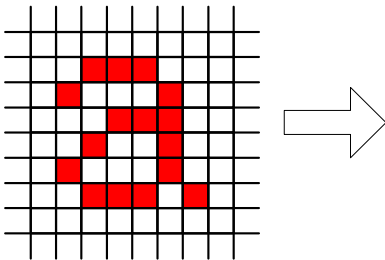
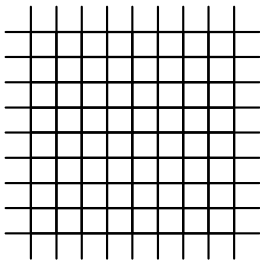
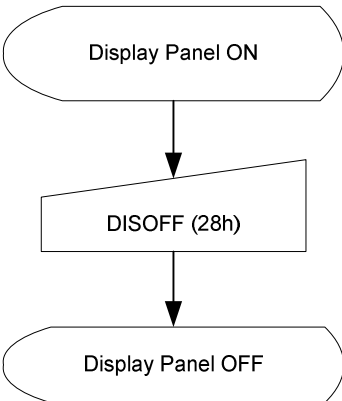
8.2.16. Display Inversion OFF (20h)

20h	INVOFF (Display Inversion OFF)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	20h												
Parameter	No parameter																								
Description	This command is used to recover from display inversion mode. Output from the Frame Memory is enabled. This command makes no change of the content of frame memory. This command doesn't change any other status. Memory → Display Panel X = Don't care																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when ILI9486 is already in Inversion off mode.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display Inversion OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Display Inversion OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Display Inversion OFF</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display Inversion OFF	SW Reset	Display Inversion OFF	HW Reset	Display Inversion OFF				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Display Inversion OFF																								
SW Reset	Display Inversion OFF																								
HW Reset	Display Inversion OFF																								
Flow Chart	Invert Mode ON ↓ INVOFF (20h) ↓ Invert Mode OFF Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																								

8.2.17. Display Inversion ON (21h)

21h	INVON (Display Inversion ON)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	21h												
Parameter	No parameter																								
Description	This command is used to enter into display inversion mode. This command makes no change of the content of frame memory. Every bit is inverted from the frame memory to the display. This command doesn't change any other status. To exit Display inversion mode, the Display inversion OFF command (20h) should be written. X = Don't care																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when ILI9486 is already in Inversion on mode.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display Inversion OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Display Inversion OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Display Inversion OFF</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display Inversion OFF	SW Reset	Display Inversion OFF	HW Reset	Display Inversion OFF				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Display Inversion OFF																								
SW Reset	Display Inversion OFF																								
HW Reset	Display Inversion OFF																								
Flow Chart	Invert Mode OFF ↓ INVON (21h) ↓ Invert Mode ON Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																								

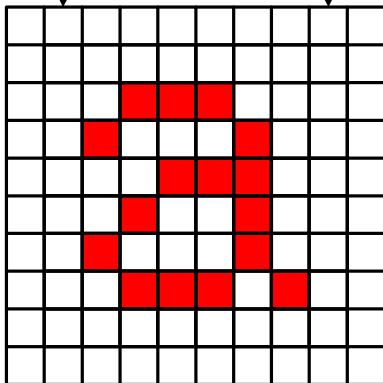
8.2.18. Display OFF (28h)

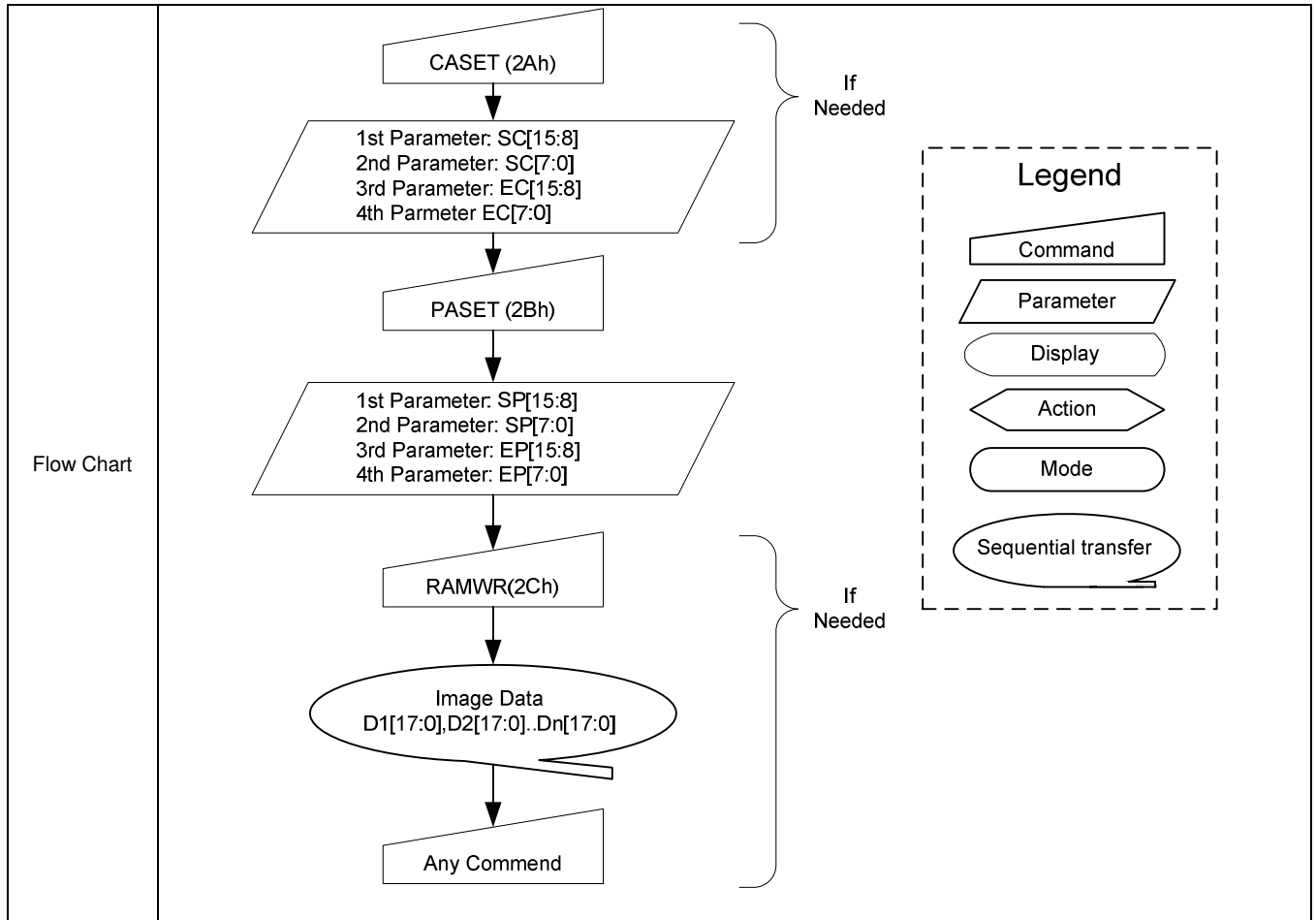
28h	DISOFF (Display OFF)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	28h												
Parameter	No parameter																								
Description	This command causes ILI9486 to stop displaying the image data on the display device. The frame memory contents remain unchanged. No status bits are changed. Memory  Display Panel  X = Don't care																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when ILI9486 is already in Display off mode.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Display OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Display OFF</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display OFF	SW Reset	Display OFF	HW Reset	Display OFF				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Display OFF																								
SW Reset	Display OFF																								
HW Reset	Display OFF																								
Flow Chart	<pre>graph TD; A([Display Panel ON]) --> B[/DISOFF (28h)/]; B --> C([Display Panel OFF]);</pre> Legend - Command - Parameter - Display - Action - Mode - Sequential transfer																								

8.2.19. Display ON (29h)

29h	DISON (Display ON)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	29h												
Parameter	No parameter																								
Description	This command causes ILI9486 to start displaying the image data on the display device. The frame memory contents remain unchanged. No status bits are changed. Memory X = Don't care Display Panel																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when ILI9486 is already in Display on mode.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Display OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Display OFF</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display OFF	SW Reset	Display OFF	HW Reset	Display OFF				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Display OFF																								
SW Reset	Display OFF																								
HW Reset	Display OFF																								
Flow Chart	Display OFF Mode ↓ DISON (29h) ↓ Display ON Mode Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																								

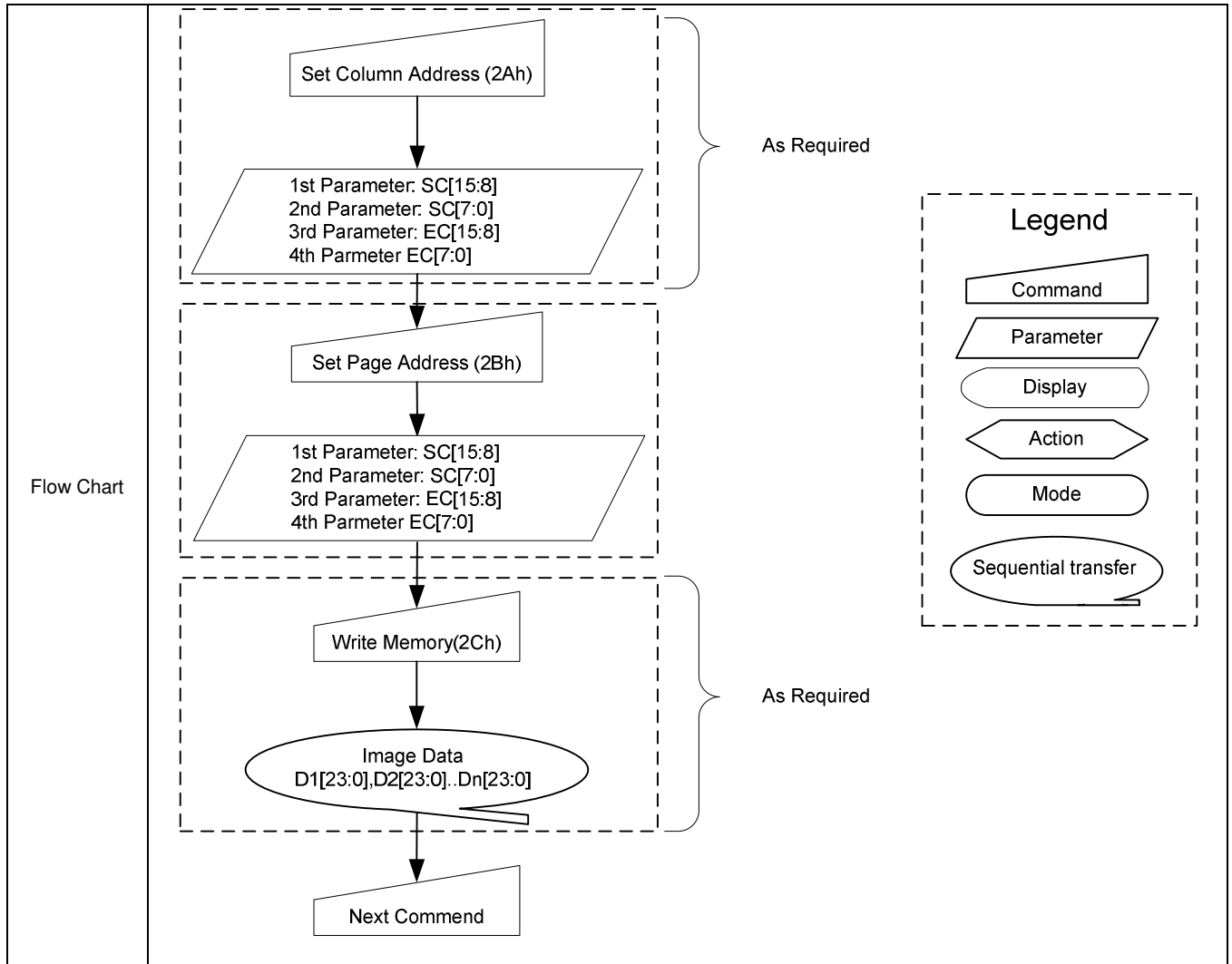
8.2.20. Column Address Set (2Ah)

2Ah	CASET (Column Address Set)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	2Ah												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	SC[15:8]								XX												
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	SC[7:0]								XX												
3 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	EC[15:8]								XX												
4 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	EC[7:0]								XX												
Description	This command is used to define area of frame memory where MCU can access. This command makes no change on the other driver status. The values of SC[15:0] and EC[15:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value represents one column line in the Frame Memory.																								
	SC[15:0] EC[15:0] 																								
Restriction	SC[15:0] always must be equal to or less than EC[15:0]. Note 1: When SC[15:0] or EC[15:0] is greater than 013Fh (When MADCTL's B5 = 0) or 01DFh (When MADCTL's B5 = 1), data of out of range will be ignored																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>SC[15:0]=0000h</td><td>EC[15:0]=00EFh</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>SC[15:0]=0000h</td><td>If MADCTL's B5 = 0: EC[15:0]=013Fh If MADCTL's B5 = 1: EC[15:0]=01DFh</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>SC[15:0]=0000h</td><td>EC[15:0]=013Fh</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		Power On Sequence	SC[15:0]=0000h	EC[15:0]=00EFh	SW Reset	SC[15:0]=0000h	If MADCTL's B5 = 0: EC[15:0]=013Fh If MADCTL's B5 = 1: EC[15:0]=01DFh	HW Reset	SC[15:0]=0000h	EC[15:0]=013Fh
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	SC[15:0]=0000h	EC[15:0]=00EFh																							
SW Reset	SC[15:0]=0000h	If MADCTL's B5 = 0: EC[15:0]=013Fh If MADCTL's B5 = 1: EC[15:0]=01DFh																							
HW Reset	SC[15:0]=0000h	EC[15:0]=013Fh																							



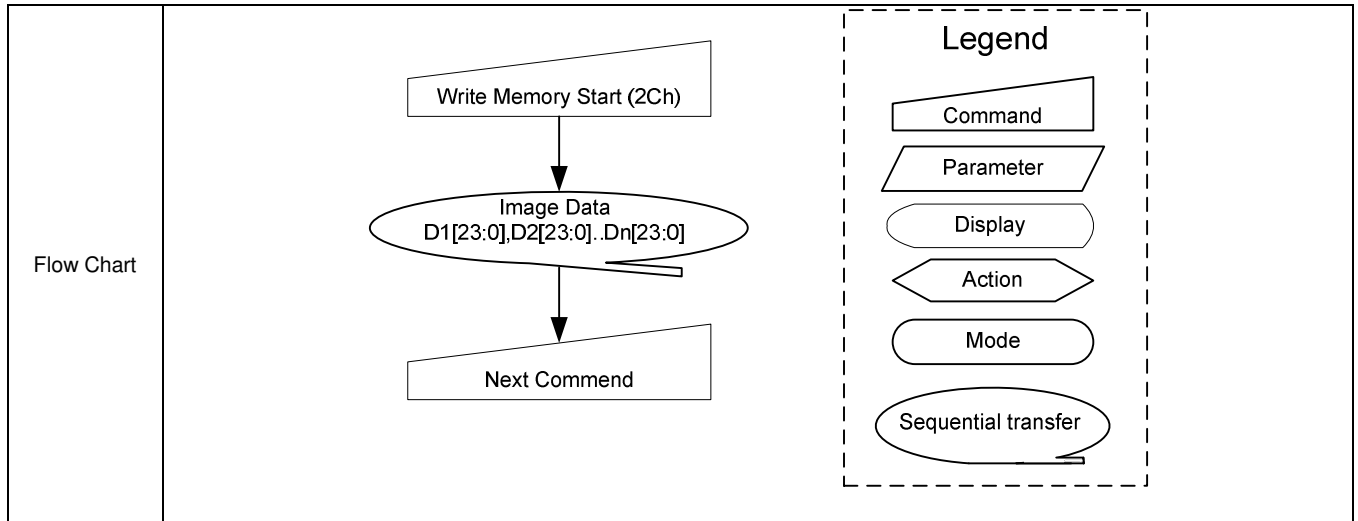
8.2.21. Page Address Set (2Bh)

2Bh				PASET (Page Address Set)																					
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	2Bh												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	SP[15:8]								XX												
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	SP[7:0]								XX												
3 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	EP[15:8]								XX												
4 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	EP[7:0]								XX												
Description	This command is used to define area of frame memory where MCU can access. This command makes no change on the other driver status. The values of SP[15:0] and EP[15:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value represents one Page line in the Frame Memory.																								
	SP[15:0] → EP[15:0] →																								
	X = don't care																								
Restriction	SP[15:0] always must be equal to or less than EP[15:0] When SP[15:0] or EP[15:0] is greater than 01DFh (When MADCTL's B5 = 0) or 013Fh (When MADCTL's B5 = 1), data of out of range will be ignored.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>SP[15:0]=0000h</td><td>EP[15:0]=013Fh</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>SP[15:0]=0000h</td><td>If MADCTL's B5 = 0: EP[15:0]=01DFh If MADCTL's B5 = 1: EP[15:0]=013Fh</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>SP[15:0]=0000h</td><td>EP[15:0]=01EFh</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		Power On Sequence	SP[15:0]=0000h	EP[15:0]=013Fh	SW Reset	SP[15:0]=0000h	If MADCTL's B5 = 0: EP[15:0]=01DFh If MADCTL's B5 = 1: EP[15:0]=013Fh	HW Reset	SP[15:0]=0000h	EP[15:0]=01EFh
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	SP[15:0]=0000h	EP[15:0]=013Fh																							
SW Reset	SP[15:0]=0000h	If MADCTL's B5 = 0: EP[15:0]=01DFh If MADCTL's B5 = 1: EP[15:0]=013Fh																							
HW Reset	SP[15:0]=0000h	EP[15:0]=01EFh																							



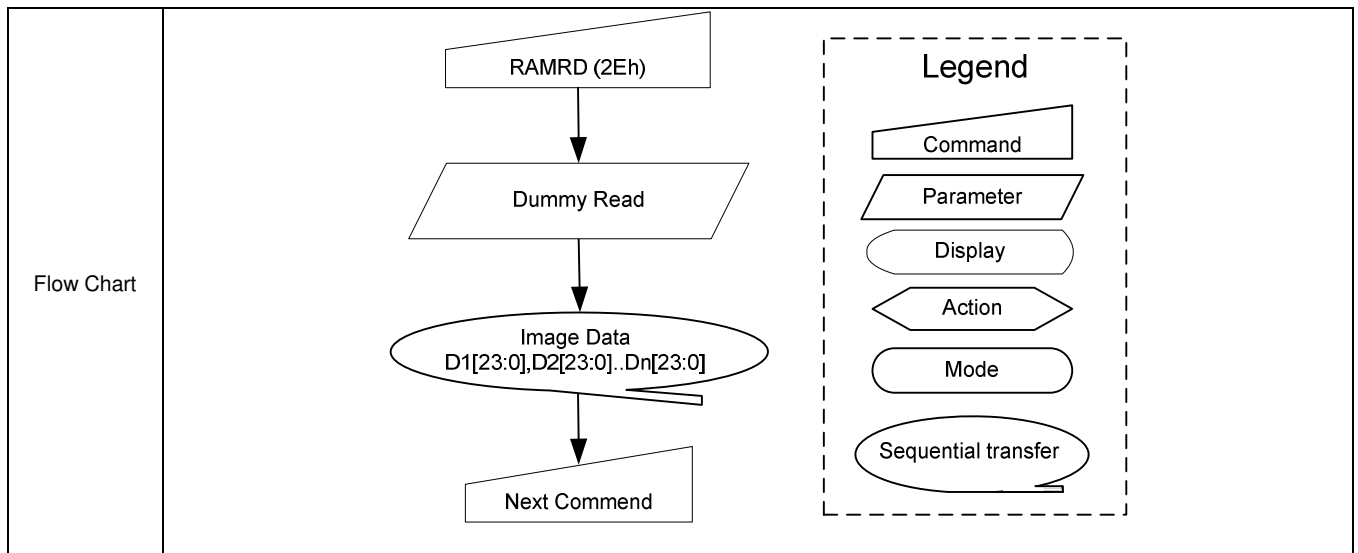
8.2.22. Memory Write (2Ch)

2Ch	RAMWR (Memory Write)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	2Ch												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	D1[15:0]									XX												
:	1	1	↑	Dx[15:0]									XX												
N th Parameter	1	1	↑	Dn[15:0]									XX												
Description	This command transfers image data from the host processor to ILI9486's frame memory starting at the pixel location specified by preceding Column Address Set (2Ah) and Page Address Set (2Bh) commands.																								
	If Memory Access Control (36h) B5 = 0:																								
	The column and page registers are reset to the Start Column (SC) and Start Page (SP), respectively. Pixel Data 1 is stored in frame memory at (SC, SP). The column register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value or the host processor sends another command. If the number of pixels exceeds (EC – SC + 1) * (EP – SP + 1) the extra pixels are ignored.																								
	If Memory Access control (36h) B5 = 1:																								
	The column and page registers are reset to the Start Column (SC) and Start Page (SP), respectively. Pixel Data 1 is stored in frame memory at (SC, SP). The page register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End column (EC) value or the host processor sends another command. If the number of pixels exceeds (EC – SC + 1) * (EP – SP + 1) the extra pixels are ignored.																								
Restriction	There is no restriction on length of parameters.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly	SW Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly	HW Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly																								
SW Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly																								
HW Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly																								

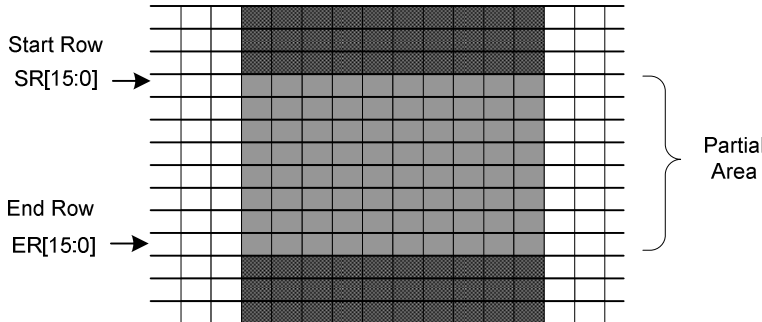
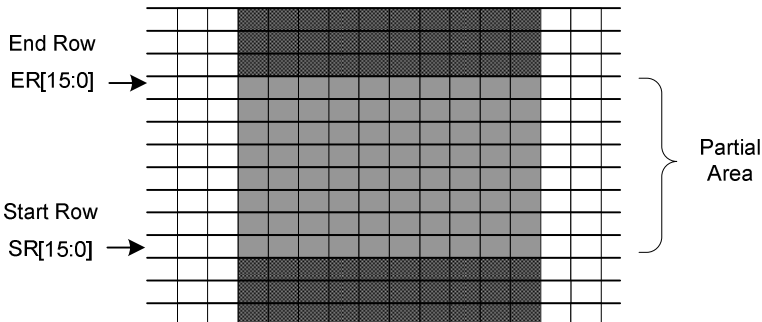
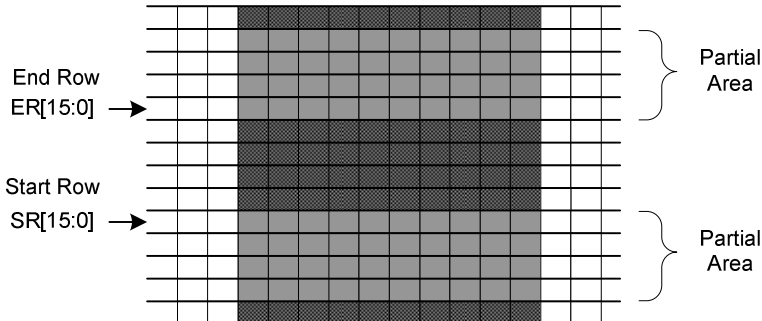


8.2.23. Memory Read (2Eh)

2Eh	RAMRD (Memory Read)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	2Eh												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX												
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	D1[15:0]									XX												
:	1	1	↑	Dx[15:0]									XX												
(N+1) th Parameter	1	1	↑	Dn[15:0]									XX												
Description	This command transfers image data from ILI9486's frame memory to the host processor starting at the pixel location specified by preceding set_column_address and set_page_address commands.																								
	If Memory Access control B5 = 0:																								
	The column and page registers are reset to the Start Column (SC) and Start Page (SP), respectively. Pixels are read from frame memory at (SC, SP). The column register is then incremented and pixels read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value or the host processor sends another command.																								
	If Memory Access Control B5 = 1:																								
	The column and page registers are reset to the Start Column (SC) and Start Page (SP), respectively. Pixels are read from frame memory at (SC, SP). The page register is then incremented and pixels read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value or the host processor sends another command.																								
Restriction	There is no restriction on length of parameters.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly	SW Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly	HW Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly																								
SW Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly																								
HW Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly																								



8.2.24. Partial Area (30h)

30h	PLTAR (Partial Area)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	30h
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	SR[15:8]								XX
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	SR[7:0]								XX
3 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	ER[15:8]								XX
4 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	ER[7:0]								XX
Description	This command defines the Partial Display mode's display area. There are two parameters associated with this command, the first defines the Start Row (SR) and the second the End Row (ER), as illustrated in the following figure. SR and ER refer to the Frame Memory												
	If End Row>Start Row when MADCTL B4=0:-												
													
	If End Row>Start Row when MADCTL B4=1:-												
													
	If End Row<Start Row when MADCTL B4=0:-												
													
If End Row = Start Row then the Partial Area will be one row deep.													
X = don't care.													
Restriction	SR[15:0] and ER[15:0] cannot be 0000h nor exceed the last vertical line number (01EFh).												

Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="2">Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr></table>			Status	Availability		Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes		Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes		Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes		Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes		Sleep In	Yes	
	Status	Availability																			
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																			
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																			
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																			
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Sleep In	Yes																				
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>SR[15:0]=0000_{HEX}</td><td>ER[15:0]=01DF_{HEX}</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>SR[15:0]=0000_{HEX}</td><td>ER[15:0]=01DF_{HEX}</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>SR[15:0]=0000_{HEX}</td><td>ER[15:0]=01DF_{HEX}</td></tr></table>			Status	Default Value		Power On Sequence	SR[15:0]=0000 _{HEX}	ER[15:0]=01DF _{HEX}	SW Reset	SR[15:0]=0000 _{HEX}	ER[15:0]=01DF _{HEX}	HW Reset	SR[15:0]=0000 _{HEX}	ER[15:0]=01DF _{HEX}						
	Status	Default Value																			
	Power On Sequence	SR[15:0]=0000 _{HEX}	ER[15:0]=01DF _{HEX}																		
	SW Reset	SR[15:0]=0000 _{HEX}	ER[15:0]=01DF _{HEX}																		
HW Reset	SR[15:0]=0000 _{HEX}	ER[15:0]=01DF _{HEX}																			
Flow Chart	1. To Enter Partial Mode Any Mode PTLAR (30h) 1st Parameter: SR[15:8] 2nd Parameter: SR[7:0] 3rd Parameter: ER[15:8] 4th Parameter: ER[7:0] PTLON (12h) Partial Mode ON 2. To Exit Partial Mode Partial Mode ON DISPOFF (28h) NORON (13h) Normal Mode ON Optional (To avoid Tearing Effect) RAMWR (2Ch) Image Data D1[23:0],D2[23:0]..Dn[23:0] DSIPON (29h) Entering Normal Mode turns Partial Mode OFF																				

8.2.25. Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h)

33h	VSCRDEF (Vertical Scrolling Definition)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	33h
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	TFA[15:8]								XX
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	TFA[7:0]								XX
3 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	VSA[15:8]								XX
4 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	VSA[7:0]								XX
5 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	BFA[15:8]								XX
6 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	BFA[7:0]								XX

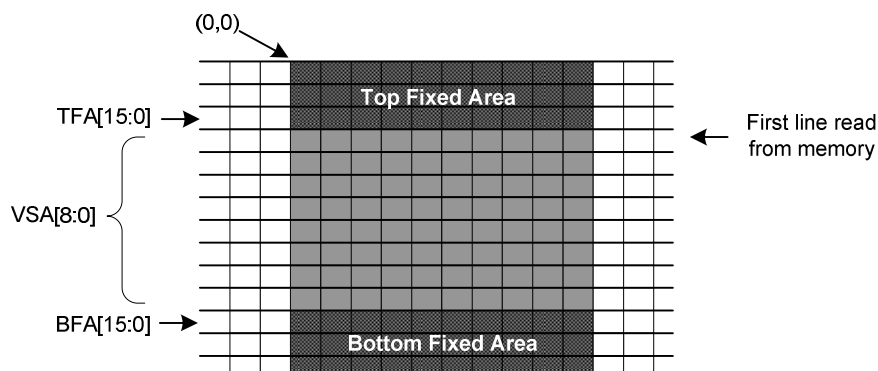
This command defines the display vertical scrolling area.

Memory Access Control (36h) B4 = 0:

The 1st & 2nd parameter, TFA[8:0], describes the Top Fixed Area in number of lines from the top of the frame memory. The top of the frame memory and top of the display device are aligned. The 3rd & 4th parameter, VSA[8:0], describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area in number of lines of frame memory from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address. The first line of the Vertical Scrolling Area starts immediately after the bottom most line of the Top Fixed Area. The last line of the Vertical Scrolling Area ends immediately before the top most line of the Bottom Fixed Area.

The 5th & 6th parameter, BFA[8:0], describes the Bottom Fixed Area in number of lines from the bottom of the frame memory. The bottom of the frame memory and bottom of the display device are aligned.

TFA, VSA and BFA refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.



Memory Access Control (36h) B4 = 1:

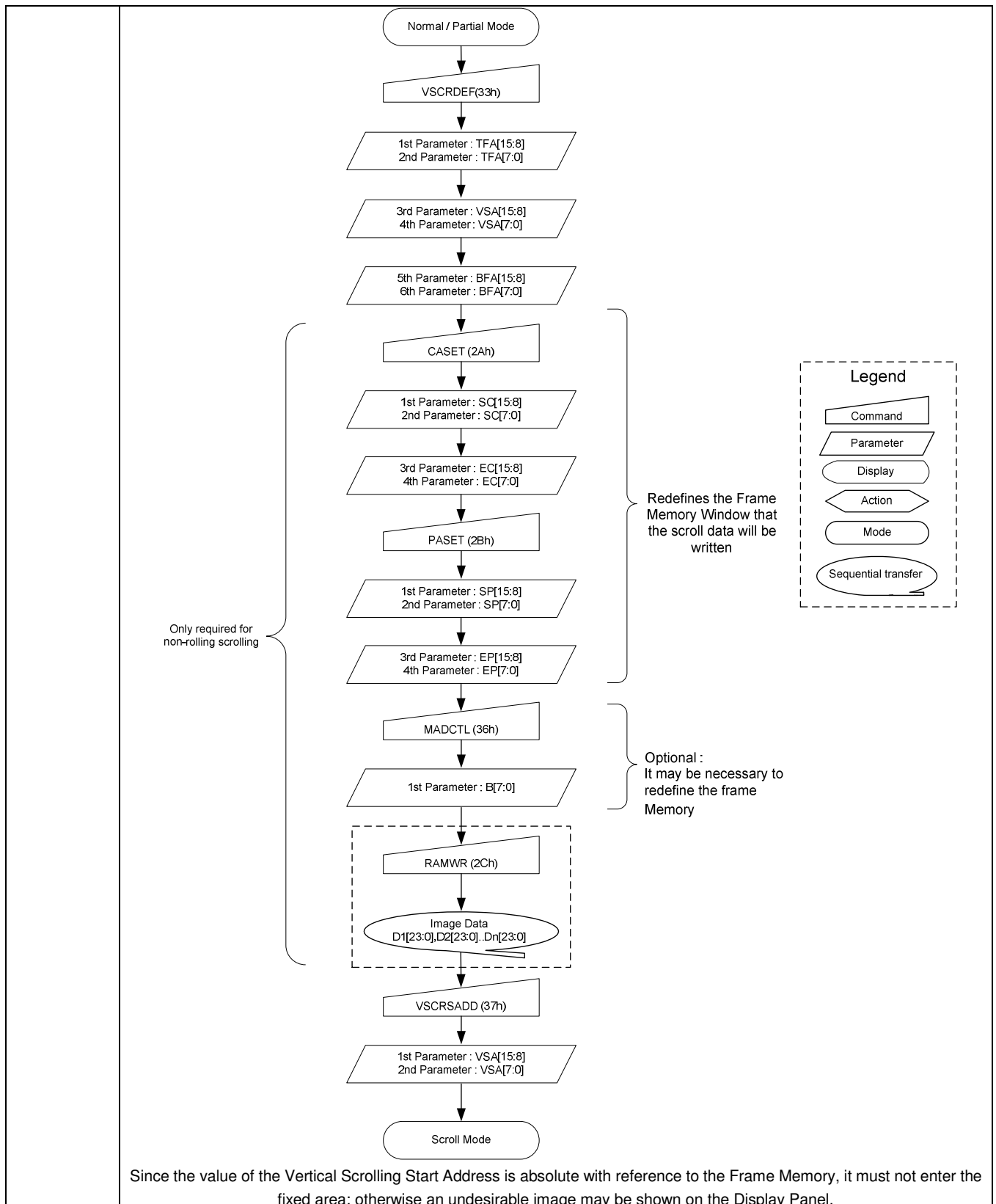
The 1st & 2nd parameter, TFA[8:0], describes the Top Fixed Area in number of lines from the bottom of the frame memory. The bottom of the frame memory and bottom of the display device are aligned.

The 3rd & 4th parameter, VSA[8:0], describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area in number of lines of frame memory from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address. The first line of the Vertical Scrolling Area starts immediately after the top most line of the Top Fixed Area. The last line of the Vertical Scrolling Area ends immediately before the bottom most line of the Bottom Fixed Area.

The 5th & 6th parameter, BFA[8:0], describes the Bottom Fixed Area in number of lines from the top of the frame memory. The top of the frame memory and top of the display device are aligned.

TFA, VSA and BFA refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.

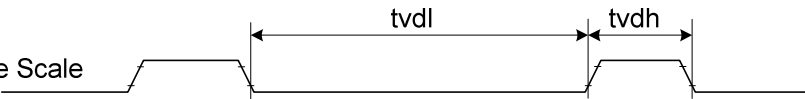
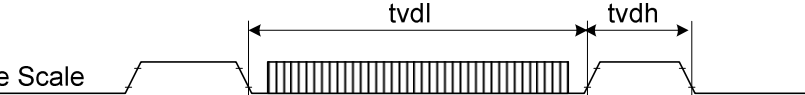
--	---

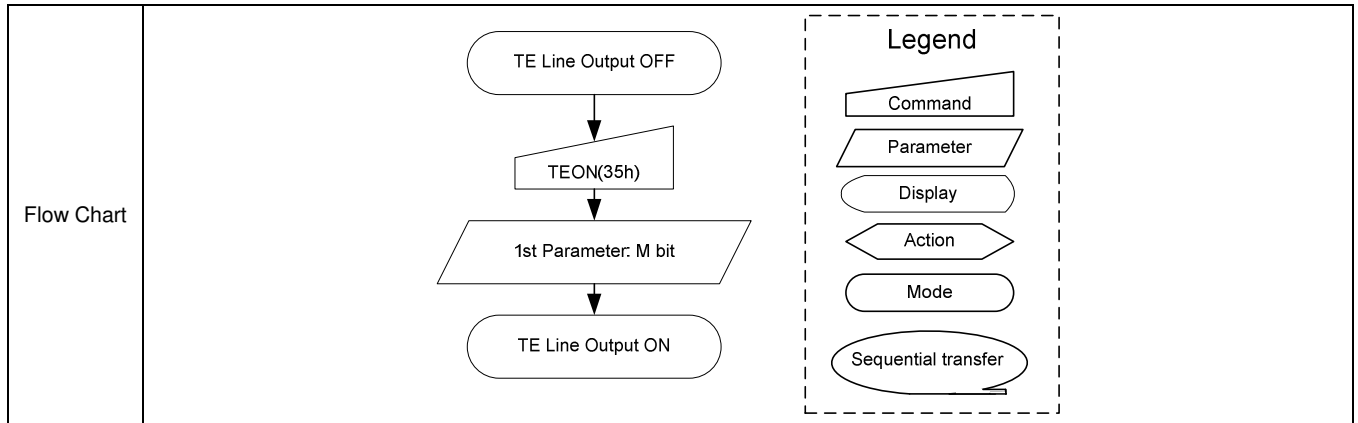


8.2.26. Tearing Effect Line OFF (34h)

34h	TEOFF (Tearing Effect Line OFF)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	34h												
Parameter	No parameter																								
Description	This command turns off ILI9486's Tearing Effect output signal on the TE signal line.																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when the Tearing Effect output is already off.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>OFF</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	OFF	SW Reset	OFF	HW Reset	OFF				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	OFF																								
SW Reset	OFF																								
HW Reset	OFF																								
Flow Chart	TE Output ON or OFF ↓ TEOFF (34h) ↓ TE Output OFF Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																								

8.2.27. Tearing Effect Line ON (35h)

35h	TEON (Tearing Effect Line ON)																									
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX													
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	35h													
Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	M	XX													
Parameter	No parameter																									
Description	This command is used to turn ON the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line. This output is not affected by changing MADCTL bit B4. The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter which describes the mode of the Tearing Effect Output Line. (X=Don't Care). When M=0: The Tearing Effect Output line consists of V-Blanking information only: Vertical Time Scale  When M=1: The Tearing Effect Output Line consists of both V-Blanking and H-Blanking information: Vertical Time Scale  Note: During Sleep In Mode with Tearing Effect Line On, Tearing Effect Output pin will be active Low. X = don't care.																									
	Restriction	This command has no effect when the Tearing Effect output is already off.																								
	Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
	Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																									
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																									
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																									
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																									
Sleep In	Yes																									
Default	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>OFF</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	OFF	SW Reset	OFF	HW Reset	OFF					
Status	Default Value																									
Power On Sequence	OFF																									
SW Reset	OFF																									
HW Reset	OFF																									



8.2.28. Memory Access Control (36h)

36h	MADCTL (Memory Access Control)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	36h
Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	MY	MX	MV	ML	BGR	MH	X	X	XX

This command defines read/write scanning direction of frame memory.

This command makes no change on the other driver status.

Bit	Symbol	Name	Description
D7	MY	Row Address Order	These 3 bits control MPU to memory write/read direction.
D6	MX	Column Address Order	
D5	MV	Row / Column Exchange	
D4	ML	Vertical Refresh Order	LCD vertical refresh direction control.
D3	BGR	RGB-BGR Order	Color selector switch control (0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel)
D2	MH	Horizontal Refresh ORDER	LCD horizontal refreshing direction control.
D1	X	Reserved	Reserved
D0	X	Reserved	Reserved

X = don't care.

MV(Vertical refresh order bit)="0"

MV(Vertical refresh order bit)="1"

ML(Vertical refresh order bit)="0"

ML(Vertical refresh order bit)="1"

BGR(Vertical refresh order bit)="0"

BGR(Vertical refresh order bit)="1"

Description

	MH(Horizontal refresh order control bit)="0" MH(Horizontal refresh order control bit)="1" Note: Top-Left (0,0) means a physical memory location.												
Restriction													
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	SW Reset	No change	HW Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	00h												
SW Reset	No change												
HW Reset	00h												
Flow Chart	MADCTR(36h) ↓ 1st Parameter: MY, MX, MV, ML, RGB, MH Legend - Command - Parameter - Display - Action - Mode - Sequential transfer												

8.2.29. Vertical Scrolling Start Address (37h)

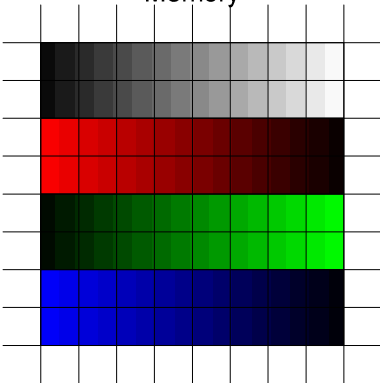
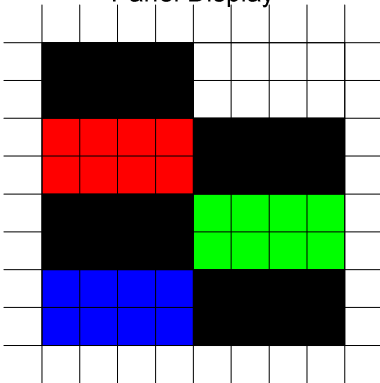
37h	VSCRSADD (Vertical Scrolling Start Address)																						
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX										
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	37h										
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	VSP[15:8]								XX										
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	VSP[7:0]								XX										
Description	This command is used together with Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h). These two commands describe the scrolling area and the scrolling mode. The Vertical Scrolling Start Address command has one parameter which describes the address of the line in the Frame Memory that will be written as the first line after the last line of the Top Fixed Area on the display as illustrated below:- on the display as illustrated below:- When MADCTL B4=0 Example: When Top Fixed Area = Bottom Fixed Area = 00, Vertical Scrolling Area = 480 and VSP='3'.																						
	Frame Memory (0, 0) → Line Pointer VSP[15:0] → (0, 479) → Pointer B4=0 <table><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>..</td></tr><tr><td>..</td></tr><tr><td>477</td></tr><tr><td>478</td></tr><tr><td>479</td></tr></table> Display													0	1	2	3	4	..	..	477	478	479
	0																						
	1																						
	2																						
	3																						
	4																						
	..																						
	..																						
	477																						
478																							
479																							
When MADCTL B4=1 Example: When Top Fixed Area = Bottom Fixed Area = 00, Vertical Scrolling Area = 480 and VSP='3'.																							
Frame Memory (0, 0) → Line Pointer VSP[15:0] → (0, 479) → Pointer B4=1 <table><tr><td>479</td></tr><tr><td>478</td></tr><tr><td>477</td></tr><tr><td>..</td></tr><tr><td>..</td></tr><tr><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>0</td></tr></table> Display													479	478	477	..	..	4	3	2	1	0	
479																							
478																							
477																							
..																							
..																							
4																							
3																							
2																							
1																							
0																							
Notes: (1) When new Pointer position and Picture Data are sent, the result on the display will happen at the next Panel Scan to avoid tearing effect. VSP refers to the Frame Memory line Pointer. X = Don't care																							

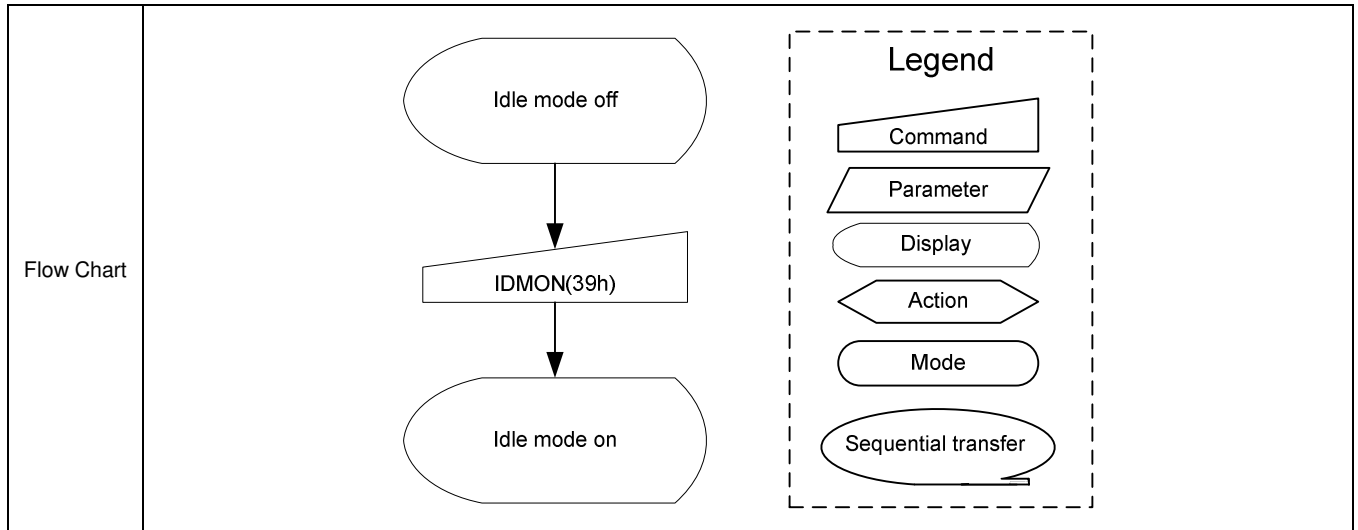
Restriction	Since the value of the Vertical Scrolling Start Address is absolute (with reference to the Frame Memory), it must not enter the fixed area (defined by Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h) – otherwise undesirable image will be displayed on the Panel.												
Register Availability	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	SW Reset	00h	HW Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	00h												
SW Reset	00h												
HW Reset	00h												
Flow Chart	See Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h) description.												

8.2.30. Idle Mode OFF (38h)

38h	IDMOFF (Idle Mode OFF)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	38h												
Parameter	No parameter																								
Description	This command causes ILI9486 to exit Idle mode. In Idle OFF mode, display panel can display maximum 262,144 colors.																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when ILI9486 is not in Idle mode.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Idle Mode Off</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Idle Mode Off</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Idle Mode Off</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Idle Mode Off	SW Reset	Idle Mode Off	HW Reset	Idle Mode Off				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Idle Mode Off																								
SW Reset	Idle Mode Off																								
HW Reset	Idle Mode Off																								
Flow Chart	Idle Mode ON ↓ IDMOFF (38h) ↓ Idle Mode OFF Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																								

8.2.31. Idle Mode ON (39h)

39h	IDMON (Idle Mode ON)																																																																																																																																																																																																									
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																																																																																																																																													
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	39h																																																																																																																																																																																													
Parameter	No parameter																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Description	This command is used to enter into Idle mode on. In the idle on mode, color expression is reduced. The primary and the secondary colors using MSB of each R, G and B in the Frame Memory, 8 color depth data is displayed. Memory  → Panel Display  <table><tr><th colspan="18">Memory Contents vs Display Color</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>R₅</th><th>R₄</th><th>R₃</th><th>R₂</th><th>R₁</th><th>R₀</th><th>G₅</th><th>G₄</th><th>G₃</th><th>G₂</th><th>G₁</th><th>G₀</th><th>B₅</th><th>B₄</th><th>B₃</th><th>B₂</th><th>B₁</th><th>B₀</th></tr><tr><td>Black</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>Blue</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>Red</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>Magenta</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>Green</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>Cyan</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>Yellow</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>White</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr></table> X = don't care.													Memory Contents vs Display Color																			R ₅	R ₄	R ₃	R ₂	R ₁	R ₀	G ₅	G ₄	G ₃	G ₂	G ₁	G ₀	B ₅	B ₄	B ₃	B ₂	B ₁	B ₀	Black	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	Blue	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	Red	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	Magenta	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	Green	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	Cyan	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	Yellow	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	White	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X
	Memory Contents vs Display Color																																																																																																																																																																																																									
		R ₅	R ₄	R ₃	R ₂	R ₁	R ₀	G ₅	G ₄	G ₃	G ₂	G ₁	G ₀	B ₅	B ₄	B ₃	B ₂	B ₁	B ₀																																																																																																																																																																																							
	Black	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																							
Blue	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																								
Red	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																								
Magenta	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																								
Green	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																								
Cyan	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																								
Yellow	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																								
White	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in idle off mode.																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																	
Status	Availability																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Sleep In	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Idle mode OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Idle mode OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Idle mode OFF</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Idle mode OFF	SW Reset	Idle mode OFF	HW Reset	Idle mode OFF																																																																																																																																																																																					
Status	Default Value																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Power On Sequence	Idle mode OFF																																																																																																																																																																																																									
SW Reset	Idle mode OFF																																																																																																																																																																																																									
HW Reset	Idle mode OFF																																																																																																																																																																																																									

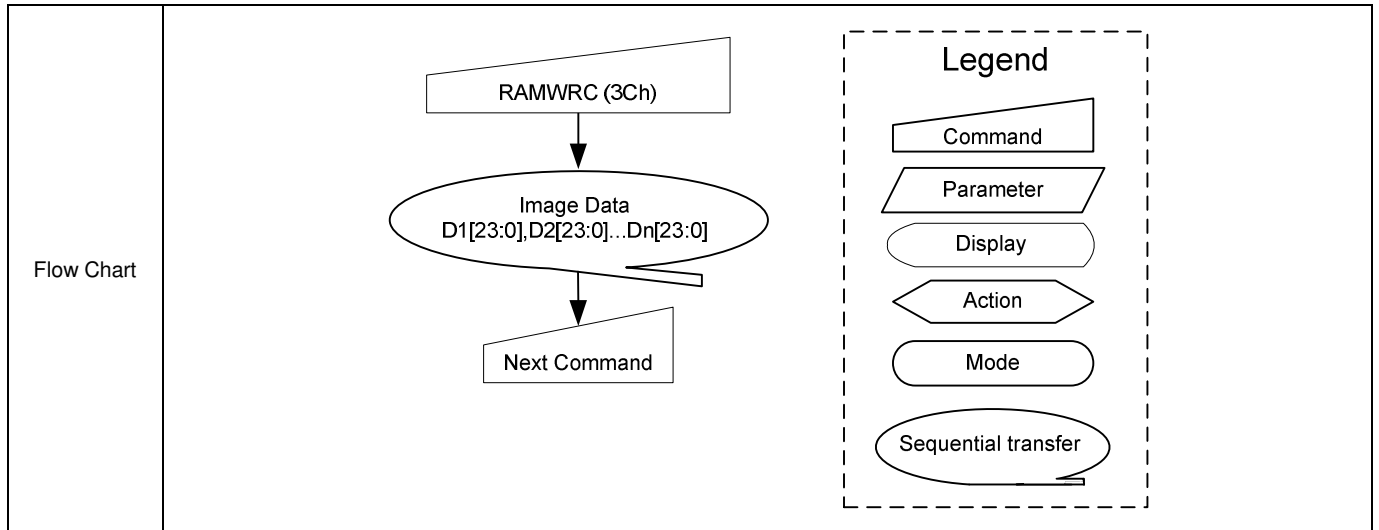


8.2.32. Interface Pixel Format (3Ah)

3Ah	COLMOD (Interface Pixel Format)																																																																																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	3Ah																																																																												
Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	DPI[3:0]				X	DBI[2:0]			XX																																																																												
Description	This command sets the pixel format for the RGB image data used by the interface. DPI[3:0] is the pixel format select of RGB interface and DBI[2:0] is the pixel format of CPU interface. If a particular interface, either RGB interface or CPU interface, is not used then the corresponding bits in the parameter are ignored. The pixel format are shown in the table below.																																																																																								
	<table><tr><th colspan="4">DPI[3:0]</th><th>RGB Interface Format</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>16 bits / pixel</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18 bits / pixel</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table>				DPI[3:0]				RGB Interface Format	0	0	0	0	Reserved	0	0	0	1	Reserved	0	0	1	0	Reserved	0	0	1	1	Reserved	0	1	0	0	Reserved	0	1	0	1	16 bits / pixel	0	1	1	0	18 bits / pixel	0	1	1	1	Reserved	<table><tr><th colspan="3">DBI[2:0]</th><th>CPU Interface Format</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>16 bits / pixel</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18 bits / pixel</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table>				DBI[2:0]			CPU Interface Format	0	0	0	Reserved	0	0	1	Reserved	0	1	0	Reserved	0	1	1	Reserved	1	0	0	Reserved	1	0	1	16 bits / pixel	1	1	0	18 bits / pixel	1	1	1	Reserved
	DPI[3:0]				RGB Interface Format																																																																																				
	0	0	0	0	Reserved																																																																																				
	0	0	0	1	Reserved																																																																																				
	0	0	1	0	Reserved																																																																																				
	0	0	1	1	Reserved																																																																																				
	0	1	0	0	Reserved																																																																																				
	0	1	0	1	16 bits / pixel																																																																																				
	0	1	1	0	18 bits / pixel																																																																																				
0	1	1	1	Reserved																																																																																					
DBI[2:0]			CPU Interface Format																																																																																						
0	0	0	Reserved																																																																																						
0	0	1	Reserved																																																																																						
0	1	0	Reserved																																																																																						
0	1	1	Reserved																																																																																						
1	0	0	Reserved																																																																																						
1	0	1	16 bits / pixel																																																																																						
1	1	0	18 bits / pixel																																																																																						
1	1	1	Reserved																																																																																						
X = don't care																																																																																									
Restriction																																																																																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																																																
Status	Availability																																																																																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																								
Sleep In	Yes																																																																																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>06h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>06h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>06h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	06h	SW Reset	06h	HW Reset	06h																																																																				
Status	Default Value																																																																																								
Power On Sequence	06h																																																																																								
SW Reset	06h																																																																																								
HW Reset	06h																																																																																								
Flow Chart	n-bit/Pixel Mode ↓ COLMOD (3Ah) ↓ 1st parameter: D[2:0]=" XXX" ↓ New m-bit/Pixel Mode Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																																																																																								

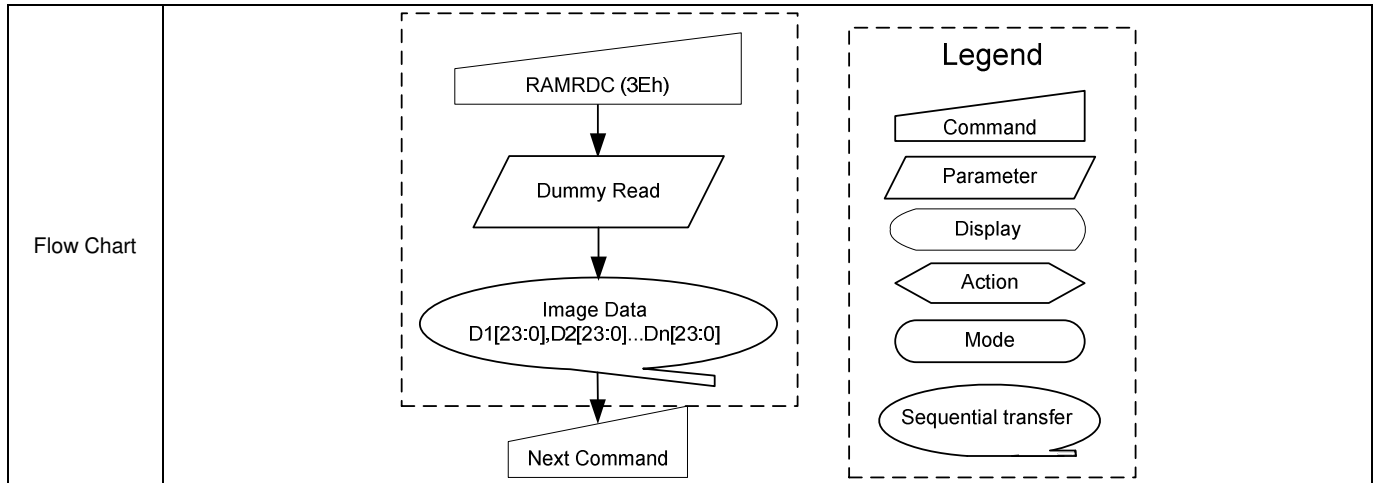
8.2.33. Memory Write Continue (3Ch)

3Ch	RAMWRC (Memory Write Continue)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	3Ch
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	D1[15:0]									XX
:	1	1	↑	Dx[15:0]									XX
N th Parameter	1	1	↑	Dn[15:0]									XX
Description	This command is used to transfer data from MCU to frame memory, if there is wanted to continue memory write after “Memory Write (2Ch)” command.												
	This command makes no change to the other driver status.												
	When this command is accepted, the column register and the page register are not reset to the Start Column/Start Page positions as it has been done on “Memory Write (2Ch)” command.												
	Then D[15:0] is stored in frame memory and the column register and the page register incremented as table below: Column and Page Counter Control.												
	Condition						Column counter			Page Counter			
	When RAMWR/RAMRD command is accepted						Return to “Start Column”			Return to “Start Page”			
	Complete Pixel Read/Write action						Increment by 1			No change			
	The Column counter value is large than “End Column”						Return to “Start Column”			Increment by 1			
	The Page counter value is large than “End Page”						Return to “Start Column”			Return to “Start Page”			
	Sending any other command can stop frame Write.												
Restriction	X = don't care.												
	There is no restriction on length of parameters.												
Register Availability	No access in the frame memory in Sleep In mode.												
Default													

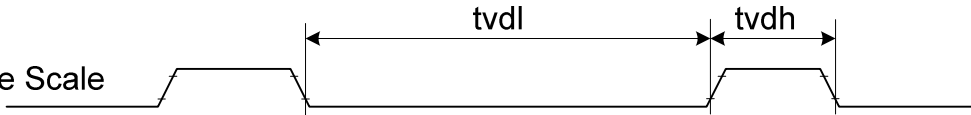
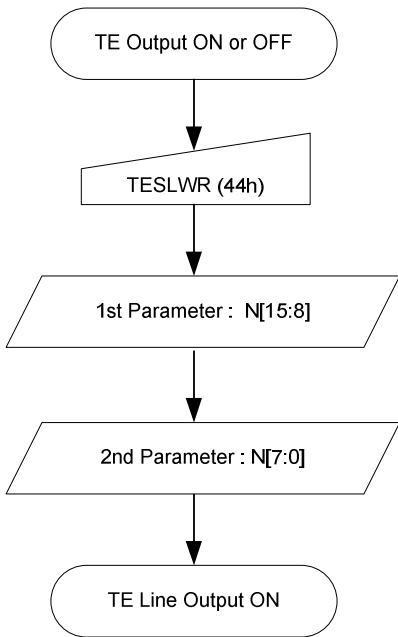


8.2.34. Memory Read Continue (3Eh)

3Eh	RAMRDRC (Memory Read Continue)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	3Eh												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	D1[15:0]									XX												
:	1	↑	1	Dx[15:0]									XX												
N th Parameter	1	↑	1	Dn[15:0]									XX												
Description	This command is used to transfer data from frame memory to MCU, if there is wanted to continue memory read after “Memory Read (2Eh)” command.																								
	This command makes no change to the other driver status.																								
	When this command is accepted, the column register and the page register are not reset to the Start Column/Start Page positions as it has been done on “Memory Read (2Eh)” command.																								
	Then D[15:0] is read back from the frame memory and the column register and the page register incremented as table below:																								
	Column and Page Counter Control.																								
	Condition						Column counter			Page Counter															
	When RAMWR/RAMRD command is accepted						Return to “Start Column”			Return to “Start Page”															
	Complete Pixel Read/Write action						Increment by 1			No change															
	The Column counter value is large than “End Column”						Return to “Start Column”			Increment by 1															
	The Page counter value is large than “End Page”						Return to “Start Column”			Return to “Start Page”															
Frame Read can be stopped by sending any other command.																									
X = can be ‘0’ or ‘1’																									
Restriction	There is no restriction on length of parameters.																								
	No access in the frame memory in Sleep In mode.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly	SW Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly	HW Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly				
	Status	Default Value																							
	Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly																							
	SW Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly																							
HW Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly																								



8.2.35. Write Tear Scan Line (44h)

44h	TESLWR (Write Tear Scan Line)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	44h												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	N[15:8]								XX												
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	N[7:0]								XX												
Description	This command turns on the display Tearing Effect output signal on the TE signal line when the display reaches line N. The TE signal is not affected by changing Memory Access Control bit B4. The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter that describes the Tearing Effect Output Line mode. The Tearing Effect Output line consists of V-Blanking information only. Vertical Time Scale  Note that Set Tear Scan Line with N = 0 is equivalent to Tearing Effect Line ON with M = 0. The Tearing Effect Output line shall be active low when ILI9486 is in Sleep mode.																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already ON.																								
Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	SW Reset	No change	HW Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	00h																								
SW Reset	No change																								
HW Reset	00h																								
Flow Chart	 Legend - Command - Parameter - Display - Action - Mode - Sequential transfer																								

8.2.36. Read Scan Line (45h)

45h	TESLRD (Read Tear Scan Line)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	45h												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	N[15:8]								XX												
3 rd Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	N[7:0]								XX												
Description	The display returns the current scan line, N, used to update the display device. The total number of scan lines on a display device is defined as VSYNC + VBP + VACT + VFP. The first scan line is defined as the first line of V-Sync and is denoted as Line 0. When in Sleep Mode, the value returned by Read Scan Line command is undefined.																								
Restriction	None																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	SW Reset	No change	HW Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	00h																								
SW Reset	No change																								
HW Reset	00h																								
Flow Chart	TESLRD (45h) Dummy Read 2nd Parameter : N[15:8] 3rd Parameter : N[7:0] Host ILI9486 Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																								

8.2.37. Write Display Brightness Value (51h)

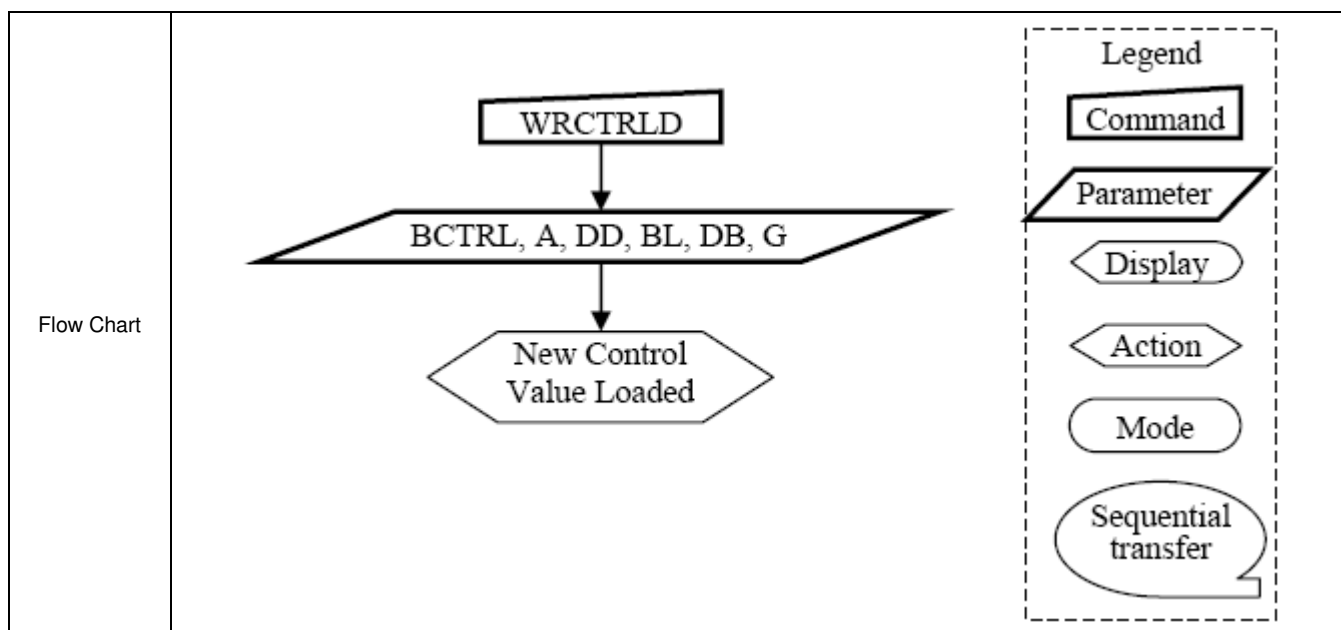
51h	WRDISBV (Write Display Brightness)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	51h												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	DBV[7:0]								XX												
Description	This command is used to adjust the brightness value of the display. DBV[7:0]: 8 bit, for display brightness of manual brightness setting and CABC in ILI9486. There is a PWM output signal, PWM_OUT pin, to control the LED driver IC in order to control display brightness. In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.																								
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power ON Sequence	00h	H/W Reset	00h						
Status	Default Value																								
Power ON Sequence	00h																								
H/W Reset	00h																								
Flow Chart	WRDISBV ↓ DBV[7..0] ↓ New Display Luminance Value Loaded Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																								

8.2.38. Read Display Brightness Value (52h)

52h	RDDISBV (Read Display Brightness Value)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	52h												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	DBV[7:0]							XX													
Description	This command is used to return the brightness value of the display. DBV[7:0] is reset when display is in sleep-in mode. DBV[7:0] is '0' when bit BCTRL of “Write CTRL Display (53h)” command is '0'. DBV[7:0] is manual set brightness specified with “Write CTRL Display (53h)” command when BCTRL bit is '1'. When bit BCTRL of “Write CTRL Display (53h)” command is '1' and C1/C0 bit of “Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control (55h)” command are '0', DBV[7:0] output is the brightness value specified with “ Write Display Brightness (51h)” command.																								
Restriction	ILI9486 is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on parallel MCU interface. Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power ON Sequence	00h	H/W Reset	00h						
Status	Default Value																								
Power ON Sequence	00h																								
H/W Reset	00h																								
	Serial I/F Mode (P/SX = Low) Read RDDISBV Send 2nd Parameter Parallel I/F Mode (P/SX = High) Read RDDISBV Dummy Read Send 2nd Parameter Host Display Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																								

8.2.39. Write CTRL Display Value (53h)

53h	WRCTRLD (Write Control Display)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	53h												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	X	X	BCTRL	X	DD	BL	X	X	XX												
Description	This command is used to control display brightness.																								
	BCTRL : Brightness Control Block On/Off, This bit is always used to switch brightness for display.																								
	<table><tr><th>BCTRL</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Brightness Control Block OFF (DBV[7:0]=00h)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Brightness Control Block ON (DBV[7:0] is active)</td></tr></table>													BCTRL	Description	0	Brightness Control Block OFF (DBV[7:0]=00h)	1	Brightness Control Block ON (DBV[7:0] is active)						
	BCTRL	Description																							
	0	Brightness Control Block OFF (DBV[7:0]=00h)																							
	1	Brightness Control Block ON (DBV[7:0] is active)																							
	DD : Display Dimming Control. This function is only for manual brightness setting.																								
	<table><tr><th>DD</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Display Dimming OFF</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Display Dimming ON</td></tr></table>													DD	Description	0	Display Dimming OFF	1	Display Dimming ON						
	DD	Description																							
	0	Display Dimming OFF																							
1	Display Dimming ON																								
BL : Backlight Control On/Off																									
<table><tr><th>BL</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Backlight Control OFF</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Backlight Control ON</td></tr></table>													BL	Description	0	Backlight Control OFF	1	Backlight Control ON							
BL	Description																								
0	Backlight Control OFF																								
1	Backlight Control ON																								
Dimming function is adapted to the brightness registers for display when bit BCTRL is changed at DD=1, e.g. BCTRL: 0 -> 1 or 1-> 0.																									
When BL bit change from “On” to “Off”, backlight is turned off without gradual dimming, even if dimming-on (DD=1) are selected.																									
X = Don’t care																									
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power ON Sequence	00h	H/W Reset	00h						
Status	Default Value																								
Power ON Sequence	00h																								
H/W Reset	00h																								



8.2.40. Read CTRL Display Value (54h)

54h	RDCTRLD (Read Control Display Value)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	54h												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	BCTRL	X	DD	BL	X	X	XX												
Description	This command is used to control display brightness.																								
	BCTRL: Brightness Control Block On/Off, This bit is always used to switch brightness for display.																								
	<table><tr><th>BCTRL</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Brightness Control Block OFF (DBV[7:0]=00h)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Brightness Control Block ON (DBV[7:0] is active)</td></tr></table>													BCTRL	Description	0	Brightness Control Block OFF (DBV[7:0]=00h)	1	Brightness Control Block ON (DBV[7:0] is active)						
	BCTRL	Description																							
	0	Brightness Control Block OFF (DBV[7:0]=00h)																							
	1	Brightness Control Block ON (DBV[7:0] is active)																							
DD: Display Dimming Control. This function is only for manual brightness setting.																									
<table><tr><th>DD</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Display Dimming OFF</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Display Dimming ON</td></tr></table>													DD	Description	0	Display Dimming OFF	1	Display Dimming ON							
DD	Description																								
0	Display Dimming OFF																								
1	Display Dimming ON																								
BL: Backlight Control On/Off																									
<table><tr><th>BL</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Backlight Control OFF</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Backlight Control ON</td></tr></table>													BL	Description	0	Backlight Control OFF	1	Backlight Control ON							
BL	Description																								
0	Backlight Control OFF																								
1	Backlight Control ON																								
X = Don't care																									
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power ON Sequence	00h	H/W Reset	00h						
Status	Default Value																								
Power ON Sequence	00h																								
H/W Reset	00h																								
Flow Chart	Serial I/F Mode (P/SX = Low) Read RDCTRLD Send 2nd Parameter Parallel I/F Mode (P/SX = High) Read RDCTRLD Dummy Read Send 2nd Parameter Host Display Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																								

8.2.41. Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control Value (55h)

55h	WRCABC (Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control)																														
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																		
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	55h																		
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	C[1:0]		XX																		
Description	This command is used to set parameters for image content based adaptive brightness control functionality.																														
	There is possible to use 4 different modes for content adaptive image functionality, which are defined on a table below.																														
	<table><tr><td colspan="2">C[1:0]</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>CABC OFF</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>User Interface Image</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Still Picture</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Moving Image</td></tr></table>													C[1:0]		Description	0	0	CABC OFF	0	1	User Interface Image	1	0	Still Picture	1	1	Moving Image			
	C[1:0]		Description																												
	0	0	CABC OFF																												
0	1	User Interface Image																													
1	0	Still Picture																													
1	1	Moving Image																													
X = Don't care																															
Restriction																															
Register Availability	<table><tr><td colspan="2">Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status		Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Sleep IN		Yes
	Status		Availability																												
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																												
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																												
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																												
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																												
Sleep IN		Yes																													
Default	<table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power ON Sequence	00h	H/W Reset	00h												
	Status	Default Value																													
	Power ON Sequence	00h																													
	H/W Reset	00h																													
Flow Chart	WRCABC ↓ 1st parameter: C[1:0] ↓ New Adaptive Image Mode																														
	Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																														

8.2.42. Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control Value (56h)

56h	RDCABC (Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control)																											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX															
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	56h															
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX															
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	C[1:0]		XX															
Description	This command is used to read the settings for image content based adaptive brightness control functionality. There is possible to use 4 different modes for content adaptive image functionality which are defined on the table below. <table><tr><th colspan="2">C[1:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>CABC OFF</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>User Interface Image</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Still Picture</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Moving Image</td></tr></table> X = Don't care													C[1:0]		Description	0	0	CABC OFF	0	1	User Interface Image	1	0	Still Picture	1	1	Moving Image
C[1:0]		Description																										
0	0	CABC OFF																										
0	1	User Interface Image																										
1	0	Still Picture																										
1	1	Moving Image																										
Restriction																												
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes			
Status	Availability																											
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																											
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																											
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																											
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																											
Sleep IN	Yes																											
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power ON Sequence	00h	H/W Reset	00h									
Status	Default Value																											
Power ON Sequence	00h																											
H/W Reset	00h																											
Flow Chart	Serial I/F Mode (P/SX = Low) Read RDCABC Send 2nd Parameter Parallel I/F Mode (P/SX = High) Read RDCABC Dummy Read Send 2nd Parameter Host Display Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																											

8.2.43. Write CABC Minimum Brightness (5Eh)

5Eh	WRCABCMB (Write CABC Minimum Brightness)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	5Eh												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	CMB[7:0]								XX												
Description	This command is used to set the minimum brightness value of the display for CABC function. CMB[7:0]: CABC minimum brightness control, this parameter is used to avoid too much brightness reduction. When CABC is active, CABC can not reduce the display brightness to less than CABC minimum brightness setting. Image processing function is worked as normal, even if the brightness can not be changed. This function does not affect to the other function, manual brightness setting. Manual brightness can be set the display brightness to less than CABC minimum brightness. Smooth transition and dimming function can be worked as normal. When display brightness is turned off (BCTRL=0 of “Write CTRL Display (53h)”), CABC minimum brightness setting is ignored. In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness for CABC and FFh value means the highest brightness for CABC.																								
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power ON Sequence	00h	H/W Reset	00h						
Status	Default Value																								
Power ON Sequence	00h																								
H/W Reset	00h																								
Flow Chart	WRCABCMB CMB[7..0] New Display Luminance Value Loaded Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																								

8.2.44. Read CABC Minimum Brightness (5Fh)

5Fh	RDCABCMB (Read CABC Minimum Brightness)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	5Fh												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	CMB[7:0]								XX												
Description	This command returns the minimum brightness value of CABC function. In principle the relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness. CMB[7:0] is CABC minimum brightness specified with “Write CABC minimum brightness (5Eh)” command.																								
Restriction	ILI9486 is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on parallel MCU interface. Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power ON Sequence	00h	H/W Reset	00h						
Status	Default Value																								
Power ON Sequence	00h																								
H/W Reset	00h																								
Flow Chart	Serial I/F Mode (P/SX = Low) Read RDCABCMB Send 2nd Parameter Parallel I/F Mode (P/SX = High) Read RDCABCMB Dummy Read Send 2nd Parameter Host Display Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																								

8.2.45. Read First Checksum (AAh)

AAh	RDFCS (Read First Checksum)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	AAh												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	FCS[7:0]								XX												
Description	This command returns the first checksum what has been calculated from User's area registers and the frame memory after the write access to those registers and/or frame memory has been done. X = can be '0' or '1'																								
Restriction	It will be necessary to wait 150ms after there is the last write access on User area registers before there can read this checksum value. ILI9486 is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on parallel MCU interface. Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power ON Sequence	00h	H/W Reset	00h						
Status	Default Value																								
Power ON Sequence	00h																								
H/W Reset	00h																								
Flow Chart	RDFCS ↓ Send 1st Parameter ↓ Send FCS[7:0] Host Display Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																								

8.2.46. Read Continue Checksum (AFh)

AFh	RDCFCS (Read Continue Checksum)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	AFh												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	CCS[7:0]							XX													
Description	This command returns the continue checksum what has been calculated continuously after the first checksum has calculated from User's area registers and the frame memory after the write access to those registers and/or frame memory has been done. X = can be '0' or '1'																								
Restriction	It will be necessary to wait 300ms after there is the last write access on User area registers before there can read this checksum value in the first time. ILI9486 is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on parallel MCU interface. Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power ON Sequence	00h	H/W Reset	00h						
Status	Default Value																								
Power ON Sequence	00h																								
H/W Reset	00h																								
Flow Chart	RDCCS ↓ Send 1st Parameter ↓ Send CCS[7:0] Host Display Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																								

8.2.47. Read ID1 (DAh)

DAh	RDID1 (Read ID1)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	DAh												
1 st parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX												
2 nd arameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	ID1[7:0]								XX												
Description	This read byte identifies the LCD module's manufacturer ID and it is specified by User The 1st parameter is dummy data. The 2nd parameter is LCD module's manufacturer ID. X = Don't care																								
Restriction	ILI9486 is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on parallel MCU interface. Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>XXh</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>XXh</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	XXh	HW Reset	XXh						
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	XXh																								
HW Reset	XXh																								
Flow Chart	RDID1(DAh) ↓ 1st Parameter: Dummy Read ↓ 2nd Parameter: Send ID1[7:0] Host Driver Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																								

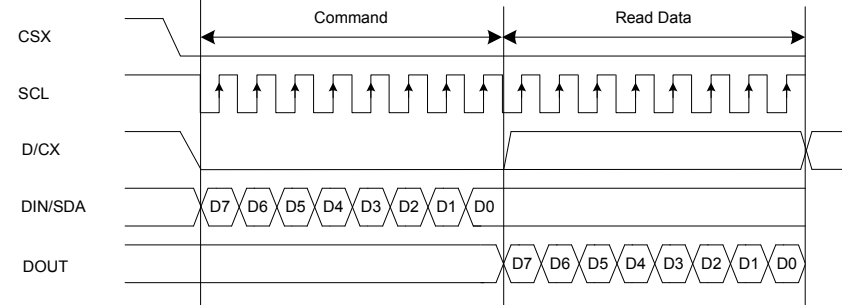
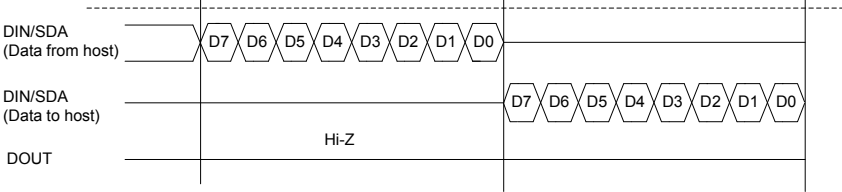
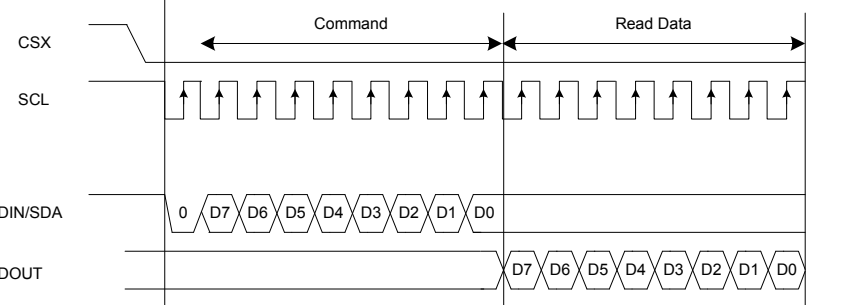
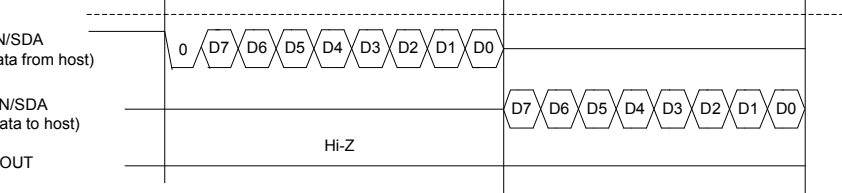
8.2.48. Read ID2 (DBh)

DBh	RDID2 (Read ID2)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	DBh												
1 st parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX												
2 nd arameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	1	ID2[6:0]							XX												
Description	This read byte is used to track the LCD module/driver version. It is defined by display supplier (with User’s agreement) and changes each time a revision is made to the display, material or construction specifications. The 1st parameter is dummy data. The 2nd parameter is LCD module/driver version ID and the ID parameter range is from 80h to FFh. The ID2 can be programmed by OTP function. X = Don’t care																								
Restriction	ILI9486 is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on parallel MCU interface. Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value (Before OTP program)</th><th>Default Value (After OTP program)</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>80h</td><td>OTP value</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>80h</td><td>OTP value</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>80h</td><td>OTP value</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value (Before OTP program)	Default Value (After OTP program)	Power On Sequence	80h	OTP value	SW Reset	80h	OTP value	HW Reset	80h	OTP value
Status	Default Value (Before OTP program)	Default Value (After OTP program)																							
Power On Sequence	80h	OTP value																							
SW Reset	80h	OTP value																							
HW Reset	80h	OTP value																							
Flow Chart	RDID2(DBh) ↓ 1st Parameter: Dummy Read ↓ 2nd Parameter: Send ID2[7:0] Host Driver Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																								

8.2.49. Read ID3 (DCh)

DCh	RDID3 (Read ID3)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	DCh												
1 st parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX												
2 nd parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	ID3[7:0]								XX												
Description	This read byte identifies the LCD module/driver and It is specified by User. The 1st parameter is dummy data. The 2nd parameter is LCD module/driver ID. The ID3 can be programmed by OTP function. X = Don't care																								
Restriction	ILI9486 is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on parallel MCU interface. Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value (Before OTP program)</th><th>Default Value (After OTP program)</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td><td>OTP value</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>00h</td><td>OTP value</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>00h</td><td>OTP value</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value (Before OTP program)	Default Value (After OTP program)	Power On Sequence	00h	OTP value	SW Reset	00h	OTP value	HW Reset	00h	OTP value
Status	Default Value (Before OTP program)	Default Value (After OTP program)																							
Power On Sequence	00h	OTP value																							
SW Reset	00h	OTP value																							
HW Reset	00h	OTP value																							
Flow Chart	RDID3(DCh) ↓ 1st Parameter: Dummy Read ↓ 2nd Parameter: Send ID3[7:0] Host Driver Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																								

8.2.50. Interface Mode Control (B0h)

B0h	IFMODE (Interface Mode Control)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	B0h
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	SDA_EN	0	0	0	VSPL	HSPL	DPL	EPL	XX
Description	Sets the operation status of the display interface. The setting becomes effective as soon as the command is received.												
	EPL : DE polarity ("0"= High enable for RGB interface, "1"=Low enable for RGB interface)												
	DPL : PCLK polarity set ("0"=data fetched at the rising time, "1"=data fetched at the falling time)												
	HSPL : HSYNC polarity ("0"=Low level sync clock, "1"=High level sync clock)												
	VSPL : VSYNC polarity ("0"= Low level sync clock, "1"= High level sync clock)												
	SDA_EN : 3/4 wire serial interface selection												
	SDA_EN = "0", DIN and DOUT pins are used for 3/4 wire serial interface.												
	SDA_EN = "1", DIN/SDA pin is used for 3/4 wire serial interface and DOUT pin is not used.												
													
													
Description													
													
Restriction													

Register Availability	<table><tr><td colspan="4">Status</td><td colspan="2">Availability</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">Sleep IN</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr></table>						Status				Availability		Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT				Yes		Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT				Yes		Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT				Yes		Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT				Yes		Sleep IN				Yes	
	Status				Availability																																					
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT				Yes																																					
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT				Yes																																					
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT				Yes																																					
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT				Yes																																					
Sleep IN				Yes																																						
Default	<table><tr><td rowspan="2">Status</td><td colspan="5">Default Value</td></tr><tr><td>SDA_EN</td><td>EPL</td><td>DPL</td><td>HSPL</td><td>VSPL</td></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>0b</td><td>0b</td><td>0b</td><td>0b</td><td>0b</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>0b</td><td>0b</td><td>0b</td><td>0b</td><td>0b</td></tr></table>						Status	Default Value					SDA_EN	EPL	DPL	HSPL	VSPL	Power ON Sequence	0b	0b	0b	0b	0b	H/W Reset	0b	0b	0b	0b	0b													
	Status	Default Value																																								
		SDA_EN	EPL	DPL	HSPL	VSPL																																				
	Power ON Sequence	0b	0b	0b	0b	0b																																				
H/W Reset	0b	0b	0b	0b	0b																																					

8.2.51. Frame Rate Control (In Normal Mode/Full Colors) (B1h)

B1h		FRMCTR1 (Frame Rate Control (In Normal Mode / Full colors))																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	B1h																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	FRS[3:0]				0	0	DIVA[1:0]		XX																																																																																																																																																																																																										
2 nd parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	RTNA[4:0]					XX																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Description	FRS[3:0]: Sets the frame frequency of full color normal mode.																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
	<table><tr><th colspan="4">FRS[3:0]</th><th>Frame rate(Hz)</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>28</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>30</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>32</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>34</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>36</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>39</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>42</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>46</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>56</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>62</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>70</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>81</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>96</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>117</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>117</td></tr></table>													FRS[3:0]				Frame rate(Hz)	0	0	0	0	28	0	0	0	1	30	0	0	1	0	32	0	0	1	1	34	0	1	0	0	36	0	1	0	1	39	0	1	1	0	42	0	1	1	1	46	1	0	0	0	50	1	0	0	1	56	1	0	1	0	62	1	0	1	1	70	1	1	0	0	81	1	1	0	1	96	1	1	1	0	117	1	1	1	1	117																																																																																																																					
	FRS[3:0]				Frame rate(Hz)																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	0	0	0	0	28																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	0	0	0	1	30																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	0	0	1	0	32																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	0	0	1	1	34																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	0	1	0	0	36																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	0	1	0	1	39																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	0	1	1	0	42																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	0	1	1	1	46																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	1	0	0	0	50																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	1	0	0	1	56																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	1	0	1	0	62																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	1	0	1	1	70																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	1	1	0	0	81																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	1	1	0	1	96																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	1	1	1	0	117																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	1	1	1	1	117																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	DIVA [1:0] : division ratio for internal clocks when Normal mode.																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
	<table><tr><th colspan="2">DIVA[1:0]</th><th>Division Ratio</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>fosc</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>fosc / 2</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>fosc / 4</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>fosc / 8</td></tr></table>													DIVA[1:0]		Division Ratio	0	0	fosc	0	1	fosc / 2	1	0	fosc / 4	1	1	fosc / 8																																																																																																																																																																																											
	DIVA[1:0]		Division Ratio																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
	0	0	fosc																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
	0	1	fosc / 2																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
	1	0	fosc / 4																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
1	1	fosc / 8																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
RTNA [4:0] : RTNA[4:0] is used to set 1H (line) period of Normal mode at CPU interface.																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNA[4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr></table>						RTNA[4:0]					Clock per Line	0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	0	1	Setting prohibited	<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNA[4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>16 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>17 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>19 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>20 clocks</td></tr></table>						RTNA[4:0]					Clock per Line	0	1	0	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	1	1	Setting prohibited	1	0	0	0	0	16 clocks	1	0	0	0	1	17 clocks	1	0	0	1	0	18 clocks	1	0	0	1	1	19 clocks	1	0	1	0	0	20 clocks	<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNA[4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>22 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>23 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>24 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>25 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>26 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>27 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>28 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>29 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>30 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>31 clocks</td></tr></table>						RTNA[4:0]					Clock per Line	1	0	1	1	0	22 clocks	1	0	1	1	1	23 clocks	1	0	0	0	0	24 clocks	1	0	0	0	1	25 clocks	1	0	0	1	0	26 clocks	1	0	1	1	1	27 clocks	1	1	0	0	0	28 clocks	1	1	0	0	1	29 clocks	1	1	0	1	0	30 clocks	1	1	1	1	1	31 clocks
RTNA[4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
0	0	0	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
0	0	0	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
0	0	0	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
0	0	1	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
0	0	1	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
0	0	1	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
0	0	1	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
0	1	0	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
0	1	0	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
RTNA[4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
0	1	0	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
0	1	1	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
0	1	1	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
0	1	1	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
0	1	1	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	0	0	0	0	16 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	0	0	0	1	17 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	0	0	1	0	18 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	0	0	1	1	19 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	0	1	0	0	20 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
RTNA[4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	0	1	1	0	22 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	0	1	1	1	23 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	0	0	0	0	24 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	0	0	0	1	25 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	0	0	1	0	26 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	0	1	1	1	27 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	1	0	0	0	28 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	1	0	0	1	29 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	1	0	1	0	30 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	1	1	1	1	31 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																		

Restriction																
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes			
Status	Availability															
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes															
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes															
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes															
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes															
Sleep IN	Yes															
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="3">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>FRS [3:0]</th><th>DIVA[1:0]</th><th>RTNA[4:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>4'b1011</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'b10001</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>4'b1011</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'b10001</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value			FRS [3:0]	DIVA[1:0]	RTNA[4:0]	Power ON Sequence	4'b1011	2'b00	5'b10001	H/W Reset	4'b1011	2'b00	5'b10001
Status	Default Value															
	FRS [3:0]	DIVA[1:0]	RTNA[4:0]													
Power ON Sequence	4'b1011	2'b00	5'b10001													
H/W Reset	4'b1011	2'b00	5'b10001													

8.2.52. Frame Rate Control (In Idle Mode/8 colors) (B2h)

B2h				FRMCTR2 (Frame Rate Control (In Idle Mode / 8 colors))																																																																																	
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																								
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	B2h																																																																								
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	0	0	DIVB[1:0]		XX																																																																								
2 nd parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	RTNB[4:0]					XX																																																																								
Description	Sets the division ratio for internal clocks of Idle mode at CPU interface.																																																																																				
	DIVB [1:0] : division ratio for internal clocks when Idle mode.																																																																																				
	<table><tr><th colspan="2">DIVB[1:0]</th><th>Division Ratio</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>fosc</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>fosc / 2</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>fosc / 4</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>fosc / 8</td></tr></table>													DIVB[1:0]		Division Ratio	0	0	fosc	0	1	fosc / 2	1	0	fosc / 4	1	1	fosc / 8																																																									
	DIVB[1:0]		Division Ratio																																																																																		
	0	0	fosc																																																																																		
	0	1	fosc / 2																																																																																		
	1	0	fosc / 4																																																																																		
	1	1	fosc / 8																																																																																		
	RTNB [4:0] : RTNB[4:0] is used to set 1H (line) period of Idle mode at CPU interface.																																																																																				
	<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNB[4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr></table>													RTNB[4:0]					Clock per Line	0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	1	0	Setting prohibited
	RTNB[4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																															
	0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																															
	0	0	0	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																															
	0	0	0	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																															
	0	0	0	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																															
0	0	1	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																
0	0	1	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																
0	0	1	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																
0	0	1	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																
0	1	0	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																
0	1	0	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																
0	1	0	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																
<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNB[4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>16 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>17 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>19 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>20 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>21 clocks</td></tr></table>													RTNB[4:0]					Clock per Line	0	1	0	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	1	1	Setting prohibited	1	0	0	0	0	16 clocks	1	0	0	0	1	17 clocks	1	0	0	1	0	18 clocks	1	0	0	1	1	19 clocks	1	0	1	0	0	20 clocks	1	0	1	0	1	21 clocks	
RTNB[4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																																
0	1	0	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																
0	1	1	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																
0	1	1	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																
0	1	1	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																
0	1	1	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																
1	0	0	0	0	16 clocks																																																																																
1	0	0	0	1	17 clocks																																																																																
1	0	0	1	0	18 clocks																																																																																
1	0	0	1	1	19 clocks																																																																																
1	0	1	0	0	20 clocks																																																																																
1	0	1	0	1	21 clocks																																																																																
<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNB[4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>22 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>23 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>24 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>25 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>26 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>27 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>28 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>29 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>30 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>31 clocks</td></tr></table>													RTNB[4:0]					Clock per Line	1	0	1	1	0	22 clocks	1	0	1	1	1	23 clocks	1	0	0	0	0	24 clocks	1	0	0	0	1	25 clocks	1	0	0	1	0	26 clocks	1	0	1	1	1	27 clocks	1	1	0	0	0	28 clocks	1	1	0	0	1	29 clocks	1	1	0	1	0	30 clocks	1	1	1	1	1	31 clocks							
RTNB[4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																																
1	0	1	1	0	22 clocks																																																																																
1	0	1	1	1	23 clocks																																																																																
1	0	0	0	0	24 clocks																																																																																
1	0	0	0	1	25 clocks																																																																																
1	0	0	1	0	26 clocks																																																																																
1	0	1	1	1	27 clocks																																																																																
1	1	0	0	0	28 clocks																																																																																
1	1	0	0	1	29 clocks																																																																																
1	1	0	1	0	30 clocks																																																																																
1	1	1	1	1	31 clocks																																																																																
Restriction																																																																																					
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes																																																												
Status	Availability																																																																																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																				
Sleep IN	Yes																																																																																				
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DIVB[1:0]</th><th>RTNB[4:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'b10001</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'b10001</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		DIVB[1:0]	RTNB[4:0]	Power ON Sequence	2'b00	5'b10001	H/W Reset	2'b00	5'b10001																																																													
Status	Default Value																																																																																				
	DIVB[1:0]	RTNB[4:0]																																																																																			
Power ON Sequence	2'b00	5'b10001																																																																																			
H/W Reset	2'b00	5'b10001																																																																																			

8.2.53. Frame Rate control (In Partial Mode/Full Colors) (B3h)

_B3h		FRMCTR3 (Frame Rate Control (In Partial Mode / Full colors))																																																																																		
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																							
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	B3h																																																																							
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	0	0	DIVC[1:0]		XX																																																																							
2 nd parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	RTNC[4:0]					XX																																																																							
Description	Sets the division ratio for internal clocks of Partial mode (Idle mode off) at CPU interface.																																																																																			
	DIVC [1:0] : division ratio for internal clocks when Partial mode.																																																																																			
	<table><tr><th colspan="2">DIVC[1:0]</th><th>Division Ratio</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>fosc</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>fosc / 2</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>fosc / 4</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>fosc / 8</td></tr></table>													DIVC[1:0]		Division Ratio	0	0	fosc	0	1	fosc / 2	1	0	fosc / 4	1	1	fosc / 8																																																								
	DIVC[1:0]		Division Ratio																																																																																	
	0	0	fosc																																																																																	
	0	1	fosc / 2																																																																																	
	1	0	fosc / 4																																																																																	
	1	1	fosc / 8																																																																																	
	RTNC [4:0] : RTNC[4:0] is used to set 1H (line) period of Partial mode at CPU interface.																																																																																			
	<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNC[4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr></table>													RTNC[4:0]					Clock per Line	0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	1	0
RTNC[4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																															
0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																															
0	0	0	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																															
0	0	0	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																															
0	0	0	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																															
0	0	1	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																															
0	0	1	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																															
0	0	1	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																															
0	0	1	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																															
0	1	0	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																															
0	1	0	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																															
0	1	0	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																															
<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNC[4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>16 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>17 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>19 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>20 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>21 clocks</td></tr></table>													RTNC[4:0]					Clock per Line	0	1	0	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	1	1	Setting prohibited	1	0	0	0	0	16 clocks	1	0	0	0	1	17 clocks	1	0	0	1	0	18 clocks	1	0	0	1	1	19 clocks	1	0	1	0	0	20 clocks	1	0	1	0	1	21 clocks
RTNC[4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																															
0	1	0	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																															
0	1	1	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																															
0	1	1	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																															
0	1	1	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																															
0	1	1	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																															
1	0	0	0	0	16 clocks																																																																															
1	0	0	0	1	17 clocks																																																																															
1	0	0	1	0	18 clocks																																																																															
1	0	0	1	1	19 clocks																																																																															
1	0	1	0	0	20 clocks																																																																															
1	0	1	0	1	21 clocks																																																																															
<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNC[4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>22 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>23 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>24 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>25 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>26 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>27 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>28 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>29 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>30 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>31 clocks</td></tr></table>													RTNC[4:0]					Clock per Line	1	0	1	1	0	22 clocks	1	0	1	1	1	23 clocks	1	0	0	0	0	24 clocks	1	0	0	0	1	25 clocks	1	0	0	1	0	26 clocks	1	0	1	1	1	27 clocks	1	1	0	0	0	28 clocks	1	1	0	0	1	29 clocks	1	1	0	1	0	30 clocks	1	1	1	1	1	31 clocks						
RTNC[4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																															
1	0	1	1	0	22 clocks																																																																															
1	0	1	1	1	23 clocks																																																																															
1	0	0	0	0	24 clocks																																																																															
1	0	0	0	1	25 clocks																																																																															
1	0	0	1	0	26 clocks																																																																															
1	0	1	1	1	27 clocks																																																																															
1	1	0	0	0	28 clocks																																																																															
1	1	0	0	1	29 clocks																																																																															
1	1	0	1	0	30 clocks																																																																															
1	1	1	1	1	31 clocks																																																																															
Restriction																																																																																				
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes																																																											
Status	Availability																																																																																			
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																			
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																			
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																			
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																			
Sleep IN	Yes																																																																																			
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DIVC[1:0]</th><th>RTNC[4:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'b10001</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'b10001</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		DIVC[1:0]	RTNC[4:0]	Power ON Sequence	2'b00	5'b10001	H/W Reset	2'b00	5'b10001																																																												
Status	Default Value																																																																																			
	DIVC[1:0]	RTNC[4:0]																																																																																		
Power ON Sequence	2'b00	5'b10001																																																																																		
H/W Reset	2'b00	5'b10001																																																																																		

8.2.54. Display Inversion Control (B4h)

_B4h		INVTR (Display Inversion Control)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	B4h																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	ZINV	0	0	DINV[1:0]		XX																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
Description	ZINV : Set Z-inversion mode 0 : Disable Z-inversion 1 : Enable Z-inversion mode DINV[1:0] : Set the inversion mode																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
	<table><tr><th>DINV [1:0]</th><th colspan="12">Dot inversion mode</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="5">2'b00</td><td rowspan="5">Column inversion</td><td colspan="6">1st frame</td><td></td><td colspan="6">2nd frame</td></tr><tr><td>1 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>1 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>2 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>2 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>3 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>3 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>4 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>4 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="5">2'b01</td><td rowspan="5">1-dot inversion</td><td colspan="6">1st frame</td><td></td><td colspan="6">2nd frame</td></tr><tr><td>1 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>1 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>2 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>2 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr><tr><td>3 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>3 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>4 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>4 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="5">2'b10</td><td rowspan="5">2-dot inversion</td><td colspan="6">1st frame</td><td></td><td colspan="6">2nd frame</td></tr><tr><td>1 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>1 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>2 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>2 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>3 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>3 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr><tr><td>4 line</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>4 line</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr><tr><td>2'b11</td><td colspan="12">Setting prohibited</td></tr></table>													DINV [1:0]	Dot inversion mode												2'b00	Column inversion	1st frame							2nd frame						1 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	1 line	-	+	-	+	-	2 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	2 line	-	+	-	+	-	3 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	3 line	-	+	-	+	-	4 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	4 line	-	+	-	+	-	2'b01	1-dot inversion	1st frame							2nd frame						1 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	1 line	-	+	-	+	-	2 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	2 line	+	-	+	-	+	3 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	3 line	-	+	-	+	-	4 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	4 line	+	-	+	-	+	2'b10	2-dot inversion	1st frame							2nd frame						1 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	1 line	-	+	-	+	-	2 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	2 line	-	+	-	+	-	3 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	3 line	+	-	+	-	+	4 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	4 line	+	-	+	-	+	2'b11	Setting prohibited											
	DINV [1:0]	Dot inversion mode																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
	2'b00	Column inversion	1st frame							2nd frame																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
			1 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	1 line	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
			2 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	2 line	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
			3 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	3 line	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
			4 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	4 line	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
	2'b01	1-dot inversion	1st frame							2nd frame																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
			1 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	1 line	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
2 line			-	+	-	+	-	+	2 line	+	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
3 line			+	-	+	-	+	-	3 line	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4 line			-	+	-	+	-	+	4 line	+	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
2'b10	2-dot inversion	1st frame							2nd frame																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
		1 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	1 line	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
		2 line	+	-	+	-	+	-	2 line	-	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
		3 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	3 line	+	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
		4 line	-	+	-	+	-	+	4 line	+	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
2'b11	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Restriction																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Status	Availability																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Sleep IN	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>ZINV</th><th>DINV[1:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>1'b0</td><td>2'b00</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>2'b00</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		ZINV	DINV[1:0]	Power ON Sequence	1'b0	2'b00	H/W Reset	1'b0	2'b00																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
Status	Default Value																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
	ZINV	DINV[1:0]																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Power ON Sequence	1'b0	2'b00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
H/W Reset	1'b0	2'b00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														

8.2.55. Blanking Porch Control (B5h)

_B5h				PRCTR (Blanking Porch)																																																					
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	B5h																																												
1 st parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	VFP[7:0]								XX																																												
2 nd parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	VBP[7:0]								XX																																												
3 rd parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	HFP[4:0]					XX																																												
4 nd parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	HBP[7:0]								XX																																												
Description	VFP [7:0] / VBP [7:0]: The FP [7:0] and BP [7:0] bits specify the line number of vertical front and back porch period respectively.																																																								
	<table><tr><th>FP[7:0]</th><th>Number of lines of front porch</th></tr><tr><td>00000000</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>00000001</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>00000010</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>00000011</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr><tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr><tr><td>11111100</td><td>252</td></tr><tr><td>11111101</td><td>253</td></tr><tr><td>11111110</td><td>254</td></tr><tr><td>11111111</td><td>255</td></tr></table>				FP[7:0]	Number of lines of front porch	00000000	Setting prohibited	00000001	Setting prohibited	00000010	2	00000011	3	:	:	:	:	11111100	252	11111101	253	11111110	254	11111111	255	<table><tr><th>BP[7:0]</th><th>Number of lines of back porch</th></tr><tr><td>00000000</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>00000001</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>00000010</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>00000011</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr><tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr><tr><td>11111100</td><td>252</td></tr><tr><td>11111101</td><td>253</td></tr><tr><td>11111110</td><td>254</td></tr><tr><td>11111111</td><td>254</td></tr></table>									BP[7:0]	Number of lines of back porch	00000000	Setting prohibited	00000001	Setting prohibited	00000010	2	00000011	3	:	:	:	:	11111100	252	11111101	253	11111110	254	11111111	254
	FP[7:0]	Number of lines of front porch																																																							
	00000000	Setting prohibited																																																							
	00000001	Setting prohibited																																																							
	00000010	2																																																							
	00000011	3																																																							
	:	:																																																							
	:	:																																																							
	11111100	252																																																							
	11111101	253																																																							
	11111110	254																																																							
	11111111	255																																																							
	BP[7:0]	Number of lines of back porch																																																							
	00000000	Setting prohibited																																																							
	00000001	Setting prohibited																																																							
	00000010	2																																																							
	00000011	3																																																							
	:	:																																																							
	:	:																																																							
	11111100	252																																																							
	11111101	253																																																							
	11111110	254																																																							
	11111111	254																																																							
	HFP [4:0]: The HFP [4:0] bits specify the dotclk number of horizontal front porch period.																																																								
<table><tr><th>HFP[4:0]</th><th>Number of dotclk of front porch</th></tr><tr><td>00000</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>00001</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>00010</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>00011</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr><tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr><tr><td>11100</td><td>28</td></tr><tr><td>11101</td><td>29</td></tr><tr><td>11110</td><td>30</td></tr><tr><td>11111</td><td>31</td></tr></table>				HFP[4:0]	Number of dotclk of front porch	00000	Setting prohibited	00001	Setting prohibited	00010	2	00011	3	:	:	:	:	11100	28	11101	29	11110	30	11111	31																																
HFP[4:0]	Number of dotclk of front porch																																																								
00000	Setting prohibited																																																								
00001	Setting prohibited																																																								
00010	2																																																								
00011	3																																																								
:	:																																																								
:	:																																																								
11100	28																																																								
11101	29																																																								
11110	30																																																								
11111	31																																																								
HBP [7:0]: The HBP[7:0] bits specify the dotclk number of horizontal back porch period.																																																									
<table><tr><th>HBP[7:0]</th><th>Number of dotclk of front porch</th></tr><tr><td>00000000</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>00000001</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>00000010</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>00000011</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr><tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr><tr><td>11111100</td><td>252</td></tr><tr><td>11111101</td><td>253</td></tr><tr><td>11111110</td><td>254</td></tr><tr><td>11111111</td><td>255</td></tr></table>				HBP[7:0]	Number of dotclk of front porch	00000000	Setting prohibited	00000001	Setting prohibited	00000010	2	00000011	3	:	:	:	:	11111100	252	11111101	253	11111110	254	11111111	255																																
HBP[7:0]	Number of dotclk of front porch																																																								
00000000	Setting prohibited																																																								
00000001	Setting prohibited																																																								
00000010	2																																																								
00000011	3																																																								
:	:																																																								
:	:																																																								
11111100	252																																																								
11111101	253																																																								
11111110	254																																																								
11111111	255																																																								
Restriction																																																									

Register Availability	<table><tr><td colspan="3">Status</td><td colspan="2">Availability</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">Sleep IN</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr></table>					Status			Availability		Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT			Yes		Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT			Yes		Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT			Yes		Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT			Yes		Sleep IN			Yes	
	Status			Availability																															
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT			Yes																															
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT			Yes																															
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT			Yes																															
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT			Yes																															
Sleep IN			Yes																																
Default	<table><tr><td rowspan="2">Status</td><td colspan="4">Default Value</td></tr><tr><td>VFP[7:0]</td><td>VBP[7:0]</td><td>HFP[4:0]</td><td>HBP[7:0]</td></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>8'b00000010</td><td>8'b00000010</td><td>8'b000001010</td><td>8'b000000100</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>8'b00000010</td><td>8'b00000010</td><td>8'b000001010</td><td>8'b000000100</td></tr></table>					Status	Default Value				VFP[7:0]	VBP[7:0]	HFP[4:0]	HBP[7:0]	Power ON Sequence	8'b00000010	8'b00000010	8'b000001010	8'b000000100	H/W Reset	8'b00000010	8'b00000010	8'b000001010	8'b000000100											
	Status	Default Value																																	
		VFP[7:0]	VBP[7:0]	HFP[4:0]	HBP[7:0]																														
	Power ON Sequence	8'b00000010	8'b00000010	8'b000001010	8'b000000100																														
H/W Reset	8'b00000010	8'b00000010	8'b000001010	8'b000000100																															

8.2.56. Display Function Control (B6h)

B6h	DISCTRL (Display Function Control)																															
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																			
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	B6h																			
1 st parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	BYPASS	0	RM	DM	PTG[1:0]		PT[1:0]		XX																			
2 nd parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	GS	SS	SM	ISC[3:0]					XX																		
3 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	NL[5:0]							XX																		
Description	DM: Select the display operation mode. <table><tr><th>DM</th><th>Interface Mode</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Internal system clock</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>RGB interface</td></tr></table>													DM	Interface Mode	0	Internal system clock	1	RGB interface													
	DM	Interface Mode																														
	0	Internal system clock																														
	1	RGB interface																														
	RM: Select the interface to access the GRAM. When RM='0', the driver will write display data to GRAM via system interface and the driver will write display data to GRAM via RGB interface when RM='1'. <table><tr><th>RM</th><th>Interface for RAM access</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>System interface</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>RGB interface</td></tr></table>													RM	Interface for RAM access	0	System interface	1	RGB interface													
	RM	Interface for RAM access																														
	0	System interface																														
	1	RGB interface																														
	BYPASS: Select the display data path whether memory or direct to shift register when RGB interface is used. <table><tr><th>BYPASS</th><th>Display data path</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Memory</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Direct to shift register</td></tr></table>													BYPASS	Display data path	0	Memory	1	Direct to shift register													
	BYPASS	Display data path																														
0	Memory																															
1	Direct to shift register																															
Note: RGB input signal, when set to bypass mode the Hsync low ≥ 3, HBP ≥ 3, HFP ≥ 10.																																
PTG [1:0]: Set the scan mode in non-display area. <table><tr><th>PTG1</th><th>PTG0</th><th>Gate outputs in non-display area</th><th>Source outputs in non-display area</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Normal scan</td><td>Set with the PT[2:0] bits</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Interval scan</td><td>Set with the PT[2:0] bits</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>---</td></tr></table>													PTG1	PTG0	Gate outputs in non-display area	Source outputs in non-display area	0	0	Normal scan	Set with the PT[2:0] bits	0	1	Setting prohibited	---	1	0	Interval scan	Set with the PT[2:0] bits	1	1	Setting prohibited	---
PTG1	PTG0	Gate outputs in non-display area	Source outputs in non-display area																													
0	0	Normal scan	Set with the PT[2:0] bits																													
0	1	Setting prohibited	---																													
1	0	Interval scan	Set with the PT[2:0] bits																													
1	1	Setting prohibited	---																													
PT [1:0]: Determine source/VCOM output in a non-display area in the partial display mode. <table><tr><th colspan="2">PT[1:0]</th><th>Source output on non-display area</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>V63</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>V0</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>AGND</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Hi-Z</td></tr></table>													PT[1:0]		Source output on non-display area	0	0	V63	0	1	V0	1	0	AGND	1	1	Hi-Z					
PT[1:0]		Source output on non-display area																														
0	0	V63																														
0	1	V0																														
1	0	AGND																														
1	1	Hi-Z																														
SS: Select the shift direction of outputs from the source driver. <table><tr><th>SS</th><th>Source Output Scan Direction</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>S1 → S960</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>S960 → S1</td></tr></table>													SS	Source Output Scan Direction	0	S1 → S960	1	S960 → S1														
SS	Source Output Scan Direction																															
0	S1 → S960																															
1	S960 → S1																															
In addition to the shift direction, the settings for both SS and BGR bits are required to change the assignment of R, G, B dots to the source driver pins.																																
To assign R, G, B dots to the source driver pins from S1 to S960, set SS = 0.																																

To assign R, G, B dots to the source driver pins from S960 to S1, set SS = 1.

ISC[3:0]: Set the scan cycle when PTG selects interval scan in non-display area drive period. The scan cycle is defined by n frame periods, where n is an odd number from 3 to 31. The polarity of liquid crystal drive voltage from the gate driver is inverted in the same timing as the interval scan cycle.

ISC[3:0]	Scan cycle	(f _{FRAME})=60Hz
4'h0	Setting inhibited	—
4'h1	3 frames	50ms
4'h2	5 frames	84ms
4'h3	7 frames	117ms
4'h4	9 frames	150ms
4'h5	11 frames	184ms
4'h6	13 frames	217ms
4'h7	15 frames	251ms
4'h8	17 frames	284ms
4'h9	19 frames	317ms
4'hA	21 frames	351ms
4'hB	23 frames	384ms
4'hC	25 frames	418ms
4'hD	27 frames	451ms
4'hE	29 frames	484ms
4'hF	31 frames	518ms

GS: Sets the direction of scan by the gate driver.

GS	Gate Output Scan Direction
0	G1 → G480
1	G480 → G1

SM: Sets the gate driver pin arrangement in combination with the GS bit (R60h) to select the optimal scan mode for the module.

SM	GS	Scan Direction	Gate Output Sequence
0	0		G1, G2, G3, G4, ..., G476 G477, G478, G479, G480

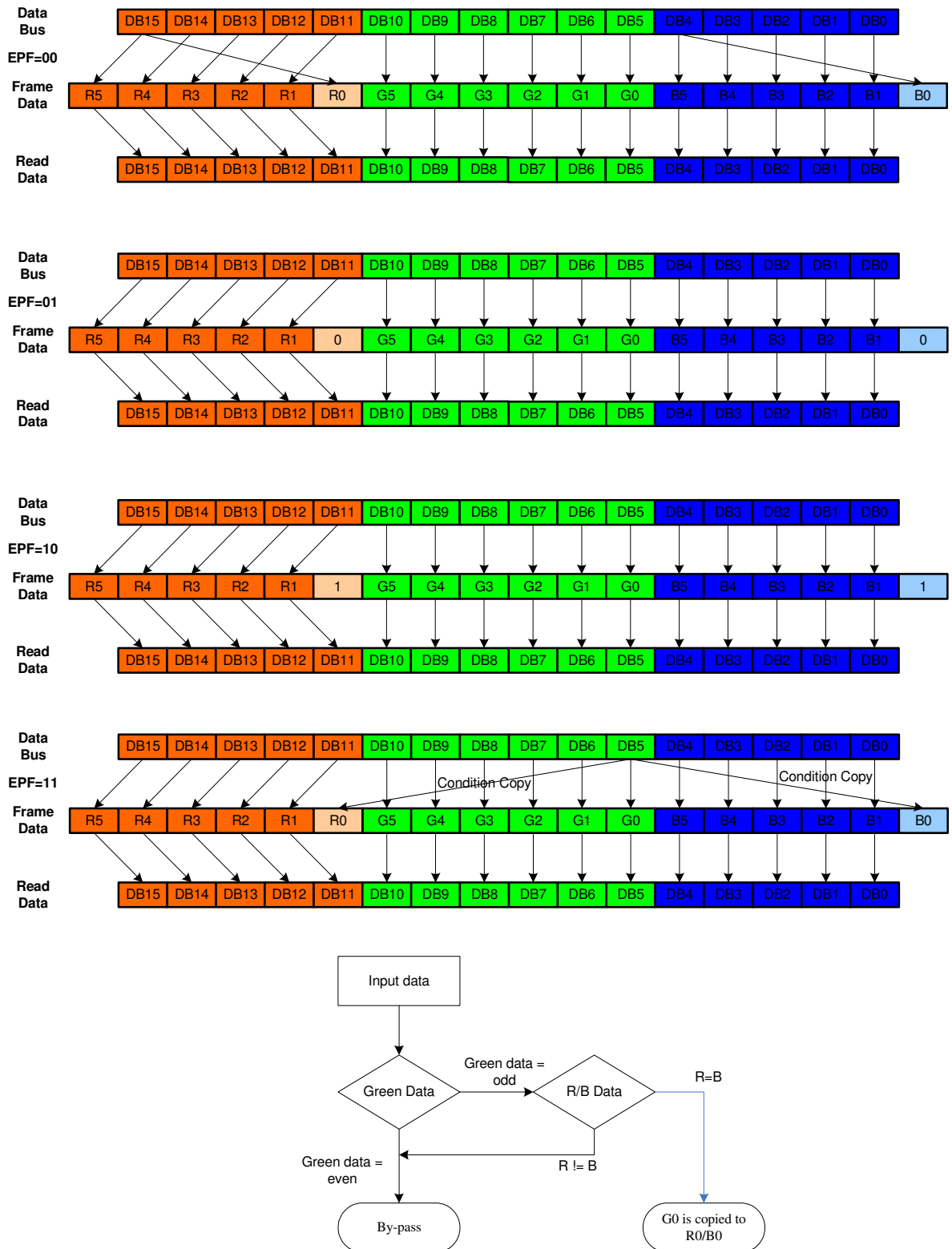
Default

Status	Default Value						
	PTG[1:0]	PT[1:0]	GS	SS	SM	ISC[3:0]	NL[5:0]
Power ON Sequence	2'b00	2'b00	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	4'b0010	6'b111011
H/W Reset	2'b00	2'b00	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	4'b0010	6'b111011

Status	Default Value		
	RM	DM	BYPASS
Power ON Sequence	1'b0	1'b0	1'b1
H/W Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b1

8.2.57. Entry Mode Set (B7h)

B7h	ETMOD (Entry Mode Set)																										
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX														
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	B7h														
Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	EPF[1:0]		0	0	DSTB	GON	DTE	GAS	XX														
Description	DSTB: The ILI9486 driver enters the Deep Standby Mode when DSTB is set to high (“1”). In Deep Standby mode, both internal logic power and SRAM power are turn off, the display data stored in the Frame Memory and the instructions are not saved. Rewrite Frame Memory content and instructions after the Deep Standby Mode is exited.																										
	<i>Note: ILI9486 provides two ways to exit the Deep Standby Mode:</i>																										
	<i>(1) Exit Deep Standby Mode by pull down CSX to low (“0”) 6 times.</i>																										
	<i>(2) Input a RESX pulse with effective low level duration to start up the inside logic regulator and makes a transition to the initial state.</i>																										
	CSX WRX “High” RDX “High” D/CX “Low” or “High” D[17:0] Don't Care																										
	GAS: Low voltage detection control.																										
	<table><tr><th>GAS</th><th>Low voltage detection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Enable</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Disable</td></tr></table>													GAS	Low voltage detection	0	Enable	1	Disable								
	GAS	Low voltage detection																									
	0	Enable																									
	1	Disable																									
GON/DTE: Set the output level of gate driver G1 ~ G320 as follows																											
<table><tr><th>GON</th><th>DTE</th><th>G1~G320 Gate Output</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>VGH</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>VGH</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>VGL</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Normal display</td></tr></table>													GON	DTE	G1~G320 Gate Output	0	0	VGH	0	1	VGH	1	0	VGL	1	1	Normal display
GON	DTE	G1~G320 Gate Output																									
0	0	VGH																									
0	1	VGH																									
1	0	VGL																									
1	1	Normal display																									
EPF[1:0] Set the data format when 16bbp (R,G,B) to 18 bbp (r, g, b) is stored in the internal GRAM																											



Restriction

Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="5">Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="5">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="5">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="5">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="5">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td colspan="5">Yes</td></tr></table>						Status	Availability					Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes					Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes					Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes					Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes					Sleep IN	Yes				
	Status	Availability																																								
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																								
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																								
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																								
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																								
Sleep IN	Yes																																									
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="5">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>EPF[1:0]</th><th>DSTB</th><th>GON</th><th>DTE</th><th>GAS</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>2'b00</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>2b'00</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b0</td></tr></table>						Status	Default Value					EPF[1:0]	DSTB	GON	DTE	GAS	Power ON Sequence	2'b00	1'b0	1'b1	1'b1	1'b0	H/W Reset	2b'00	1'b0	1'b1	1'b1	1'b0													
	Status	Default Value																																								
		EPF[1:0]	DSTB	GON	DTE	GAS																																				
	Power ON Sequence	2'b00	1'b0	1'b1	1'b1	1'b0																																				
	H/W Reset	2b'00	1'b0	1'b1	1'b1	1'b0																																				

8.2.58. Power Control 1 (C0h)

C0h	PWCTRL 1 (Power Control 1)																																																																															
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																			
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	C0h																																																																			
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	VRH1[4:0]					XX																																																																			
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	VRH2[4:0]					XX																																																																			
Description	VRH1[4:0]: Sets the VREG1OUT voltage for positive gamma																																																																															
	<table><tr><th>VRH1[4:0]</th><th>VREG1OUT</th><th>VRH1[4:0]</th><th>VREG1OUT</th></tr><tr><td>5'h00</td><td>Halt (Vreg1out =Hiz)</td><td>5'h10</td><td>1.25 x 3.65 = 4.5625</td></tr><tr><td>5'h01</td><td>1.25 x 2.90 = 3.6250</td><td>5'h11</td><td>1.25 x 3.70 = 4.6250</td></tr><tr><td>5'h02</td><td>1.25 x 2.95 = 3.6875</td><td>5'h12</td><td>1.25 x 3.75 = 4.6875</td></tr><tr><td>5'h03</td><td>1.25 x 3.00 = 3.7500</td><td>5'h13</td><td>1.25 x 3.80 = 4.7500</td></tr><tr><td>5'h04</td><td>1.25 x 3.05 = 3.8125</td><td>5'h14</td><td>1.25 x 3.85 = 4.8125</td></tr><tr><td>5'h05</td><td>1.25 x 3.10 = 3.8750</td><td>5'h15</td><td>1.25 x 3.90 = 4.8750</td></tr><tr><td>5'h06</td><td>1.25 x 3.15 = 3.9375</td><td>5'h16</td><td>1.25 x 3.95 = 4.9375</td></tr><tr><td>5'h07</td><td>1.25 x 3.20 = 4.0000</td><td>5'h17</td><td>1.25 x 4.00 = 5.0000</td></tr><tr><td>5'h08</td><td>1.25 x 3.25 = 4.0625</td><td>5'h18</td><td>1.25 x 4.05 = 5.0625</td></tr><tr><td>5'h09</td><td>1.25 x 3.30 = 4.1250</td><td>5'h19</td><td>1.25 x 4.10 = 5.1250</td></tr><tr><td>5'h0A</td><td>1.25 x 3.35 = 4.1875</td><td>5'h1A</td><td>1.25 x 4.15 = 5.1875</td></tr><tr><td>5'h0B</td><td>1.25 x 3.40 = 4.2500</td><td>5'h1B</td><td>1.25 x 4.20 = 5.2500</td></tr><tr><td>5'h0C</td><td>1.25 x 3.45 = 4.3125</td><td>5'h1C</td><td>1.25 x 4.25 = 5.3125</td></tr><tr><td>5'h0D</td><td>1.25 x 3.50 = 4.3750</td><td>5'h1D</td><td>1.25 x 4.30 = 5.3750</td></tr><tr><td>5'h0E</td><td>1.25 x 3.55 = 4.4375</td><td>5'h1E</td><td>1.25 x 4.35 = 5.4375</td></tr><tr><td>5'h0F</td><td>1.25 x 3.60 = 4.5000</td><td>5'h1F</td><td>1.25 x 4.40 = 5.5000</td></tr></table>													VRH1[4:0]	VREG1OUT	VRH1[4:0]	VREG1OUT	5'h00	Halt (Vreg1out =Hiz)	5'h10	1.25 x 3.65 = 4.5625	5'h01	1.25 x 2.90 = 3.6250	5'h11	1.25 x 3.70 = 4.6250	5'h02	1.25 x 2.95 = 3.6875	5'h12	1.25 x 3.75 = 4.6875	5'h03	1.25 x 3.00 = 3.7500	5'h13	1.25 x 3.80 = 4.7500	5'h04	1.25 x 3.05 = 3.8125	5'h14	1.25 x 3.85 = 4.8125	5'h05	1.25 x 3.10 = 3.8750	5'h15	1.25 x 3.90 = 4.8750	5'h06	1.25 x 3.15 = 3.9375	5'h16	1.25 x 3.95 = 4.9375	5'h07	1.25 x 3.20 = 4.0000	5'h17	1.25 x 4.00 = 5.0000	5'h08	1.25 x 3.25 = 4.0625	5'h18	1.25 x 4.05 = 5.0625	5'h09	1.25 x 3.30 = 4.1250	5'h19	1.25 x 4.10 = 5.1250	5'h0A	1.25 x 3.35 = 4.1875	5'h1A	1.25 x 4.15 = 5.1875	5'h0B	1.25 x 3.40 = 4.2500	5'h1B	1.25 x 4.20 = 5.2500	5'h0C	1.25 x 3.45 = 4.3125	5'h1C	1.25 x 4.25 = 5.3125	5'h0D	1.25 x 3.50 = 4.3750	5'h1D	1.25 x 4.30 = 5.3750	5'h0E	1.25 x 3.55 = 4.4375	5'h1E	1.25 x 4.35 = 5.4375	5'h0F	1.25 x 3.60 = 4.5000	5'h1F
VRH1[4:0]	VREG1OUT	VRH1[4:0]	VREG1OUT																																																																													
5'h00	Halt (Vreg1out =Hiz)	5'h10	1.25 x 3.65 = 4.5625																																																																													
5'h01	1.25 x 2.90 = 3.6250	5'h11	1.25 x 3.70 = 4.6250																																																																													
5'h02	1.25 x 2.95 = 3.6875	5'h12	1.25 x 3.75 = 4.6875																																																																													
5'h03	1.25 x 3.00 = 3.7500	5'h13	1.25 x 3.80 = 4.7500																																																																													
5'h04	1.25 x 3.05 = 3.8125	5'h14	1.25 x 3.85 = 4.8125																																																																													
5'h05	1.25 x 3.10 = 3.8750	5'h15	1.25 x 3.90 = 4.8750																																																																													
5'h06	1.25 x 3.15 = 3.9375	5'h16	1.25 x 3.95 = 4.9375																																																																													
5'h07	1.25 x 3.20 = 4.0000	5'h17	1.25 x 4.00 = 5.0000																																																																													
5'h08	1.25 x 3.25 = 4.0625	5'h18	1.25 x 4.05 = 5.0625																																																																													
5'h09	1.25 x 3.30 = 4.1250	5'h19	1.25 x 4.10 = 5.1250																																																																													
5'h0A	1.25 x 3.35 = 4.1875	5'h1A	1.25 x 4.15 = 5.1875																																																																													
5'h0B	1.25 x 3.40 = 4.2500	5'h1B	1.25 x 4.20 = 5.2500																																																																													
5'h0C	1.25 x 3.45 = 4.3125	5'h1C	1.25 x 4.25 = 5.3125																																																																													
5'h0D	1.25 x 3.50 = 4.3750	5'h1D	1.25 x 4.30 = 5.3750																																																																													
5'h0E	1.25 x 3.55 = 4.4375	5'h1E	1.25 x 4.35 = 5.4375																																																																													
5'h0F	1.25 x 3.60 = 4.5000	5'h1F	1.25 x 4.40 = 5.5000																																																																													
Description	VRH2[4:0]: Sets the VREG2OUT voltage for negative gamma																																																																															
	<table><tr><th>VRH2[4:0]</th><th>VREG2OUT</th><th>VRH2[4:0]</th><th>VREG2OUT</th></tr><tr><td>5'h00</td><td>Halt (Vreg2out =Hiz)</td><td>5'h10</td><td>-1.25 x 3.65 = -4.5625</td></tr><tr><td>5'h01</td><td>-1.25 x 2.90 = -3.6250</td><td>5'h11</td><td>-1.25 x 3.70 = -4.6250</td></tr><tr><td>5'h02</td><td>-1.25 x 2.95 = -3.6875</td><td>5'h12</td><td>-1.25 x 3.75 = -4.6875</td></tr><tr><td>5'h03</td><td>-1.25 x 3.00 = -3.7500</td><td>5'h13</td><td>-1.25 x 3.80 = -4.7500</td></tr><tr><td>5'h04</td><td>-1.25 x 3.05 = -3.8125</td><td>5'h14</td><td>-1.25 x 3.85 = -4.8125</td></tr><tr><td>5'h05</td><td>-1.25 x 3.10 = -3.8750</td><td>5'h15</td><td>-1.25 x 3.90 = -4.8750</td></tr><tr><td>5'h06</td><td>-1.25 x 3.15 = -3.9375</td><td>5'h16</td><td>-1.25 x 3.95 = -4.9375</td></tr><tr><td>5'h07</td><td>-1.25 x 3.20 = -4.0000</td><td>5'h17</td><td>-1.25 x 4.00 = -5.0000</td></tr><tr><td>5'h08</td><td>-1.25 x 3.25 = -4.0625</td><td>5'h18</td><td>-1.25 x 4.05 = -5.0625</td></tr><tr><td>5'h09</td><td>-1.25 x 3.30 = -4.1250</td><td>5'h19</td><td>-1.25 x 4.10 = -5.1250</td></tr><tr><td>5'h0A</td><td>-1.25 x 3.35 = -4.1875</td><td>5'h1A</td><td>-1.25 x 4.15 = -5.1875</td></tr><tr><td>5'h0B</td><td>-1.25 x 3.40 = -4.2500</td><td>5'h1B</td><td>-1.25 x 4.20 = -5.2500</td></tr><tr><td>5'h0C</td><td>-1.25 x 3.45 = -4.3125</td><td>5'h1C</td><td>-1.25 x 4.25 = -5.3125</td></tr><tr><td>5'h0D</td><td>-1.25 x 3.50 = -4.3750</td><td>5'h1D</td><td>-1.25 x 4.30 = -5.3750</td></tr><tr><td>5'h0E</td><td>-1.25 x 3.55 = -4.4375</td><td>5'h1E</td><td>-1.25 x 4.35 = -5.4375</td></tr><tr><td>5'h0F</td><td>-1.25 x 3.60 = -4.5000</td><td>5'h1F</td><td>-1.25 x 4.40 = -5.5000</td></tr></table>													VRH2[4:0]	VREG2OUT	VRH2[4:0]	VREG2OUT	5'h00	Halt (Vreg2out =Hiz)	5'h10	-1.25 x 3.65 = -4.5625	5'h01	-1.25 x 2.90 = -3.6250	5'h11	-1.25 x 3.70 = -4.6250	5'h02	-1.25 x 2.95 = -3.6875	5'h12	-1.25 x 3.75 = -4.6875	5'h03	-1.25 x 3.00 = -3.7500	5'h13	-1.25 x 3.80 = -4.7500	5'h04	-1.25 x 3.05 = -3.8125	5'h14	-1.25 x 3.85 = -4.8125	5'h05	-1.25 x 3.10 = -3.8750	5'h15	-1.25 x 3.90 = -4.8750	5'h06	-1.25 x 3.15 = -3.9375	5'h16	-1.25 x 3.95 = -4.9375	5'h07	-1.25 x 3.20 = -4.0000	5'h17	-1.25 x 4.00 = -5.0000	5'h08	-1.25 x 3.25 = -4.0625	5'h18	-1.25 x 4.05 = -5.0625	5'h09	-1.25 x 3.30 = -4.1250	5'h19	-1.25 x 4.10 = -5.1250	5'h0A	-1.25 x 3.35 = -4.1875	5'h1A	-1.25 x 4.15 = -5.1875	5'h0B	-1.25 x 3.40 = -4.2500	5'h1B	-1.25 x 4.20 = -5.2500	5'h0C	-1.25 x 3.45 = -4.3125	5'h1C	-1.25 x 4.25 = -5.3125	5'h0D	-1.25 x 3.50 = -4.3750	5'h1D	-1.25 x 4.30 = -5.3750	5'h0E	-1.25 x 3.55 = -4.4375	5'h1E	-1.25 x 4.35 = -5.4375	5'h0F	-1.25 x 3.60 = -4.5000	5'h1F
VRH2[4:0]	VREG2OUT	VRH2[4:0]	VREG2OUT																																																																													
5'h00	Halt (Vreg2out =Hiz)	5'h10	-1.25 x 3.65 = -4.5625																																																																													
5'h01	-1.25 x 2.90 = -3.6250	5'h11	-1.25 x 3.70 = -4.6250																																																																													
5'h02	-1.25 x 2.95 = -3.6875	5'h12	-1.25 x 3.75 = -4.6875																																																																													
5'h03	-1.25 x 3.00 = -3.7500	5'h13	-1.25 x 3.80 = -4.7500																																																																													
5'h04	-1.25 x 3.05 = -3.8125	5'h14	-1.25 x 3.85 = -4.8125																																																																													
5'h05	-1.25 x 3.10 = -3.8750	5'h15	-1.25 x 3.90 = -4.8750																																																																													
5'h06	-1.25 x 3.15 = -3.9375	5'h16	-1.25 x 3.95 = -4.9375																																																																													
5'h07	-1.25 x 3.20 = -4.0000	5'h17	-1.25 x 4.00 = -5.0000																																																																													
5'h08	-1.25 x 3.25 = -4.0625	5'h18	-1.25 x 4.05 = -5.0625																																																																													
5'h09	-1.25 x 3.30 = -4.1250	5'h19	-1.25 x 4.10 = -5.1250																																																																													
5'h0A	-1.25 x 3.35 = -4.1875	5'h1A	-1.25 x 4.15 = -5.1875																																																																													
5'h0B	-1.25 x 3.40 = -4.2500	5'h1B	-1.25 x 4.20 = -5.2500																																																																													
5'h0C	-1.25 x 3.45 = -4.3125	5'h1C	-1.25 x 4.25 = -5.3125																																																																													
5'h0D	-1.25 x 3.50 = -4.3750	5'h1D	-1.25 x 4.30 = -5.3750																																																																													
5'h0E	-1.25 x 3.55 = -4.4375	5'h1E	-1.25 x 4.35 = -5.4375																																																																													
5'h0F	-1.25 x 3.60 = -4.5000	5'h1F	-1.25 x 4.40 = -5.5000																																																																													
Restriction																																																																																

Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="2">Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr></table>			Status	Availability		Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes		Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes		Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes		Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes		Sleep IN	Yes	
	Status	Availability																			
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																			
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																			
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																			
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																			
Sleep IN	Yes																				
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>VRH1</th><th>VRH2</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>5'b01110</td><td>5'b01110</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>5'b01110</td><td>5'b01110</td></tr></table>			Status	VRH1	VRH2	Power ON Sequence	5'b01110	5'b01110	H/W Reset	5'b01110	5'b01110									
	Status	VRH1	VRH2																		
	Power ON Sequence	5'b01110	5'b01110																		
H/W Reset	5'b01110	5'b01110																			

8.2.59. Power Control 2 (C1h)

C1h	PWCTRL 2 (Power Control 2)																																																									
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																													
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	C1h																																													
1 st parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	SAP[2:0]			0	BT[2:0]			XX																																													
2 nd parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	0	VC[2:0]			XX																																													
Description	BT [2:0]: Sets the factor used in the step-up circuits. Select the optimal step-up factor for the operating voltage. To reduce power consumption, set a smaller factor.																																																									
	<table><tr><th>BT[2:0]</th><th>DDVDH</th><th>DDVDL</th><th>VCL</th><th>VGH</th><th>VGL</th></tr><tr><td>4'h0</td><td rowspan="8">Vci1 x 2</td><td rowspan="8">-(VCI1-VCL)</td><td rowspan="8">- Vci1</td><td rowspan="3">Vci1 x 6</td><td>- Vci1 x 5</td></tr><tr><td>4'h1</td><td>- Vci1 x 4</td></tr><tr><td>4'h2</td><td>- Vci1 x 3</td></tr><tr><td>4'h3</td><td rowspan="3">Vci1 x 5</td><td>- Vci1 x 5</td></tr><tr><td>4'h4</td><td>- Vci1 x 4</td></tr><tr><td>4'h5</td><td>- Vci1 x 3</td></tr><tr><td>4'h6</td><td rowspan="2">Vci1 x 4</td><td>- Vci1 x4</td></tr><tr><td>4'h7</td><td>- Vci1 x3</td></tr></table>													BT[2:0]	DDVDH	DDVDL	VCL	VGH	VGL	4'h0	Vci1 x 2	-(VCI1-VCL)	- Vci1	Vci1 x 6	- Vci1 x 5	4'h1	- Vci1 x 4	4'h2	- Vci1 x 3	4'h3	Vci1 x 5	- Vci1 x 5	4'h4	- Vci1 x 4	4'h5	- Vci1 x 3	4'h6	Vci1 x 4	- Vci1 x4	4'h7	- Vci1 x3																	
	BT[2:0]	DDVDH	DDVDL	VCL	VGH	VGL																																																				
	4'h0	Vci1 x 2	-(VCI1-VCL)	- Vci1	Vci1 x 6	- Vci1 x 5																																																				
	4'h1					- Vci1 x 4																																																				
	4'h2					- Vci1 x 3																																																				
	4'h3				Vci1 x 5	- Vci1 x 5																																																				
	4'h4					- Vci1 x 4																																																				
	4'h5					- Vci1 x 3																																																				
	4'h6				Vci1 x 4	- Vci1 x4																																																				
	4'h7					- Vci1 x3																																																				
	<i>Note: To prevent the device damage, please keep VGH – DDVDH < 8V condition.</i>																																																									
	SAP [2:0]: It is used to adjust the constant current in the operational amplifier circuit in the LCD power supply circuit. Larger constant current enhances the drivability of the LCD, but it also increases the current consumption. Adjust the constant current taking the trade-off between the display quality and the current consumption into account.																																																									
	<table><tr><th colspan="3">SAP[2:0]</th><th>Description</th><th>Gamma bias control</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Small</td><td>0.71 x I</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Small</td><td>0.71 x I</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Small</td><td>0.71 x I</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Small</td><td>0.71 x I</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Medium</td><td>1.00 x I</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Medium to Large</td><td>1.25 x I</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Large</td><td>1.43 x I</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Large</td><td>1.43 x I</td></tr></table>													SAP[2:0]			Description	Gamma bias control	0	0	0	Small	0.71 x I	0	0	1	Small	0.71 x I	0	1	0	Small	0.71 x I	0	1	1	Small	0.71 x I	1	0	0	Medium	1.00 x I	1	0	1	Medium to Large	1.25 x I	1	1	0	Large	1.43 x I	1	1	1	Large	1.43 x I
	SAP[2:0]			Description	Gamma bias control																																																					
	0	0	0	Small	0.71 x I																																																					
	0	0	1	Small	0.71 x I																																																					
0	1	0	Small	0.71 x I																																																						
0	1	1	Small	0.71 x I																																																						
1	0	0	Medium	1.00 x I																																																						
1	0	1	Medium to Large	1.25 x I																																																						
1	1	0	Large	1.43 x I																																																						
1	1	1	Large	1.43 x I																																																						
When starting the charge-pump of LCD in the Power ON stage, make sure that SAP=0, and set the SAP=1, after starting up the LCD power supply circuit.																																																										
VC [2:0]: Sets VCI1 regulator output voltage.																																																										
<table><tr><th>VC[2:0]</th><th>Vci1 voltage</th></tr><tr><td>3'h0</td><td>External VCI</td></tr><tr><td>3'h1</td><td>3.1V</td></tr><tr><td>3'h2</td><td>3.0V</td></tr><tr><td>3'h3</td><td>2.9V</td></tr><tr><td>3'h4</td><td>2.8V</td></tr><tr><td>3'h5</td><td>2.7V</td></tr><tr><td>3'h6</td><td>2.6V</td></tr><tr><td>3'h7</td><td>2.5V</td></tr></table>													VC[2:0]	Vci1 voltage	3'h0	External VCI	3'h1	3.1V	3'h2	3.0V	3'h3	2.9V	3'h4	2.8V	3'h5	2.7V	3'h6	2.6V	3'h7	2.5V																												
VC[2:0]	Vci1 voltage																																																									
3'h0	External VCI																																																									
3'h1	3.1V																																																									
3'h2	3.0V																																																									
3'h3	2.9V																																																									
3'h4	2.8V																																																									
3'h5	2.7V																																																									
3'h6	2.6V																																																									
3'h7	2.5V																																																									
Restriction																																																										

Register Availability	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Availability</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Sleep IN</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr></table>				Status		Availability		Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes		Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes		Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes		Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes		Sleep IN		Yes	
	Status		Availability																									
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																									
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																									
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																									
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																									
Sleep IN		Yes																										
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="3">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>BT[2:0]</th><th>SAP[2:0]</th><th>VC[2:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>3'b000</td><td>3'b110</td><td>3'b000</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>3'b000</td><td>3'b110</td><td>3'b000</td></tr></table>				Status	Default Value			BT[2:0]	SAP[2:0]	VC[2:0]	Power ON Sequence	3'b000	3'b110	3'b000	H/W Reset	3'b000	3'b110	3'b000									
	Status	Default Value																										
		BT[2:0]	SAP[2:0]	VC[2:0]																								
	Power ON Sequence	3'b000	3'b110	3'b000																								
H/W Reset	3'b000	3'b110	3'b000																									

8.2.60. Power Control 3 (For Normal Mode) (C2h)

C2h	PWCTRL 3 (Power Control 3)																																																																																				
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																								
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	C2h																																																																								
1 st parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	DCA1[2:0]			0	DCA0[2:0]			XX																																																																								
Description	DCA0 [2:0]: Selects the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 1/4/5 for Normal mode. The higher step-up operating frequency enhances the drivability of the step-up circuit and the quality of display but increases the current consumption. Adjust the frequency taking the trade-off between the display quality and the current consumption into account. DCA1 [2:0]: Selects the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 2/3 for Normal mode. The higher step-up operating frequency enhances the drivability of the step-up circuit and the quality of display but increases the current consumption. Adjust the frequency taking the trade-off between the display quality and the current consumption into account.																																																																																				
	<table><tr><th colspan="3">DCA0[2:0]</th><th>Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 1/4/5</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1/8 H</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1/4 H</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1/2 H</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>2 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>4 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>8 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>16 H</td></tr></table>				DCA0[2:0]			Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 1/4/5	0	0	0	1/8 H	0	0	1	1/4 H	0	1	0	1/2 H	0	1	1	1 H	1	0	0	2 H	1	0	1	4 H	1	1	0	8 H	1	1	1	16 H	<table><tr><th colspan="3">DCA1[2:0]</th><th>Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 2/3</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1/2 H</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1 H</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>2 H</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>4 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>8 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>16 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>32 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>64 H</td></tr></table>									DCA1[2:0]			Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 2/3	0	0	0	1/2 H	0	0	1	1 H	0	1	0	2 H	0	1	1	4 H	1	0	0	8 H	1	0	1	16 H	1	1	0	32 H	1	1	1	64 H
	DCA0[2:0]			Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 1/4/5																																																																																	
	0	0	0	1/8 H																																																																																	
	0	0	1	1/4 H																																																																																	
	0	1	0	1/2 H																																																																																	
	0	1	1	1 H																																																																																	
	1	0	0	2 H																																																																																	
	1	0	1	4 H																																																																																	
	1	1	0	8 H																																																																																	
1	1	1	16 H																																																																																		
DCA1[2:0]			Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 2/3																																																																																		
0	0	0	1/2 H																																																																																		
0	0	1	1 H																																																																																		
0	1	0	2 H																																																																																		
0	1	1	4 H																																																																																		
1	0	0	8 H																																																																																		
1	0	1	16 H																																																																																		
1	1	0	32 H																																																																																		
1	1	1	64 H																																																																																		
Restriction																																																																																					
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes																																																												
Status	Availability																																																																																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																				
Sleep IN	Yes																																																																																				
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DCA0[2:0]</th><th>DCA1[2:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>3'b011</td><td>3'b011</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>3'b011</td><td>3'b011</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		DCA0[2:0]	DCA1[2:0]	Power ON Sequence	3'b011	3'b011	H/W Reset	3'b011	3'b011																																																													
Status	Default Value																																																																																				
	DCA0[2:0]	DCA1[2:0]																																																																																			
Power ON Sequence	3'b011	3'b011																																																																																			
H/W Reset	3'b011	3'b011																																																																																			

8.2.61. Power Control 4 (For Idle Mode) (C3h)

C3h	PWCTRL 4 (Power Control 4)																																																																																				
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																								
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	C3h																																																																								
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	DCB1[2:0]			0	DCB0[2:0]			XX																																																																								
Description	DCB0 [2:0]: Selects the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 1/4/5 for Idle mode. The higher step-up operating frequency enhances the drivability of the step-up circuit and the quality of display but increases the current consumption. Adjust the frequency taking the trade-off between the display quality and the current consumption into account. DCB1 [2:0]: Selects the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 2/3 for Idle mode. The higher step-up operating frequency enhances the drivability of the step-up circuit and the quality of display but increases the current consumption. Adjust the frequency taking the trade-off between the display quality and the current consumption into account.																																																																																				
	<table><tr><th colspan="3">DCB0[2:0]</th><th>Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 1/4/5</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1/8 H</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1/4 H</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1/2 H</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>2 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>4 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>8 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>16 H</td></tr></table>				DCB0[2:0]			Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 1/4/5	0	0	0	1/8 H	0	0	1	1/4 H	0	1	0	1/2 H	0	1	1	1 H	1	0	0	2 H	1	0	1	4 H	1	1	0	8 H	1	1	1	16 H	<table><tr><th colspan="3">DCB1[2:0]</th><th>Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 2/3</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1/2 H</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1 H</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>2 H</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>4 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>8 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>16 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>32 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>64 H</td></tr></table>									DCB1[2:0]			Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 2/3	0	0	0	1/2 H	0	0	1	1 H	0	1	0	2 H	0	1	1	4 H	1	0	0	8 H	1	0	1	16 H	1	1	0	32 H	1	1	1	64 H
	DCB0[2:0]			Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 1/4/5																																																																																	
	0	0	0	1/8 H																																																																																	
	0	0	1	1/4 H																																																																																	
	0	1	0	1/2 H																																																																																	
	0	1	1	1 H																																																																																	
	1	0	0	2 H																																																																																	
	1	0	1	4 H																																																																																	
	1	1	0	8 H																																																																																	
	1	1	1	16 H																																																																																	
DCB1[2:0]			Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 2/3																																																																																		
0	0	0	1/2 H																																																																																		
0	0	1	1 H																																																																																		
0	1	0	2 H																																																																																		
0	1	1	4 H																																																																																		
1	0	0	8 H																																																																																		
1	0	1	16 H																																																																																		
1	1	0	32 H																																																																																		
1	1	1	64 H																																																																																		
Restriction																																																																																					
Register Availability	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status		Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Sleep IN		Yes																																																						
Status		Availability																																																																																			
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																																																																																			
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																																																																																			
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																																																																																			
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																																																																																			
Sleep IN		Yes																																																																																			
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DCB0[2:0]</th><th>DCB1[2:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>3'b011</td><td>3'b011</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>3'b011</td><td>3'b011</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		DCB0[2:0]	DCB1[2:0]	Power ON Sequence	3'b011	3'b011	H/W Reset	3'b011	3'b011																																																													
Status	Default Value																																																																																				
	DCB0[2:0]	DCB1[2:0]																																																																																			
Power ON Sequence	3'b011	3'b011																																																																																			
H/W Reset	3'b011	3'b011																																																																																			

8.2.62. Power Control 5 (For Partial Mode) (C4h)

C4h	PWCTRL 5 (Power Control 5)																																																																																				
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																								
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	C4h																																																																								
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	DCC1[2:0]			0	DCC0[2:0]			XX																																																																								
Description	DCC0 [2:0]: Selects the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 1/4/5 for Partial mode. The higher step-up operating frequency enhances the drivability of the step-up circuit and the quality of display but increases the current consumption. Adjust the frequency taking the trade-off between the display quality and the current consumption into account. DCC1 [2:0]: Selects the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 2/3 for Partial mode. The higher step-up operating frequency enhances the drivability of the step-up circuit and the quality of display but increases the current consumption. Adjust the frequency taking the trade-off between the display quality and the current consumption into account.																																																																																				
	<table><tr><th colspan="3">DCC0[2:0]</th><th>Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 1/4/5</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1/8 H</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1/4 H</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1/2 H</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>2 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>4 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>8 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>16 H</td></tr></table>				DCC0[2:0]			Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 1/4/5	0	0	0	1/8 H	0	0	1	1/4 H	0	1	0	1/2 H	0	1	1	1 H	1	0	0	2 H	1	0	1	4 H	1	1	0	8 H	1	1	1	16 H	<table><tr><th colspan="3">DCC1[2:0]</th><th>Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 2/3</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1/2 H</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1 H</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>2 H</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>4 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>8 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>16 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>32 H</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>64 H</td></tr></table>									DCC1[2:0]			Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 2/3	0	0	0	1/2 H	0	0	1	1 H	0	1	0	2 H	0	1	1	4 H	1	0	0	8 H	1	0	1	16 H	1	1	0	32 H	1	1	1	64 H
	DCC0[2:0]			Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 1/4/5																																																																																	
	0	0	0	1/8 H																																																																																	
	0	0	1	1/4 H																																																																																	
	0	1	0	1/2 H																																																																																	
	0	1	1	1 H																																																																																	
	1	0	0	2 H																																																																																	
	1	0	1	4 H																																																																																	
	1	1	0	8 H																																																																																	
1	1	1	16 H																																																																																		
DCC1[2:0]			Step-up cycle for step-up circuit 2/3																																																																																		
0	0	0	1/2 H																																																																																		
0	0	1	1 H																																																																																		
0	1	0	2 H																																																																																		
0	1	1	4 H																																																																																		
1	0	0	8 H																																																																																		
1	0	1	16 H																																																																																		
1	1	0	32 H																																																																																		
1	1	1	64 H																																																																																		
Restriction																																																																																					
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes																																																												
Status	Availability																																																																																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																				
Sleep IN	Yes																																																																																				
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DCC0[2:0]</th><th>DCC1[2:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>3'b011</td><td>3'b011</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>3'b011</td><td>3'b011</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		DCC0[2:0]	DCC1[2:0]	Power ON Sequence	3'b011	3'b011	H/W Reset	3'b011	3'b011																																																													
Status	Default Value																																																																																				
	DCC0[2:0]	DCC1[2:0]																																																																																			
Power ON Sequence	3'b011	3'b011																																																																																			
H/W Reset	3'b011	3'b011																																																																																			

8.2.63. VCOM Control (C5h)

C5h	VMCTRL (VCOM Control)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	C5h
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	nVM	XX
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	VCM_REG[7:0]								XX
3 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	VCM_REG_EN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	XX
4 rd Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	VCM_OUT[7:0]								XX
Description	nVM : When the NV memory is programmed, the nVM will be set as '1' automatically. 0 : NV memory is not programmed 1 : NV memory is programmed												
	VCM_REG [7:0] is used to set factor to generate VCOM voltage from the reference voltage VREG2OUT.												
	VCM[7:0]								VCOM				
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-2				
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	-1.98438				
	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	-1.96875				
	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	-1.95313				
	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	-1.9375				
	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	-1.92188				
	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	-1.90625				
	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	-1.89063				
	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	-1.875				
	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	-1.85938				
	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	-1.84375				
	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	-1.82813				
	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	-1.8125				
	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	-1.79688				
	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	-1.78125				
	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	-1.76563				
	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	-1.75				
	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	-1.73438				
	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	-1.71875				
	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	-1.70313				
	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	-1.6875				
	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	-1.67188				
	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	-1.65625				
	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	-1.64063				
	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	-1.625				
	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	-1.60938				
	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	-1.59375				
	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	-1.57813				
	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	-1.5625				
	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	-1.54688				
	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	-1.53125				
	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	-1.51563				
	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	-1.5				
	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	-1.48438				
	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	-1.46875				
	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	-1.45313				
	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	-1.4375				
	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	-1.42188				
	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	-1.40625				
	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	-1.39063				
	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	-1.375				
	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	-1.35938				
	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	-1.34375				
	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	-1.32813				

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	-1.3125
0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	-1.29688
0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	-1.28125
0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	-1.26563
0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	-1.25
0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	-1.23438
0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	-1.21875
0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	-1.20313
0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	-1.1875
0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	-1.17188
0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	-1.15625
0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	-1.14063
0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	-1.125
0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	-1.10938
0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	-1.09375
0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	-1.07813
0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	-1.0625
0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	-1.04688
0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	-1.03125
0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	-1.01563
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	-0.98438
0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	-0.96875
0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	-0.95313
0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	-0.9375
0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	-0.92188
0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	-0.90625
0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	-0.89063
0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	-0.875
0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	-0.85938
0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	-0.84375
0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	-0.82813
0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	-0.8125
0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	-0.79688
0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	-0.78125
0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	-0.76563
0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	-0.75
0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	-0.73438
0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	-0.71875
0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	-0.70313
0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	-0.6875
0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	-0.67188
0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	-0.65625
0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	-0.64063
0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	-0.625
0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	-0.60938
0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	-0.59375
0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	-0.57813
0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	-0.5625
0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	-0.54688
0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	-0.53125
0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	-0.51563
0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	-0.5
0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	-0.48438
0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	-0.46875
0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	-0.45313
0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	-0.4375
0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	-0.42188

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>-0.40625</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-0.39063</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>-0.375</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>-0.35938</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>-0.34375</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-0.32813</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>-0.3125</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>-0.29688</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>-0.28125</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-0.26563</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>-0.25</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>-0.23438</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>-0.21875</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-0.20313</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>-0.1875</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>-0.17188</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>-0.15625</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-0.14063</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>-0.125</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>-0.10938</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>-0.09375</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-0.07813</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>-0.0625</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>-0.04688</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>-0.03125</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-0.01563</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td colspan="8">10000001~11111110</td><td>Inhibit</td></tr><tr><td colspan="8">11111111</td><td>Halt</td></tr></table> VCM_REG_EN: Select the Vcom value from VCM_REG [7:0] or NV memory. 0: VCOM value from NV memory. 1: VCOM value from VCM_REG [7:0]. VCM_OUT [7:0]: NV memory programmed value.	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	-0.40625	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	-0.39063	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	-0.375	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	-0.35938	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	-0.34375	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	-0.32813	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	-0.3125	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	-0.29688	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	-0.28125	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	-0.26563	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	-0.25	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	-0.23438	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	-0.21875	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	-0.20313	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	-0.1875	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	-0.17188	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	-0.15625	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	-0.14063	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	-0.125	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	-0.10938	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	-0.09375	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	-0.07813	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	-0.0625	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	-0.04688	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	-0.03125	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-0.01563	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10000001~11111110								Inhibit	11111111								Halt
0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	-0.40625																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	-0.39063																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	-0.375																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	-0.35938																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	-0.34375																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	-0.32813																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	-0.3125																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	-0.29688																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	-0.28125																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	-0.26563																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	-0.25																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	-0.23438																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	-0.21875																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	-0.20313																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	-0.1875																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	-0.17188																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	-0.15625																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	-0.14063																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	-0.125																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	-0.10938																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	-0.09375																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	-0.07813																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	-0.0625																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	-0.04688																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	-0.03125																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-0.01563																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
10000001~11111110								Inhibit																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
11111111								Halt																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Restriction																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Status	Availability																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Sleep IN	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="4">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>VCM_OUT[7:0]</th><th>VCM_REG_EN</th><th>VCM_REG[7:0]</th><th>nVM</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>8'bXXXXXXXX</td><td>1'b0</td><td>8'b01100000</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>8'bXXXXXXXX</td><td>1'b0</td><td>8'b01100000</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value				VCM_OUT[7:0]	VCM_REG_EN	VCM_REG[7:0]	nVM	Power ON Sequence	8'bXXXXXXXX	1'b0	8'b01100000	X	H/W Reset	8'bXXXXXXXX	1'b0	8'b01100000	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Status	Default Value																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
	VCM_OUT[7:0]	VCM_REG_EN	VCM_REG[7:0]	nVM																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Power ON Sequence	8'bXXXXXXXX	1'b0	8'b01100000	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
H/W Reset	8'bXXXXXXXX	1'b0	8'b01100000	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		

8.2.64. CABC Control 1 (C6h)

C6h	CABCCTRL9 (CABC Control 9)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	C6h												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	SCD_VLINE[7:0]								XX												
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	0	SCD_VLINE[10:8]			XX												
Description	SCD_VLINE [10:0]: This parameter is used set the display line per frame while partial mode ON.																								
	SCD_VLINE[8:0]											Display line													
	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0														
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited													
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1 line													
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2 lines													
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	3 lines													
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	4 lines													
	:											:													
	:											:													
	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	477 lines													
	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	478 lines													
	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	479 lines													
	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	480 lines													
	Others											Setting prohibited													
	Restriction																								
	Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN
Status		Availability																							
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																							
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																							
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																							
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																							
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>11'b00111100000</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>11'b00111100000</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>11'b00111100000</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power ON Sequence	11'b00111100000	S/W Reset	11'b00111100000	H/W Reset	11'b00111100000				
	Status	Default Value																							
	Power ON Sequence	11'b00111100000																							
	S/W Reset	11'b00111100000																							
H/W Reset	11'b00111100000																								

8.2.65. CABC Control 2 (C8h)

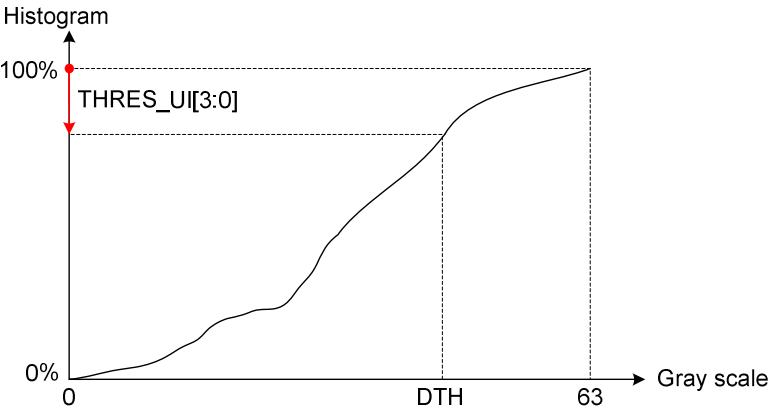
C8h	CABCCTRL1 (CABC Control 1)																															
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																			
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	C8h																			
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	0	LEDONR	LEDONPOL	PWMPOL	XX																			
Description	PWMPOL: The bit is used to define polarity of CABC_PWM signal.																															
	<table><tr><th>BL</th><th>LEDPWMPOL</th><th>CABC_PWM pin</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Always low</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Always high</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Original polarity of PWM signal</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Inversed polarity of PWM signal</td></tr></table>													BL	LEDPWMPOL	CABC_PWM pin	0	0	Always low	0	1	Always high	1	0	Original polarity of PWM signal	1	1	Inversed polarity of PWM signal				
	BL	LEDPWMPOL	CABC_PWM pin																													
	0	0	Always low																													
	0	1	Always high																													
1	0	Original polarity of PWM signal																														
1	1	Inversed polarity of PWM signal																														
LEDONPOL: This bit is used to control CABC_ON pin.																																
<table><tr><th>BL</th><th>LEDONPOL</th><th>CABC_ON pin</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>LEDONR</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Inversed LEDONR</td></tr></table>													BL	LEDONPOL	CABC_ON pin	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	LEDONR	1	1	Inversed LEDONR					
BL	LEDONPOL	CABC_ON pin																														
0	0	0																														
0	1	1																														
1	0	LEDONR																														
1	1	Inversed LEDONR																														
LEDONR: This bit is used to control CABC_ON pin.																																
<table><tr><th>LEDONR</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Low</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>High</td></tr></table>													LEDONR	Description	0	Low	1	High														
LEDONR	Description																															
0	Low																															
1	High																															
Restriction																																
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes							
Status	Availability																															
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																															
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																															
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																															
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																															
Sleep IN	Yes																															
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="3">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>LEDONR</th><th>LEDONPOL</th><th>LEDPWMPOL</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td><td>No change</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value			LEDONR	LEDONPOL	LEDPWMPOL	Power On Sequence	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	SW Reset	No change	No change	No change	HW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0
Status	Default Value																															
	LEDONR	LEDONPOL	LEDPWMPOL																													
Power On Sequence	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0																													
SW Reset	No change	No change	No change																													
HW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0																													

8.2.66. CABC Control 3 (C9h)

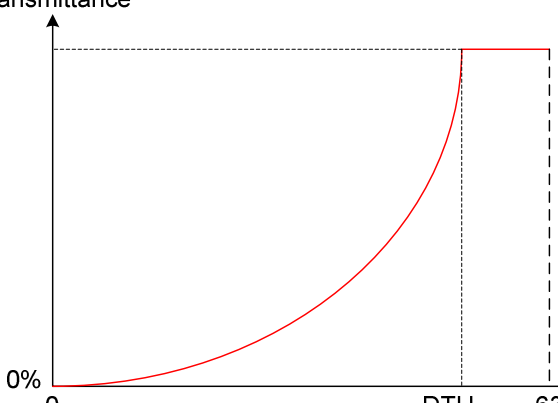
C9h	CABCCTRL2 (CABC Control 2)																																																																																																											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																																															
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	C9h																																																																																															
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	THRES_MOV[3:0]				THRES_STILL[3:0]				XX																																																																																															
Description	THRES_MOV [3:0]: This parameter is used to set the ratio (percentage) of the maximum number of pixels that makes display image white (data="63") to the total of pixels by image process in MOVING image mode. After this parameter sets the number of pixels that makes display image white, threshold grayscale value (DTH) that makes display image white is set so that the number of the pixels set by this parameter does not change.																																																																																																											
	<table><tr><th colspan="4">THRES_MOV[3:0]</th><th rowspan="2">Description</th></tr><tr><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>99 %</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>98 %</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>96 %</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>94 %</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>92 %</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>90 %</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>88 %</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>86 %</td></tr></table>					THRES_MOV[3:0]				Description	D3	D2	D1	D0	0	0	0	0	99 %	0	0	0	1	98 %	0	0	1	0	96 %	0	0	1	1	94 %	0	1	0	0	92 %	0	1	0	1	90 %	0	1	1	0	88 %	0	1	1	1	86 %	<table><tr><th colspan="4">THRES_MOV[3:0]</th><th rowspan="2">Description</th></tr><tr><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>84 %</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>82 %</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>80 %</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>78 %</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>76 %</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>74 %</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>72 %</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>70 %</td></tr></table>					THRES_MOV[3:0]				Description	D3	D2	D1	D0	1	0	0	0	84 %	1	0	0	1	82 %	1	0	1	0	80 %	1	0	1	1	78 %	1	1	0	0	76 %	1	1	0	1	74 %	1	1	1	0	72 %	1	1	1	1	70 %
	THRES_MOV[3:0]				Description																																																																																																							
	D3	D2	D1	D0																																																																																																								
	0	0	0	0	99 %																																																																																																							
	0	0	0	1	98 %																																																																																																							
	0	0	1	0	96 %																																																																																																							
	0	0	1	1	94 %																																																																																																							
	0	1	0	0	92 %																																																																																																							
	0	1	0	1	90 %																																																																																																							
	0	1	1	0	88 %																																																																																																							
0	1	1	1	86 %																																																																																																								
THRES_MOV[3:0]				Description																																																																																																								
D3	D2	D1	D0																																																																																																									
1	0	0	0	84 %																																																																																																								
1	0	0	1	82 %																																																																																																								
1	0	1	0	80 %																																																																																																								
1	0	1	1	78 %																																																																																																								
1	1	0	0	76 %																																																																																																								
1	1	0	1	74 %																																																																																																								
1	1	1	0	72 %																																																																																																								
1	1	1	1	70 %																																																																																																								
THRES_STILL [3:0]: This parameter is used to set the ratio (percentage) of the maximum number of pixels that makes display image white (data="63") to the total of pixels by image process in STILL mode. After this parameter sets the number of pixels that makes display image white, threshold grayscale value (DTH) that makes display image white is set so that the number of the pixels set by this parameter does not change.																																																																																																												
<table><tr><th colspan="4">THRES_STILL[3:0]</th><th rowspan="2">Description</th></tr><tr><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>99 %</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>98 %</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>96 %</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>94 %</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>92 %</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>90 %</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>88 %</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>86 %</td></tr></table>					THRES_STILL[3:0]				Description	D3	D2	D1	D0	0	0	0	0	99 %	0	0	0	1	98 %	0	0	1	0	96 %	0	0	1	1	94 %	0	1	0	0	92 %	0	1	0	1	90 %	0	1	1	0	88 %	0	1	1	1	86 %	<table><tr><th colspan="4">THRES_STILL[3:0]</th><th rowspan="2">Description</th></tr><tr><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>84 %</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>82 %</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>80 %</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>78 %</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>76 %</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>74 %</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>72 %</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>70 %</td></tr></table>					THRES_STILL[3:0]				Description	D3	D2	D1	D0	1	0	0	0	84 %	1	0	0	1	82 %	1	0	1	0	80 %	1	0	1	1	78 %	1	1	0	0	76 %	1	1	0	1	74 %	1	1	1	0	72 %	1	1	1	1	70 %	
THRES_STILL[3:0]				Description																																																																																																								
D3	D2	D1	D0																																																																																																									
0	0	0	0	99 %																																																																																																								
0	0	0	1	98 %																																																																																																								
0	0	1	0	96 %																																																																																																								
0	0	1	1	94 %																																																																																																								
0	1	0	0	92 %																																																																																																								
0	1	0	1	90 %																																																																																																								
0	1	1	0	88 %																																																																																																								
0	1	1	1	86 %																																																																																																								
THRES_STILL[3:0]				Description																																																																																																								
D3	D2	D1	D0																																																																																																									
1	0	0	0	84 %																																																																																																								
1	0	0	1	82 %																																																																																																								
1	0	1	0	80 %																																																																																																								
1	0	1	1	78 %																																																																																																								
1	1	0	0	76 %																																																																																																								
1	1	0	1	74 %																																																																																																								
1	1	1	0	72 %																																																																																																								
1	1	1	1	70 %																																																																																																								
Histogram																																																																																																												
Restriction																																																																																																												

Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="2">Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr></table>			Status	Availability		Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes		Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes		Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes		Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes		Sleep IN	Yes	
	Status	Availability																			
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																			
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																			
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																			
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																			
Sleep IN	Yes																				
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>THRES_MOV[3:0]</th><th>THRES_STILL[3:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>4'b1011 b</td><td>4'b1011 b</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>4'b1011 b</td><td>4'b1011 b</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>4'b1011 b</td><td>4'b1011 b</td></tr></table>			Status	Default Value		THRES_MOV[3:0]	THRES_STILL[3:0]	Power ON Sequence	4'b1011 b	4'b1011 b	S/W Reset	4'b1011 b	4'b1011 b	H/W Reset	4'b1011 b	4'b1011 b				
	Status	Default Value																			
		THRES_MOV[3:0]	THRES_STILL[3:0]																		
	Power ON Sequence	4'b1011 b	4'b1011 b																		
	S/W Reset	4'b1011 b	4'b1011 b																		
H/W Reset	4'b1011 b	4'b1011 b																			

8.2.67. CABC Control 4 (CAh)

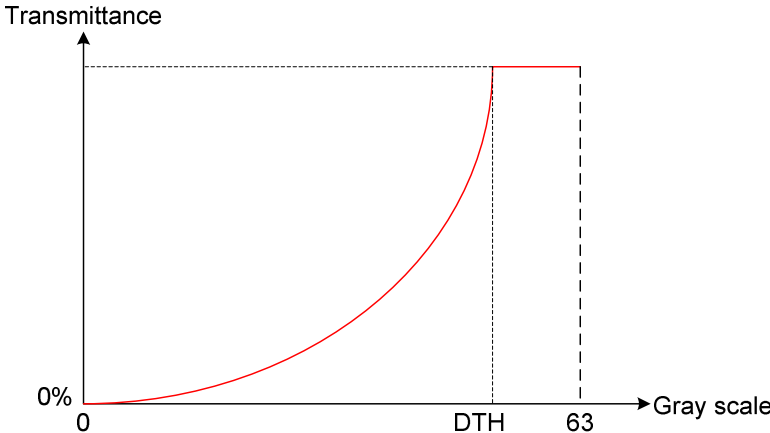
CAh	CABCCTRL3 (CABC Control 3)																																																																																																											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																																															
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	CAh																																																																																															
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	THRES_UI[3:0]			XX																																																																																																
Description	THRES_UI [3:0]: This parameter is used to set the ratio (percentage) of the maximum number of pixels that makes display image white (data="63") to the total of pixels by image process in USER INTERFACE mode. After this parameter sets the number of pixels that makes display image white, threshold grayscale value (DTH) that makes display image white is set so that the number of the pixels set by this parameter does not change.																																																																																																											
	<table><thead><tr><th colspan="4">THRES_UI[3:0]</th><th rowspan="2">Description</th></tr><tr><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>99 %</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>98 %</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>96 %</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>94 %</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>92 %</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>90 %</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>88 %</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>86 %</td></tr></tbody></table>					THRES_UI[3:0]				Description	D3	D2	D1	D0	0	0	0	0	99 %	0	0	0	1	98 %	0	0	1	0	96 %	0	0	1	1	94 %	0	1	0	0	92 %	0	1	0	1	90 %	0	1	1	0	88 %	0	1	1	1	86 %	<table><thead><tr><th colspan="4">THRES_UI[3:0]</th><th rowspan="2">Description</th></tr><tr><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>84 %</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>82 %</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>80 %</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>78 %</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>76 %</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>74 %</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>72 %</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>70 %</td></tr></tbody></table>					THRES_UI[3:0]				Description	D3	D2	D1	D0	1	0	0	0	84 %	1	0	0	1	82 %	1	0	1	0	80 %	1	0	1	1	78 %	1	1	0	0	76 %	1	1	0	1	74 %	1	1	1	0	72 %	1	1	1	1	70 %
	THRES_UI[3:0]				Description																																																																																																							
	D3	D2	D1	D0																																																																																																								
	0	0	0	0	99 %																																																																																																							
	0	0	0	1	98 %																																																																																																							
	0	0	1	0	96 %																																																																																																							
	0	0	1	1	94 %																																																																																																							
	0	1	0	0	92 %																																																																																																							
	0	1	0	1	90 %																																																																																																							
0	1	1	0	88 %																																																																																																								
0	1	1	1	86 %																																																																																																								
THRES_UI[3:0]				Description																																																																																																								
D3	D2	D1	D0																																																																																																									
1	0	0	0	84 %																																																																																																								
1	0	0	1	82 %																																																																																																								
1	0	1	0	80 %																																																																																																								
1	0	1	1	78 %																																																																																																								
1	1	0	0	76 %																																																																																																								
1	1	0	1	74 %																																																																																																								
1	1	1	0	72 %																																																																																																								
1	1	1	1	70 %																																																																																																								
																																																																																																												
Restriction																																																																																																												
Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes																																																																																			
	Status	Availability																																																																																																										
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																										
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																										
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																										
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																										
Sleep IN	Yes																																																																																																											
Default	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>4'b1011 b</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>4'b1011 b</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>4'b1011 b</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Default Value	Power ON Sequence	4'b1011 b	S/W Reset	4'b1011 b	H/W Reset	4'b1011 b																																																																																							
	Status	Default Value																																																																																																										
	Power ON Sequence	4'b1011 b																																																																																																										
	S/W Reset	4'b1011 b																																																																																																										
H/W Reset	4'b1011 b																																																																																																											

8.2.68. CABC Control 5 (CBh)

CBh	CABCCTRL4 (CABC Control 4)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	CBh												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	DTH_MOV[3:0]				DTH_STILL[3:0]				XX												
Description	DTH_MOV [3:0]: This parameter is used set the minimum limitation of grayscale threshold value in MOVING image mode.																								
	DTH_MOV[3:0]				Description	DTH_MOV[3:0]				Description															
	D3	D2	D1	D0		D3	D2	D1	D0																
	0	0	0	0	224	1	0	0	0	192															
	0	0	0	1	220	1	0	0	1	188															
	0	0	1	0	216	1	0	1	0	184															
	0	0	1	1	212	1	0	1	1	180															
	0	1	0	0	208	1	1	0	0	176															
	0	1	0	1	204	1	1	0	1	172															
	0	1	1	0	200	1	1	1	0	168															
	0	1	1	1	196	1	1	1	1	164															
DTH_OPT [2:0]: This parameter is used to set the minimum limitation of grayscale threshold value in STILL image mode.																									
DTH_STILL[3:0]				Description	DTH_STILL[3:0]				Description																
D3	D2	D1	D0		D3	D2	D1	D0																	
0	0	0	0	224	1	0	0	0	192																
0	0	0	1	220	1	0	0	1	188																
0	0	1	0	216	1	0	1	0	184																
0	0	1	1	212	1	0	1	1	180																
0	1	0	0	208	1	1	0	0	176																
0	1	0	1	204	1	1	0	1	172																
0	1	1	0	200	1	1	1	0	168																
0	1	1	1	196	1	1	1	1	164																
Transmittance  0%0DTH63Gray scale																									
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								

Default		
	Status	Default Value
		DTH_MOV[3:0] DTH_STILL[3:0]
	Power ON Sequence	4'b1010 b 4'b1000 b
	S/W Reset	4'b1010 b 4'b1000 b
	H/W Reset	4'b1010 b 4'b1000 b

8.2.69. CABC Control 6 (CCh)

CCh	CABCCTRL5 (CABC Control 5)																																																																																																									
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																																													
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	CCh																																																																																													
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	DTH_UI[3:0]			XX																																																																																														
Description	DTH_UI [3:0]: This parameter is used set the minimum limitation of grayscale threshold value in USER INTERFACE mode.																																																																																																									
	<table><tr><th colspan="4">DTH_UI[3:0]</th><th rowspan="2">Description</th></tr><tr><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>252</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>248</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>244</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>240</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>236</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>232</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>228</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>224</td></tr></table>				DTH_UI[3:0]				Description	D3	D2	D1	D0	0	0	0	0	252	0	0	0	1	248	0	0	1	0	244	0	0	1	1	240	0	1	0	0	236	0	1	0	1	232	0	1	1	0	228	0	1	1	1	224	<table><tr><th colspan="4">DTH_UI[3:0]</th><th rowspan="2">Description</th></tr><tr><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>220</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>216</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>212</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>208</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>204</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>200</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>196</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>192</td></tr></table>				DTH_UI[3:0]				Description	D3	D2	D1	D0	1	0	0	0	220	1	0	0	1	216	1	0	1	0	212	1	0	1	1	208	1	1	0	0	204	1	1	0	1	200	1	1	1	0	196	1	1	1	1	192
	DTH_UI[3:0]				Description																																																																																																					
	D3	D2	D1	D0																																																																																																						
	0	0	0	0	252																																																																																																					
	0	0	0	1	248																																																																																																					
	0	0	1	0	244																																																																																																					
	0	0	1	1	240																																																																																																					
	0	1	0	0	236																																																																																																					
	0	1	0	1	232																																																																																																					
0	1	1	0	228																																																																																																						
0	1	1	1	224																																																																																																						
DTH_UI[3:0]				Description																																																																																																						
D3	D2	D1	D0																																																																																																							
1	0	0	0	220																																																																																																						
1	0	0	1	216																																																																																																						
1	0	1	0	212																																																																																																						
1	0	1	1	208																																																																																																						
1	1	0	0	204																																																																																																						
1	1	0	1	200																																																																																																						
1	1	1	0	196																																																																																																						
1	1	1	1	192																																																																																																						
																																																																																																										
Restriction																																																																																																										
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes																																																																																	
Status	Availability																																																																																																									
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																									
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																									
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																									
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																									
Sleep IN	Yes																																																																																																									
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>4'b0100 b</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>4'b0100 b</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>4'b0100 b</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power ON Sequence	4'b0100 b	S/W Reset	4'b0100 b	H/W Reset	4'b0100 b																																																																																					
Status	Default Value																																																																																																									
Power ON Sequence	4'b0100 b																																																																																																									
S/W Reset	4'b0100 b																																																																																																									
H/W Reset	4'b0100 b																																																																																																									

8.2.70. CABC Control 7 (CDh)

CDh	CABCCTRL6 (CABC Control 6)																																																			
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																							
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	CDh																																							
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	DIM_MOV[2:0]			0	DIM_STILL[2:0]			XX																																							
Description	DIM_STILL [2:0]: This parameter is used set the transition time of brightness level change to avoid the sharp brightness change on vision in still mode. DIM_MOV [2:0]: This parameter is used set the transition time of brightness level change to avoid the sharp brightness change on vision in still mode. <table><tr><th colspan="3">DIM_MOV[2:0]/DIM_STILL[2 :0]</th><th rowspan="2">Description</th></tr><tr><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1 frame</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1 frame</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>2 frames</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>4 frames</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>8 frames</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>16 frames</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>32 frames</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>64 frames</td></tr></table> Note: As above picture DIM1[2:0] mean DIM_MOV[2:0] or DIM_STILL[2:0] or DIM_UI[2:0] in different mode.													DIM_MOV[2:0]/DIM_STILL[2 :0]			Description	D2	D1	D0	0	0	0	1 frame	0	0	1	1 frame	0	1	0	2 frames	0	1	1	4 frames	1	0	0	8 frames	1	0	1	16 frames	1	1	0	32 frames	1	1	1	64 frames
	DIM_MOV[2:0]/DIM_STILL[2 :0]			Description																																																
	D2	D1	D0																																																	
	0	0	0	1 frame																																																
	0	0	1	1 frame																																																
	0	1	0	2 frames																																																
	0	1	1	4 frames																																																
	1	0	0	8 frames																																																
	1	0	1	16 frames																																																
	1	1	0	32 frames																																																
1	1	1	64 frames																																																	
Restriction																																																				
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes																											
Status	Availability																																																			
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																			
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																			
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																			
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																			
Sleep IN	Yes																																																			
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DIM_MOV[2:0]</th><th>DIM_STILL[2:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>4'b100 b</td><td>3'b011 b</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>4'b100 b</td><td>3'b011 b</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>4'b100 b</td><td>3'b011 b</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		DIM_MOV[2:0]	DIM_STILL[2:0]	Power ON Sequence	4'b100 b	3'b011 b	S/W Reset	4'b100 b	3'b011 b	H/W Reset	4'b100 b	3'b011 b																									
Status	Default Value																																																			
	DIM_MOV[2:0]	DIM_STILL[2:0]																																																		
Power ON Sequence	4'b100 b	3'b011 b																																																		
S/W Reset	4'b100 b	3'b011 b																																																		
H/W Reset	4'b100 b	3'b011 b																																																		

8.2.71. CABC Control 8 (CEh)

CEh	CABCCTRL7 (CABC Control 7)																																																			
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																							
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	CEh																																							
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	DIM_MIN[3:0]				0	DIM_UI[2:0]			XX																																							
Description	DIM_UI [2:0]: This parameter is used set the transition time of brightness level change to avoid the sharp brightness change on vision in UI mode. <table><tr><th colspan="3">DIM_MOV[2:0]/DIM_STILL[2 :0]</th><th rowspan="2">Description</th></tr><tr><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1 frame</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1 frame</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>2 frames</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>4 frames</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>8 frames</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>16 frames</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>32 frames</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>64 frames</td></tr></table> Note1: As above picture DIM1[2:0] mean DIM_MOV[2:0] or DIM_STILL[2:0] or DIM_UI[2:0] in different mode. Note2: As above picture DIM2[3:0] mean DIM_MIN[3:0]. DIM_MIN [3:0]: The parameter is used to set the imitation of minimum brightness change. If the parameter is large than the difference between target brightness and current brightness, then the brightness will not change.													DIM_MOV[2:0]/DIM_STILL[2 :0]			Description	D2	D1	D0	0	0	0	1 frame	0	0	1	1 frame	0	1	0	2 frames	0	1	1	4 frames	1	0	0	8 frames	1	0	1	16 frames	1	1	0	32 frames	1	1	1	64 frames
	DIM_MOV[2:0]/DIM_STILL[2 :0]			Description																																																
	D2	D1	D0																																																	
	0	0	0	1 frame																																																
	0	0	1	1 frame																																																
0	1	0	2 frames																																																	
0	1	1	4 frames																																																	
1	0	0	8 frames																																																	
1	0	1	16 frames																																																	
1	1	0	32 frames																																																	
1	1	1	64 frames																																																	
Restriction																																																				
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes																											
Status	Availability																																																			
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																			
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																			
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																			
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																			
Sleep IN	Yes																																																			
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DIM_MIN[3:0]</th><th>DIM_UI[2:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>4'b0000 b</td><td>3'b010 b</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>4'b0000 b</td><td>3'b010 b</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>4'b0000 b</td><td>3'b010 b</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		DIM_MIN[3:0]	DIM_UI[2:0]	Power ON Sequence	4'b0000 b	3'b010 b	S/W Reset	4'b0000 b	3'b010 b	H/W Reset	4'b0000 b	3'b010 b																									
Status	Default Value																																																			
	DIM_MIN[3:0]	DIM_UI[2:0]																																																		
Power ON Sequence	4'b0000 b	3'b010 b																																																		
S/W Reset	4'b0000 b	3'b010 b																																																		
H/W Reset	4'b0000 b	3'b010 b																																																		

8.2.72. CABC Control 9 (CFh)

CFh	CABCCTRL8 (CABC Control 8)																																																																																																																																									
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																																																																													
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	CFh																																																																																																																													
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	PWM_DIV[7:0]							XX																																																																																																																														
Description	PWM_DIV [7:0]: PWM_OUT output period control. This command is used to adjust the PWM waveform period of PWM_OUT. The PWM period can be calculated using the equation in the following.																																																																																																																																									
	$f_{\text{PWM_OUT}} = \frac{18\text{MHz}}{(\text{PWM_DIV}[7:0] + 1) \times 255}$																																																																																																																																									
	<table><tr><th colspan="8">PWM_DIV[7:0]</th><th rowspan="2">f_{PWM_OUT}</th></tr><tr><th>D7</th><th>D6</th><th>D5</th><th>D4</th><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>70.58 KHz</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>35.29 KHz</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>23.53 KHz</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>17.64 KHz</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>14.11KHz</td></tr><tr><td colspan="8">:</td><td>:</td></tr><tr><td colspan="8">:</td><td>:</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>280.0Hz</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>279.0 Hz</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>277.9 Hz</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>276.8 Hz</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>275.8 Hz</td></tr></table>													PWM_DIV[7:0]								f _{PWM_OUT}	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70.58 KHz	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	35.29 KHz	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	23.53 KHz	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	17.64 KHz	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	14.11KHz	:								:	:								:	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	280.0Hz	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	279.0 Hz	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	277.9 Hz	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	276.8 Hz	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	275.8 Hz
	PWM_DIV[7:0]								f _{PWM_OUT}																																																																																																																																	
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0																																																																																																																																		
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70.58 KHz																																																																																																																																	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	35.29 KHz																																																																																																																																	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	23.53 KHz																																																																																																																																	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	17.64 KHz																																																																																																																																	
	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	14.11KHz																																																																																																																																	
:								:																																																																																																																																		
:								:																																																																																																																																		
1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	280.0Hz																																																																																																																																		
1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	279.0 Hz																																																																																																																																		
1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	277.9 Hz																																																																																																																																		
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	276.8 Hz																																																																																																																																		
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	275.8 Hz																																																																																																																																		
PWM_OUT f_{PWM_OUT} ton toff CABC ON																																																																																																																																										
Note : The output frequency tolerance of internal frequency divider in CABC is ±10%																																																																																																																																										
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																																																																																																																																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes																																																																																																																	
Status	Availability																																																																																																																																									
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																																																									
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																																																									
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																																																									
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																																																									
Sleep IN	Yes																																																																																																																																									
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>8'b00011000</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>8'b00011000</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power ON Sequence	8'b00011000	H/W Reset	8'b00011000																																																																																																																							
Status	Default Value																																																																																																																																									
Power ON Sequence	8'b00011000																																																																																																																																									
H/W Reset	8'b00011000																																																																																																																																									

8.2.73. NV Memory Write (D0h)

D0h	NVMWR (NV Memory Write)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	D0h												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	PGM_ADR[4:0]					XX												
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	PGM_DATA[7:0]								XX												
Description	This command is used to program the NV memory data. After a successful OTP operation, the information of PGM_DATA [7:0] will programmed to NV memory.																								
	PGM_ADR [4:0]: The select bits of ID2, ID3 and VMF[6:0] programming.																								
	PGM_ADR[4:0]					Programmed NV Memory Selection																			
	0	0	0	0	0	ID2 programming																			
	0	0	0	0	1	ID3 programming																			
	0	0	0	1	0	VMF[6:0] programming																			
	0	0	1	0	0	MDDI V1.2 programming																			
	Others					Reserved																			
	PGM_DATA [7:0]: The programmed data.																								
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>PGM_ADR[4:0]</th><th>PGM_DATA[7:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>3'b000000</td><td>8'bXXXXXXXX</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>3'b000000</td><td>8'bXXXXXXXX</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		PGM_ADR[4:0]	PGM_DATA[7:0]	Power ON Sequence	3'b000000	8'bXXXXXXXX	H/W Reset	3'b000000	8'bXXXXXXXX	
Status	Default Value																								
	PGM_ADR[4:0]	PGM_DATA[7:0]																							
Power ON Sequence	3'b000000	8'bXXXXXXXX																							
H/W Reset	3'b000000	8'bXXXXXXXX																							

8.2.74. NV Memory Protection Key (D1h)

D1h	NVMPKEY (NV Memory Protection Key)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	D1h												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	KEY[23:16]								55h												
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	KEY[15:8]								AAh												
3 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	KEY[7:0]								66h												
Description	KEY [23:0]: NV memory programming protection key. When writing OTP data to D0h, this register must be set to 0x55AA66h to enable OTP programming. If D1h register is not written with 0x55AA66h, then NV memory programming will be aborted.																								
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>24'h55AA66h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>24'h55AA66h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power ON Sequence	24'h55AA66h	H/W Reset	24'h55AA66h						
Status	Default Value																								
Power ON Sequence	24'h55AA66h																								
H/W Reset	24'h55AA66h																								

8.2.75. NV Memory Status Read (D2h)

D2h	RDNVM (NV Memory Status Read)																																											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																															
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	D2h																															
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX																															
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	ID2_CNT[3:0]				ID1_CNT[3:0]				XX																															
3 rd Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	VMF_CNT[3:0]				ID3_CNT[3:0]				XX																															
4 th Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	BUSY	0	0	0	0	0	0	MDDI_V12	XX																															
5 th Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	OTP_DATA[7:0]								XX																															
Description	PGM_CNT [1:0]: NV memory program record. The bits will increase “+1” automatically after writing the NV_VMF [5:0] to NV memory.																																											
	<table><tr><th colspan="4">ID1_CNT[3:0]/ID2_CNT[3:0] / ID3_CNT[3:0] / VMF_CNT[3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>No Programmed</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Programmed 1 time</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Programmed 2 times</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Programmed 3 times</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Programmed 4 times</td></tr></table>										ID1_CNT[3:0]/ID2_CNT[3:0] / ID3_CNT[3:0] / VMF_CNT[3:0]				Description	0	0	0	0	No Programmed	0	0	0	1	Programmed 1 time	0	0	1	1	Programmed 2 times	0	1	1	1	Programmed 3 times	1	1	1	1	Programmed 4 times				
	ID1_CNT[3:0]/ID2_CNT[3:0] / ID3_CNT[3:0] / VMF_CNT[3:0]				Description																																							
	0	0	0	0	No Programmed																																							
	0	0	0	1	Programmed 1 time																																							
	0	0	1	1	Programmed 2 times																																							
	0	1	1	1	Programmed 3 times																																							
	1	1	1	1	Programmed 4 times																																							
	MDDI_V12: The bit =0, mean MDDI Version 1.0, the bit=1, mean MDDI Version 1.2.																																											
	BUSY: The status bit of NV memory programming.																																											
<table><tr><th>BUSY</th><th>The Status of NV Memory</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Idle</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Busy</td></tr></table>													BUSY	The Status of NV Memory	0	Idle	1	Busy																										
BUSY	The Status of NV Memory																																											
0	Idle																																											
1	Busy																																											
OTP_DATA [7:0]: The programmed value of VMF parameter in NV memory. This function is only for read operation.																																												
Restriction																																												
Register Availability	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status		Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Sleep IN		Yes													
	Status		Availability																																									
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																																									
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																																									
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																																									
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																																									
Sleep IN		Yes																																										
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="7">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>MDDI_V12</th><th>ID3_CNT</th><th>ID2_CNT</th><th>ID1_CNT</th><th>VMF_CNT</th><th>BUSY</th><th>OTP_DATA</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value							MDDI_V12	ID3_CNT	ID2_CNT	ID1_CNT	VMF_CNT	BUSY	OTP_DATA	Power ON Sequence	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	H/W Reset	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Status	Default Value																																										
		MDDI_V12	ID3_CNT	ID2_CNT	ID1_CNT	VMF_CNT	BUSY	OTP_DATA																																				
	Power ON Sequence	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																				
H/W Reset	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																					

8.2.76. Read ID4 (D3h)

D3h	RDID4 (Read ID4)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	D3h												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h												
3 rd Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	94h												
4 th Parameter	1	↑	1	XXXXXXXX	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	86h												
Description	Read IC device code.																								
	The 1 st parameter is dummy read period.																								
	The 2 nd parameter means the IC version.																								
	The 3 rd and 4 th parameter mean the IC model name.																								
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>ID4=24'h009486h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>ID4=24'h009486h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power ON Sequence	ID4=24'h009486h	H/W Reset	ID4=24'h009486h						
Status	Default Value																								
Power ON Sequence	ID4=24'h009486h																								
H/W Reset	ID4=24'h009486h																								

8.2.77. PGAMCTRL(Positive Gamma Control) (E0h)

	PGAMCTRL (Positive Gamma Control)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	E0h												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	VP0[4:0]					XX												
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	VP1[5:0]					XX													
3 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	VP2[5:0]					XX													
4 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	VP4[3:0]				XX												
5 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	VP6[4:0]					XX												
6 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	VP13[3:0]				XX												
7 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	VP20[6:0]							XX												
8 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	VP36[3:0]				VP27[3:0]				XX												
9 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	VP43[6:0]								XX											
10 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	VP50[3:0]				XX												
11 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	VP57[4:0]					XX												
12 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	VP59[3:0]				XX												
13 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	VP61[5:0]							XX											
14 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	VP62[5:0]							XX											
15 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	VP63[4:0]							XX										
Description	Set the gray scale voltage to adjust the gamma characteristics of the TFT panel.																								
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								

8.2.78. NGAMCTRL (Negative Gamma Correction) (E1h)

	NGAMCTRL (Negative Gamma Correction)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	E1h												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	VN0[4:0]					XX												
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	VN1[5:0]					XX													
3 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	VN2[5:0]					XX													
4 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	VN4[3:0]				XX												
5 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	RVN6[4:0]					XX												
6 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	VN13[3:0]				XX												
7 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	VN20[6:0]					XX														
8 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	VN36[3:0]				VN27[3:0]				XX												
9 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	VN43[6:0]					XX														
10 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	VN50[3:0]				XX												
11 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	VN57[4:0]					XX												
12 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	0	VN59[3:0]				XX												
13 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	VN61[5:0]					XX													
14 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	VN62[5:0]					XX													
15 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	VN63[4:0]					XX												
Description	Set the gray scale voltage to adjust the gamma characteristics of the TFT panel.																								
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
	Status	Availability																							
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																							
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																							
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																							
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																							
Sleep IN	Yes																								

8.2.79. Digital Gamma Control 1 (E2h)

E2h	DGAMCTRL (Digital Gamma Control 1)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	E2h												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	RCA0[3:0]				BCA0[3:0]				XX												
:	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	RCAx[3:0]				BCAx[3:0]				XX												
16 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	RCA15[3:0]				BCA15[3:0]				XX												
Description	RCAx [3:0]: Gamma Macro-adjustment registers for red gamma curve. BCAx [3:0]: Gamma Macro-adjustment registers for blue gamma curve.																								
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>RCAx[3:0]</th><th>BCAx[3:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>TBD</td><td>TBD</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>TBD</td><td>TBD</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		RCAx[3:0]	BCAx[3:0]	Power ON Sequence	TBD	TBD	H/W Reset	TBD	TBD	
Status	Default Value																								
	RCAx[3:0]	BCAx[3:0]																							
Power ON Sequence	TBD	TBD																							
H/W Reset	TBD	TBD																							

8.2.80. Digital Gamma Control 2 (E3h)

E3h	DGAMCTRL (Digital Gamma Control 2)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	E3h												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	RFA0[3:0]				BFA0[3:0]				XX												
:	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	RFAx[3:0]				BFAx[3:0]				XX												
64 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	RFA63[3:0]				BFA63[3:0]				XX												
Description	RFax [3:0]: Gamma Micro-adjustment register for red gamma curve. BFAx [3:0]: Gamma Micro-adjustment register for blue gamma curve.																								
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>RFax[3:0]</th><th>BFAx[3:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>TBD</td><td>TBD</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>TBD</td><td>TBD</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		RFax[3:0]	BFAx[3:0]	Power ON Sequence	TBD	TBD	H/W Reset	TBD	TBD	
Status	Default Value																								
	RFax[3:0]	BFAx[3:0]																							
Power ON Sequence	TBD	TBD																							
H/W Reset	TBD	TBD																							

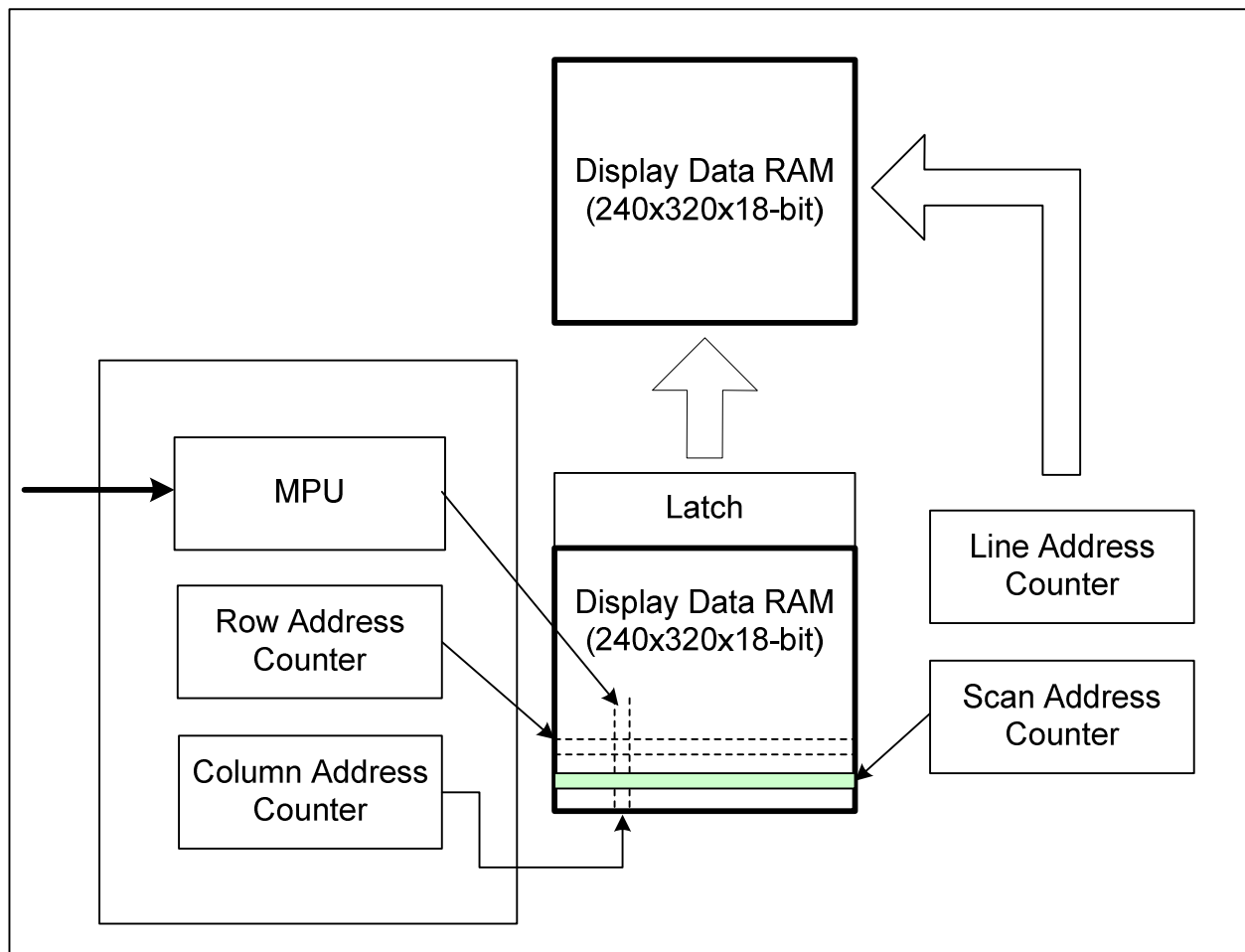
8.2.81. SPI Read Command Setting(FBh)

FBh	DGAMCTRL (Digital Gamma Control 2)																																																																																										
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D[15:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																														
Command	0	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	FBh																																																																														
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XXXXXXXX	0	0	0	SPI_READ_EN	SPI_CNT[3:0]			XX																																																																															
Description	SPI_READ_EN: SPI read enable (see note).																																																																																										
	SPI_CNT [3:0]: SPI read parameter number (see note)																																																																																										
	Note: Set “RFBh” once only usefull to read one parameter of register one time, the next read need to set “RFBh” again.																																																																																										
Restriction																																																																																											
Register Availability	<table><tr><th colspan="8">Status</th><th colspan="5">Availability</th></tr><tr><td colspan="8">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="5">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="8">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="5">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="8">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="5">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="8">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="5">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="8">Sleep IN</td><td colspan="5">Yes</td></tr></table>													Status								Availability					Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT								Yes					Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT								Yes					Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT								Yes					Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT								Yes					Sleep IN								Yes				
	Status								Availability																																																																																		
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT								Yes																																																																																		
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT								Yes																																																																																		
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT								Yes																																																																																		
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT								Yes																																																																																		
	Sleep IN								Yes																																																																																		
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>SPI_READ_EN</th><th>SPI_CNT[3:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>1'b0</td><td>4'b0000</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>4'b0000</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		SPI_READ_EN	SPI_CNT[3:0]	Power ON Sequence	1'b0	4'b0000	H/W Reset	1'b0	4'b0000																																																																			
	Status	Default Value																																																																																									
		SPI_READ_EN	SPI_CNT[3:0]																																																																																								
	Power ON Sequence	1'b0	4'b0000																																																																																								
H/W Reset	1'b0	4'b0000																																																																																									

9. Display Data RAM

9.1. Configuration

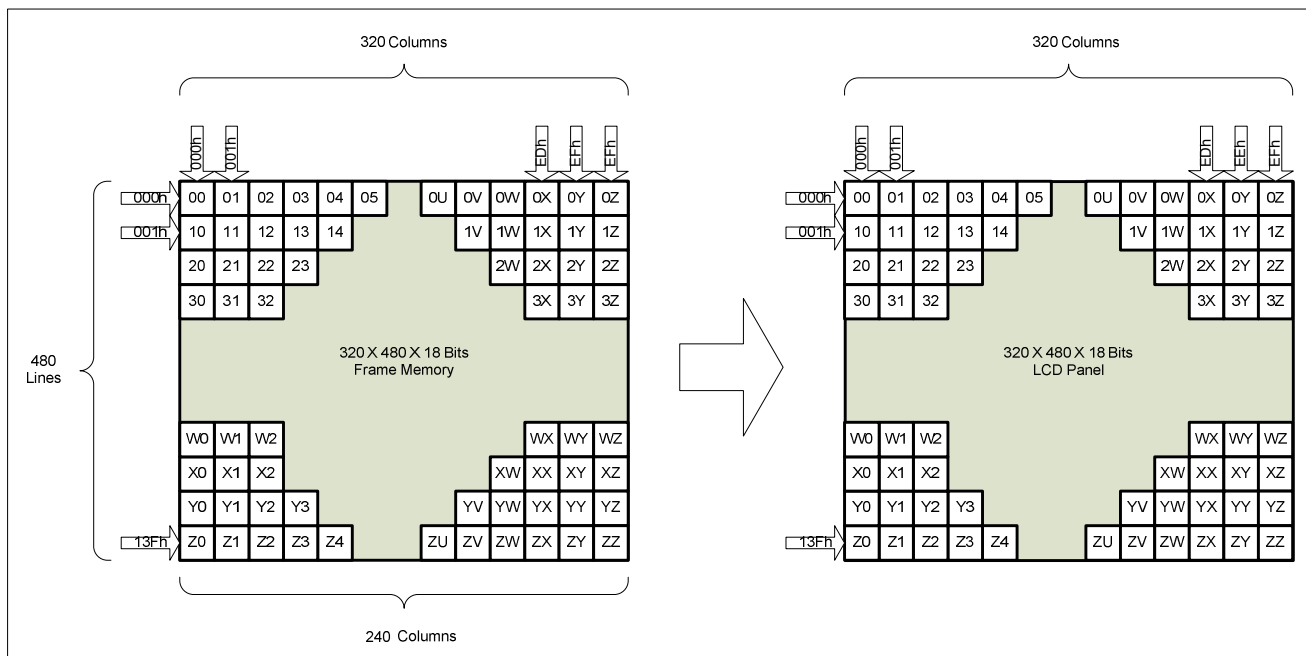
The display data RAM stores display dots and consists of 345,600 bits (320x480x18 bits). There is no restriction on access to the RAM even when the display data on the same address is loaded to DAC. There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display when there is a simultaneous Panel Read and Interface Read or Write to the same location of the Frame Memory.



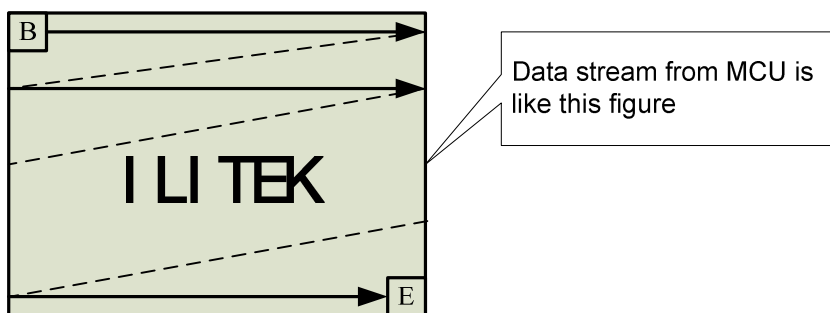
9.2. Memory to Display Address Mapping

In this mode, the content of the frame memory within an area where column pointer is 0000h to 013Fh and page pointer is 0000h to 01DFh is displayed.

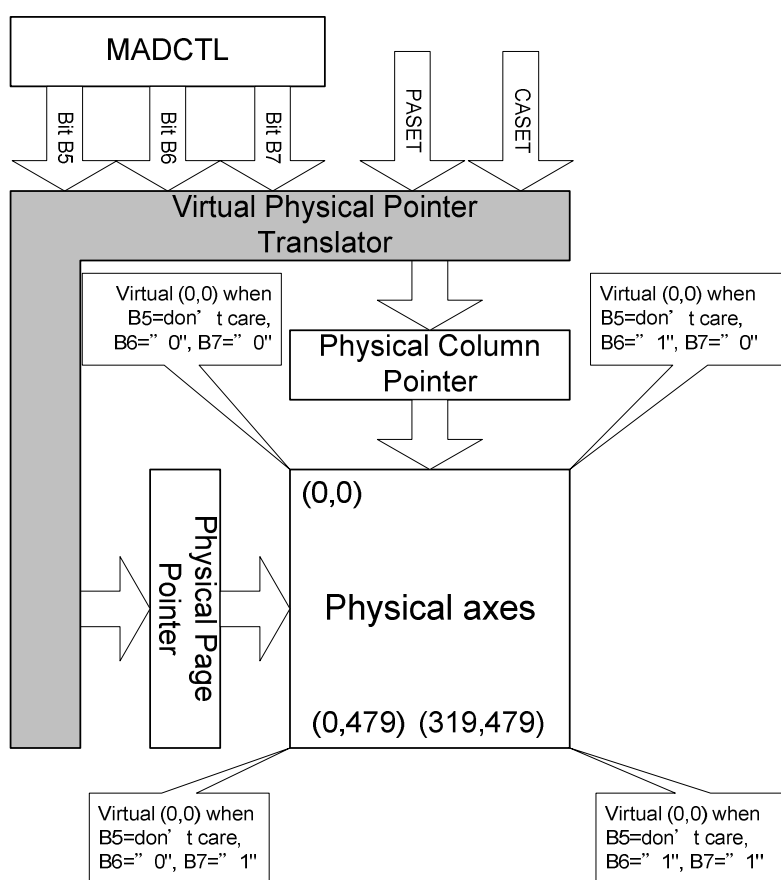
To display a dot on leftmost top corner, store the dot data at (column pointer, page pointer) = (0,0)



9.3. MCU to memory write/read direction



The data is written in the order illustrated above. The Counter which dictates where in the physical memory the data is to be written is controlled by “Memory Data Access Control” Command, Bits B5, B6, and B7 as described below.



B5	B6	B7	CASET	PASET
0	0	0	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to Physical Page Pointer
0	0	1	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to (479-Physical Page Pointer)
0	1	0	Direct to (319-Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to Physical Page Pointer
0	1	1	Direct to (319-Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to (479-Physical Page Pointer)
1	0	0	Direct to Physical Page Pointer	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
1	0	1	Direct to (479-Physical Page Pointer)	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
1	1	0	Direct to Physical Page Pointer	Direct to (319-Physical Column Pointer)
1	1	1	Direct to (479-Physical Page Pointer)	Direct to (319-Physical Column Pointer)

Condition	Column Counter	Page counter
When RAMWR/RAMRD command is accepted	Return to "Start column"	Return to "Start Page"
Complete Pixel Read/Write action	Increment by 1	No change
The Column values is large than "End Column"	Return to "Start column"	Increment by 1
The Page counter is large than "End Page"	Return to "Start column"	Return to "Start Page"

Note: Data is always written to the Frame Memory in the same order, regardless of the Memory Write Direction set by MADCTL bits B7, B6 and B5.

The write order for each pixel unit is

D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0

One pixel unit represents 1 column and 1 page counter value on the Frame Memory.

Display Data Direction	MADCTR Parameter			Image in the Memory (MPU)	Image in the Driver (Frame Memory)
	MV	MX	MY		
Normal	0	0	0		
Y-Mirror	0	0	1		
X-Mirror	0	1	0		
X-Mirror Y-Mirror	0	1	1		
X-Y Exchange	1	0	0		
X-Y Exchange Y-Mirror	1	0	1		
XY Exchange X-Mirror	1	1	0		
XY Exchange X-YMirror	1	1	1		

10. Tearing Effect Information

The Tearing Effect output supplies to the MCU a Panel synchronization information (= Tearing Effect Information) which is telling the position of the refreshing on the display panel, to the MCU which can decide when it can send image information to ILI9486 (Mainly used for a moving image e.g. video clips) that there can avoid the abnormal visual effect on the display panel of ILI9486.

This information can be enabled or disabled by the Tearing Effect Line Off & On commands. The mode of the Tearing Effect Signal is defined by the parameter of the Tearing Effect Line Off & On commands.

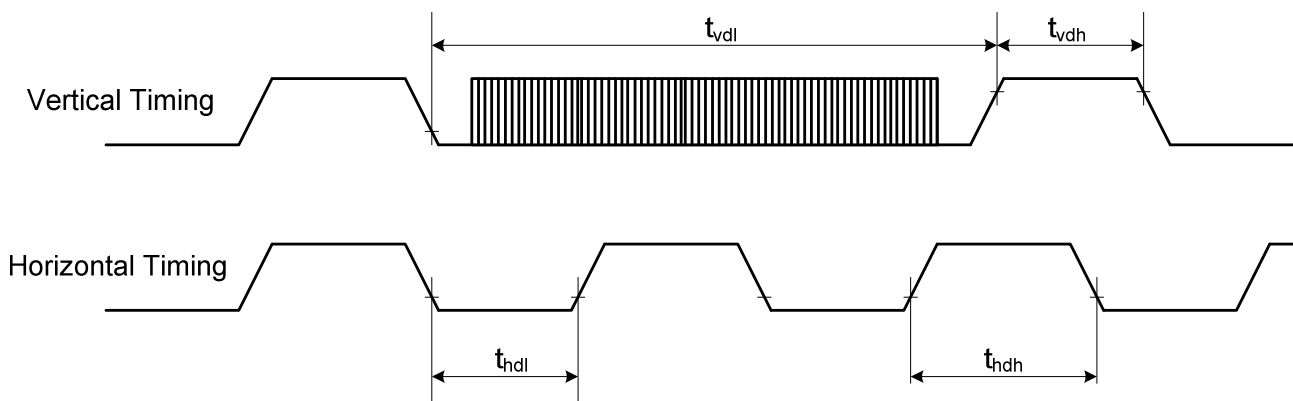
This Tearing Effect information can be sent in two different ways:

- Separated Line, which is so-called Tearing Effect (TE) line.
- Bus, which is so-called Tearing Effect (TEE) Bus Trigger, when ILI9486 is sending a trigger to the MCU.

The TE line is used in MCU parallel interface. The TE line can also be used in DSI case if the tearing Effect (TEE) Bus Trigger is not possible to use. The Tearing Effect (TEE) Bus Trigger is only used in DSI case.

10.1.2. Tearing Effect Line Timing

The tearing effect signal is described below:



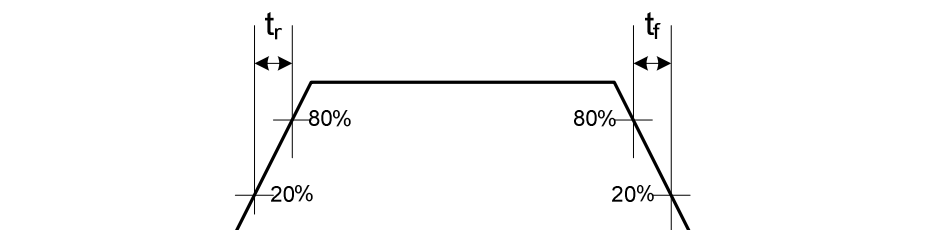
AC characteristics of Tearing Effect Signal (Frame Rate = 60.5Hz)

Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Max.	Unit	Description
t_{vdl}	Vertical timing low duration	TBD	TBD	ms	
t_{vdh}	Vertical timing high duration	1000	TBD	us	
t_{hdl}	Horizontal timing low duration	TBD	TBD	us	
t_{hdh}	Horizontal timing high duration	TBD	500	us	

Notes: 1. The timings in Table as above apply when MADCTL B4=0 and B4=1

2. Minimum frequency of the TE-line can not be less than 25Hz when the TE-line is active on Mode 1.

3. The signal's rise and fall times (t_r , t_f) are stipulated to be equal to or less than 15ns.



The Tearing Effect Output Line is fed back to the MCU and should be used to avoid Tearing Effect.

10.2. Tearing Effect Bus Trigger

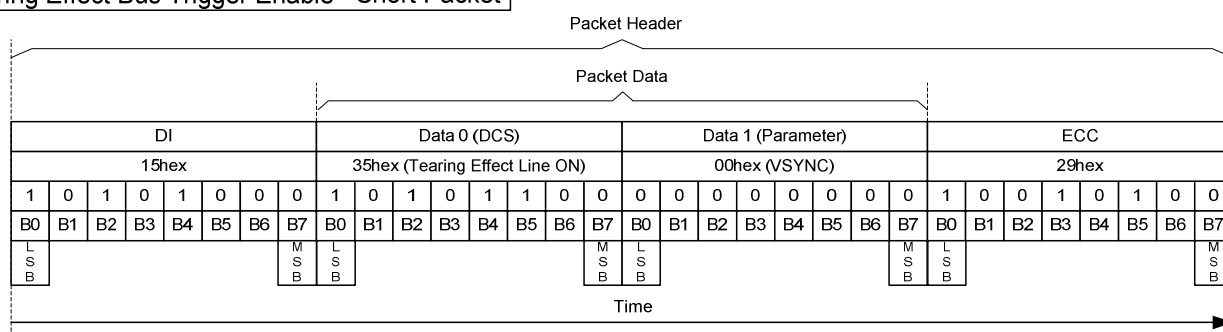
Tearing Effect Bus Trigger information supplies to the MCU a Panel synchronization trigger and this Tearing Effect Bus Trigger information can be enabled or disabled by “Tearing Effect Line Off (34h)” and “Tearing Effect Line On (35h)” commands when the only mode of the Tearing Effect Signal is VSYNC information.

The ILI9486 is sending this trigger information in Escape Mode after the Bus Turnaround (BTA) and the Tearing Effect Bus Trigger can only use in DSI case without the TE line.

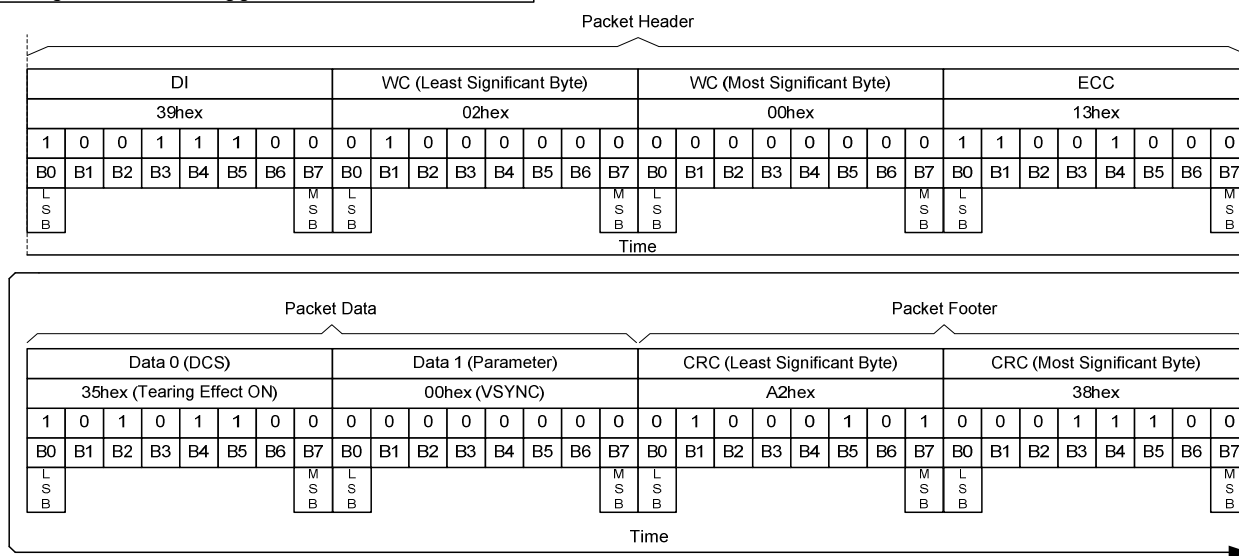
10.2.1. Tearing Effect Bus Trigger Enable

The MCU can enable the Tearing Effect Bus Trigger on ILI9486 in 2 different ways when a Short Packet (SPA) or Long Packet (LPa) is used. These cases are illustrated below.

Tearing Effect Bus Trigger Enable - Short Packet



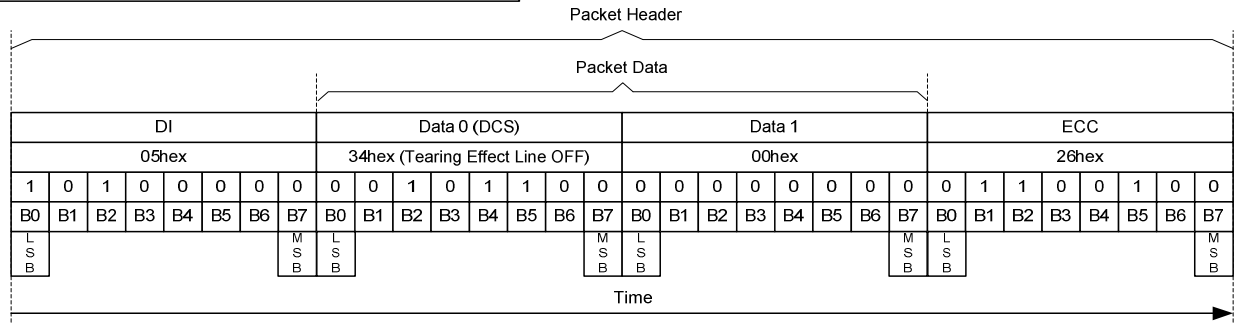
Tearing Effect Bus Trigger Enable - Long Packet



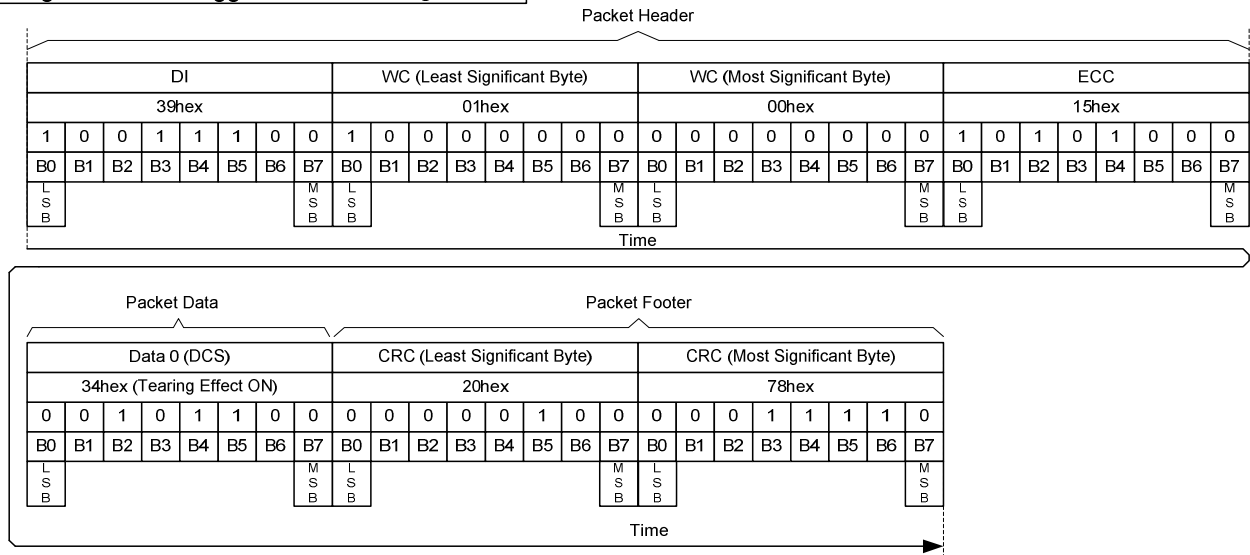
10.2.2. Tearing Effect Bus Trigger Disable

The MCU can enable the Tearing Effect Bus Trigger on ILI9486 in 2 different ways when a Short Packet (SPa) or Long Packet (LPa) is used. These both possibilities are illustrated below.

Tearing Effect Bus Trigger Disable - Short Packet



Tearing Effect Bus Trigger Disable - Long Packet



10.2.3. Tearing Effect Bus Trigger Sequences

Tearing Effect Bus Trigger Enable Sequence – DCS Write (Long Packet) and HSDT						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	-	LP-11	→	-	-	Start
2	DCS Write (LPa)	HSDT	→	-	-	Tearing Effect Bus Trigger Enable
3	-	LP-11	→	-	-	
4	-	BTA	↔	BTA	-	Interface Control Change from the MCU to ILI9486
5	-	-	←	LP-11	-	If No Error, then go to Line 7 If Error occurs, then go to Line 12
6						
7	-	-	←	TEE	-	TE (Escape Trigger) on the next VSYNC
8	-	-	←	LP-11	-	
9	-	BTA	↔	BTA	-	Interface Control Change from ILI9486 to MCU
10	-	LP-11	→	-	-	End
11						
12	-	-	←	LPDT	Acknowledge Error Report	Error Report
13	-	-	←	LP-1	-	
14	-	BTA	↔	BTA	-	
15	-	LP-11	→	-	-	End

Tearing Effect Bus Trigger Enable Sequence – DCS Write (Long Packet) and LPDT						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	-	LP-11	→	-	-	Start
2	DCS Write (LPa)	LPDT	→	-	-	Tearing Effect Bus Trigger Enable
3	-	LP-11	→	-	-	
4	-	BTA	↔	BTA	-	Interface Control Change from the MCU to ILI9486
5	-	-	←	LP-11	-	If No Error, then go to Line 7 If Error occurs, then go to Line 12
6						
7	-	-	←	TEE	-	TE (Escape Trigger) on the next VSYNC
8	-	-	←	LP-11	-	
9	-	BTA	↔	BTA	-	Interface Control Change from ILI9486 to MCU
10	-	LP-11	→	-	-	End
11						
12	-	-	←	LPDT	Acknowledge Error Report	Error Report
13	-	-	←	LP-1	-	
14	-	BTA	↔	BTA	-	
15	-	LP-11	→	-	-	End

Tearing Effect Bus Trigger Enable Sequence – DCS Write, 1 Parameter (Short Packet) and HSDT						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	-	LP-11	➔	-	-	Start
2	DCS Write (SPa)	HSDT	➔	-	-	Tearing Effect Bus Trigger Enable
3	-	LP-11	➔	-	-	
4	-	BTA	↔	BTA	-	Interface Control Change from the MCU to ILI9486
5	-	-	←	LP-11	-	If No Error, then go to Line 7 If Error occurs, then go to Line 12
6						
7	-	-	←	TEE	-	TE (Escape Trigger) on the next VSYNC
8	-	-	←	LP-11	-	
9	-	BTA	↔	BTA	-	Interface Control Change from ILI9486 to MCU
10	-	LP-11	➔	-	-	End
11						
12	-	-	←	LPDT	Acknowledge Error Report	Error Report
13	-	-	←	LP-1	-	
14	-	BTA	↔	BTA	-	
15	-	LP-11	➔	-	-	End

Tearing Effect Bus Trigger Enable Sequence – DCS Write, 1 Parameter (Short Packet) and LPDT						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	-	LP-11	➔	-	-	Start
2	DCS Write (SPa)	LPDT	➔	-	-	Tearing Effect Bus Trigger Enable
3	-	LP-11	➔	-	-	
4	-	BTA	↔	BTA	-	Interface Control Change from the MCU to ILI9486
5	-	-	←	LP-11	-	If No Error, then go to Line 7 If Error occurs, then go to Line 12
6						
7	-	-	←	TEE	-	TE (Escape Trigger) on the next VSYNC
8	-	-	←	LP-11	-	
9	-	BTA	↔	BTA	-	Interface Control Change from ILI9486 to MCU
10	-	LP-11	➔	-	-	End
11						
12	-	-	←	LPDT	Acknowledge Error Report	Error Report
13	-	-	←	LP-1	-	
14	-	BTA	↔	BTA	-	
15	-	LP-11	➔	-	-	End

Tearing Effect Bus Trigger Disable Sequence – DCS Write, No Parameter (Short Packet) and LPDT						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	-	LP-11	➔	-	-	Start
2	DCS Write (SPa)	LPDT	➔	-	-	Tearing Effect Bus Trigger Disable
3	-	LP-11	➔	-	-	End

Tearing Effect Bus Trigger Disable Sequence – DCS Write, No Parameter (Short Packet) and HSDT						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	-	LP-11	➔	-	-	Start
2	DCS Write (SPa)	HSDT	➔	-	-	Tearing Effect Bus Trigger Disable
3	-	LP-11	➔	-	-	End

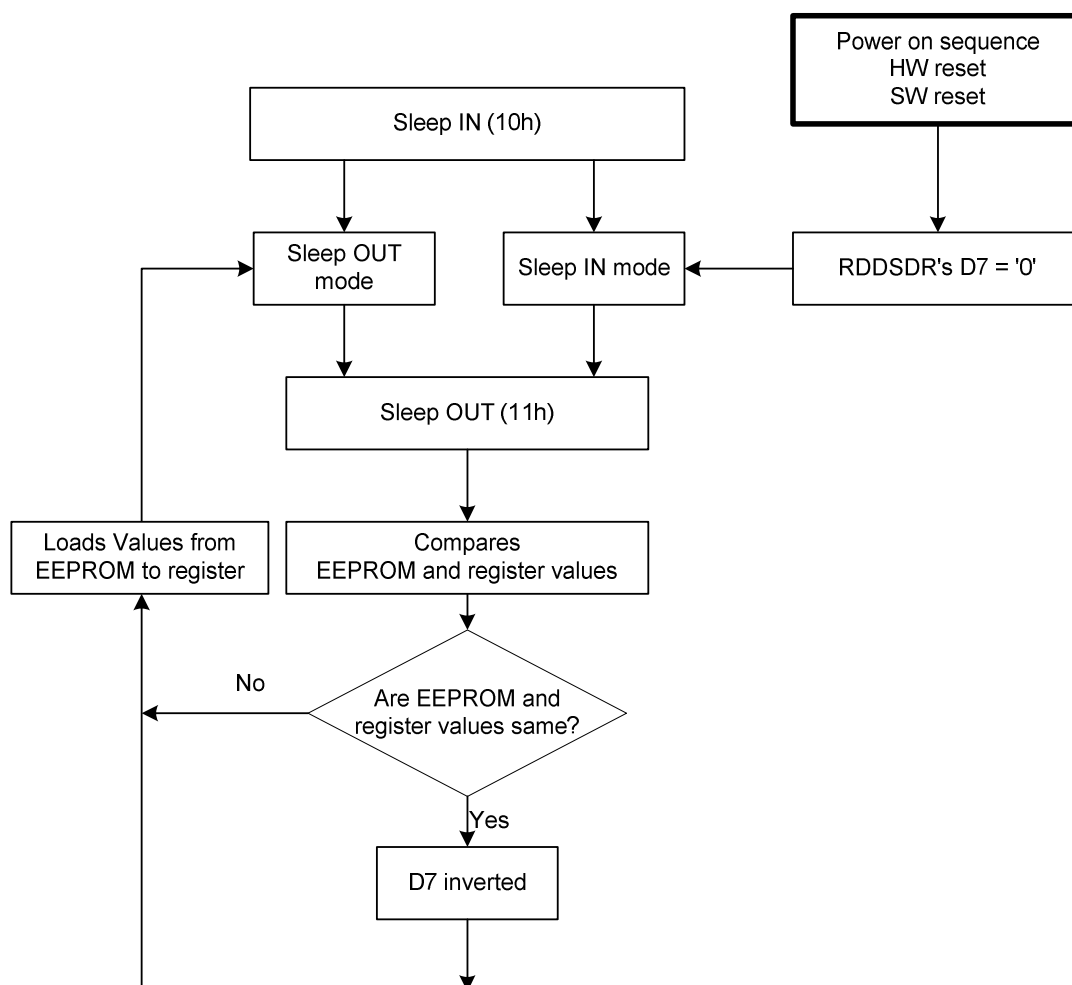
11. Sleep Out – Command and Self-Diagnostic Functions of ILI9486

11.1. Register loading Detection

Sleep Out-command (Command “Sleep Out (11h)”) is a trigger for an internal function of ILI9486, which indicates, if ILI9486 loading function of factory default values from EEPROM (or similar device) to registers of the display controller is working properly.

There are compared factory values of the EEPROM and register values of the display controller by the display controller (1st step: compares register and EEPROM values, 2nd step: loads EEPROM values to registers). If those both values (EEPROM and register values) are same, there is inverted (= increased by 1) a bit, which is defined in command “Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh)” (= RDDSDR) (The used bit of this command is D7). If those both values are not same, this bit (D7) is not inverted (= not increased by 1).

The flow chart for this internal function is following:



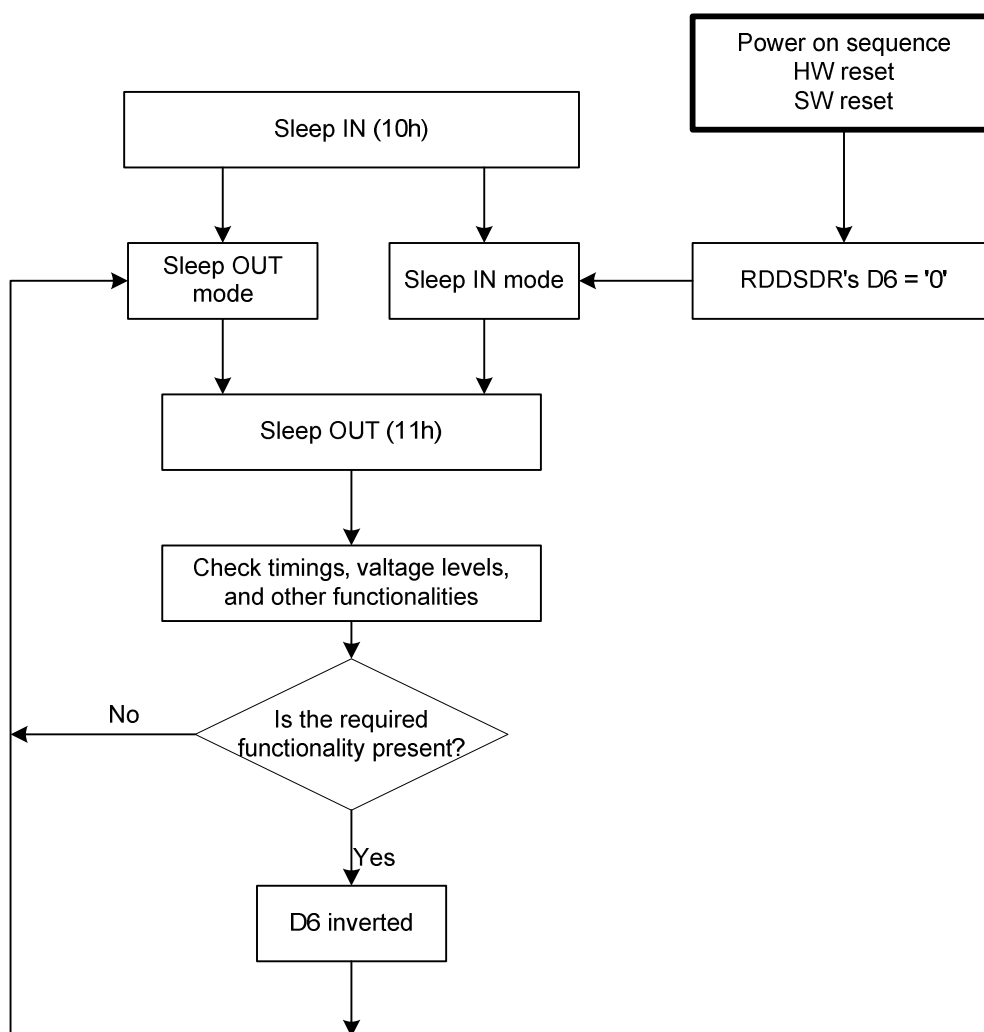
Note 1: There is not compared and loaded register values, which can be changed by User (User area commands: 00h to AFh and DAh to DDh), by ILI9486.

11.2. Functionality Detection

Sleep Out-command (Command "Sleep Out (11h)") is a trigger for an internal function of ILI9486, which indicates, if ILI9486 is still running and meets functionality requirements.

The internal function (= the display controller) is comparing, if ILI9486 is still meeting functionality requirements (e.g. booster voltage levels, timings, etc.) If functionality requirement is met, there is an inverted (= increased by 1) bit, which defined in command "Read Display Self- Diagnostic Result (0Fh)" (= RDDSDR) (The used bit of this command is D6). If functionality requirement is not same, this bit (D6) is not inverted (= increased by 1). The flow chart for this internal function is shown as below.

The flow chart for this internal function is following:



Note 1: There is needed 120msec after Sleep Out -command, when there is changing from Sleep In -mode to Sleep Out -mode, before there is possible to check if User's functionality requirements are met and a value of RDDSDR's D6 is valid. Otherwise, there is 5msec delay for D6's value, when Sleep Out -command is sent in Sleep Out -mode.

12. Power ON/OFF Sequence

IOVCC and VCI can be applied in any order. VCI and IOVCC can be powered down in any order. During power off, if LCD is in the Sleep Out mode, VCI and IOVCC must be powered down minimum 120msec after RESX has been released.

During power off, if LCD is in the Sleep In mode, IOVCC or VCI can be powered down minimum 0msec after RESX has been released.

Note 1: There will be no damage to ILI9486 if the power sequences are not met.

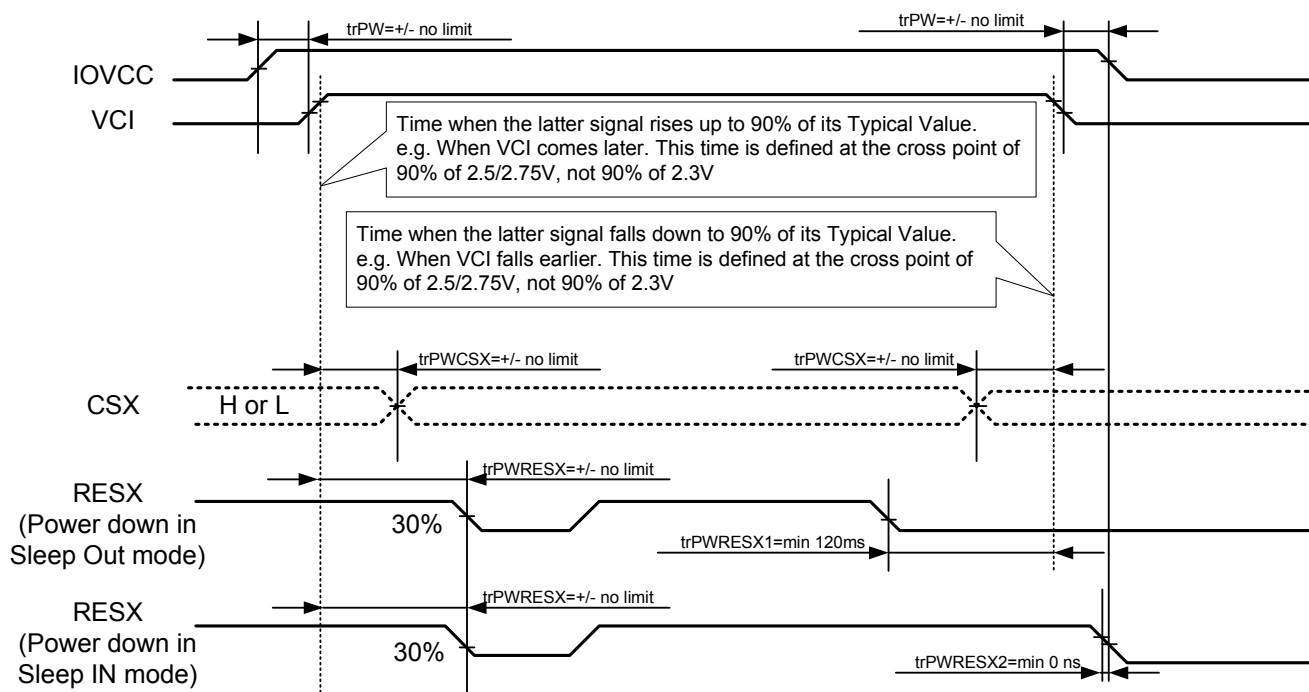
Note 2: There will be no abnormal visible effects on the display panel during the Power On/Off Sequences.

Note 3: There will be no abnormal visible effects on the display between end of Power On Sequence and before receiving Sleep Out command. Also between receiving Sleep In command and Power Off Sequence.

Note 4: If RESX line is not held stable by host during Power On Sequence as defined in Sections 12.1 and 12.2, then it will be necessary to apply a Hardware Reset (RESX) after Host Power On Sequence is complete to ensure correct operation. Otherwise function is not guaranteed.

12.1. Case 1 – RESX line is held High or Unstable by Host at Power ON

If RESX line is held High or unstable by the host during Power On, then a Hardware Reset must be applied after both VCI and IOVCC have been applied – otherwise correct functionality is not guaranteed. There is no timing restriction upon this hardware reset.



trPWRESX1 is applied to RESX falling in the Sleep Out Mode
trPWRESX2 is applied to RESX falling in the Sleep In Mode

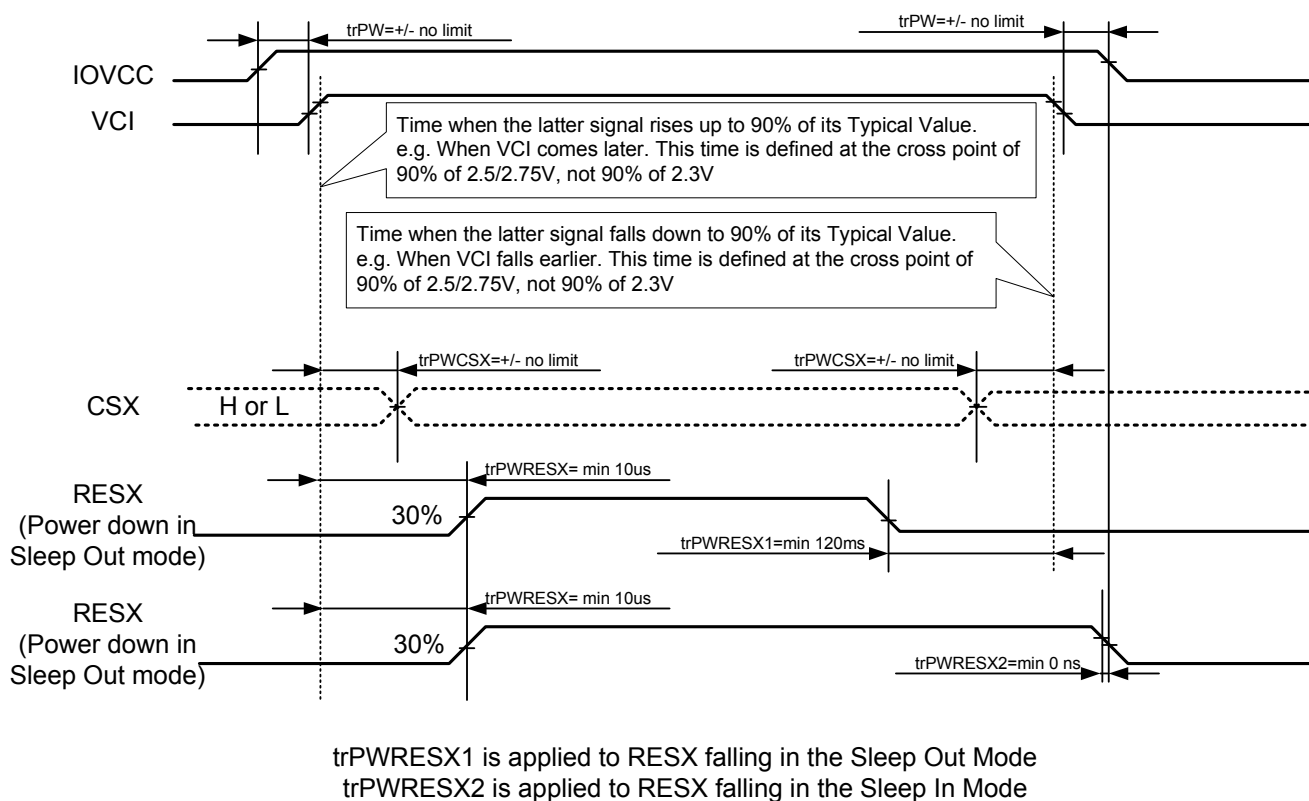
Note 1: Unless otherwise specified, timings herein show cross point at 50% of signal power level.

12.2. Case 2 – RESX line is held Low by Host at Power ON

If RESX line is held Low (and stable) by the host during Power On, then the RESX must be held low for minimum

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

10μsec after both VCI and IOVCC have been applied.



Note 1: Unless otherwise specified, timings herein show cross point at 50% of signal power level.

12.3. Uncontrolled Power Off

The uncontrolled power off means a situation when e.g. there is removed a battery without the controlled power off sequence. There will not be any damages for ILI9486 or ILI9486 will not cause any damages for the host or lines of the interface. At an uncontrolled power off event, ILI9486 will force the display to blank and will not be any abnormal visible effects with in 1 second on the display and remains blank until “Power On Sequence” powers it up.

13. Power Level Definition

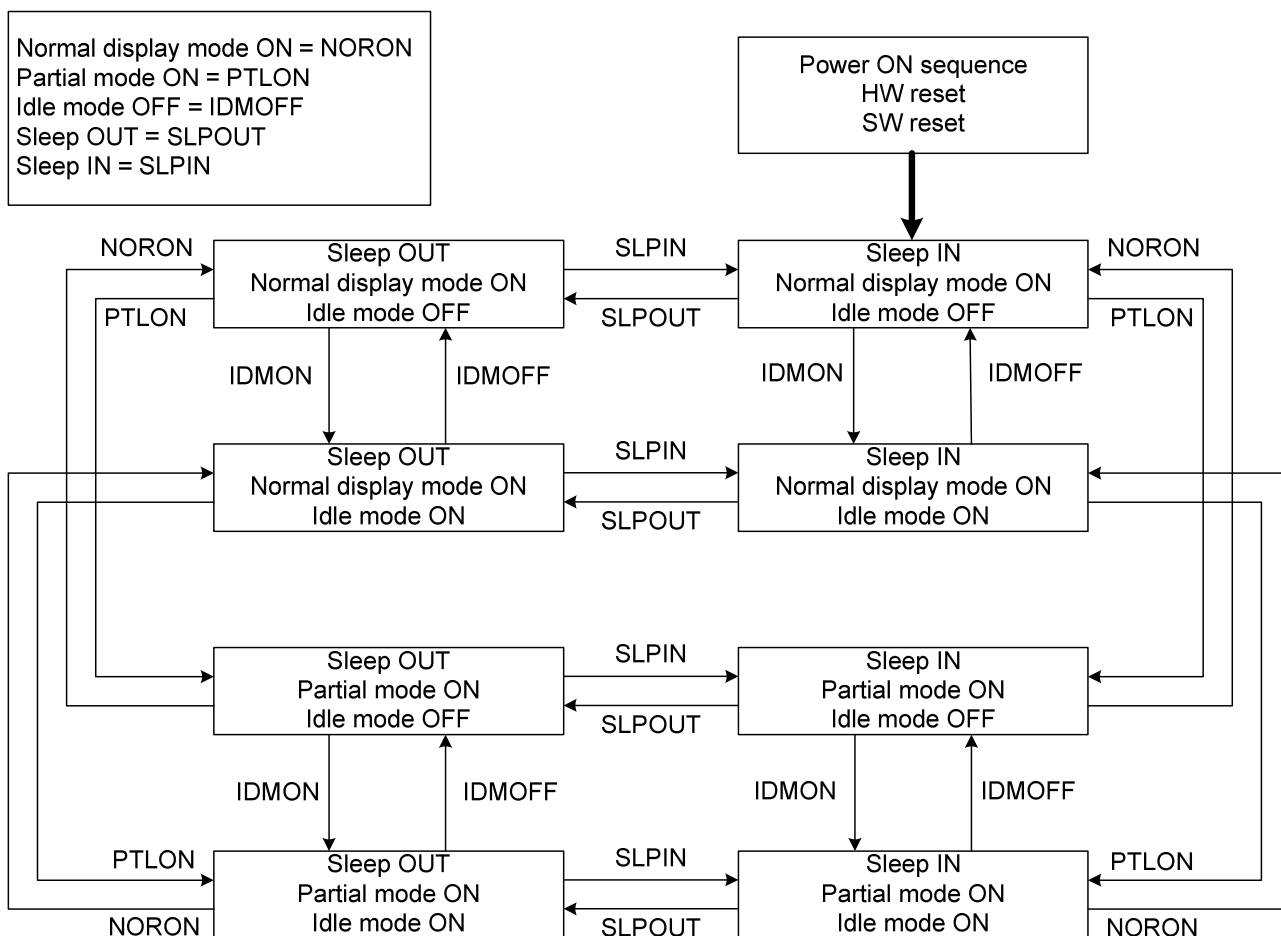
13.1. Power Levels

6 level modes are defined they are in order of Maximum Power consumption to Minimum Power Consumption:

1. Normal Mode On (full display), Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out.
In this mode, the display is able to show maximum 262,144 colors.
2. Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out.
In this mode part of the display is used with maximum 262,144 colors.
3. Normal Mode On (full display), Idle Mode On, Sleep Out.
In this mode, the full display area is used but with 8 colors.
4. Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out.
In this mode, part of the display is used but with 8 colors.
5. Sleep In Mode.
In this mode, the DC:DC converter, Internal oscillator and panel driver circuit are stopped. Only the MCU interface and memory works with IOVCC power supply. Contents of the memory are safe.
6. Power Off Mode.
In this mode, both VCI and IOVCC are removed.

Note1: Transition between modes 1-5 is controllable by MCU commands. Mode 6 is entered only when both Power supplies are removed.

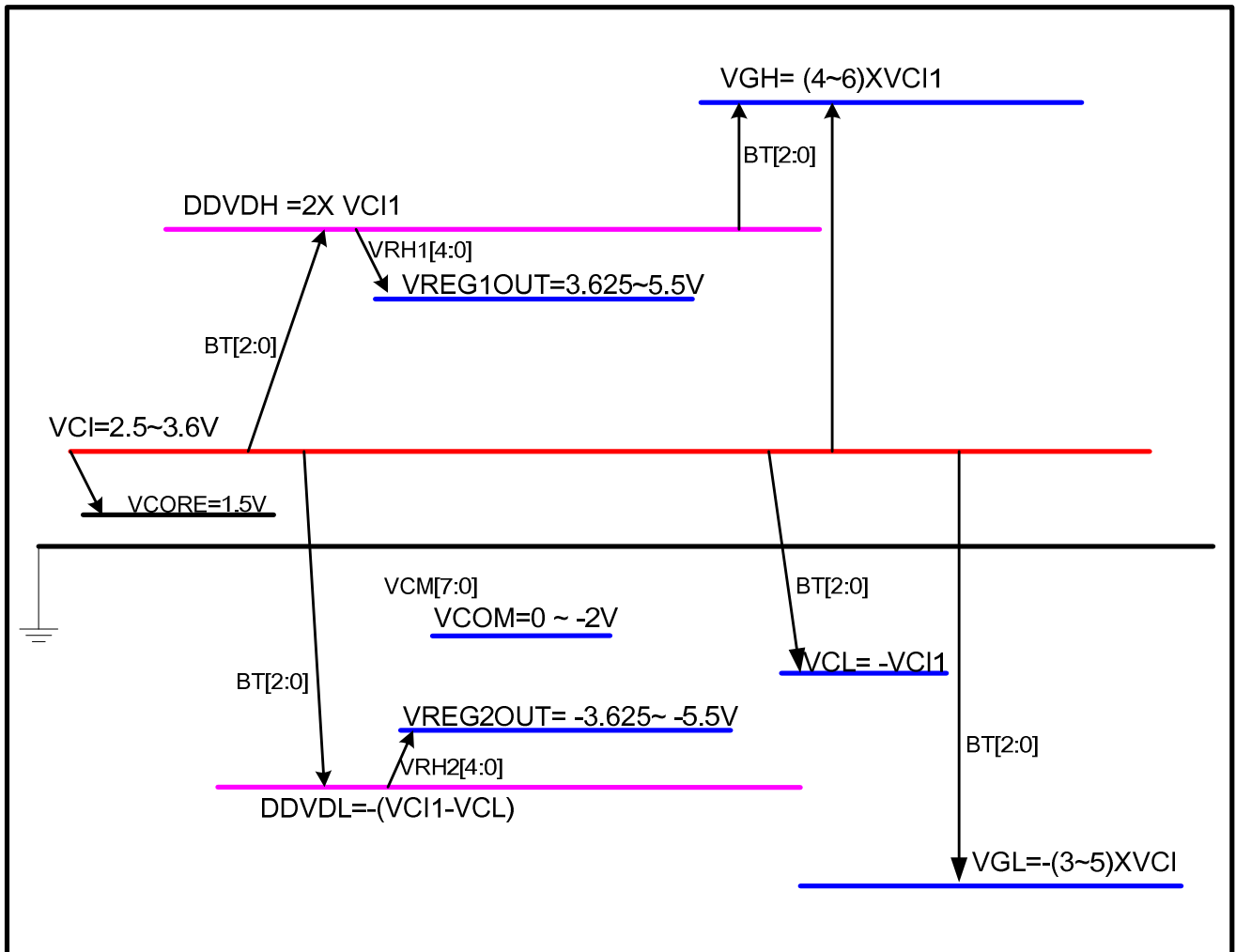
13.2. Power Flow Chart



Note 1: There is not any abnormal visual effect when there is changing from one power mode to another power mode.

Note 2: There is not any limitation, which is not specified by User, when there is changing from one power mode to another power mode.

13.3. LCM Voltage Generation



14. Reset

14.1. Registers

The registers that are initialized are listed as below:

Register	After Powered ON	After Hardware Reset	After Software Reset
Frame Memory	Random	Random	Random
Sleep	In	In	In
Display Mode	Normal	Normal	Normal
Display Status	Display Off	Display Off	Display Off
Idle Mode	Off	Off	Off
Column Start Address	0000 h	0000 h	0000 h
Column End Address	013F h	013F h	013F h
Page Start Address	0000 h	0000 h	0000 h
Page End Address	01F h	013F h	013F h
Gamma Setting	GC0	GC0	GC0
Partial Area Start	0000 h	0000 h	0000 h
Partial Area End	01DF h	01DF h	01DF h
Memory Data Access Control	00 h	00 h	00h
RDNUMED	00 h	00 h	00h
RDDPM	08 h	08 h	08 h
RDDMADCTL	00 h	00 h	00 h
RDDCOLMOD	07 h	07 h	07 h
RDDIM	00 h	00 h	00 h
RDDSM	00 h	00 h	00 h
RDDSDR	00 h	00 h	00 h
RDDISBV	00 h	00 h	00 h
RDCTRLD	00 h	00 h	00 h
RDCABC	00 h	00 h	00 h
RDCABCMB	00 h	00 h	00 h
TE Output Line	Off	Off	Off
TE Line Mode	Mode 1 (Note 3)	Mode 1 (Note 3)	Mode 1 (Note 3)

Note 1: There will be no abnormal visible effects on the display when S/W or H/W Resets are applied.

Note 2: After Powered-On Reset finishes within 10 μ s after both VCI & IOVCC are applied.

Note 3: Mode 1 means Tearing Effect Output Line consists of V-Blanking Information only.

14.2. Output Pins, I/O Pins

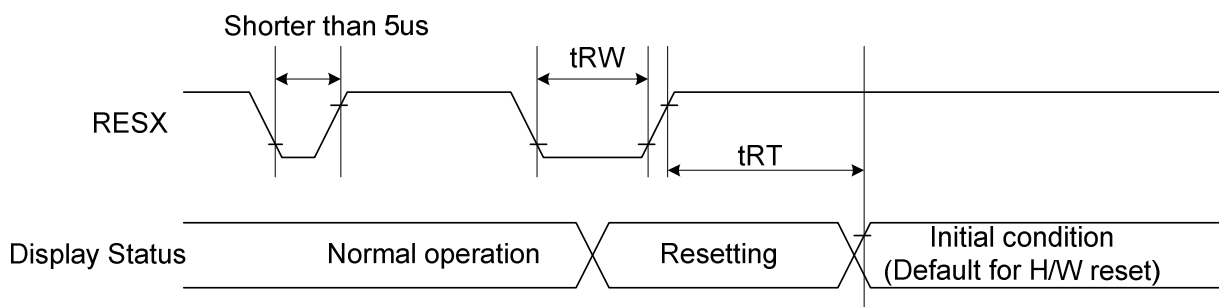
	After Power ON	After Hardware Reset	After Software Reset
TE line	Low	Low	Low
DB[17:0] (output driver), SDA	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)

Note 1: There will be no output from DB[17:0] during Power ON/OFF sequence, hardware reset and software reset.

14.3. Input Pins

	During Power ON Process	After Power ON	After Hardware Reset	After Software Reset	During Power OFF Process
RESX	See Chapter 12	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	See Chapter 12
CSX	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
D/CX	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
WRX	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
RDX	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
RWX	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
SCL	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DB[17:0] (input driver), SDA	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid

14.4. Reset Timing



Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
RESX	tRW	Reset pulse duration	10		uS
	tRT	Reset cancel		5 (note 1,5)	mS
				120 (note 1,6,7)	mS

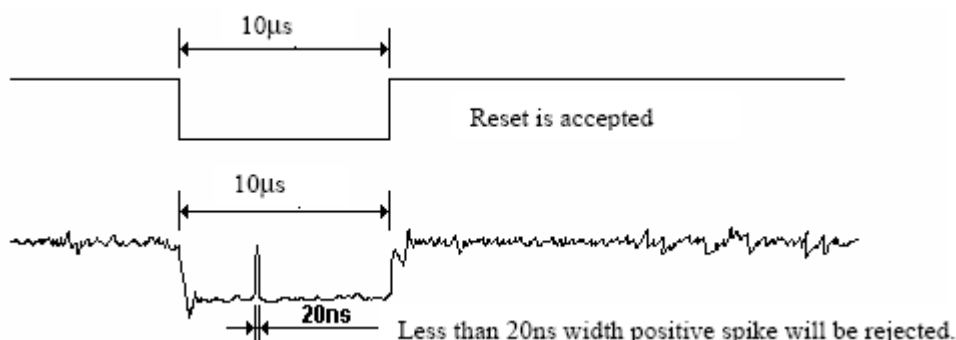
Note 1: The reset cancel includes also required time for loading ID bytes, VCOM setting and other settings from EEPROM to registers. This loading is done every time when there is HW reset cancel time (tRT) within 5 ms after a rising edge of RESX.

Note 2: Spike due to an electrostatic discharge on RESX line does not cause irregular system reset according to the table below:

RESX Pulse	Action
Shorter than 5us	Reset Rejected
Longer than 9us	Reset
Between 5us and 9us	Reset starts

Note 3: During the Resetting period, the display will be blanked (The display is entering blanking sequence, which maximum time is 120 ms, when Reset Starts in Sleep Out –mode. The display remains the blank state in Sleep In -mode.) and then return to Default condition for Hardware Reset.

Note 4: Spike Rejection also applies during a valid reset pulse as shown below:

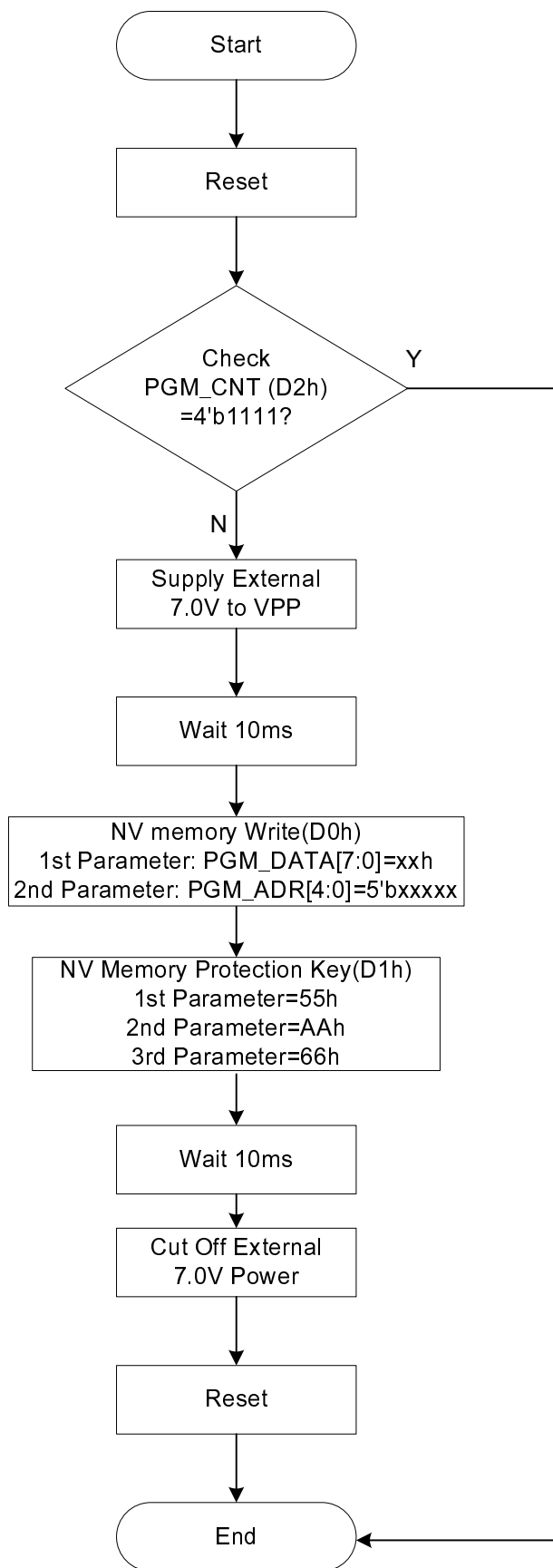


Note 5: When Reset applied during Sleep In Mode.

Note 6: When Reset applied during Sleep Out Mode.

Note 7: It is necessary to wait 5msec after releasing RESX before sending commands. Also Sleep Out command cannot be sent for 120msec.

15. NV Memory Programming Flow



16. Gamma Correction

TBD

17. Electrical Characteristics

17.1. Absolute Maximum Ratings

The absolute maximum rating is listed on following table. When ILI9486 is used out of the absolute maximum ratings, the ILI9486 may be permanently damaged. To use the ILI9486 within the following electrical characteristics limit is strongly recommended for normal operation. If these electrical characteristic conditions are exceeded during normal operation, the ILI9486 will malfunction and cause poor reliability.

Item	Symbol	Unit	Value
Supply voltage	VCI	V	-0.3 ~ +5.0
Supply voltage (Logic)	IOVCC	V	-0.3 ~ +4.6
Supply voltage (Digital)	VCORE	V	-0.3 ~ +2.4
Driver supply voltage	VGH-VGL	V	-0.3 ~ +33.0
Logic input voltage range	VIN	V	-0.3 ~ IOVCC + 0.3
Logic output voltage range	VOOUT	V	-0.3 ~ IOVCC + 0.3
Operating temperature	Topr	°C	-40 ~ +85
Storage temperature	Tstg	°C	-55 ~ +110
<i>Notes: If the absolute maximum rating of even is one of the above parameters is exceeded even momentarily, the quality of the product may be degraded. Absolute maximum ratings, therefore, specify the values exceeding which the product may be physically damaged. Be sure to use the product within the range of the absolute maximum ratings.</i>			

17.2. DC Characteristics

DSI is using different state codes which are depending on DC voltage levels of the clock and data lanes. The meaning of the state codes is defined on the following table.

State Code	Line DC Voltage Levels	
	CLOCK P or DATA N	CLOCK N or DATA P
HS-0	Low (HS)	High (HS)
HS-1	High (HS)	Low (HS)
LP-00	Low (LP)	Low (LP)
LP-01	Low (LP)	High (LP)
LP-10	High (LP)	Low (LP)
LP-11	High (LP)	Low (LP)

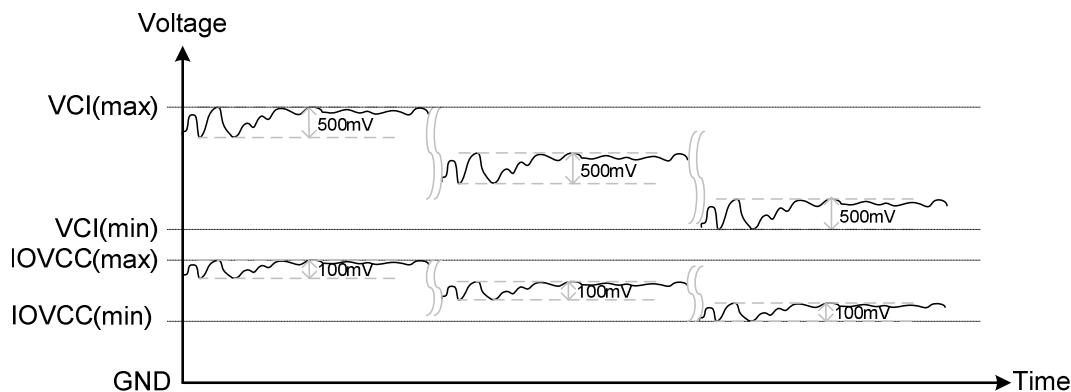
Note: $T_a = -30^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 70°C (to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ no damage)

17.2.1. DC characteristics for Power Lines

Parameter	Symbol	Condition	Specification			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Analog power supply voltage	V_{CI}	Operating voltage	2.5	3.7	4.8	V
Digital power supply voltage	V_{IOVCC}	I/O supply voltage	1.65	1.8	1.95	V
Analog power supply voltage noise	V_{CI_NOISE}	Noise window, 0 to 100MHz	-	-	500	mV
Digital power supply voltage noise	V_{IOVCC_NOISE}	Noise window, 0 to 100MHz	-	-	500	mV

Note 1: $T_a = -30^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 70°C (to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ no damage)

Note 2: These values are not symmetric amplitude, which centre points are $IOVCC$ or V_{CI} . See examples as reference purposes, when V_{CI_NOISE} and $IOVCC_NOISE$ are maximums, below.



17.2.2. DC characteristics for DSI LP mode

DC levels of the LP-00, LP-01, LP-10 and LP-11 are defined on table below: DC Characteristics for DSI LP mode when LP-RX, LP-CD or LP-TX is mentioned on the condition column. Other logical levels of the table are for MCU interface.

Parameter	Symbol	Condition	Specification			Unit
Logic High level output voltage	V_{OH}	$I_{OUT}=-1mA$; Note 2	$0.8 V_{IOVCC}$	-	V_{IOVCC}	V
Logic Low level output voltage	V_{OL}	$I_{OUT}=-1mA$; Note 2	0.0	-	$0.2V_{IOVCC}$	V
Logic High level input voltage	V_{IHLPCD}	LP-CD ; Note 3	450	-	1350	mV
Logic Low level input voltage	V_{ILLPCD}	LP-CD ; Note 3	0.0	-	200	mV
Logic High level input voltage	V_{IHLPRX}	LP-RX (CLOCK, DATA) ; Note 3	880	-	1350	mV
Logic Low level input voltage	V_{ILLPRX}	LP-RX (CLOCK, DATA) ; Note 3	0.0	-	550	mV
Logic Low level input voltage	$V_{ILLPRXULP}$	LP-RX (CLOCK ULP mode), Note 3	0.0	-	300	mV
Logic high level output voltage	V_{OHLPTX}	LP-TX (DATA), Note 3	1.1	-	1.3	V
Logic Low level output voltage	V_{OLLPTX}	LP-TX (DATA), Note 3	-50	-	50	mV
Logic High level input current	I_{IH}	LP-CD, LP-RX, Note 3	-	-	10	uA
Logic Low level input current	I_{IL}	LP-CD, LP-RX, Note 3	-10	-	-	uA

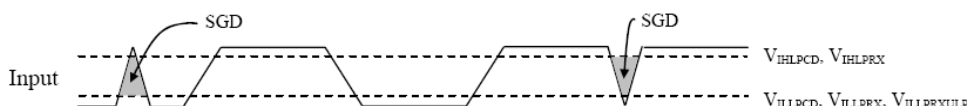
Note: (1) $T_a=-30^{\circ}C$ to $70^{\circ}C$ (to $+85^{\circ}C$ no damage)

(2) PWM_OUT, TE

(3) DSI High Speed mode is off

17.2.3. Spike / Glitch Rejection

Spike / Glitch Rejection - DSI					
Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
Input (DSI-CLOCK P/N, DSI-CLOCK P/N)	SGD	Input pulse rejection for DSI	--	300	Vps



17.2.4. DC Characteristics for DSI HS mode

DC levels of the HS-0 and HS-0 are defined on table below: DC Characteristics for DSI HS mode.

Parameter	Symbol	Condition	Specification			Unit
Input Common Mode Voltage for Clock	V_{CMCLK}	DSI-CLOCK_P/N ; Note 2,3	70	-	330	mV
Input Common Mode Voltage for Data	V_{CMDATA}	DSI-DATA_P/N ; Note 2,3	70	-	330	mV
Common Mode Ripple for Clock Equal or Less than 450MHz	$V_{CMRCLKL450}$	DSI-CLOCK_P/N ; Note 4	-50	-	50	mV
Common Mode Ripple for Data Equal or Less than 450MHz	$V_{CMRDATAL450}$	DSI-DATA_P/N ; Note 4	-50	-	50	mV
Common Mode Ripple for Clock More than 450MHz (peak sine wave)	$V_{CMRCLKM450}$	DSI-CLOCK_P/N	-	-	100	mV
Common Mode Ripple for Data More than 450MHz (peak sine wave)	$V_{CMRDATAM450}$	DSI-DATA_P/N	-	-	100	mV
Differential Input Low Level Threshold Voltage for Clock	$V_{THLCLK-}$	DSI-CLOCK_P/N	-70	-	-	mV
Differential Input Low Level Threshold Voltage for Data	$V_{THLDATA-}$	DSI-DATA_P/N	-70	-	-	mV
Differential Input High Level Threshold Voltage for Clock	$V_{THHCLK+}$	DSI-CLOCK_P/N	-	-	70	mV
Differential Input High Level Threshold Voltage for Data	$V_{THHDATA+}$	DSI-DATA_P/N	-	-	70	mV
Single-ended Input Low Voltage	V_{ILHS}	DSI-CLOCK_P/N, DSI-DATA_P/N ; Note 3	-40	-	-	mV
Single-ended Input High Voltage	V_{IHHS}	DSI-CLOCK_P/N, DSI-DATA_P/N ; Note 3	-	-	460	mV
Differential Termination Resistor	R_{TERM}	DSI-CLOCK_P/N, DSI-DATA_P/N	80	100	125	Ω
Single-ended Threshold Voltage for Termination Enable	$V_{TERM-EN}$	DSI-CLOCK_P/N, DSI-DATA_P/N	-	-	450	mV
Termination Capacitor	C_{TERM}	DSI-CLOCK_P/N, DSI-DATA_P/N	-	-	14	pF

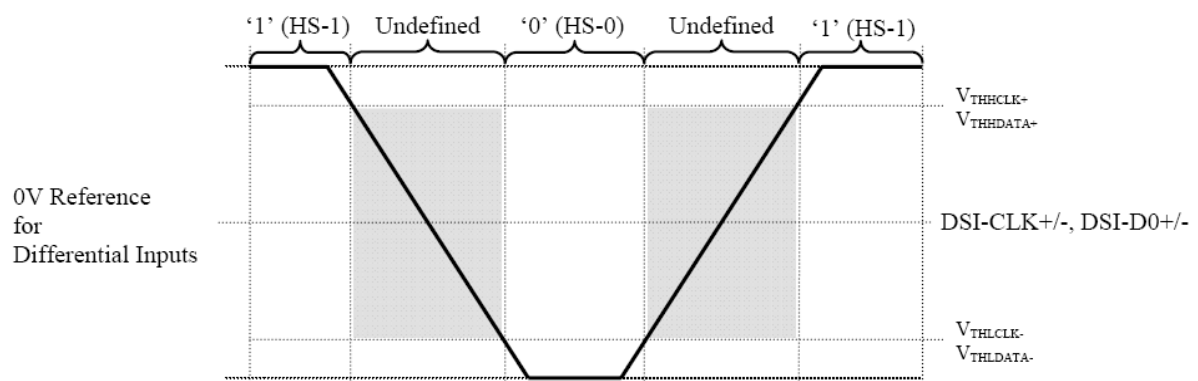
Note: (1) $T_a = -30$ to 70 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ (to $+85$ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ no damage), $IOVCC = 1.65$ to 1.95V , $GND = 0\text{V}$

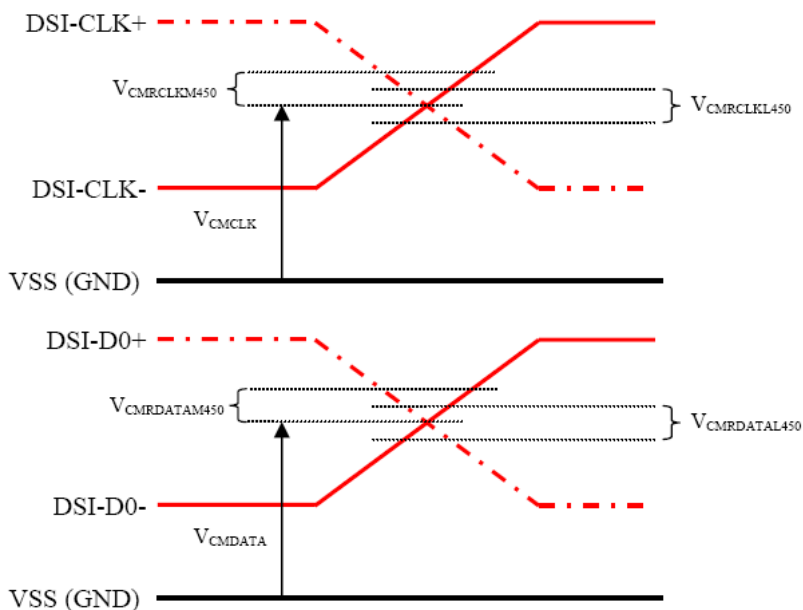
(2) Includes 50mV (-50mV to 50mV) ground difference

(3) Without $V_{CMRCLKM450}/V_{CMRDATAM450}$

(4) Without 50mV (-50mV to 50mV) ground difference

The DSI receiver (HS mode) is understanding that there is logical '1' (HS-1) when a differential voltage is more than V_{THH} (CLK+/DATA+) and the DSI receiver (HS mode) is understanding that there is logical '0' (HS-0) when a differential voltage is more than V_{THL} (CLK-/DATA-). There is undefined state if the differential voltage is less than V_{THH} (CLK+/DATA+) and less than V_{THL} (CLK-/DATA-). A reference figure is below.

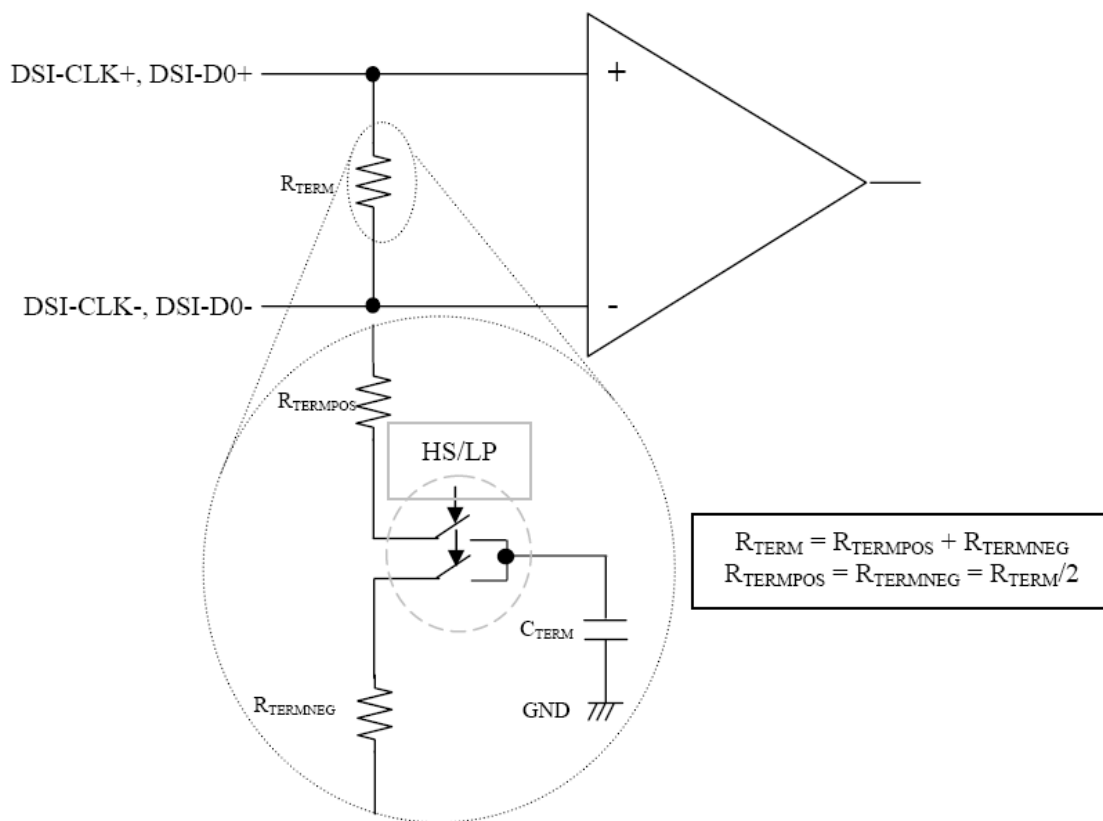




The termination resistor (R_{TERM}) of the differential DSI receiver can be driven two different states by the receiver:

- Low Power (LP) mode when the termination resistor is not connected between differential inputs (DSI-CLK+ $\Leftrightarrow$ DSI-CLK- or DSI-D0+ $\Leftrightarrow$ DSI-D0-)
- High Speed (HS) mode when the termination resistor is connected between differential inputs (DSI-CLK+ $\Leftrightarrow$ DSI-CLK- or DSI-D0+ $\Leftrightarrow$ DSI-D0-)

The termination switch (HS/LP), when the termination resistor is not connected, is illustrated below.



17.2.5. DC Characteristics for Panel Driving

Item	Symbol	Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Note
Power & Operation Voltage							
Analog operating voltage	VCI	-	2.5	2.8	3.6	V	
Logic operating voltage	IOVCC	-	1.65	2.8	3.6	V	
Digital operating voltage	VCORE	Digital block power supply	-	1.5	-	V	Note2
Gate Driver High Voltage	VGH	-	10.0	-	16.0	V	Note3
Gate Driver Low Voltage	VGL	-	-16.0	-	-9.0	V	Note3
Driver Supply Voltage	-	VGH-VGL	19	-	32	V	Note3
VCOM Operation							
VCOM Amplitude Voltage	VCOM	-	0	-	-2.0	V	Note3
Source Driver							
Source Output Range	Vsout	-	0.1	-	VREG1OUT-0.1	V	Note4
Positive Gamma Reference Voltage	VREG1OUT	-	3.6	-	5.5	V	Note3
Negative Gamma Reference Voltage	VREG2OUT	-	-5.5	-	-3.6	V	Note3
Source Output Setting Time	Tr	Below with 99% precision	-	15	20	μs	Note4,5
Output Deviation Voltage (Source Output channel)	Vdev	Sout>=4.2V	-	-	20	mV	Note4
		Sout<=0.8V	-	-	15	mV	-
Output Offset Voltage	VOFSET	-	-	-	35	mV	Note6
Booster Operation							
1 st Booster (VCI1x2) Voltage	DDVDH	-	4.5	-	6.0	V	Note3
1 st Booster (VCI1x2) Voltage	DDVDL	-	-6.0	-	-4.5	V	Note3
1 st Booster (VCI1x2 Drop Voltage	VCI1x2 drop	loading=1mA	-	-	5	%	Note3
Liner Range	Vliner	-	0.2	-	DDVDH-0.2	V	

Note 1: IOVCC=1.65 to 3.6V, VCI=2.5 to 3.6V, AGND=DGND=0V, Ta=-30 to 70 (to +85 no damage) °C.

Note2: Please supply digital IOVCC voltage equal or less than analog VCI voltage.

Note2, 3, 4: When the measurements are performed with LCD module. Measurement Points are like below.

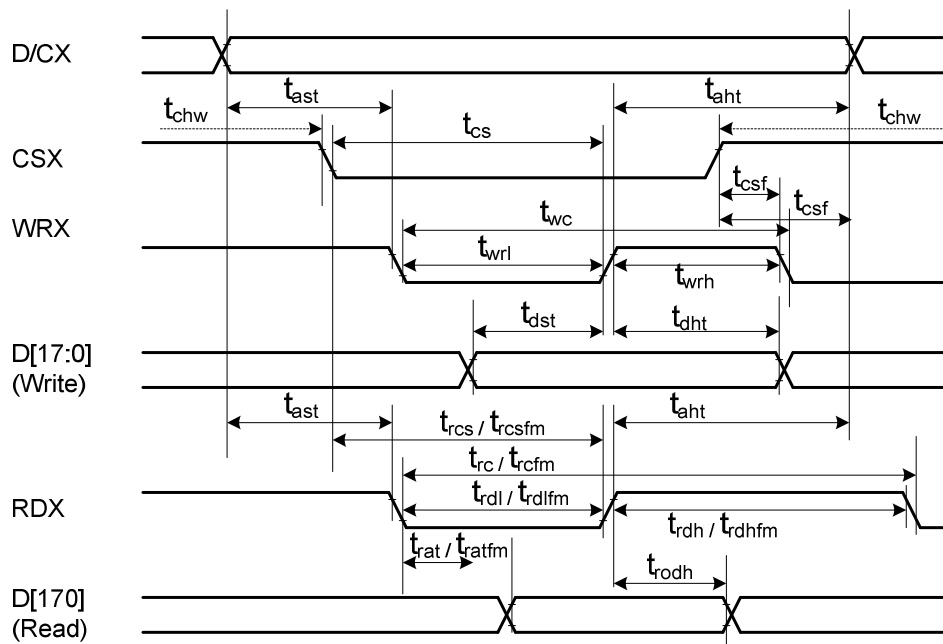
Note3: CSX, RDX, WRX, DB[17:0], D/CX, RESX, TE, SDA, SCL, IM2, IM1, IM0, and Test pins.

Note5: Source channel loading = 10pF/channel, Gate channel loading = 50pF/channel

Note6: The Max. Value is between with Note 4 measure point and Gamma setting value

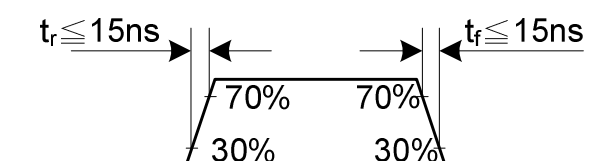
17.3. AC Characteristics

17.3.1. Display Parallel 18/16/9/8-bit Interface Timing Characteristics (8080-series)

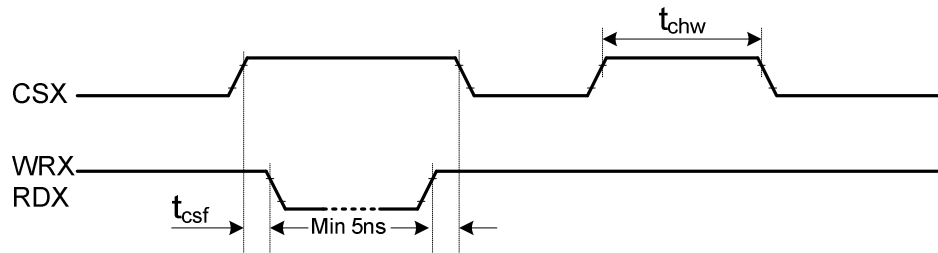


Signal	Symbol	Parameter	min	max	Unit	Description
DCX	t _{ast}	Address setup time	0	-	ns	-
	t _{ah}	Address hold time (Write/Read)	0	-	ns	-
CSX	t _{chw}	CSX "H" pulse width	0	-	ns	-
	t _{cs}	Chip Select setup time (Write)	15	-	ns	-
	t _{rcs}	Chip Select setup time (Read ID)	45	-	ns	-
	t _{rcsfm}	Chip Select setup time (Read FM)	355	-	ns	-
WRX	t _{csf}	Chip Select Wait time (Write/Read)	0	-	ns	-
	t _{wc}	Write cycle	66	-	ns	-
	t _{wrl}	Write Control pulse L duration	15	-	ns	-
RDX (FM)	t _{wrh}	Write Control pulse H duration	15	-	ns	-
	t _{trcfm}	Read Cycle (FM)	450	-	ns	When read from Frame Memory
	t _{trdhfm}	Read Control H duration (FM)	90	-	ns	
RDX (ID)	t _{trdlfm}	Read Control L duration (FM)	355	-	ns	
	t _{trc}	Read cycle (ID)	160	-	ns	When read ID data
	t _{trdh}	Read Control pulse H duration	90	-	ns	
DB[17:0], DB[15:0], DB[8:0], DB[7:0]	t _{trdl}	Read Control pulse L duration	45	-	ns	
	t _{dst}	Write data setup time	10	-	ns	For maximum CL=30pF For minimum CL=8pF
	t _{dht}	Write data hold time	10	-	ns	
	t _{rat}	Read access time	-	40	ns	
	t _{ratfm}	Read access time	-	340	ns	
	t _{rod}	Read output disable time	20	80	ns	

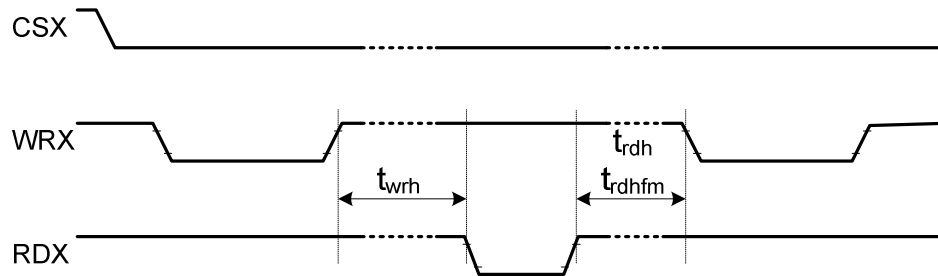
Note: (1) $T_a = -30$ to $70\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$, $IOVCC=1.65\text{V}$ to 3.6V , $VCI=2.5\text{V}$ to 3.6V , $AGND=DGND=0\text{V}$



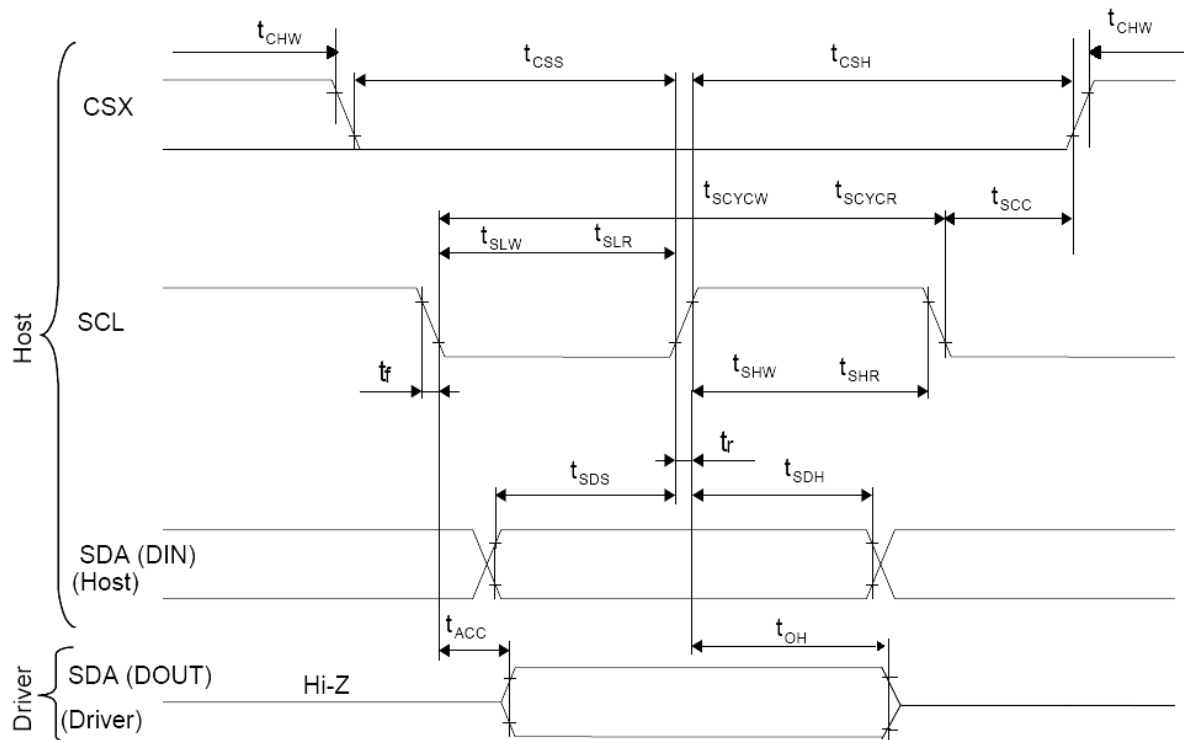
(2) Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of IOVCC for input signals.



(3) Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of IOVCC for input signals.

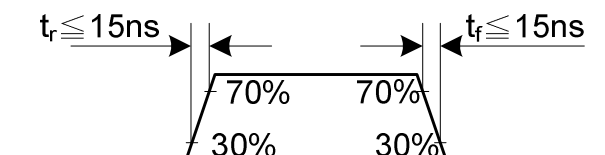


17.3.2. Display Serial Interface Timing Characteristics (3-line SPI system)

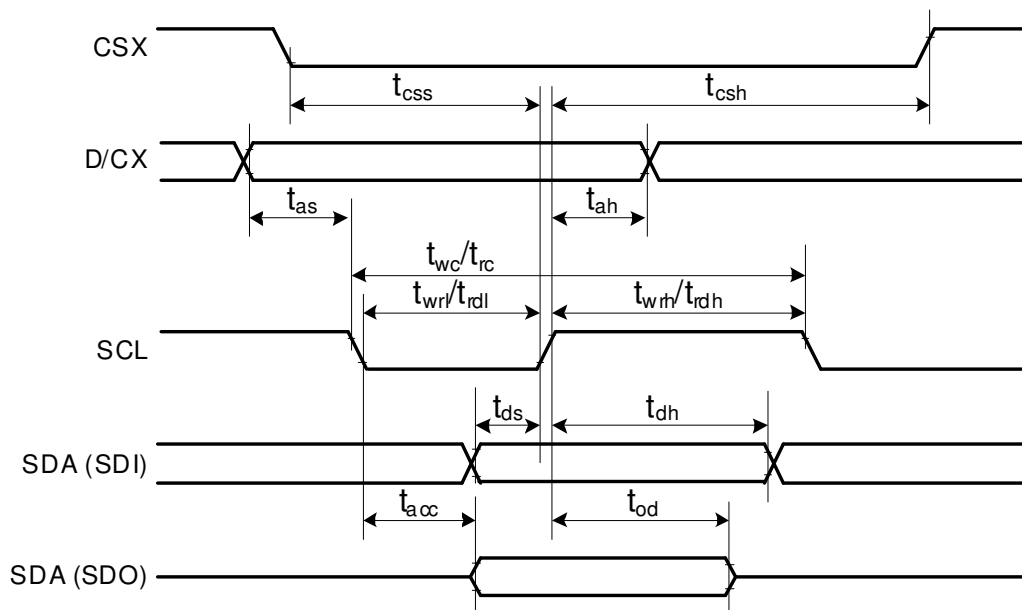


Signal	Symbol	Parameter	min	max	Unit	Description
SCL	tscycw	Serial Clock Cycle (Write)	66	-	ns	
	tshw	SCL "H" Pulse Width (Write)	15	-	ns	
	tslw	SCL "L" Pulse Width (Write)	15	-	ns	
	tscycr	Serial Clock Cycle (Read)	150	-	ns	
	tshr	SCL "H" Pulse Width (Read)	60	-	ns	
	tslr	SCL "L" Pulse Width (Read)	60	-	ns	
SDA / SDI (Input)	tsds	Data setup time (Write)	10	-	ns	
	tsdh	Data hold time (Write)	10	-	ns	
SDA / SDO (Output)	tacc	Access time (Read)	10	50	ns	
	toh	Output disable time (Read)	15	50	ns	
CSX	tsc	SCL-CSX	15	-	ns	
	tch	CSX "H" Pulse Width	40	-	ns	
	tc	CSX-SCL Time	60	-	ns	
	tc		65	-	ns	

Note: $T_a = -30$ to 70 °C, $IOVCC=1.65V$ to $3.6V$, $VCI=2.5V$ to $3.6V$, $AGND=DGND=0V$, $T=10\pm0.5ns$



17.3.3. Display Serial Interface Timing Characteristics (4-line SPI system)

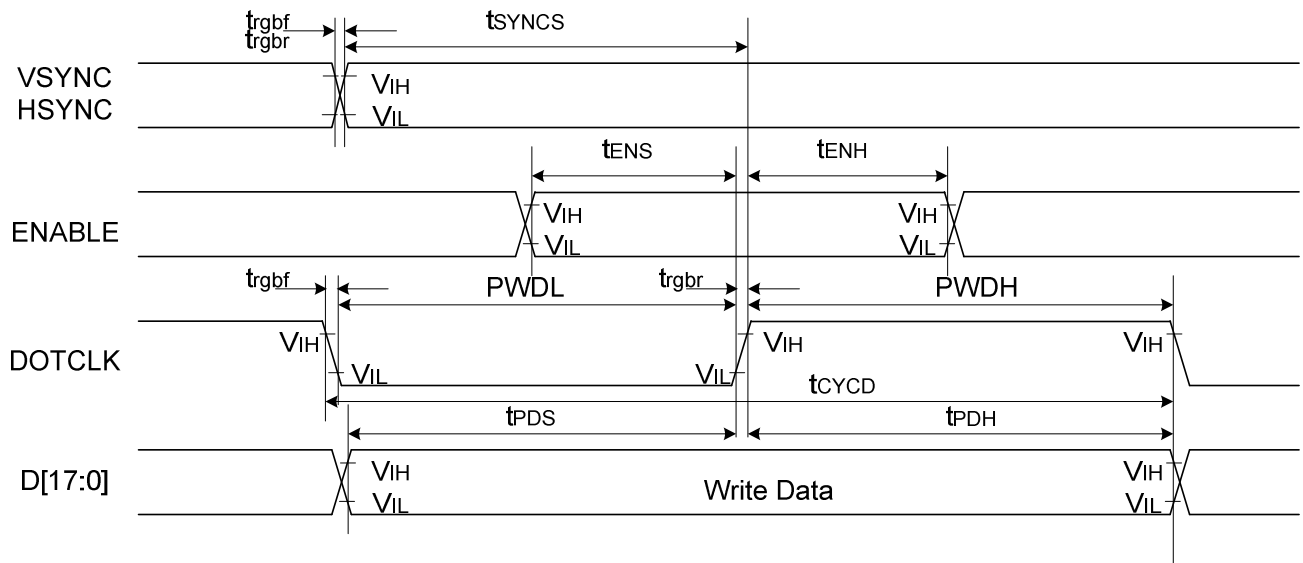


Signal	Symbol	Parameter	min	max	Unit	Description
CSX	tcss	Chip select time (Write)	15	-	ns	
	tcsh	Chip select hold time (Read)	60	-	ns	
SCL	twc	Serial clock cycle (Write)	66	-	ns	
	twrh	SCL "H" pulse width (Write)	15	-	ns	
	twrl	SCL "L" pulse width (Write)	15	-	ns	
	trc	Serial clock cycle (Read)	150	-	ns	
	trdh	SCL "H" pulse width (Read)	60	-	ns	
	trdl	SCL "L" pulse width (Read)	60	-	ns	
D/CX	tas	D/CX setup time	10	-	ns	
	tah	D/CX hold time (Write / Read)	10	-	ns	
SDA / SDI (Input)	tds	Data setup time (Write)	10	-	ns	
	tdh	Data hold time (Write)	10	-	ns	
SDA / SDO (Output)	tacc	Access time (Read)	10	50	ns	For maximum CL=30pF
	tod	Output disable time (Read)	15	50	ns	For minimum CL=8pF

Note: (1) $T_a = -30$ to 70°C , $IOVCC=1.65\text{V}$ to 3.6V , $VCI=2.5\text{V}$ to 3.6V , $AGND=DGND=0\text{V}$, $T=10\pm 0.5\text{ns}$.

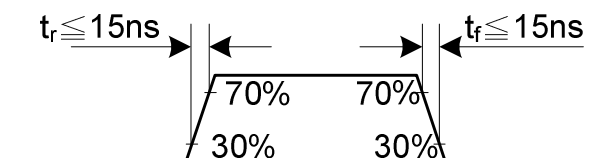
(2) Does not include signal rise and fall times.

17.3.4. Parallel 18/16-bit RGB Interface Timing Characteristics



Signal	Symbol	Parameter	min	max	Unit	Description
VSYNC / HSYNC	t_{SYNCS}	VSYNC/HSYNC setup time	15	-	ns	18/16-bit bus RGB interface mode
	t_{SYNCH}	VSYNC/HSYNC hold time	15	-	ns	
ENABLE	t_{ENS}	ENABLE setup time	15	-	ns	
	t_{ENH}	ENABLE hold time	15	-	ns	
DB[17:0]	t_{POS}	Data setup time	15	-	ns	
	t_{PDH}	Data hold time	15	-	ns	
DOTCLK	PWDH	DOTCLK high-level period	15	-	ns	
	PWDL	DOTCLK low-level period	15	-	ns	
	t_{CYCD}	DOTCLK cycle time	66	-	ns	
	t_{rgrb}, t_{rgrb}	DOTCLK, HSYNC, VSYNC rise/fall time	-	15	ns	

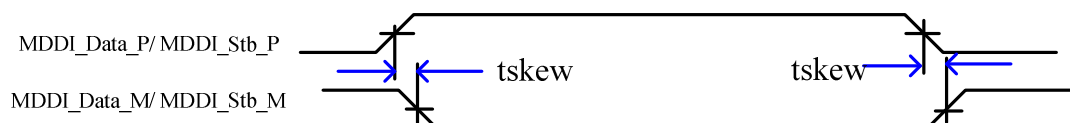
Note: $T_a = -30$ to 70 °C, $IOVCC = 1.65V$ to $3.6V$, $VCI = 2.5V$ to $3.3V$, $AGND = DGND = 0V$



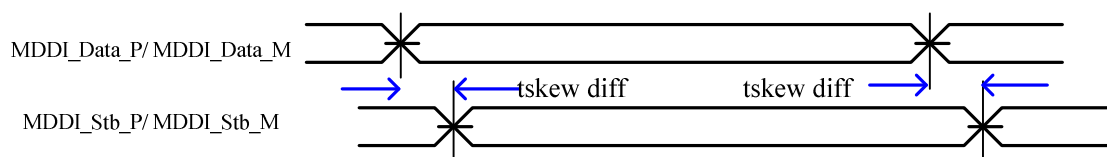
17.3.5. MDDI Receiver Timing Characteristics

Item	Symbol	Rating			Unit	Terminals
		Min	Typ	Max		
Data transfer rate	1/t Bit	-	-	400	Mbps	MDDI_Data_P, MDDI_Data_M MDDI_Stb_P, MDDI_Stb_M
Differential Transfer Input Skew	$ \pm \text{tskew} $	-	-	0.25	nsec	MDDI_Data_P, MDDI_Data_M MDDI_Stb_P, MDDI_Stb_M
Data_ Strobe Input Skew	$ \pm \text{tskew diff} $	-	-	2	nsec	MDDI_Data_P, MDDI_Data_M MDDI_Stb_P, MDDI_Stb_M

Skew between positive and negative

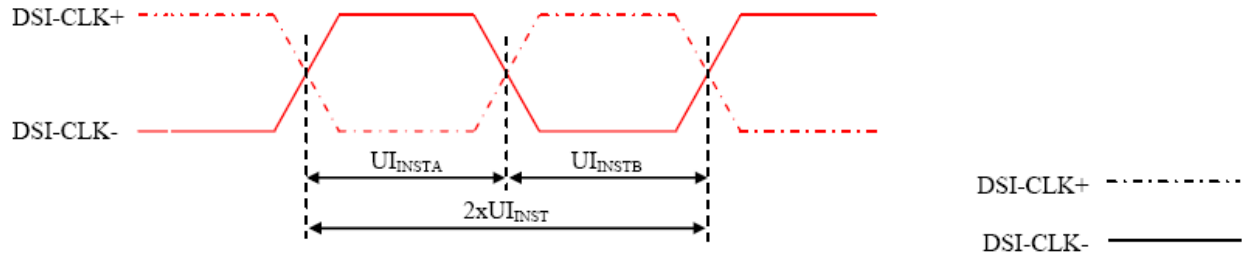


Skew between Data and Strobe



17.3.6. DSI

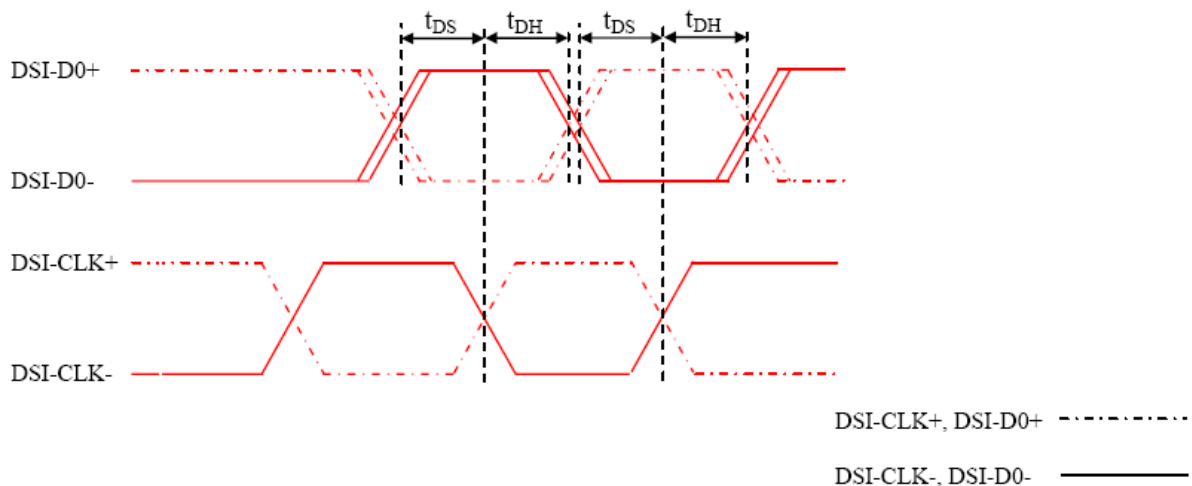
17.3.6.1.High Speed Mode – Clock Channel Timing



Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
DSI-CLOCK P/N	$2xUI_{INST}$	Double UI instantaneous	4	25	ns
DSI-CLOCK P/N	UI_{INSTA}, UI_{INSTB}	UI instantaneous Half	2	12.5	ns

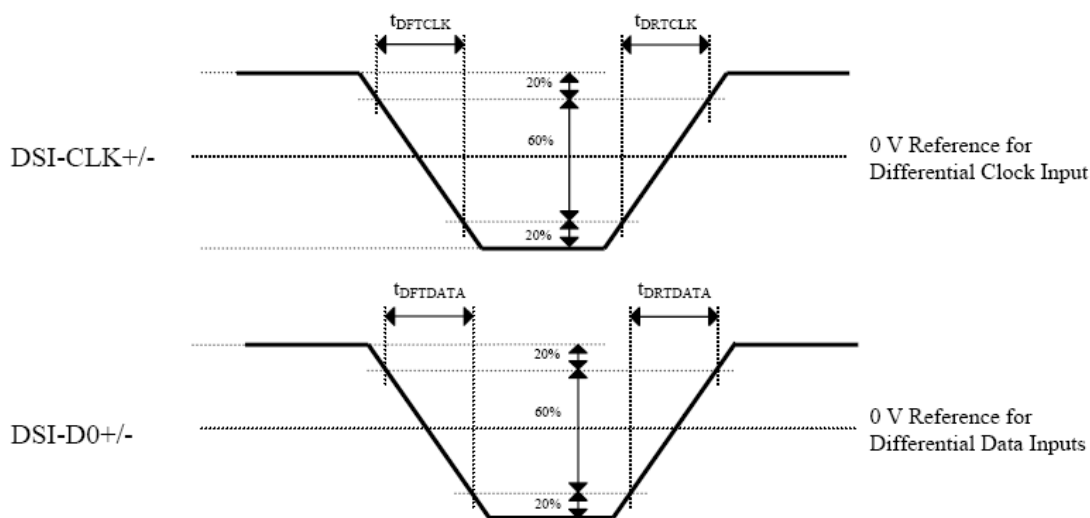
Note: $UI = UI_{INSTA} = UI_{INSTB}$

17.3.6.2.High Speed Mode – Data Clock Channel Timing



Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
DSI-DATA P/N	t_{DS}	Data to Clock Setup time	300	-	ps
DSI-DATA P/N	t_{DH}	Clock to Data Hold Time	300	-	ps

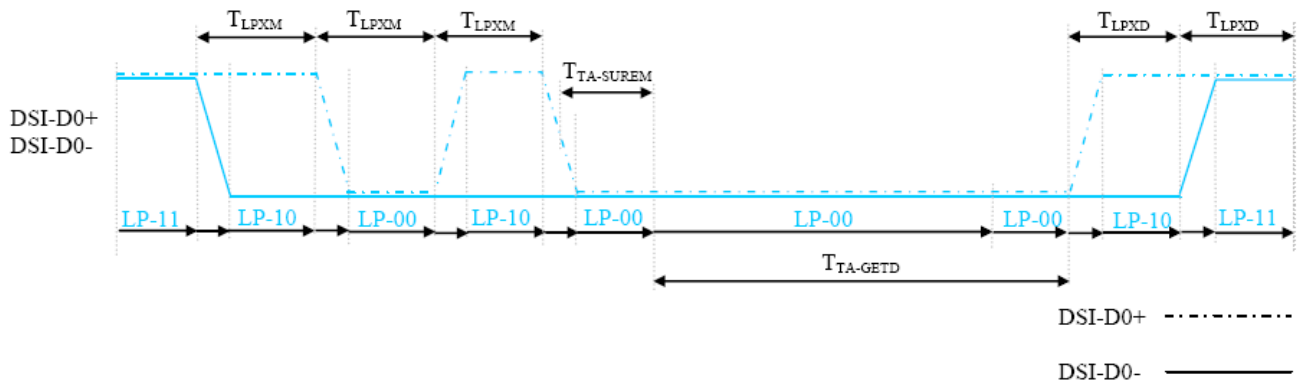
17.3.6.3. High Speed Mode – Rise and Fall Timings



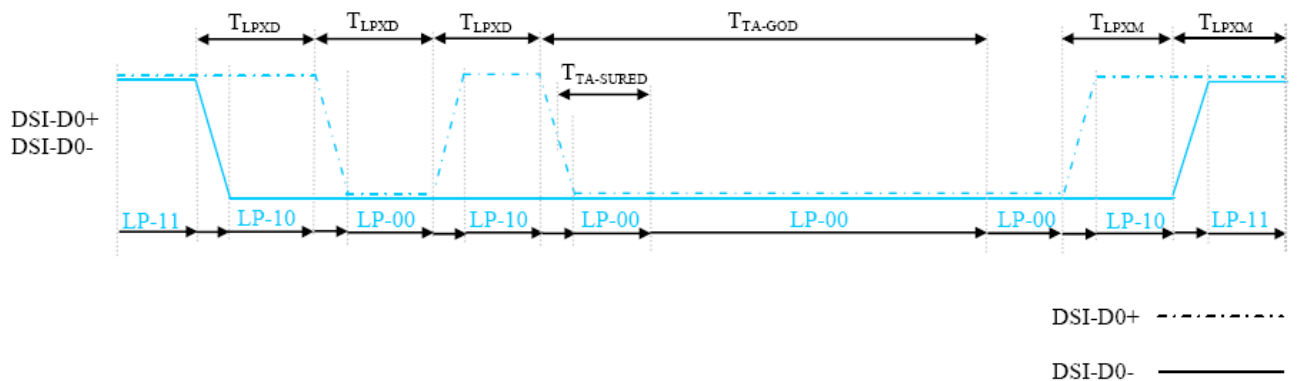
Parameter	Symbol	Condition	Specification			Unit
			Min	Typ	Max	
Differential Rise Time for Clock	t_{DRTCLK}	DSI-CLOCK_P/N	-	-	900	ps
Differential Rise Time for Data	$t_{DRTDATA}$	DSI-DATA_P/N	-	-	900	ps
Differential Fall Time for Clock	t_{DFTCLK}	DSI-CLOCK_P/N	-	-	900	ps
Differential Fall Time for Data	$t_{DFTDATA}$	DSI-DATA_P/N	-	-	900	ps

17.3.6.4. Low Speed Mode – Bus Turn Around

Lower Power Mode and its State Periods are illustrated for reference purposes on the Bus Turnaround (BTA) from the MCU to the ILI9486 sequence below.



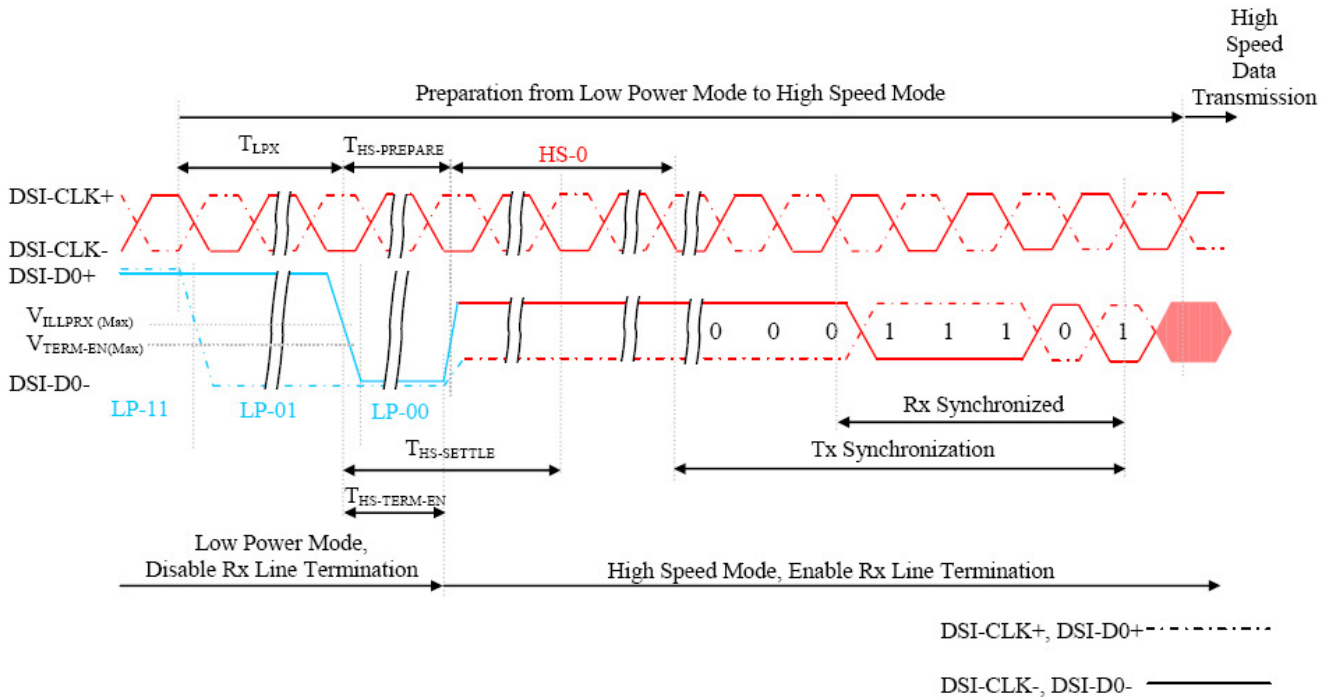
Lower Power Mode and its State Periods are illustrated for reference purposes on the Bus Turnaround (BTA) from ILI9486 to the MCU sequence below.



Signal	Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Unit
Input (DSI-DATA_P/N)	T_{LPXM}	Length of LP-00, LP-01, LP-10 or LP-11 periods MCU → ILI9486	50	-	ns
Input (DSI-DATA_P/N)	$T_{TA-SUREM}$	Time-out before the ILI9486 starts driving	T_{LPXM}	$2 \times T_{LPXM}$	ns
Output (DSI-DATA_P/N)	T_{LPXD}	Length of LP-00, LP-01, LP-10 or LP-11 periods ILI9486 → MCU	50	75	ns
Output (DSI-DATA_P/N)	$T_{TA-SURED}$	Time-out before the MCU starts driving	T_{LPXD}	$2 \times T_{LPXD}$	ns

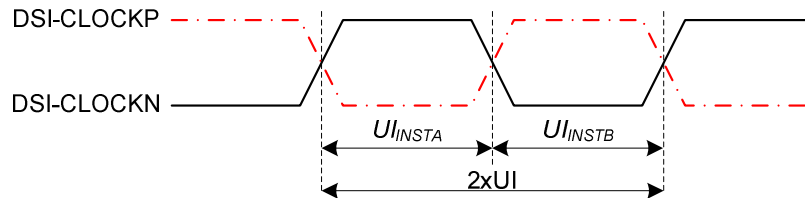
Signal	Symbol	Description	Time	Unit
Input (DSI-DATA_P/N)	$T_{TA-GETD}$	Time to drive LP-00 by ILI9486	$5 \times T_{LPXD}$	ns
Output (DSI-DATA_P/N)	T_{TA-GOD}	Time to drive LP-00 after turnaround request - MCU	$4 \times T_{LPXD}$	ns

17.3.6.5. Data Lanes from Low Power Mode to High Speed Mode

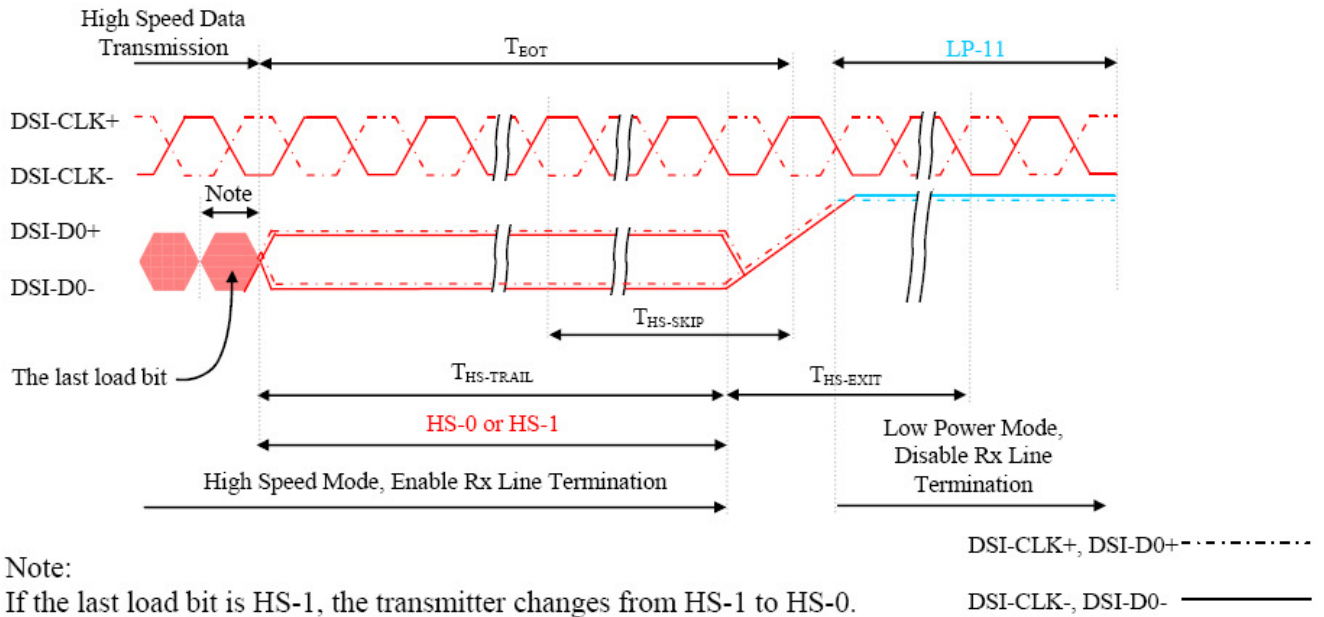


Signal	Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Unit
Input (DSI-DATA_P/N)	T_{LPX}	Length of any Low Power State Period	50	-	ns
Input (DSI-DATA_P/N)	$T_{HS-PREPARE}$	Time to Drive LP-00 to prepare for HS Transmission	$40+4xUI$	$85+6xUI$	ns
Input (DSI-DATA_P/N)	$T_{HS-TERM-EN}$	Time to enable Data Lane Receiver line termination measured from when D_n crosses V_{ILMAX}	-	$35+4xUI$	ns

Note: UI definition : $UI = UI_{INSTA} = UI_{INSTB}$



17.3.6.6. Data Lanes from High Speed Mode to Low Power Mode



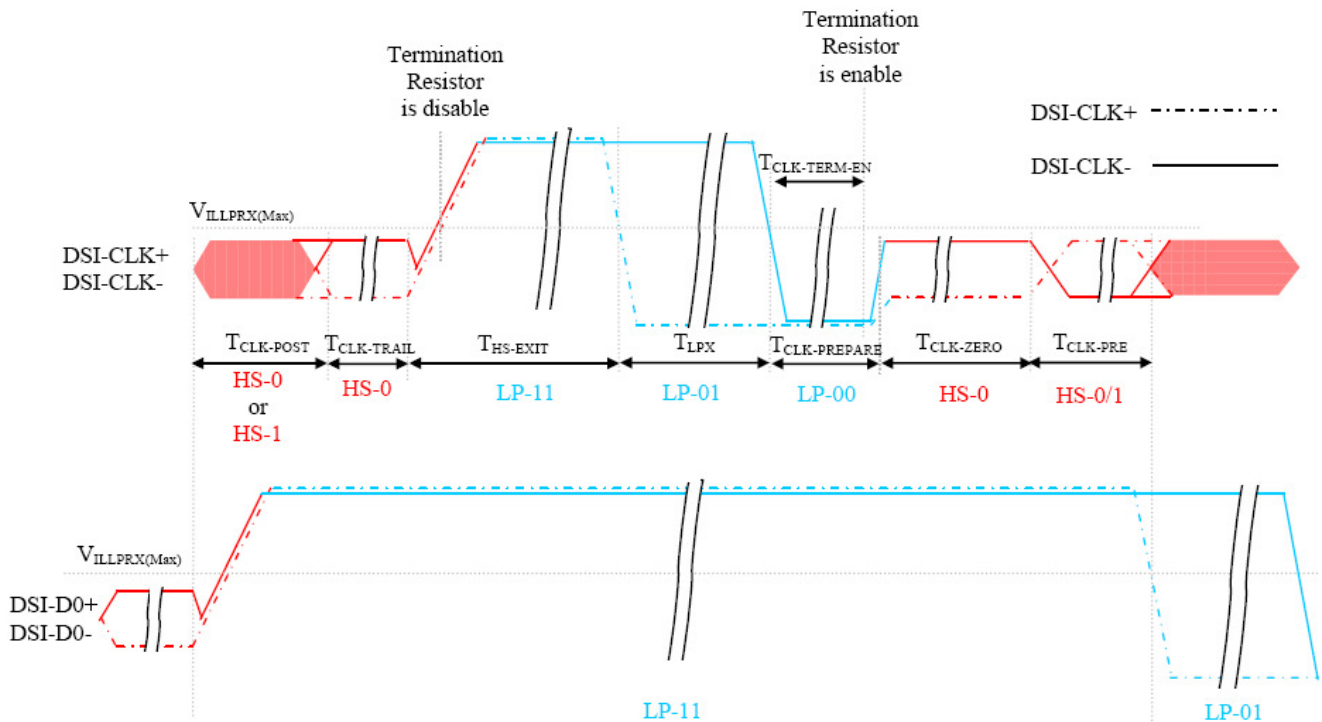
Note:

If the last load bit is HS-1, the transmitter changes from HS-1 to HS-0.

If the last load bit is HS-0, the transmitter changes from HS-0 to HS-1.

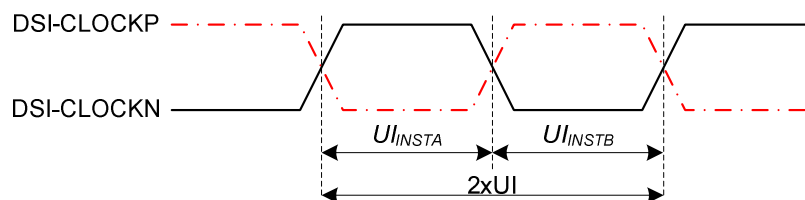
Signal	Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Unit
Input (DSI-DATA_P/N)	$T_{HS-SKIP}$	Time-out at ILI9486 to Ignore Transition Period of EoT	40	$50+4 \times UI$	ns
Input (DSI-DATA_P/N)	$T_{HS-EXIT}$	Time to Driver LP-11 after HS burst	100	-	ns

17.3.6.7.DSI Clock Burst – High Speed Mode to/from Low Power Mode

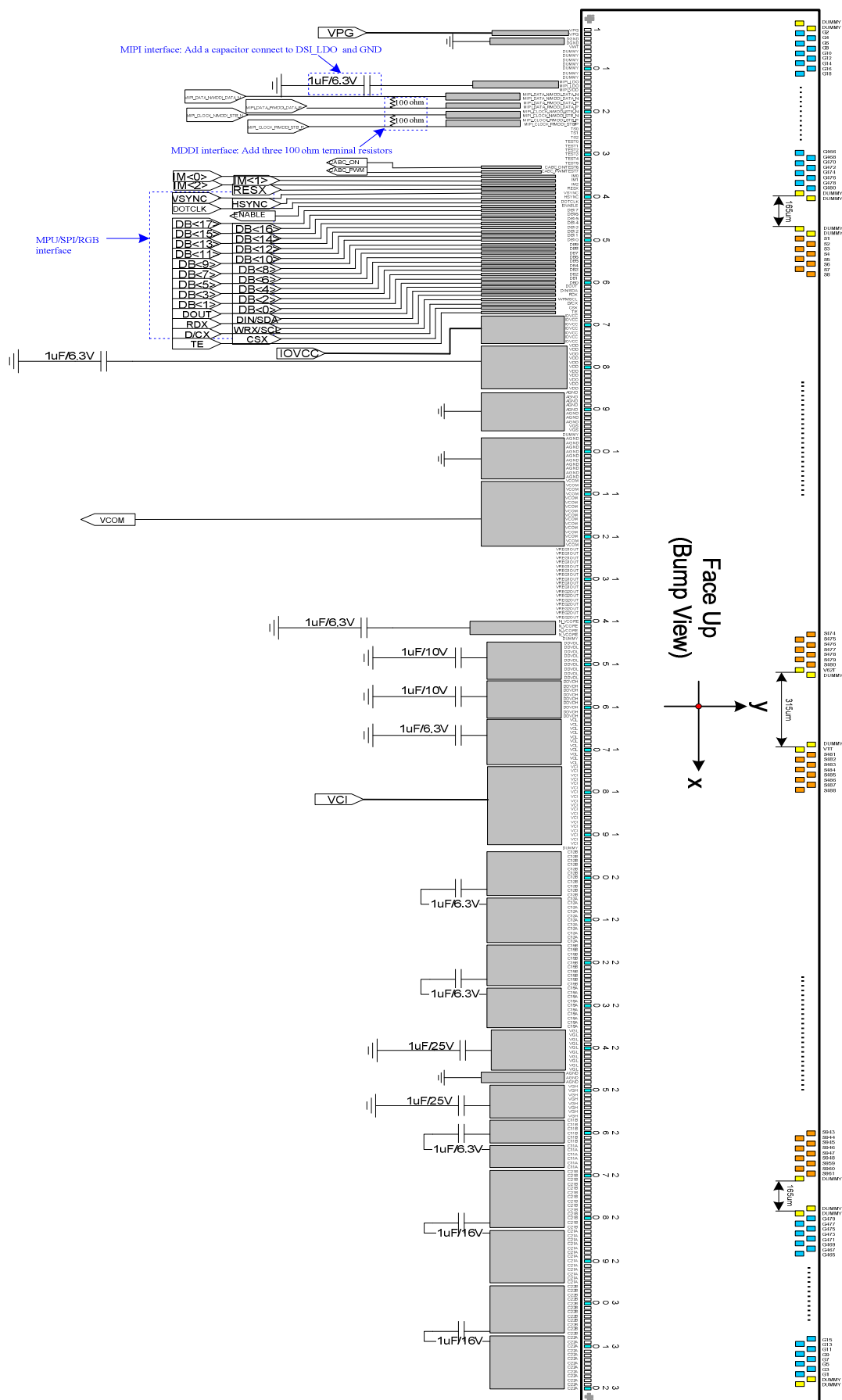


Signal	Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Unit
Input (DSI-CLOCK_P/N)	$T_{CLK-POST}$	Time that the MCU shall continue sending HS clock after the last associated Data Lanes has transitioned to LP mode	$60+52 \times UI$	-	ns
Input (DSI-CLOCK_P/N)	$T_{CLK-TRAIL}$	Time to drive HS differential state after last payload clock bit of a HS transmission burst	60	-	ns
Input (DSI-CLOCK_P/N)	$T_{HS-EXIT}$	Time to drive LP-11 after HS burst	100	-	ns
Input (DSI-CLOCK_P/N)	$T_{CLK-PREPARE}$	Time to drive LP-00 to prepare for HS transmission	38	95	ns
Input (DSI-CLOCK_P/N)	$T_{CLK-TERM-EN}$	Time-out at Clock Lane to enable HS termination	-	38	ns
Input (DSI-CLOCK_P/N)	$T_{CLK-PREPARE}$	Minimum lead HS-0 drive period before starting Clock	300	-	ns
Input (DSI-CLOCK_P/N)	$T_{CLK-PRE}$	Time that the HS clock shall be driven prior to any associated Data Lane beginning the transition from LP to HS mode	$8 \times UI$	-	ns

Note: UI definition : $UI = UI_{INSTA} = UI_{INSTB}$



18. Application Circuit



The following table shows specifications of external elements connected to the ILI9486's power supply circuit.

Items	Recommended Specification	Pin connection
Capacity 1 μ F (B characteristics)	6.3V	C11A/B, C13A/B, C15A/B, VCL(back up), VDD(back up), N_VCORE(back up)
	10V	DDVDH, DDVDL
	16V	C21 A/B, C22A/B(for +6,-3 backup)
	25V	VGH (back up), VGL (back up)

19. Revision History

Version No.	Date	Page	Description
V.001	2010/09/02	All	New created
V.001	2010/11/04	147	Modify command list
		286	Add LCM voltage generation
		310	Application circuit